DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	F 2B24(407)		FM 147
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE	1
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0752	06	024	

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT: F 2B24(407)

LIMESTONE COUNTY

FM 147

CSJ 0752-06-024

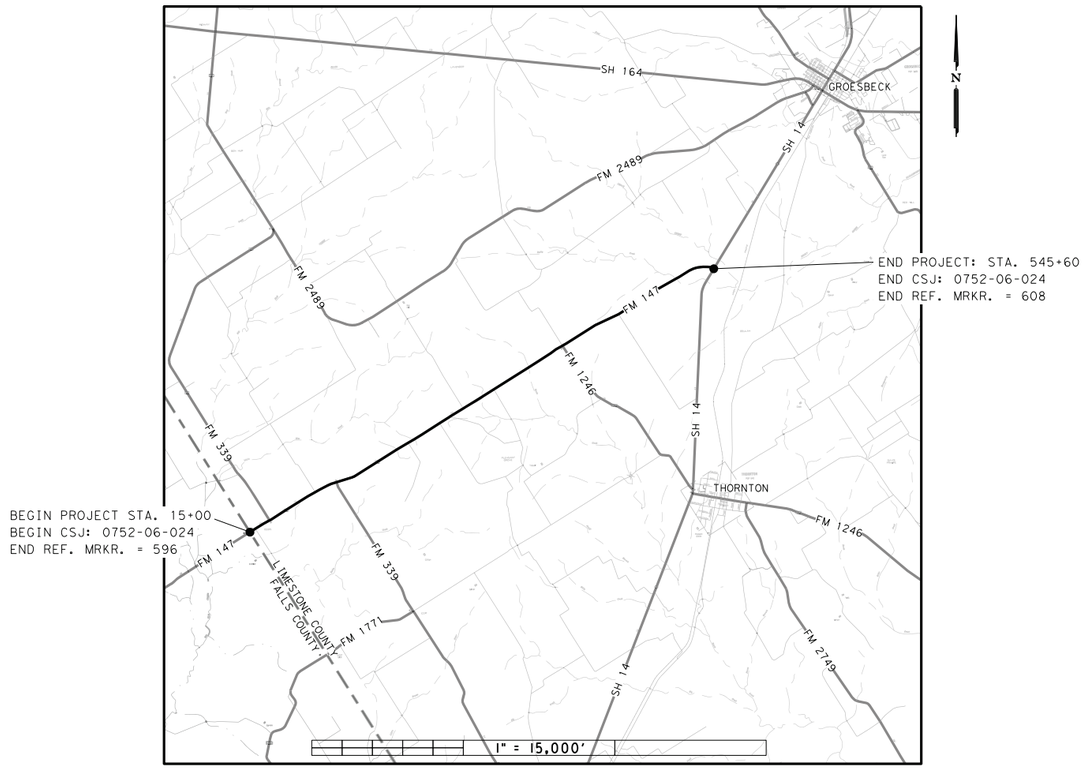
ROADWAY:	FT= 52,960.00	MI.= 10.030
BRIDGE:	FT= 100.00	MI.= 0.019
TOTAL:	FT= 53,060.00	MI.= 10.049

LIMITS: FROM SH 14 TO FALLS COUNTY LINE

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF REHABILITATION OF EXISTING ROADWAY
CONSISTING OF REHABILITATE EXISTING ROADWAY

DESIGN SPEED = 45 MPH

YEAR	ADT
2023	600
2042	1100



END PROJECT: STA. 545+60
END CSJ: 0752-06-024
END REF. MRKR. = 608

BEGIN PROJECT STA. 15+00
BEGIN CSJ: 0752-06-024
END REF. MRKR. = 596

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RR CROSSINGS: NONE
SCALE: 1" = 15,000.00''

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, WILL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL - AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS(FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 2023).

Texas Department of Transportation

Recommended for Letting 6/11/2024
DocuSigned by: Josh Voiles AC8604F84EC2483...
Area Engineer

Recommended for Letting 6/12/2024
DocuSigned by: Victor Hackl, P.E. 9AD8C743F95E4E3...
Director of Transportation Planning & Development

Approved for Letting 6/12/2024
DocuSigned by: Stanley Swiatek B69BD796DD84C9...
District Engineer

$TIME$ $DATE$ $FILE$ NODE

GENERAL

1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3	PROJECT LAYOUT
4	TYPICAL SECTIONS
5, 5A-5E	GENERAL NOTES
6, 6A	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
7-9	CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

10	SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS

11-22	BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21*
23	TCP(2-1)-18*
24	TCP(2-2)-18*
25	TCP(2-3)-23*
26	TCP(2-4)-18*
27	TCP(2-5)-18*
28	TCP(2-6)-18*
29	TCP(2-7)-23*
30	TCP(2-8)-23*
31	TCP(3-1)-13*
32	TCP(3-3)-14*
33	TCP(7-1)-13*
34	WZ(TD)-17*
35	WZ(RCD)-13*
36	WZ (UL)-13*
37	WZ(RS)-22*

ROADWAY DETAILS

38	SEQUENCE OF WORK
39-44	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
45-46	METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LAYOUT
47	INTERSECTION DETAILS
48	DRIVEWAY DETAILS
49-50	DRIVEWAY SUMMARY

ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS

51-54	MB(1)-21 THRU MB(4)-21*
55	GF(31)-19*
56	GF(31) DAT-19*
57	GF(31) MS-19*
58	BED-14*
59	SGT(11S)31-18*
60	SGT(12S)31-18*
61	SGT(15)31-20*
62-63	GF(31)TR TL3-20*

BRIDGE STANDARDS

64	NBIS*

PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION

65,65A-65E, 66-91	PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION STANDARDS

92	PM(1)-22*
93	PM(2)-22*
94-100	D&OM (1)-20 THRU D&OM(VIA)-20*
101	CLB(2)-23*
102	RS(2)-23*
103	RS(4)-23*

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

104-105	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)
106	EPIC
107-133	EROSION CONTROL LAYOUTS

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS

134-136	EC (1)-16 THRU EC (3)-16*
137-146	TA-BMP (WACO DISTRICT STANDARDS)

* THE STANDARD SHEET SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

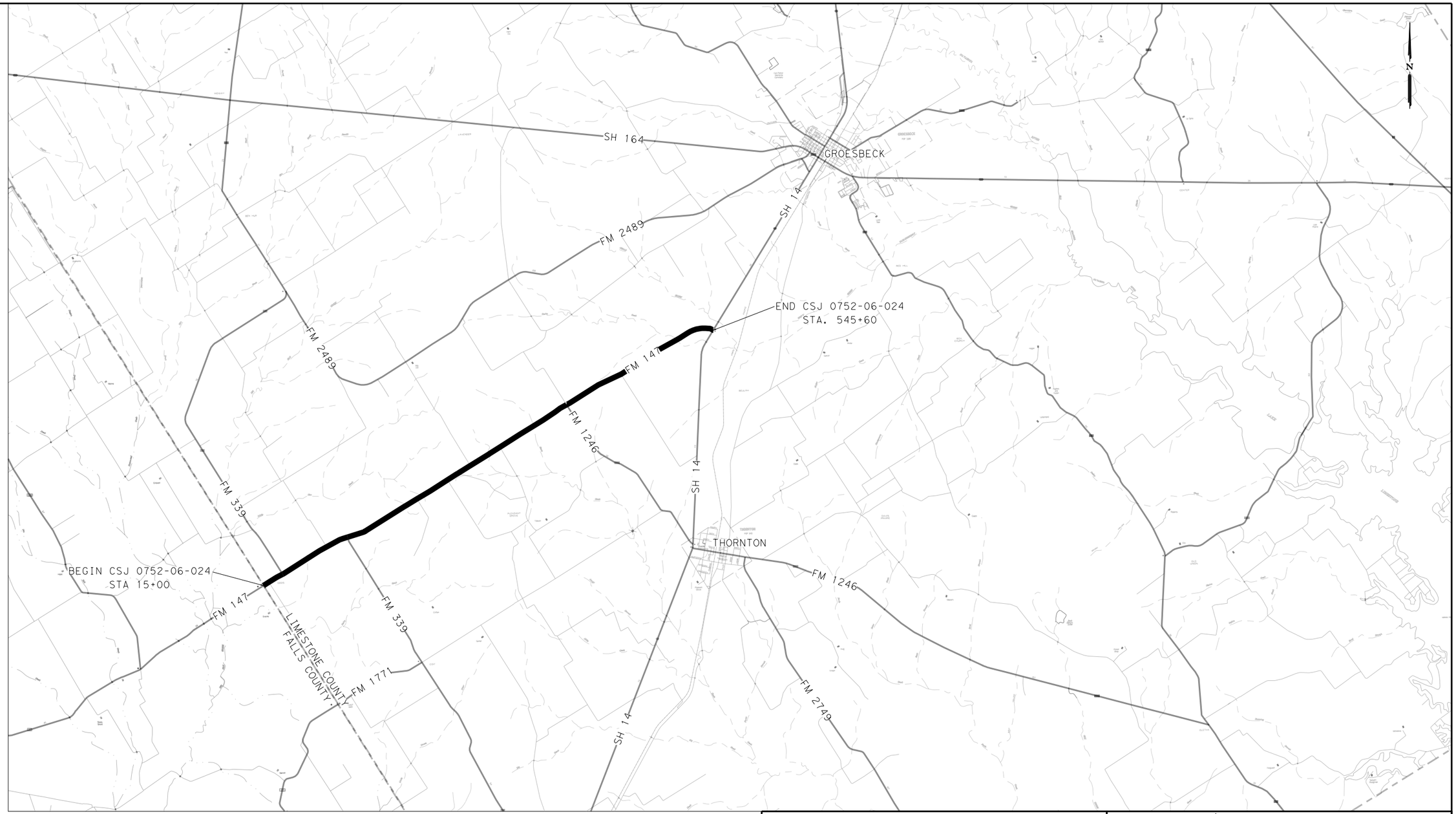
P.E.

5/28/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

INDEX OF SHEETS

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		2



STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

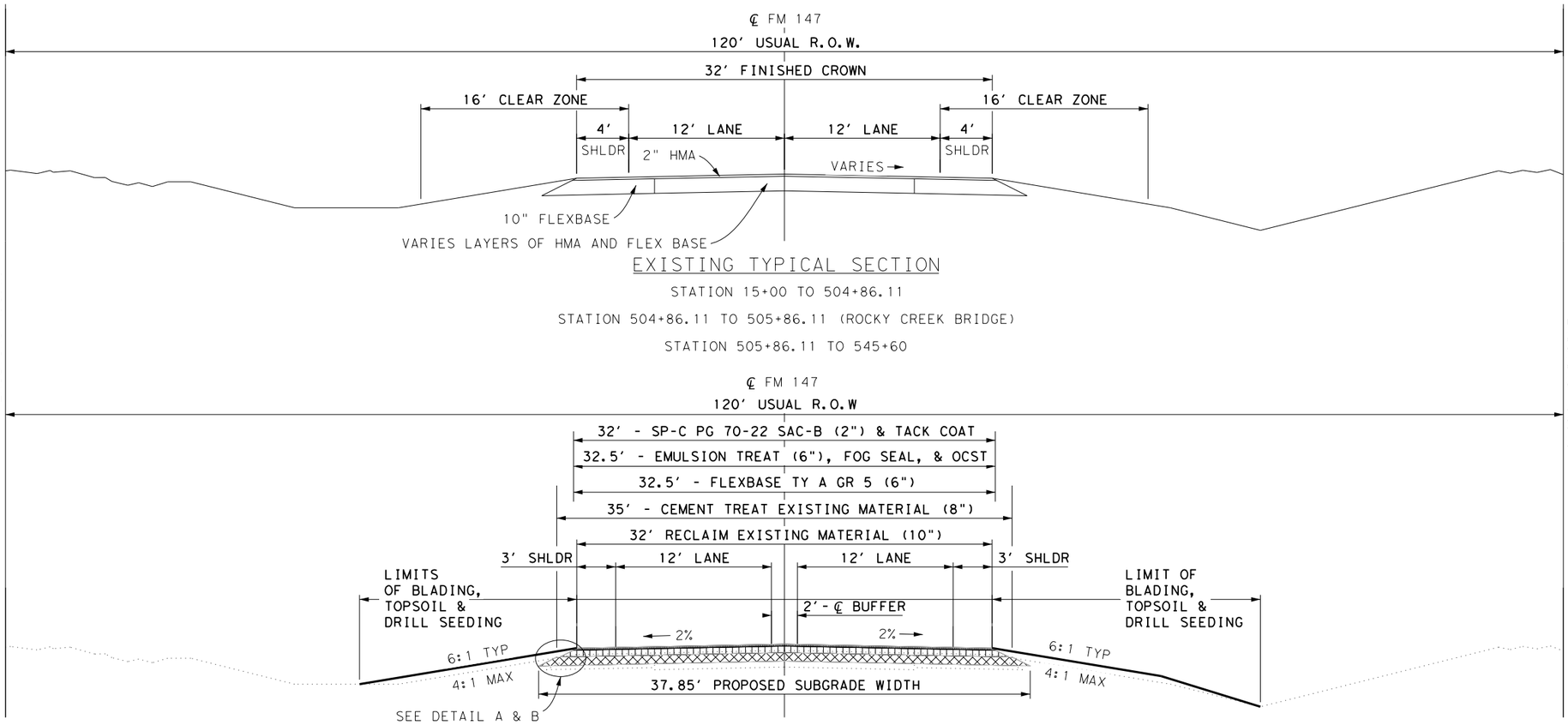
5/17/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10000' HORIZ.

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		3



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STATION 15+00 TO 504+86.11

STATION 504+86.11 TO 505+86.11 (ROCKY CREEK BRIDGE)

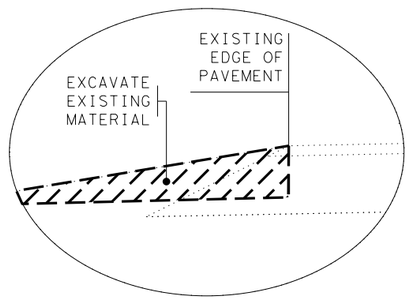
STATION 505+86.11 TO 545+60

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

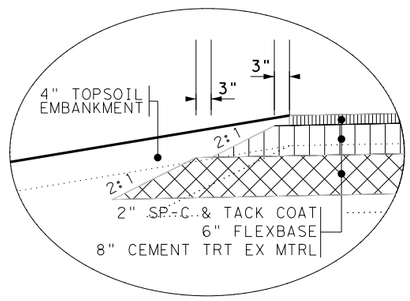
STATION 15+00 TO 504+86.11

STATION 504+86.11 TO 505+86.11 (ROCKY CREEK BRIDGE) (RESTRIPE ONLY)

STATION 505+86.11 TO 545+60



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 10' HORIZ. FEET

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		4

BASIS OF ESTIMATE TABLES

Table 1: Basis of Estimate for Erosion Control Items

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
166*	FERTILIZER (20-10-10) PERMANENT	300 LBS/AC	46.5 AC	7.0 TONS
168	VEGETATIVE WATERING			
	(3 APPLICATIONS - PERM)	13,100 GAL/AC/APP	46.5 AC	1826.1 MG

**For Contractors Info Only*

Table 2: Basis of Estimate for Base Work

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
247	FLEXIBLE BASE			
	(TYP A GR 5 FINAL POS)	138 LB/CF	887,976 CF	32,888 CY *61,270 TON
275	CEMENT TREATMENT (ROAD-MIXED)			
	CEMENT TREATMENT (ROAD-MIXED) (8")	3 LB / SY / IN (EST'D @ 3%)	206,544 SY	2478 TON
314	EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT (6")			
	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(MS-2)	0.20 GAL / SY / IN	191,244 SY	229,423 GAL
315	FOG SEAL			
	FOG SEAL (SS-1)	0.10 GAL / SY	191,244 SY	19,119 GAL

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

Table 3: Basis of Estimate for Seal Coats

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
316	ASPH (CRS-2P)	0.60 GAL / SY	191,244 SY	114,711 GAL
	AGGR (TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	1 CY / 135 SY	191,244 SY	1,415 CY

Table 4: Basis of Estimate for Asphalt Pavements

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
3077	SUPERPAVE (2")			
	TY-C SAC-B PG 70-22	220 LB / SY	188,274 SY	20,681 TON
3077	TACK COAT	0.1 GAL/SY	188,274 SY	18801 GAL

GENERAL

The construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed project will be consistent with the state implementation plan as prepared by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The disturbed area for this project, as shown on the plans is 46.5 acres. However, the Total Disturbed Area (TDA) will establish the required authorization for storm water discharges. The TDA of this project will be determined by the sum of the disturbed area in all project locations in the contract, and all disturbed area on all Project-Specific Locations (PSL) located in the project limits and/or within 1 mile of the project limits. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction site as shown on the plans, according to the TDA of the project. The contractor will obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for the discharge of storm water from any PSL for construction support activities on or off of the project row according to the TDA of the project. When the TDA for the project exceeds 1 acre, provide a copy of the appropriate application of permit (NOI, or Construction Site Notice) to the engineer, for any PSL located in the project limits or within 1 mile of the project limits. Follow the directives and adhere to all requirements set forth in the TCEQ, Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System, Construction General Permit (TPDES, CGP).

There is a high probability that an environmentally sensitive area could be encountered on the contractor designated Project-Specific Locations (PSL) for this project (haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow pits, disposal sites, field offices, storage areas, parking areas, etc.). Item 7.6 "Project-Specific Locations", provides a listing of regulatory agencies that may need to be contacted regarding this project.

Contractor questions will be accepted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

Questions may also be submitted via email, phone, and in person by the following individuals.

Area Engineer's: Josh Voiles, P.E. (254) 582-5432
Assistant Area Engineer's: Anel Rivera, P.E. (254) 582-5432

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

GENERAL NOTES

ITEM 5: CONTROL OF THE WORK

Provide the Engineer with a weekly work schedule of planned activities including anticipated quantities of materials to be placed daily (CY of each concrete placement, tons of HMAC to be placed daily, etc.). Schedules will be provided for the following week as part of each week's project meetings or by 5PM on Thursday as approved by the Engineer. Failure to provide notifications are required here may be deemed as insufficient notice per item 5.10.

Submit all fabrication and shop drawings per TxDOT's online shop drawing submittal system and copy the Area Engineer on the email submittal, unless otherwise directed.

Underground utilities owned by the Texas Department of Transportation may be present within the Right-Of-Way on this project. For signal, illumination, surveillance, and communications & control maintained by TxDOT, call the TxDOT Traffic Signal Office (254)867-2808 for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. For irrigation systems, call TxDOT Landscape Office (254)867-2726 for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. If city or town owned irrigation facilities are present, call the appropriate department of the local city or town a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. The Contractor is liable for all damages when utilities are damaged due to Contractor's negligence including, but not limited to, repair or replacement at the Contractor's expense.

ITEM 6: CONTROL OF MATERIALS

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link. https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only and the contractor will be permitted to furnish like materials of other manufacturers provided they are of equal quality and comply with specifications for this project.

ITEM 7: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

No significant traffic generator events identified.

If utilizing private property for waste disposal sites, field office sites, equipment storage sites or for any other purpose involved with this project, provide to the Engineer written proof of the property owner's approval of the use of this property. This proof may be in the form of a letter or agreement signed by the property owner or other documents acceptable to the Engineer.

Personal vehicles of the contractor's employees will not be parked within the right of way at any time including any section closed to public traffic, unless the vehicle is being utilized for construction procedures. However, the contractor's employees may park on the right of way at the sites where the contractor has his office, equipment and materials storage yard.

The contractor is alerted to the possible presence of swallows under the existing bridges or culverts. Because the migratory bird treaty act prohibits harm to swallows, their eggs or their nestlings, the contractor will not begin potentially disturbing activities on or near the bridge until the birds have abandoned any occupied nests (approximately September 1). Active nests may not be removed regardless of the date.

Prior to the swallows returning to the nests (approximately March 1), abandoned nests will be removed from the bridge. The contractor will prevent the establishment of new nests on any portion of the structure. Methods for preventing the establishment of new nests must be approved by the project Engineer. Examples of acceptable nest prevention methods are bird-deterrent netting and bird-repelling sprays and/or gels to be applied to the structure. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

The Contractor will submit detailed site-specific plans for work in each "water of the United States" designated on the EPIC sheet. These plans must be approved by the TxDOT Engineer prior to starting any work in these areas. The plans must also describe facilities and work activities adjacent the Ordinary High-Water Marks. The plan must show actual dimensions and materials for:

- Proposed construction roads and work areas leading to or in close proximity to the Ordinary High-Water Marks
- Temporary material or equipment storage areas in close proximity to the Ordinary High-Water Marks
- Locations of proposed sediment and erosion control devices
- Identification of construction equipment and construction techniques to accomplish the work

Once this drawing and supporting information is reviewed and approved by TxDOT, all construction workers should be made aware of the limits designated on the drawings by the Contractor's supervision. Work in all waters of the US will be limited to the minimum necessary required to construct the bridge, culvert or roadway fills. Work will also include all activities needed for bridge and culvert demolitions. Working or disturbing soil in the stream channel outside the limits of the work plan will not be allowed. Orange fencing will be provided and maintained to establish the TxDOT approved boundaries in which work may be conducted between the Ordinary High-Water Marks. Orange fencing will not be paid for but will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling".

ITEM 8: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

This Project will be a Standard Workweek in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4.

Nighttime work is allowed in accordance with Article 8.3.3.

Meet bi-weekly or at intervals as agreed upon with the engineer to notify him or her of planned work for the upcoming 3-week period.

For this project, provide a Bar Chart progress schedule.

ITEMS 105: REMOVING TREATED AND UNTREATED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVEMENT

Saw existing asphalt along neat lines where portions are to be left in place temporarily or permanently. Sawing is not paid for directly but is subsidiary to this item.

Properly dispose of unsalvageable material at Contractor's expense.

Remove the loose material from the roadway before opening to traffic.

ITEM 110: EXCAVATION

In a cut section, when soils are encountered at subgrade depths that are unstable and are deemed unsuitable by the Engineer, undercut this material for a minimum depth of one (1.0) foot below the maximum depth as determined and replace with a material having a plasticity index less than 25 and a liquid limit of less than 50.

ITEMS 110 & 132: EXCAVATION & EMBANKMENT

Excavation and embankment for driveways, sleeper slabs, alleys and intersections will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to these items.

In those cases where fixed features require, the governing slopes indicated herein and on the cross sections may be varied between the limits and to the extent determined.

ITEM 150: BLADING

The limits of blading and grading operations will be to the minimum width and length necessary to accomplish the required work. The Contractor will limit the removal of permanent grass that is already established at the proper lines and grades.

ITEM 160: TOPSOIL

Salvage the existing topsoil from the cut/fill areas. Topsoil not stored in small windrows will be stockpiled in locations with heights no greater than four (4) feet and dumped loose from Contractor equipment. The Contractor will minimize topsoil compaction and limit equipment being driven over stockpiled topsoil.

Additional Topsoil will come from approved sources outside of the ROW. Topsoil must come from a location within six (6) inches of the natural ground surface to ensure it contains nutrients and is not sterile soil. Off ROW top soil will contain a minimum organic content of three & one-half (3.5%) percent, based on soil test results.

ITEM 164: SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

Contractor will mow or disc wheat and or oats in spring prior to vegetation going to seed.

Permanent seed mixes for both urban and rural projects including sand or clay soils in the Waco District will be bid and installed to include a minimum of one & one-half (1.5) pounds per acre Green Sprangletop seed and four (4) pounds per acre Bermudagrass seed, with other seed types also being included and quantities remaining unchanged.

ITEM 247: FLEXIBLE BASE

Construct uniform layer thickness of 6 inches with the required density and moisture content.

Minimum PI is equal to three (3) for all grades, or a minimum Bar Linear Shrinkage of 2%.

RAP may be incorporated into flexbase material

ITEM 275: CEMENT TREATMENT (ROAD-MIXED)

This material must meet a minimum seven (7) day unconfined compressive strength of 150 psi, determined by test method Tex-120-E.

Cure the cement treated material with an application of MS-2 or an approved emulsion at a rate of 0.2 gal/sy. Water curing will not be allowed.

ITEM 314: EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT

Prior to application, emulsion may be diluted with water up to a maximum dilution of one (1) part emulsion to six (6) parts water (14% diluted emulsion mixture) as directed.

ITEM 316: SEAL COAT

Warm Season asphalt will be applied between May 1 and September 15 unless approved in writing.

Cool Season asphalt will be applied between September 15 and May 1 unless approved in writing.

No AC or Emulsion for surface treatment items will be placed between September 15 and May 1 unless approved in writing.

All trucks hauling materials to be paid for by truck measurement will be "struck off" prior to delivery to the project.

Utilize an asphalt distributor capable of providing a transversely varied asphalt rate. The Engineer will select the pavements where the transversely varied asphalt rate is required.
When a transversely varied rate is required, the asphalt rate outside of the wheel paths will be between 22 and 32% higher than the asphalt rate applied in the wheel paths. Provide calibration documents to the Engineer that include a description of the spray bar(s) and nozzles that will be

used and the percentage difference in asphalt rate achieved by each tested spray bar and nozzle arrangement. The nozzles proposed for use shall be clearly stamped or marked from the factory identifying the manufacturer.

In addition to the temperature requirements of this Item, AC Asphalts used in Surface Treatments and Sealcoats must be placed between May 15 and August 31. Emulsions may be substituted for AC Asphalts outside this timeframe only with the approval of the Engineer.

ITEM 320: EQUIPMENT FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Use a self-propelled wheel mounted MTV capable of receiving mix from the haul trucks, separate from the paver. It shall have a minimum storage capacity of approximately 25 tons. It shall be equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and shall completely and thoroughly remix the material prior to placement. The effectiveness of the MTV's remixing ability is subject to the approval of the Engineer. In addition, the paver shall have a surge storage insert with a minimum capacity of 20 tons.

The use of windrow pick-up equipment is allowed except on the first course of roadway material placed over the subgrade.

ITEM 500: MOBILIZATION

Material On Hand (MOH) will not be used in calculating partial payments for Mobilization.

ITEM 502: BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Install traffic marking signs prior to sealcoat application and remove within three days after placement of traffic markings.

Access will be provided to all business and residences at all times. Where turning radii are limited during phased construction at intersections, provide all weather surfaces such as RAP or base in turning movements to accommodate and to protect the traffic from edge drop-offs. Materials, labor, maintenance and removal for these temporary accesses and radii will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

A meeting between the contractor and Engineer to discuss upcoming changes in construction phasing and traffic switches is required at least fourteen (14) days prior to the phase change. Items to be discussed at this meeting include temporary signing, traffic control, pavement markings, the processes necessary for the phase change and subcontractor scheduling.

When excavation is required next to a pavement lane carrying traffic and the widening is not completed by the end of the work day, backfill against the edge of the pavement with at least a 3:1 slope using an acceptable material to support vehicular traffic. Carefully remove and dispose of this material when work resumes. Backfilling pavement edges, and the materials required for the work will be subsidiary to this item.

Place barricades and signs in locations that do not obstruct the sight distance of drivers entering the highway from driveways or side streets.

The Contractor Responsible Person(s) (CRP) for Work Zone Traffic Controls will inspect and ensure any deficiencies are corrected each and every day throughout the duration of this contract. Any misaligned or damaged traffic control devices will be repaired as soon as practical after deficiency is discovered.

In addition to providing a Contractor's Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have an employee(s) available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within One (1) Hour.

Traffic Control Plans with Lane Closures causing backups of 20 minutes or greater in duration will be modified by the Engineer.

ITEM 504: FIELD OFFICE

Furnish one Asphalt Mix Control Laboratory (Type D) for this project.

ITEM 506: TEMPROARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Take all practicable precautions to prevent debris from being discharged into the Waters of Texas or a designated wetland. Install Best Management Practices before demolition begins and maintain them during the demolition. Remove any debris or construction material that escapes containment devices and are discharged into the restricted areas, before the next rain event or within 24 hours of the discharge.

If temporary construction stream crossings are allowed under a Nationwide Permit, submit in writing for approval the type and location of each temporary stream crossing. Use temporary bridges, timber mats, or other structurally sound and non-eroding material for temporary stream crossings. A temporary culvert crossing will consist of storm sewer pipes and 4- to 8-inch nominal size rock. Temporary stream crossings must not cause more than minimal changes to the hydraulic flow characteristics of the stream, increase flooding, or cause more than minimal degradation of water quality. Remove the temporary stream crossings in their entirety and return the affected areas to their pre-existing elevation. All work and materials use for temporary construction stream crossings will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Provide SW3P Signs. Obtain from the Engineer a copy of the project's completed TPDES Storm Water Program Construction Site Notice and Contractor Site Notice. Laminate the sheets and bond with adhesive to 36" X 36" sign blanks. Ensure the sheets remain dry. Apply Type C Blue reflective sheeting as the background and add the text "SW3P" in 5" white lettering, centered at the top. Attach the signs to approved temporary mounts and locate at each of the project limits

just inside the right of way line at a readable height or as directed by the Engineer. If the sign cannot be placed outside the clear zone, it must adhere to the TMUTCD. SW3P signs, maintenance, and reposting (for replacement or as needed to ensure readability) will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Leave all right of way areas undisturbed until actual construction is to be performed in said areas.

No soil disturbing activities will begin on any section of TxDOT ROW without adequate sedimentation controls first being installed and functioning at adjacent drainage outfalls. Begin and continuously prosecute the repairs, additions and maintenance of erosion and sedimentation control devices within seven days after the Contractor receives each Form 2118, Field Inspection and Maintenance Report, from the Engineer. Failure of the Contractor to fulfill either of the above requirements places TxDOT in potential non-compliance with permit requirements and may result in withholding estimates or stopping work or both until all environmental permit requirements are fulfilled.

Concrete Washouts are required per the CGP. The Concrete Washout Area(s) structural controls must consist of temporary berms, temporary shallow pits, and/or temporary storage tanks to prevent contaminated runoff and must be lined as to prevent contamination of underlying soil. Ensure pits properly maintained including removal of concrete as not to allow over flow. The location(s) of washout area will be approved by the Engineer. When washout pits are no longer needed, they will be removed and area will be restored to original condition. This work, materials and labor will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 506, “Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls.”

Cleaning and sweeping of open roadways due to material spillage or loss from Contractor equipment or tires will be the responsibility of the Contractor at no cost to TxDOT. This work will not be charged as Item 738, “Cleaning and Sweeping Highways”. Cleaning and sweeping of roadways will be completed as directed, including multiple times per day if necessary, to maintain acceptable roadways for the traveling public and to meet environmental regulations. Construction activities will cease when material deposited on the roadway is not properly removed or when equipment is not available as needed. Adequate construction exits will be planned, constructed and maintained by the Contractor per Item 506, “Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls”.

ITEM 530: INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS

Provide Class “HES” concrete for concrete intersections and driveways listed or shown on the plans.

ITEM 540: METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

Furnish one type of post throughout the project except as specifically noted in the plans.

Wooden block out will not be allowed.

ITEMS 542 & 544: REMOVING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE & GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

W-Beam elements, steel posts and composite material block-outs will become the property of the Contractor.

ITEM 544: GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

The use of wooden block-outs will not be allowed.

ITEM 560: MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES

Mail boxes will be kept in a position accessible to the carrier’s vehicle along the travel way except when performance of grading operations necessitates the moving of mail boxes. When grading operations necessitate the moving of mail boxes, the contractor will place them at a nearby location which will be accessible to the carrier’s vehicle. Mail boxes will be returned to a position accessible to the carrier’s vehicle along the travel way when grading operations are not in progress. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 560, “Mailbox Assemblies”.

12-gauge galvanized tubing shall be used for Type 1 Multiple Mailbox Post.

ITEM 585: RIDE QUALITY FOR PAVEMENT SURFACES

Use Surface Test Type A on all intersections and driveways.

Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule _2__ on the travel lanes.

The contractor will ensure satisfactory profile results in the intermediate paving layers (mixture) to eliminate corrective action for excessive deviations in the final surface layers.

Milling will not be allowed as a corrective action for excessive deviations in the surface layer.

ITEM 658: DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER ASSEMBLIES

All flexible and GF2 delineators will have a tubular body.

The delineator assembly BRF Class A (D-SW) and (D-SY) are to be single delineators (Class I) attached to a flat, plastic bracket to facilitate the mounting of the delineator on top of the bridge rail at the locations shown on the plans. Submit a sample for approval before ordering materials.

ITEM 662: WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Paint and beads may be used for non-removable pavement markings.

ITEM 666: RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

The Contractor will layout the proposed striping in accordance with TxDOT Traffic Control Plan Standards and latest version Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD) and project striping layout sheets. The Engineer will verify proposed striping layout prior to the beginning of striping operations.

The Contractor will locate the beginning and ending points of No Pass Zones.

ITEM 668: PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Use Type C prefabricated pavement markings.

ITEM 672: RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Existing raised pavement markers to be replaced will be removed at the same time that the new markers are placed (i.e. remove and replace in one operation). Existing raised pavement markers replaced by new markers will be removed in accordance with Item 677, “Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers”. Immediately fill the damaged area in the pavement due to the removal of existing markers with an approved bituminous material. This removal and backfill work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers".

ITEM 3077: SUPERPAVE MIXTURES

RAP from Contractor owned sources may be used if the RAP is fractionated.

Use aggregate that meets the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) requirement of Class *B*

Superpave gradations will be required to be below the reference zones shown in **Table 9** on surface mixes.

Maximum stripping of 0% is required.

ITEM 6001: PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

This project will require “full matrix” type portable changeable message signs.

Ensure that the Contractor’s Responsible Person for traffic control can revise messages within thirty (30) minutes of notification.

Furnish 2 portable changeable message signs. The portable changeable message sign(s) will be used for all lane closures and freeway closures as shown on the traffic control plan standard sheets.

Supply portable changeable message sign(s) in accordance with the Traffic Control Plan standard sheets and Article 6f.55 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways Part VI.

ITEM 6185: TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

The total number of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) required when utilizing the traffic control standards are shown in the tables below.

TCP 2 Series	Scenario	Required TMA
(2-1)-18 / (2-2)-18	All	1

TCP 3 Series	Scenario			Required TMA
(3-1)-13	All			2
(3-3)-14	A	B	D	2
	C			3

Shadow vehicles equipped for truck mounted attenuators (TMA) for stationary operations will be paid for by the day and must be available for use at any time as determined by the Engineer.

Mobile operations will be paid for by the hour, per specifications. For mobile operations, payment will be made only while the TMA is in use.

For mobile operations requiring multiple TMA’s, judgement may be applied in lower speed, urban / in town traffic environments to reduce the numbers of TMA in use where the added TMA may pose a hazard for traffic entering and exiting driveways, side streets, etc.

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA needed for the project for those times per plan requirements. Additional TMAs used that are not specified in the plans in which the contractor expects compensation will require prior approval from the Engineer.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0752-06-024 **DISTRICT** Waco **COUNTY** Limestone
HIGHWAY FM 147

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0752-06-024**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00134161**			
		COUNTY		**Limestone**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 147**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6017	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	SY	239.000		239.000	
	104-6054	REMOVING CONCRETE(MOW STRIP)	LF	1,470.000		1,470.000	
	105-6002	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (2")	SY	9,222.000		9,222.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	9,321.000		9,321.000	
	150-6001	BLADING	STA	529.600		529.600	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	224,890.000		224,890.000	
	164-6035	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	SY	224,890.000		224,890.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	1,826.100		1,826.100	
	247-6366	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 5)(FNAL POS)	CY	32,888.000		32,888.000	
	251-6073	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	SY	188,274.000		188,274.000	
	275-6001	CEMENT	TON	2,478.000		2,478.000	
	275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	206,544.000		206,544.000	
	314-6005	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(CSS-1H)	GAL	229,423.000		229,423.000	
	315-6004	FOG SEAL (CSS-1H)	GAL	19,119.000		19,119.000	
	316-6024	ASPH (CRS-2P)	GAL	114,711.000		114,711.000	
	316-6397	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	CY	1,415.000		1,415.000	
	432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	84.000		84.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	67.720		67.720	
	442-6035	STR STEEL (NBIS)	LB	56.000		56.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	14.000		14.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	9,054.000		9,054.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	9,054.000		9,054.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	16,020.000		16,020.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	16,020.000		16,020.000	
	530-6002	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	SY	1,192.000		1,192.000	
	530-6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	239.000		239.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	8,030.000		8,030.000	
	533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	104,655.000		104,655.000	
	533-6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	51,800.000		51,800.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	812.500		812.500	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	650.000		650.000	
	542-6004	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	18.000		18.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0752-06-024 **DISTRICT** Waco **COUNTY** Limestone
HIGHWAY FM 147

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0752-06-024**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00134161**			
			COUNTY		**Limestone**			
			HIGHWAY		**FM 147**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**		**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	560-6008	MAILBOX INSTALL-D (WC-POST) TY 3		EA	4.000		4.000	
	560-6023	MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 4		EA	4.000		4.000	
	658-6013	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB		EA	2.000		2.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2		EA	14.000		14.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)		LF	106,038.000		106,038.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2		EA	10,604.000		10,604.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)		LF	144.000		144.000	
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)		LF	105,295.000		105,295.000	
	666-6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)		LF	9,670.000		9,670.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)		LF	48,700.000		48,700.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A		EA	1,111.000		1,111.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")		LF	400.000		400.000	
	678-6002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")		LF	400.000		400.000	
	3077-6023	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG70-22		TON	20,681.000		20,681.000	
	3077-6075	TACK COAT		GAL	18,801.000		18,801.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN		DAY	60.000		60.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN		EA	2.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)		DAY	300.000		300.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)		HR	600.000		600.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)		LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)		LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	110 6001	150 6001	247 6366	251 6073	275 6001	275 6011	314 6005	315 6004	316 6024	316 6397	3077 6023	3077 6075
	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	BLADING	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 5)(FNAL POS)	REWRKING BS MATL (TY C)(10")(ORD COMP)	CEMENT	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	EMULS ASPH (BS OR SUBGR TRT)(CSS-1H)	FOG SEAL (CSS-1H)	ASPH (CRS-2P)	AGGR(TY-D GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG70-22	TACK COAT
	CY	STA	CY	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA 15+00 TO STA 113+50	1734	98.5	6117	35017	461	38415	42670	3556	21335	263	3846	3496
STA 113+50 TO STA 213+50	1760	100	6210	35550	468	39000	43320	3610	21660	267	3905	3550
STA 213+50 TO STA 313+50	1760	100	6210	35550	468	39000	43320	3610	21660	267	3905	3550
STA 313+50 TO STA 413+50	1760	100	6210	35550	468	39000	43320	3610	21660	267	3905	3550
STA 413+50 TO STA 513+50	1742	99	6148	35195	463	38610	42887	3574	21443	265	3866	3515
STA 513+50 TO END OF PROJ	565	32.1	1993	11412	150	12519	13906	1159	6953	86	1254	1140
PROJECT TOTALS	**9321**	**529.6**	**32888**	**188274**	**2478**	**206544**	**229423**	**19119**	**114711**	**1415**	**20681**	**18801**

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAY AND INTERSECTION ITEMS

LOCATION	104 6017	105 6002	530 6002	530 6004	530 6005	560 6007	560 6008	560 6023
	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (2")	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	MAILBOX INSTALL-D (WC-POST) TY 3	MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 4
	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	EA	EA	EA
STA 15+00 TO STA 113+50	82	2527	886	82	1641	6	2	2
STA 113+50 TO STA 213+50	157	1337		157	1337	5	1	1
STA 213+50 TO STA 313+50		2096			2096	5	1	1
STA 313+50 TO STA 413+50		1941	306		1635	2		
STA 413+50 TO STA 513+50		1039			1039			
STA 513+50 TO END OF PROJ		282			282			
PROJECT TOTALS	**239**	**9222**	**1192**	**239**	**8030**	**18**	**4**	**4**

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	7

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS									
LOCATION	533 6003	533 6004	666 6048	666 6309	666 6318	666 6321	672 6009	677 6001	678 6002
	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF	LF
STA 15+00 TO STA 113+50	19235	9535	48	19405	2150	8365	210		
STA 113+50 TO STA 213+50	19925	9865	12	19925	1800	12485	248		
STA 213+50 TO STA 313+50	19720	9600	48	19720	1730	5880	179		
STA 313+50 TO STA 413+50	19825	9895	12	19825	2290	5550	182		
STA 413+50 TO STA 513+50	19470	9665	12	19940	1700	9940	211	400	400
STA 513+50 TO END OF PROJ	6480	3240	12	6480		6480	81		
PROJECT TOTALS	**104655**	**51800**	**144**	**105295**	**9670**	**48700**	**1111**	**400**	**400**

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS							
LOCATION	160 6003	164 6035	168 6001	506 6002	506 6011	506 6038	506 6039
	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	MG	LF	LF	LF	LF
STA 15+00 TO STA 113+50	42656	42656	346.4	464	464	1140	1140
STA 113+50 TO STA 213+50	43560	43560	353.7	716	716	900	900
STA 213+50 TO STA 313+50	40479	40479	328.7	550	550	900	900
STA 313+50 TO STA 413+50	40921	40921	332.3	428	428	1080	1080
STA 413+50 TO STA 513+50	43060	43060	349.6	720	720	900	900
STA 513+50 TO END OF PROJ	14214	14214	115.4	140	140	420	420
THROUGHOUT PROJECT AS DIRECTED				6036	6036	10680	10680
PROJECT TOTALS	**224890**	**224890**	**1826.1**	**9054**	**9054**	**16020**	**16020**

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS						
LOCATION	662 6034	662 6111	6001 6001	6001 6002	6185 6002	6185 6003
	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	LF	EA	DAY	EA	DAY	HR
STA. 15+00 TO STA. 545+60	106038	10604	60	2	300	600
PROJECT TOTALS	**106038**	**10604**	**60**	**2**	**300**	**600**

© 2024 Texas Department of Transportation

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

SHEET 2 OF 3

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	8

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE # 1 ITEMS NBI: 09-147-0-0752-06-004

LOCATION	104 6054	432 6033	432 6045	442 6035	540 6002	542 6001	544 6001	544 6003	658 6061
	REMOVING CONCRETE(MOW STRIP)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTIO N)(18 IN)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	STR STEEL (NBIS)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2
	LF	CY	CY	LB	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
STEEL CREEK	436	84	18.85	28	200	225	2	2	4
	400		15.97		200	187.5	2	2	4
PROJECT TOTALS	**836**	**84**	**34.82**	**28**	**400**	**412.5**	**4**	**4**	**8**

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE # 2 ITEMS NBI: 09-147-0-0752-06-012

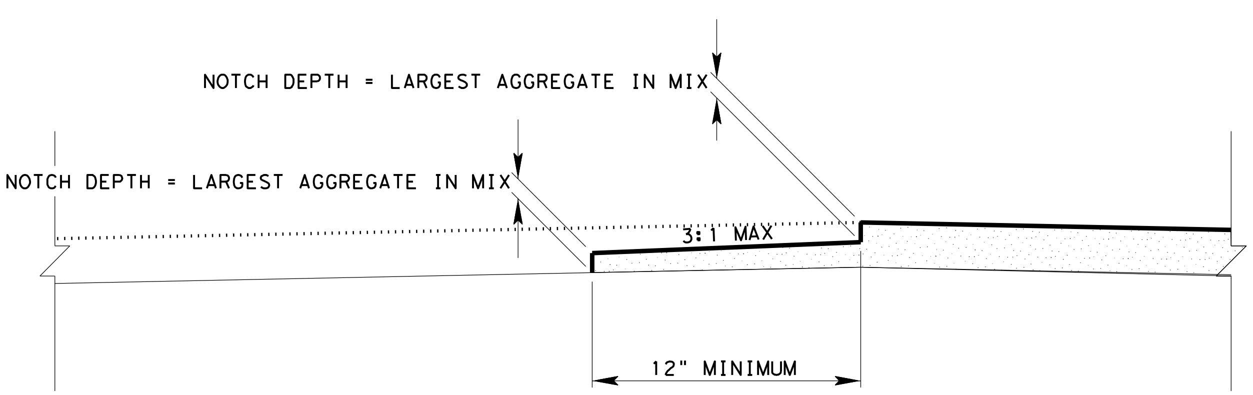
LOCATION	104 6054	432 6045	442 6035	540 6002	540 6006	542 6001	542 6004	544 6001	544 6003	658 6013	658 6061
	REMOVING CONCRETE(MOW STRIP)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	STR STEEL (NBIS)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BE AM)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BE AM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2
	LF	CY	LB	LF	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
ROCKY CREEK	298	16.1	28	187.5	2	125	2	2	2	1	3
	336	16.8		225	2	112.5	2	2	2	1	3
PROJECT TOTALS	**634**	**32.9**	**28**	**412.5**	**4**	**237.5**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**2**	**6**

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		9

VICINITY MAP

1" = 15000.00'



HOT MIX LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAILS

NOTES: LONGITUDINAL JOINTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY TAPERING THE BITUMINOUS MAT. THE TAPERED PORTION SHALL EXTEND BEYOND THE NORMAL LANE WIDTH. THE TAPERED PORTION OF THE MAT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE USE OF AN APPROVED STRIKE-OFF DEVICE THAT WILL PROVIDE A UNIFORM SLOPE AND WILL NOT RESTRICT THE MAIN SCREED. TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED TO THE IN-PLACE TAPER BEFORE THE ADJACENT MAT IS PLACED. FINAL DENSITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ENTIRE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING THE TAPER AREA, WILL REMAIN UNCHANGED. COMPACTION OF THE INITIAL TAPER SECTION WILL BE REQUIRED AS NEAR TO FINAL DENSITY AS POSSIBLE.

NOTCH DEPTH = LARGEST AGGREGATE IN MIX.

GENERAL

A. INSTALL ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD BC SHEETS AND AS DIRECTED.

B. ADDITIONAL SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE SAFE MOVEMENT OF TRAFFIC THROUGH THE PROJECT. PAYMENT FOR ALL SUCH SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE ITEM "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING".

C. WORK SITES SHOULD BE CAREFULLY MONITORED TO ENSURE THAT TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES ARE OPERATING EFFECTIVELY AND THAT ALL DEVICES USED ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE, CLEAN AND IN GOOD REPAIR.

D. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE SAFE ACCESS TO AND FROM ALL PRIVATE PROPERTY AT ALL TIMES AND IN ALL WEATHER CONDITIONS.

E. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE SEQUENCE SHOWN ON THE TCP SEQUENCE OF OPERATION BELOW.

F. COMPLETE ALL WORK ON PROJECT AS SHOWN ON THE VARIOUS PLAN SHEETS AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE GENERAL NOTES OF THIS CONTRACT.

G. ANY REQUEST TO ALTER THE SEQUENCE OF OPERATION OR TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR WRITTEN APPROVAL.

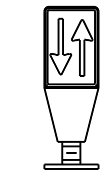
SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

A. PROPOSED WORK WILL BE LIMITED TO 2 MILES WORK AREA AT A TIME. THERE WILL BE NO WORK PERFORMED IN MORE THAN ONE WORK AREA AT A TIME.

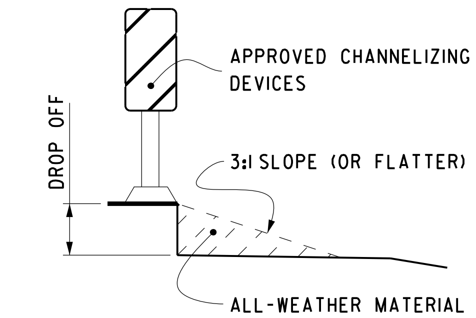
B. COMPLETE PROPOSED WORK IN EACH WORK AREA UP THROUGH OCST BEFORE PROCEEDING TO PERFORM WORK IN ANOTHER WORK AREA.

C. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK TO THE AREA ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE:

1. SET PROJECT BARRICADES.
2. INSTALL REQUIRED TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS DIRECTED.
3. COMPLETE EACH ROADWAY SECTION BEFORE MOVING TO THE NEXT SECTION. LIMIT SECTIONS TO 2 MILE MAXIMUM OF ROADWAY OR AS DIRECTED. EACH ROADWAY SECTION WILL GENERALLY FOLLOW THE STEPS LISTED BELOW AND INCLUDE DRIVEWAY AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS.
   a. RECLAIM EXISTING MATERIAL AND SPREAD EVENLY OVER SUBGRADE WIDTH.
   b. CEMENT TREAT EXISTING MATERIAL.
   c. CONSTRUCT NEW FLEXBASE, EMULSION TREATMENT, FOG SEAL, AND ONE COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT (OCST) AS DIRECTED. INCLUDE DRIVEWAYS, INTERSECTIONS, AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS IN THIS STEP.
   d. PLACE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
4. WHEN FULL WIDTH OF ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED FOR A 4 MILE SECTION CONSTRUCT SP-C OVER FULL WIDTH OF ROADWAY, DRIVEWAYS AND INTERSECTIONS.
5. PLACE SHORT TERM TABS THEN PERMENANT PAVEMENT MARKINGS AFTER SP-C.
6. COMPLETE ALL WORK AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS
7. CLEAN UP PROJECT AND REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND PROJECT BARRICADES.



2 WAY VERTICAL PANELS WILL BE REQUIRED TO SIMULATE CENTERLINE.



PAV EDGE DROP-OFF DETAIL

1. LESS THAN 2 INCHES: CW 8-11 SIGNS ARE REQUIRED.
2. GREATER THAN 2 INCHES BUT LESS THAN 24 INCHES: VERTICAL PANELS AND EITHER CW 8-9a OR CW 8-11 SIGNS ARE REQUIRED.
3. GREATER THAN 24 INCHES: POSITIVE BARRIER REQUIRED.
4. THE SAFETY SLOPE WILL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH AN ALL- WEATHER MATERIAL SUCH AS RAP, WHICH IS CLEAN AND FREE OF DEBRIS AND LARGE ROCKS.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	10

NODE

DATE: 5/17/2024 2:48:03 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/015206024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

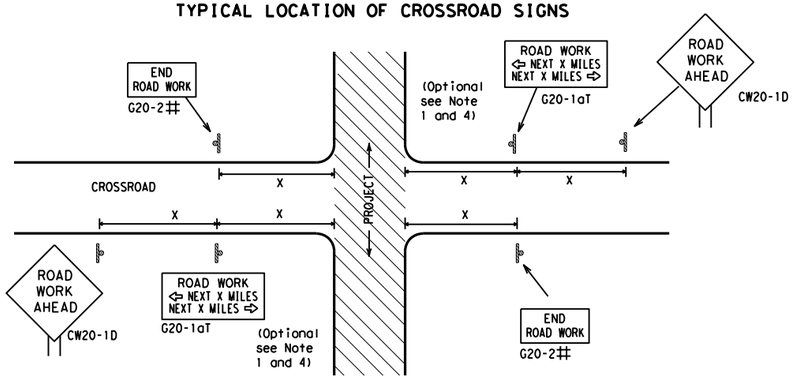
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	WAC	LIMESTONE		11
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 5/17/2024 2:48:24 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060424 - Design Plan Set/standards/bc-21.dgn

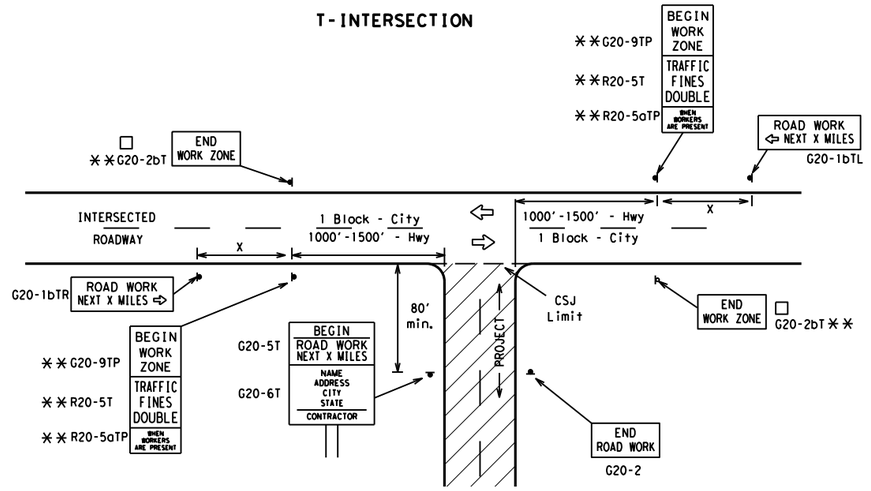
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4], CW21, CW22, CW23, CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

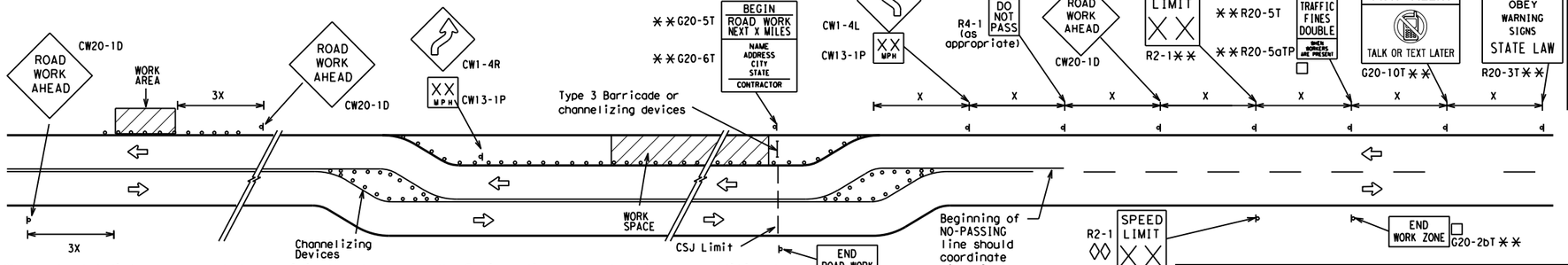
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

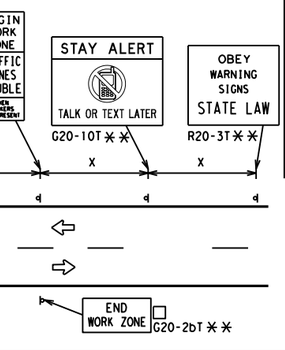
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

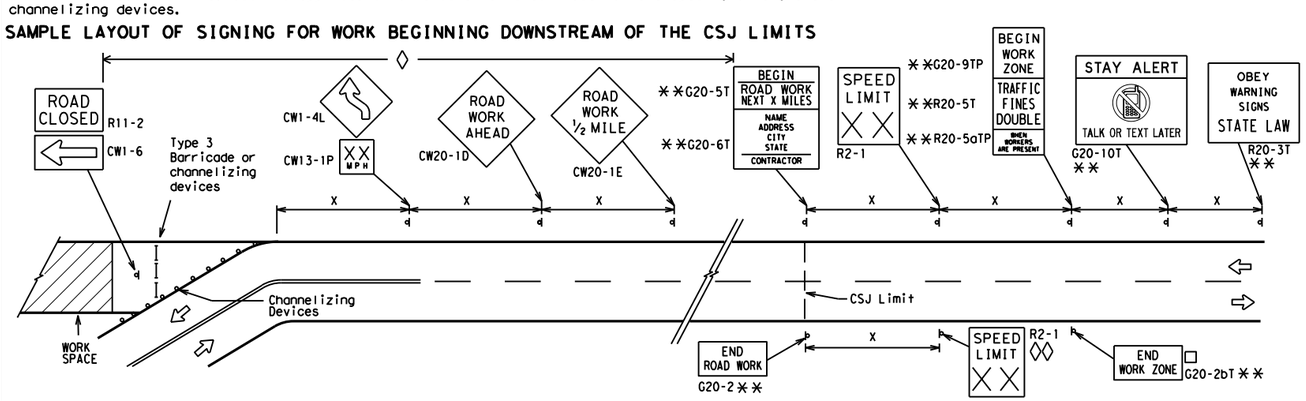


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⟷	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

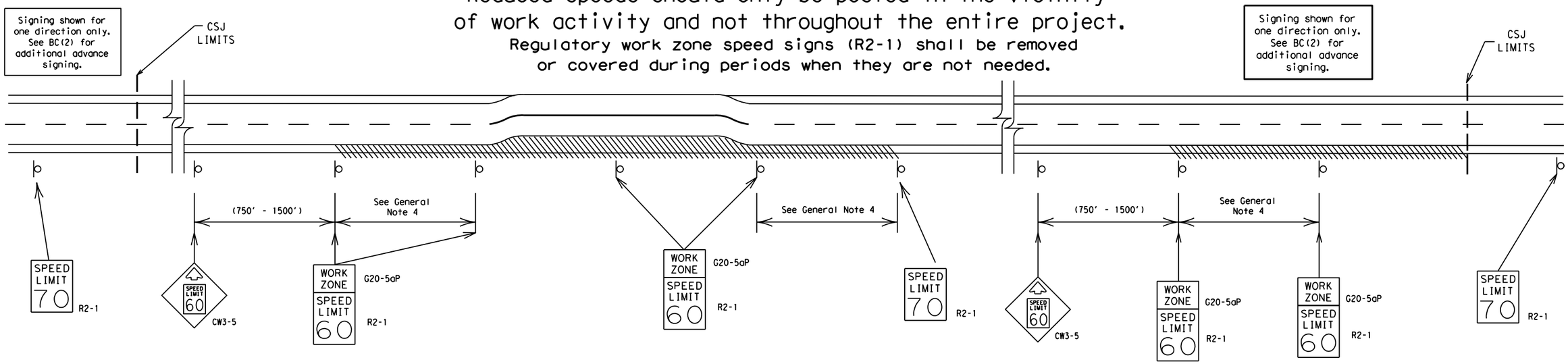
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	LIMESTONE		12

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE: 5/17/2024 2:48:40 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752006024/A - Design/bc-21.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

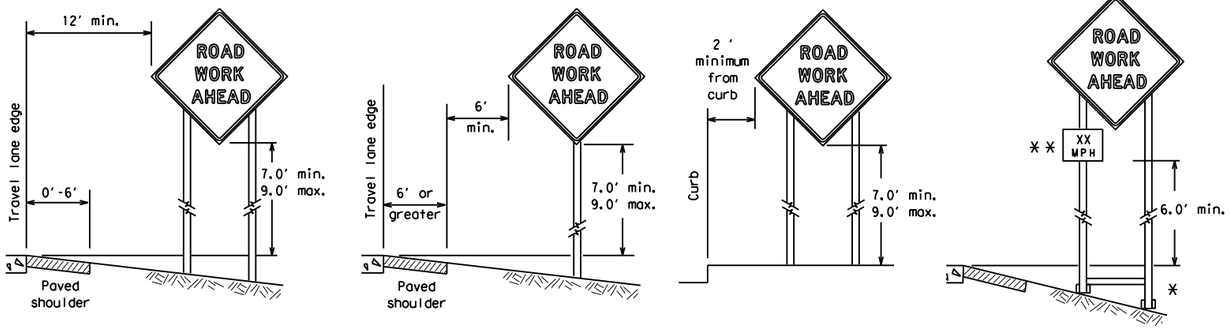
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	LIMESTONE		13

DATE: 5/17/2024 2:49:15 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/075206024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/bc-21.dgn

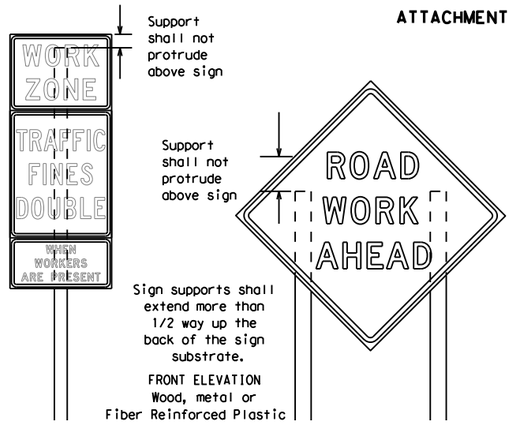
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

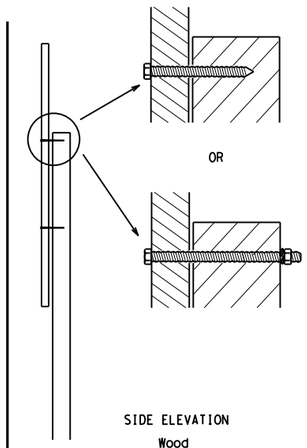


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





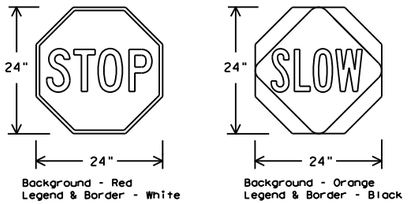
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

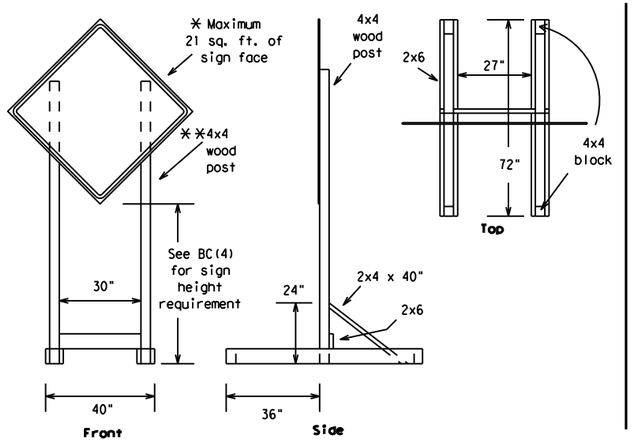
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

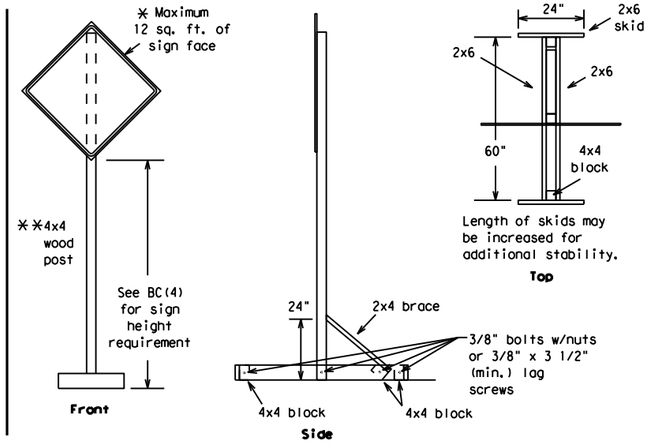
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	LIMESTONE		14

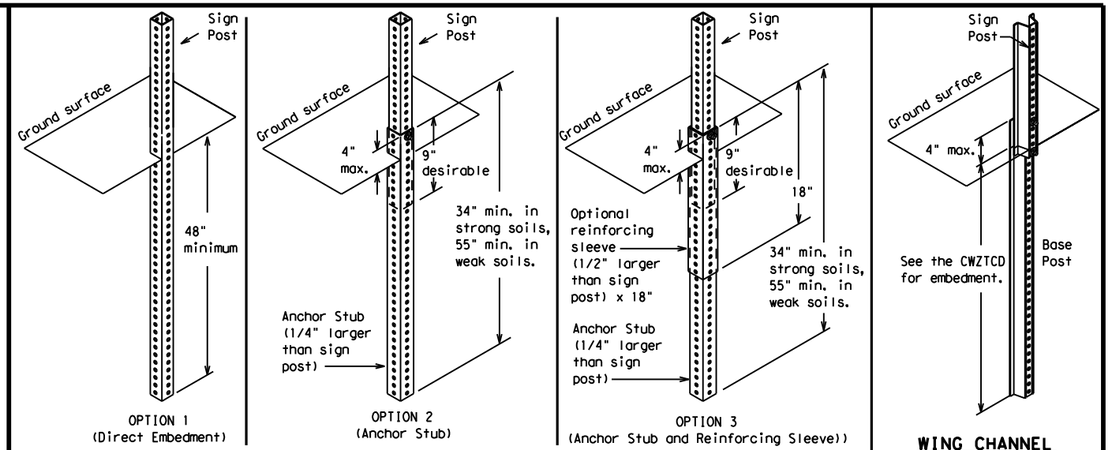
DATE: 5/17/2024 2:49:30 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/bc-21.dgn





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

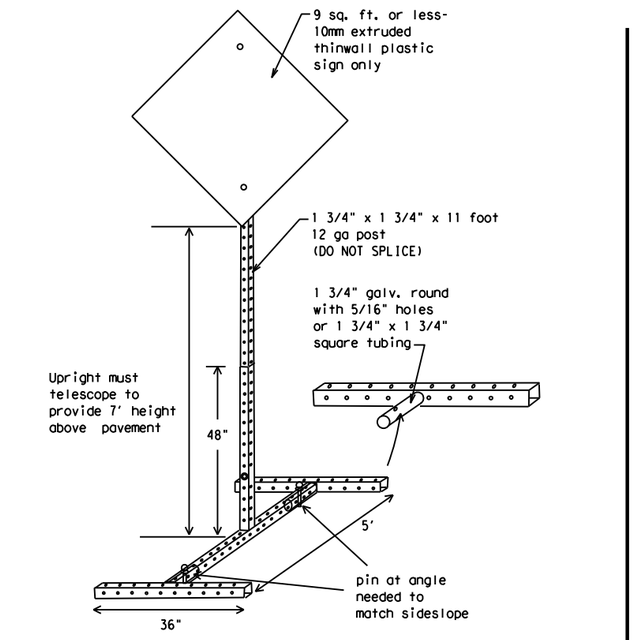


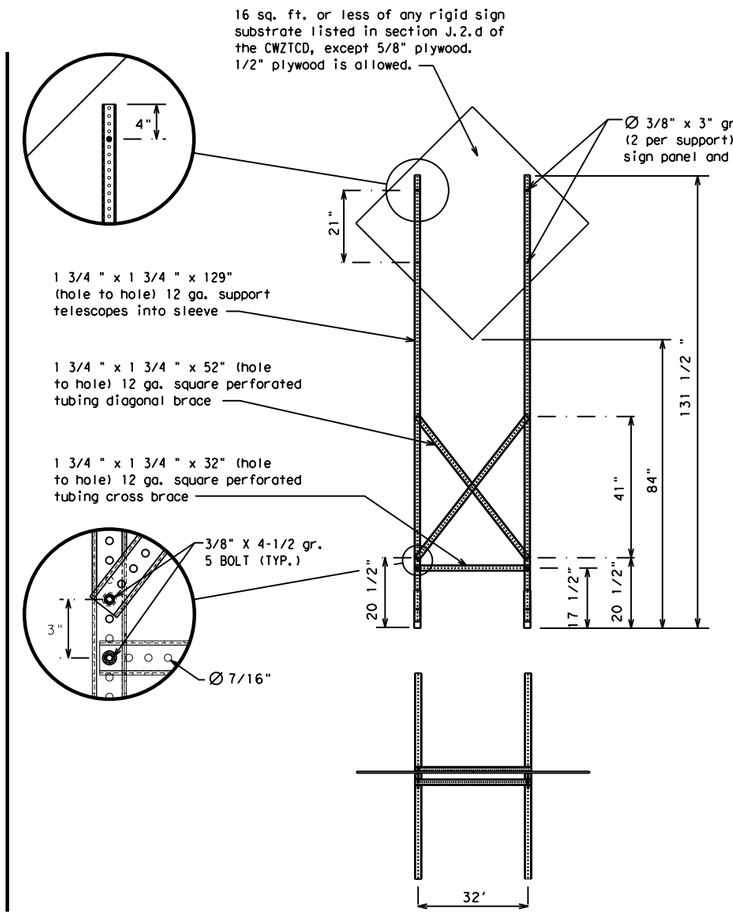
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

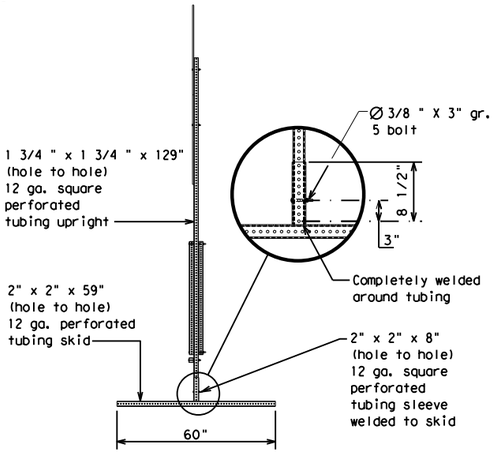
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

□ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	LIMESTONE		15

DATE: 5/17/2024 2:49:49 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060244 - Design/Plan Set/standards/bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List	
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

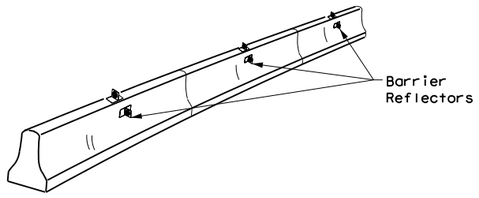
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	LIMESTONE		16

100

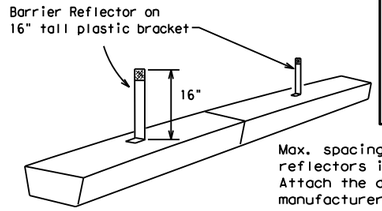
DATE: 5/17/2024 2:50:13 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/075206024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

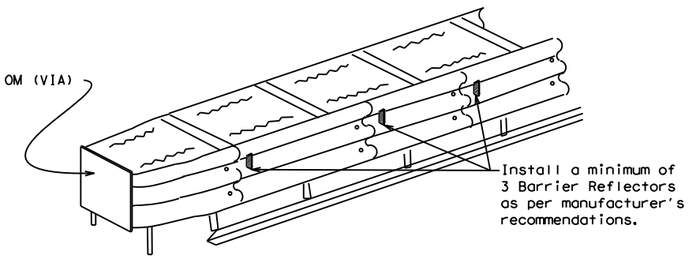


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

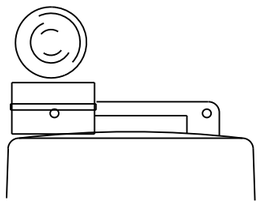


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

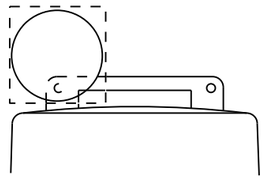
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

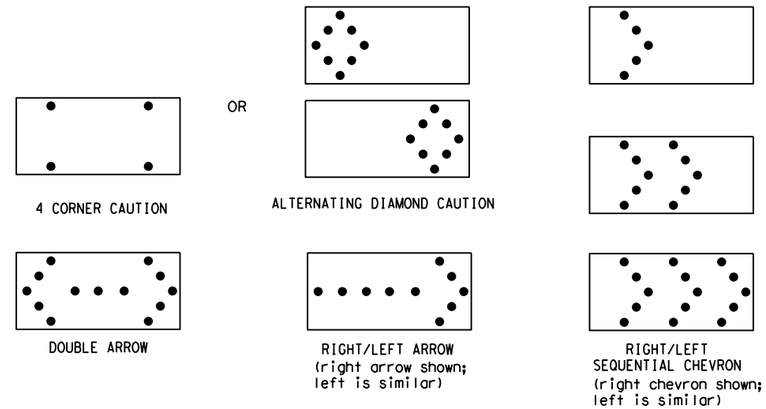
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	LIMESTONE		17

101

DATE: 5/17/2024 2:50:30 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/07520602/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

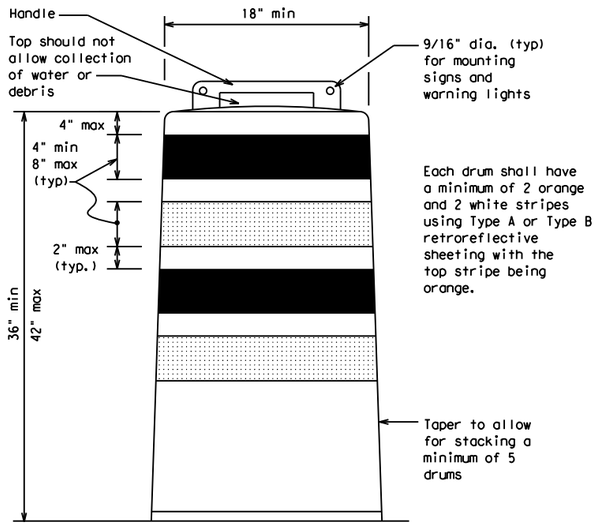
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

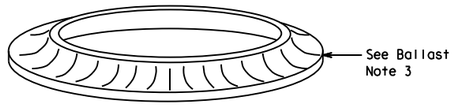
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

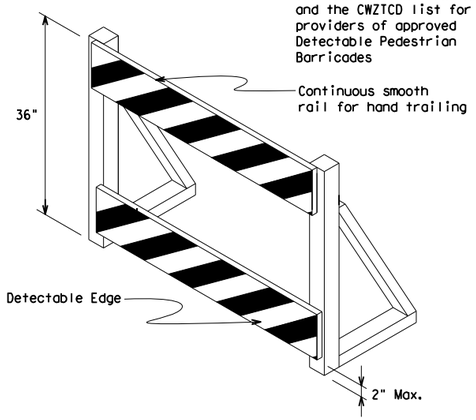
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

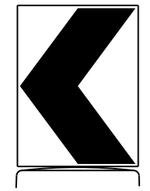




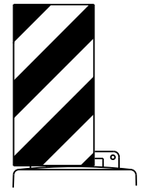


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

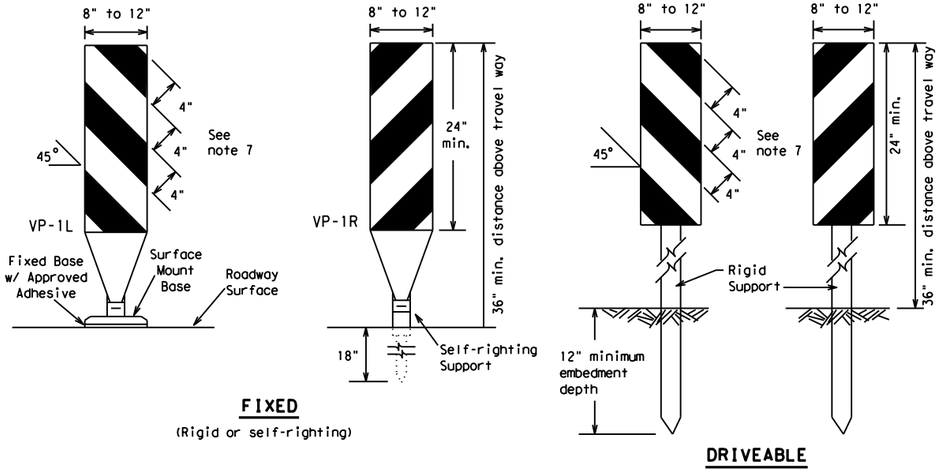
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	WAC	LIMESTONE		18
7-13				

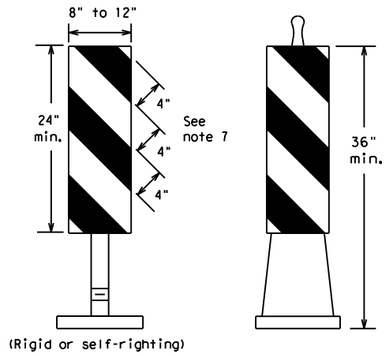
102

DATE: 5/17/2024 2:50:48 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060424 - Design/Plan Set/standards/bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

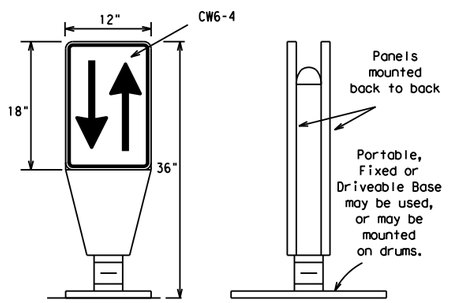


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

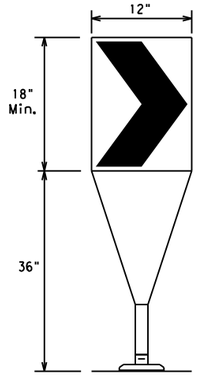
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



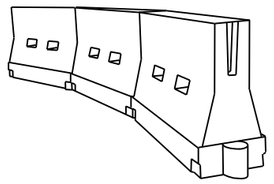
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

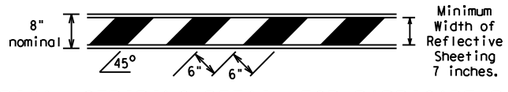
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	LIMESTONE		19

DATE: 5/17/2024 2:51:09 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060224/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/bc-21.dgn

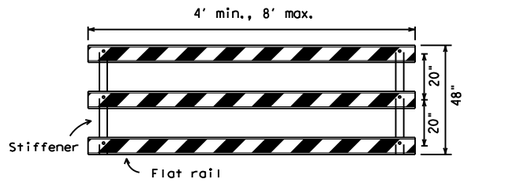
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



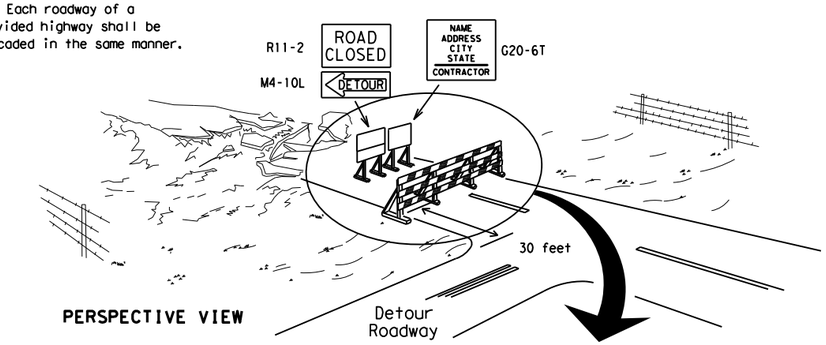
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

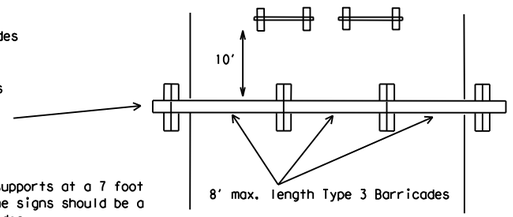
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

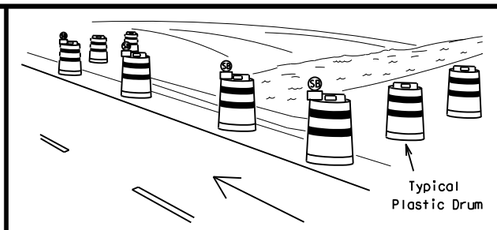
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

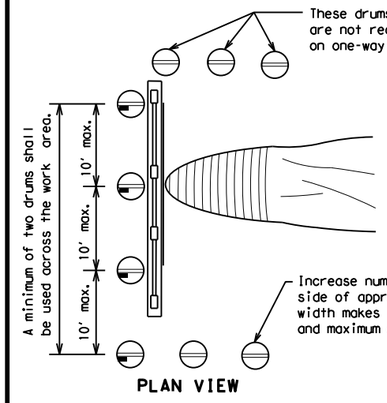
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

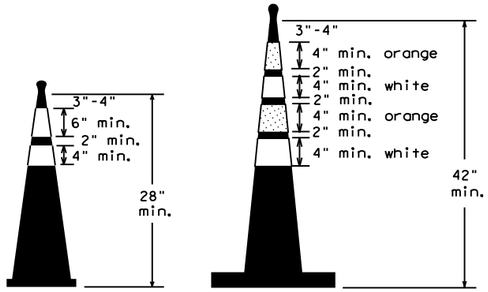
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

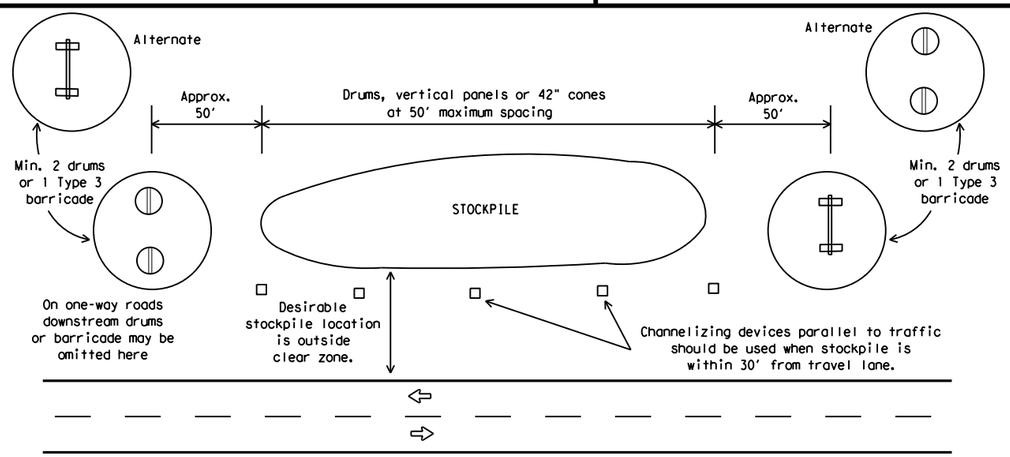
PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WAC	LIMESTONE		20

104

DATE: 5/17/2024 2:51:24 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

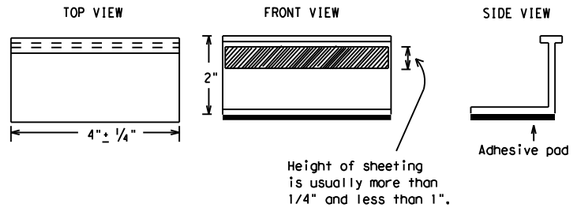
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

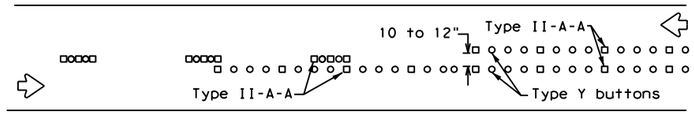
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	WAC	LIMESTONE		21
11-02 8-14				

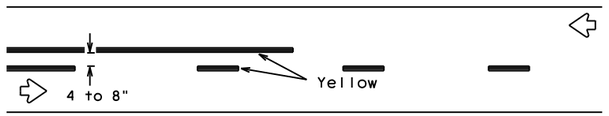
DATE: 5/17/2024 2:51:46 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

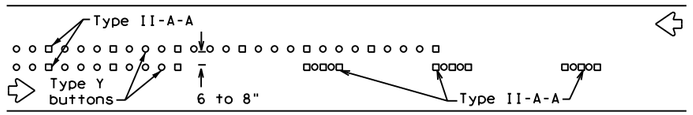
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



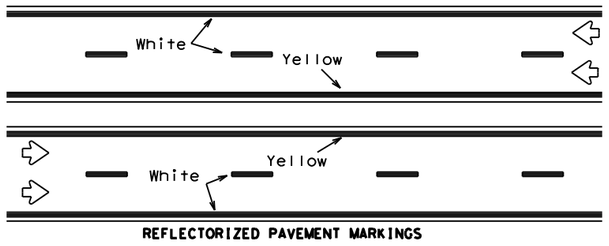
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



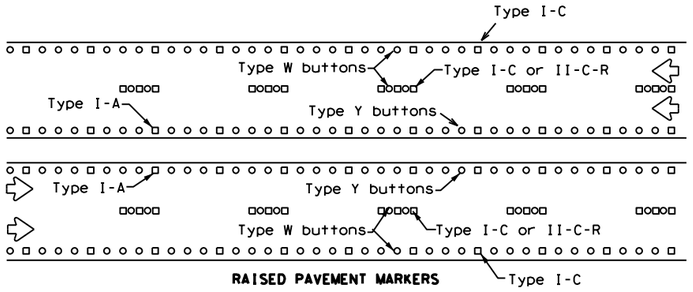
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



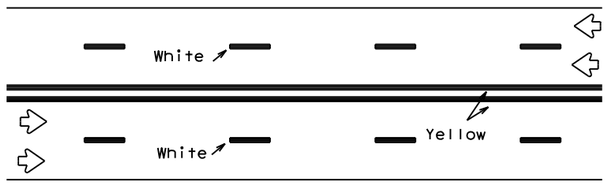
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



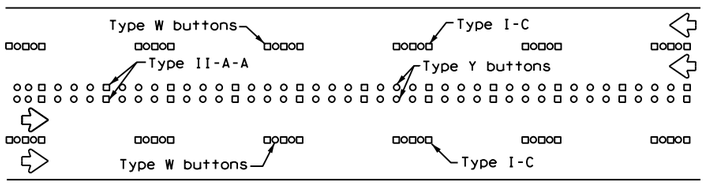
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



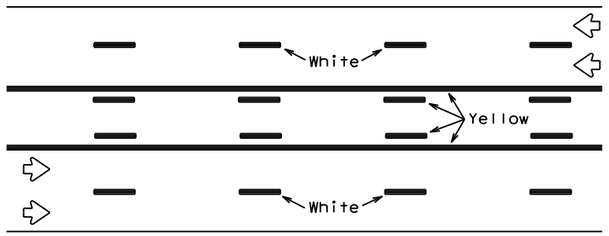
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



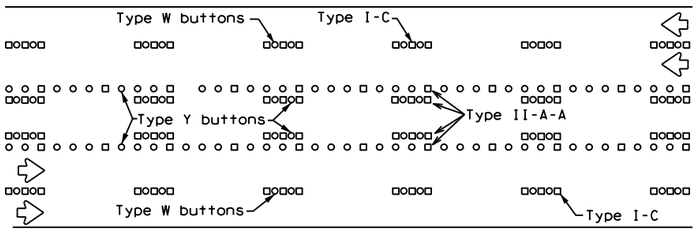
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

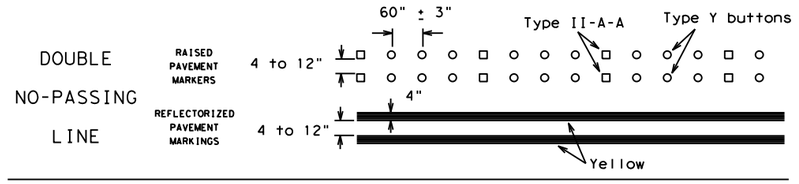
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

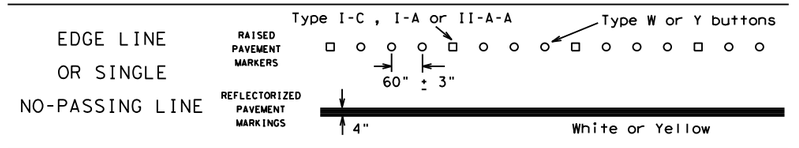
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

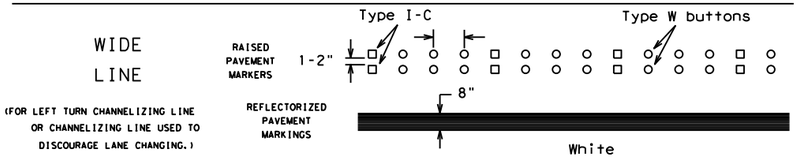


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



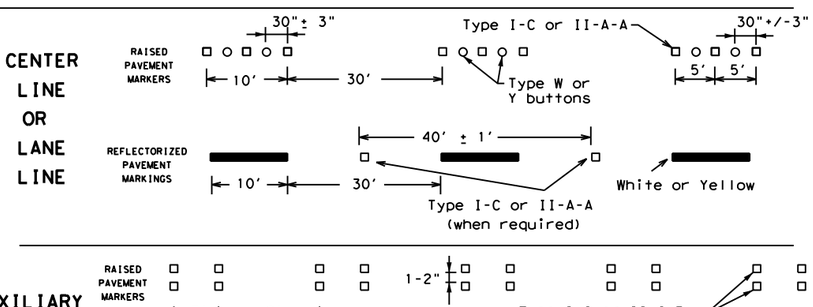
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

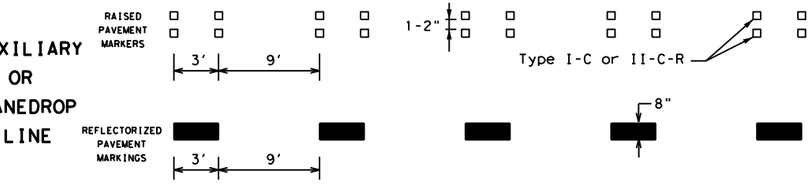


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

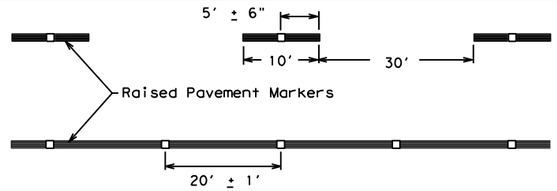


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

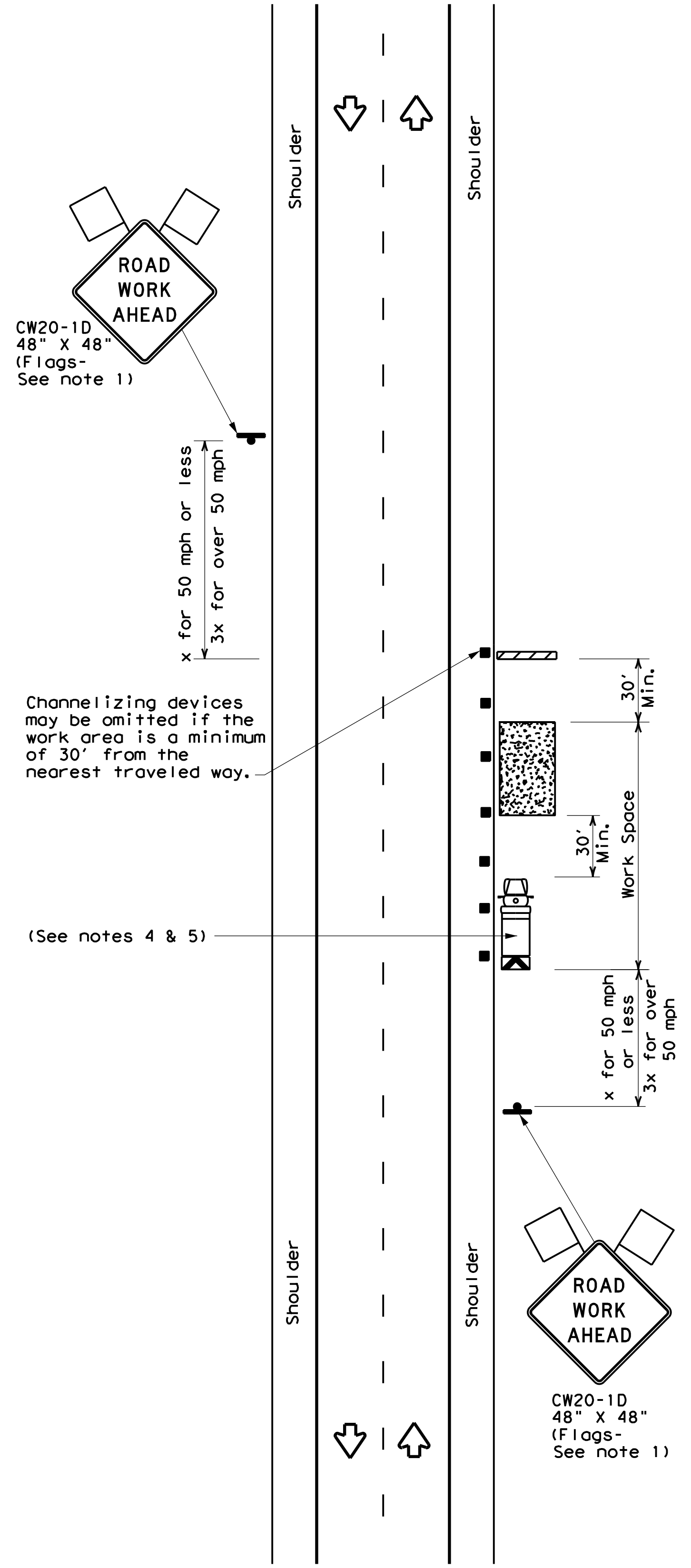
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	WAC	LIMESTONE		22
11-02 8-14				

106

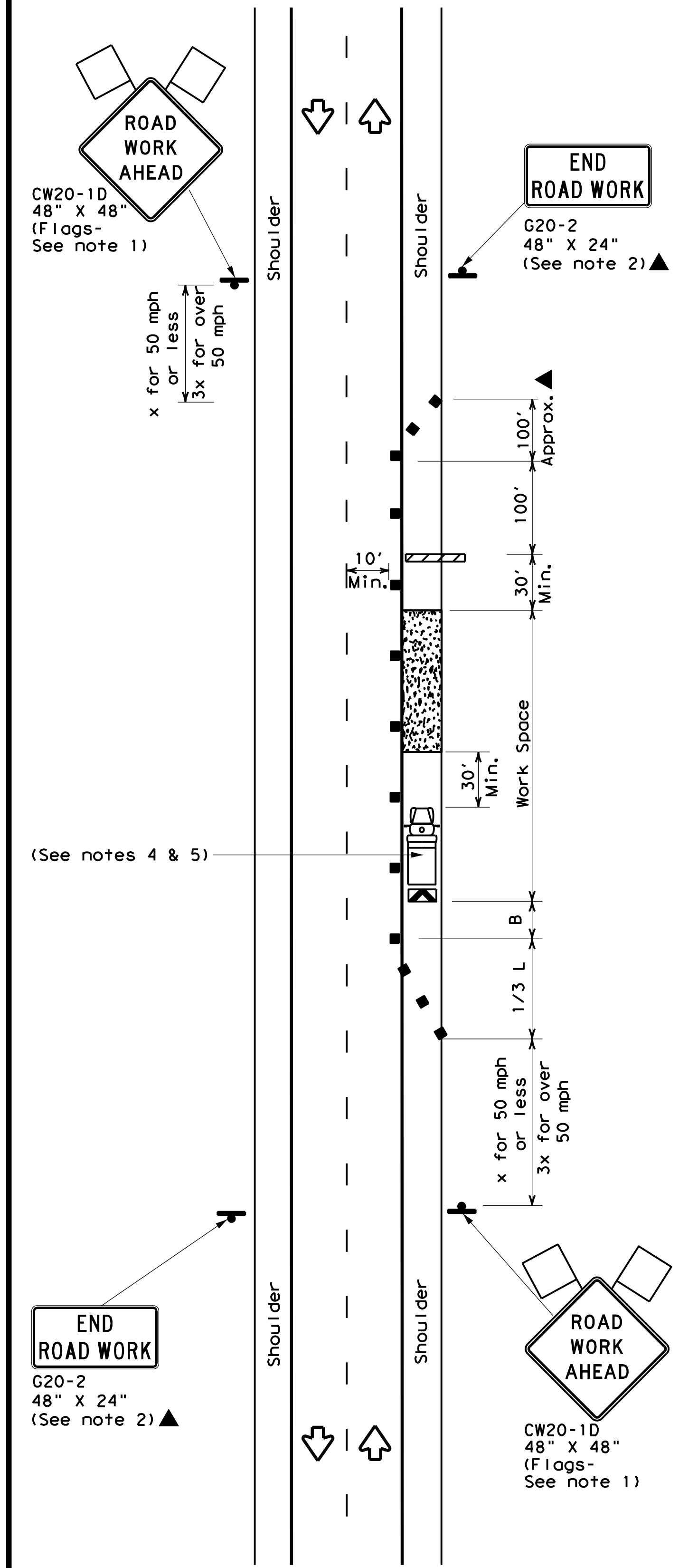
DATE: 5/17/2024 2:54:17 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752...



TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER

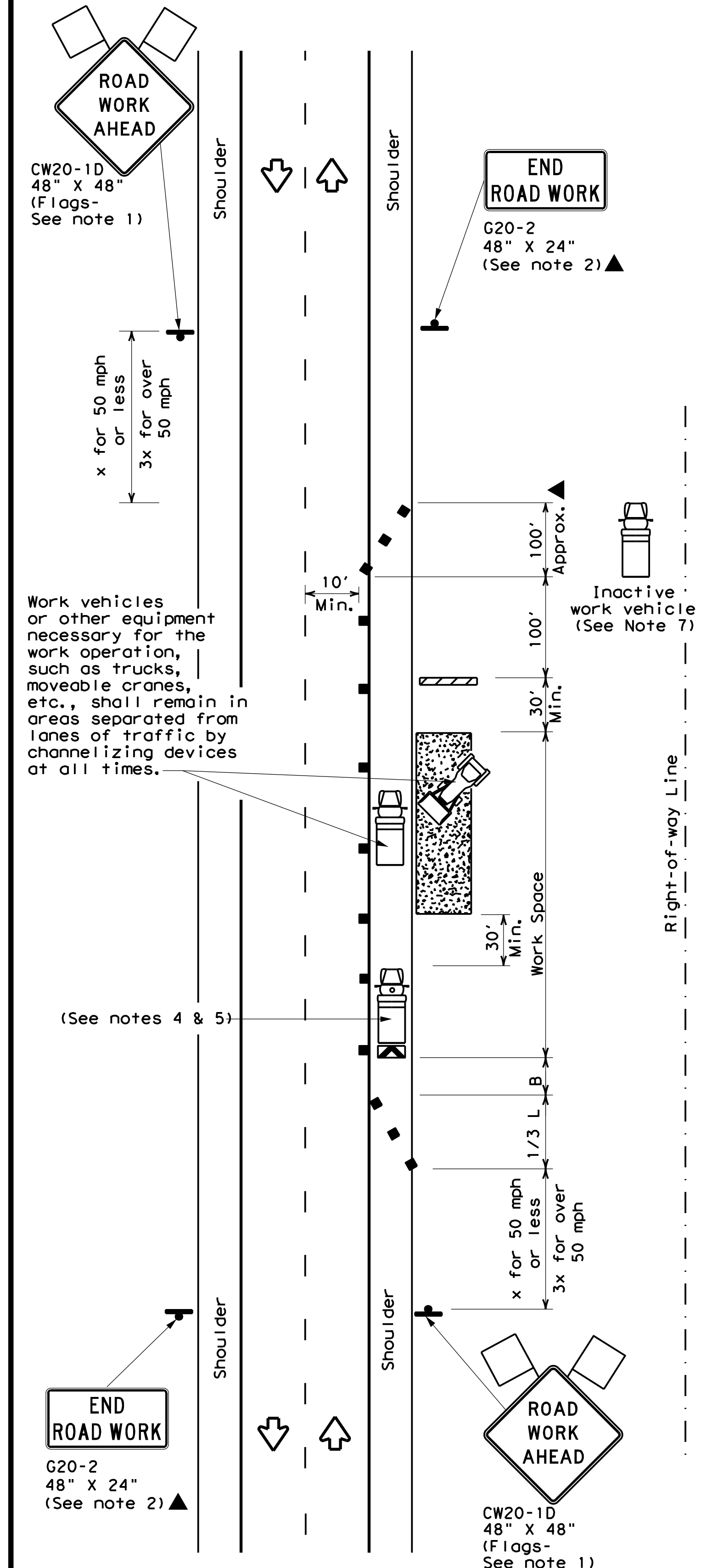
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER

Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER

Conventional Roads

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
▱	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(M)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

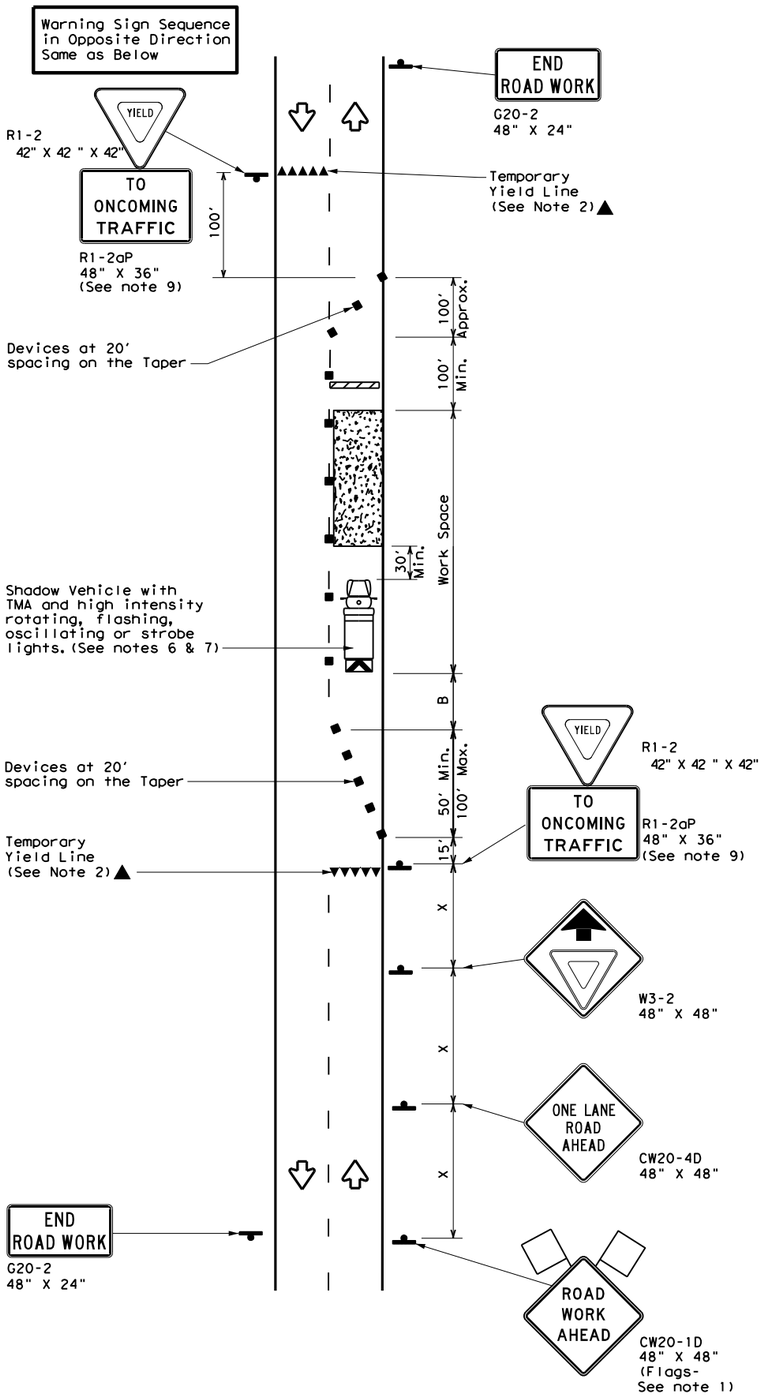
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

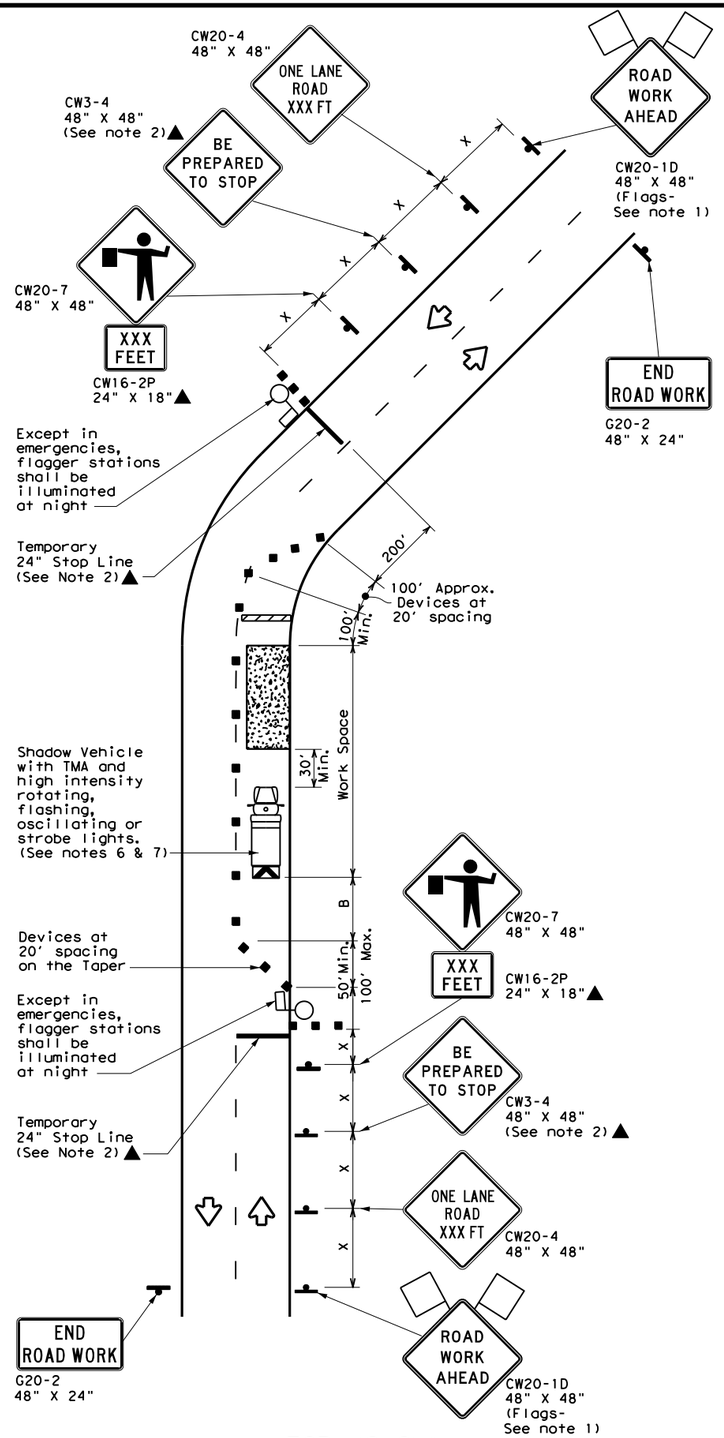
FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		23

161

DATE: 5/17/2024 2:56:25 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752-06-024/tcp2-2-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

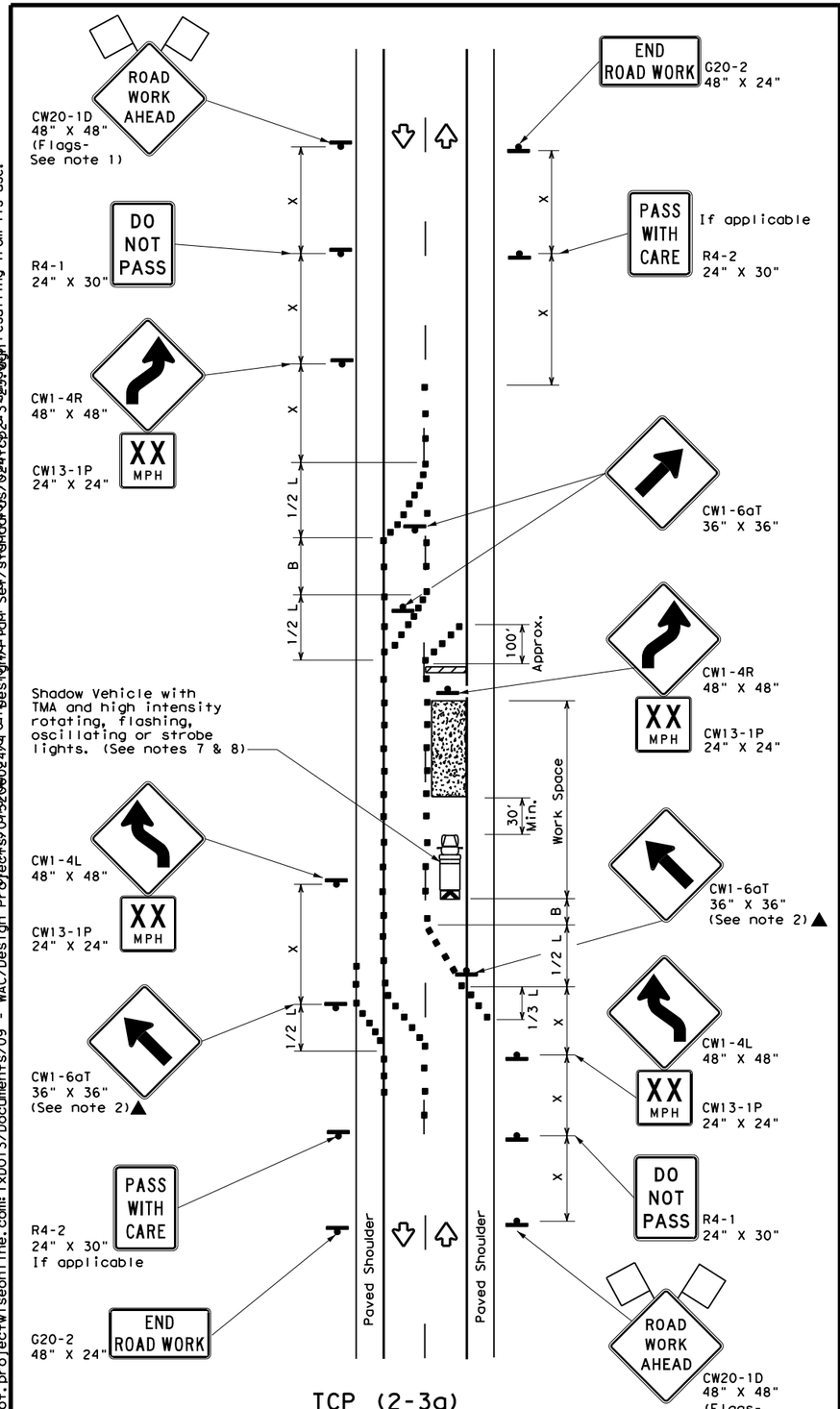
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

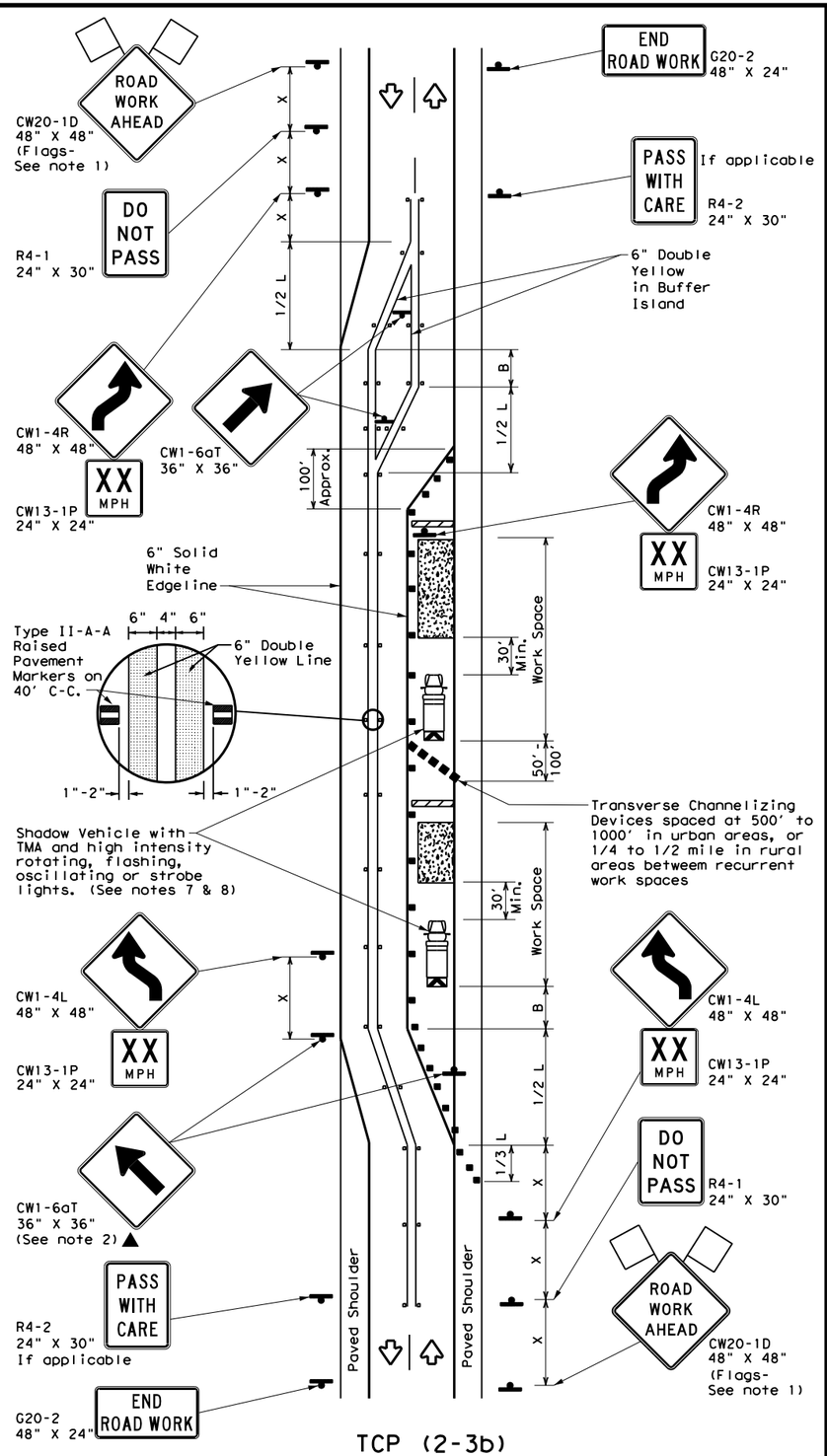
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	WAC	LIMESTONE		24
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 5/17/2024 2:58:43 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/[illegible]



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	....	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

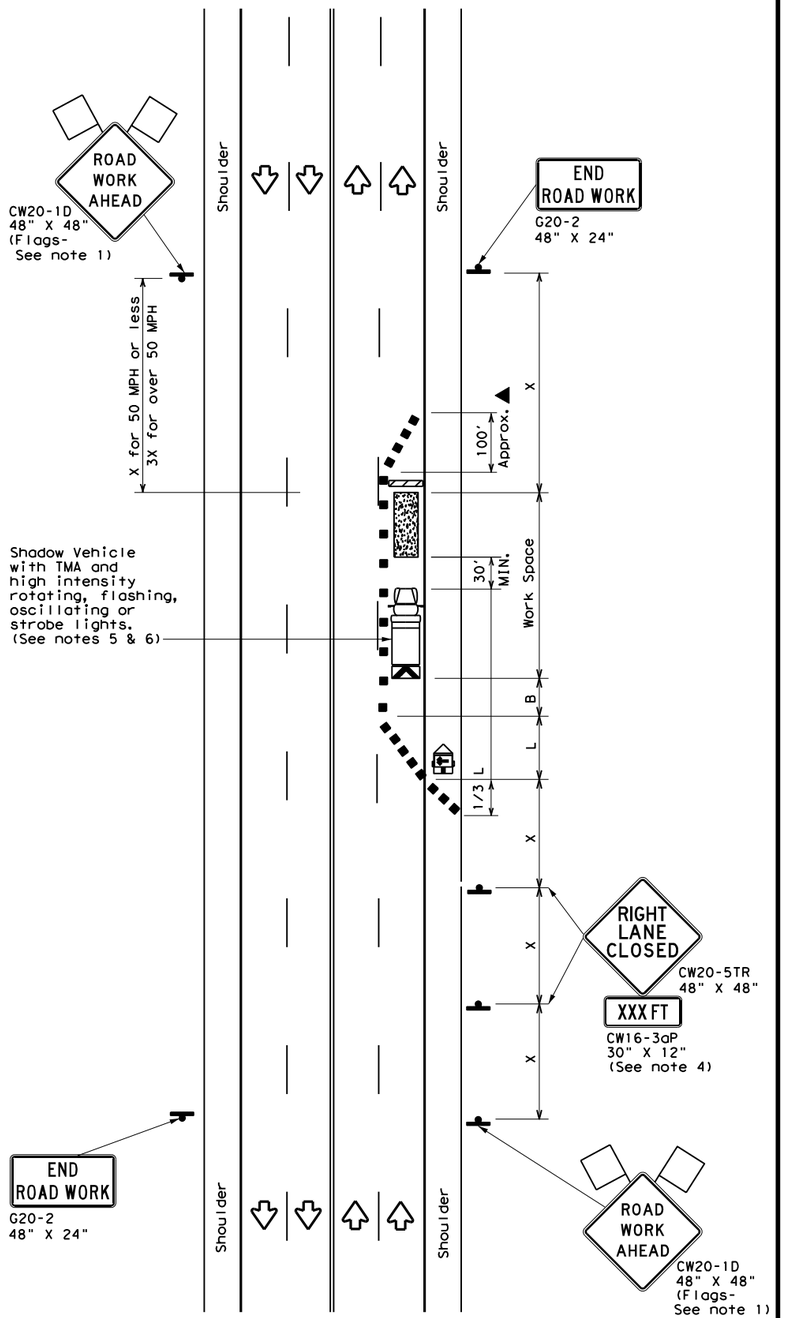
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-23

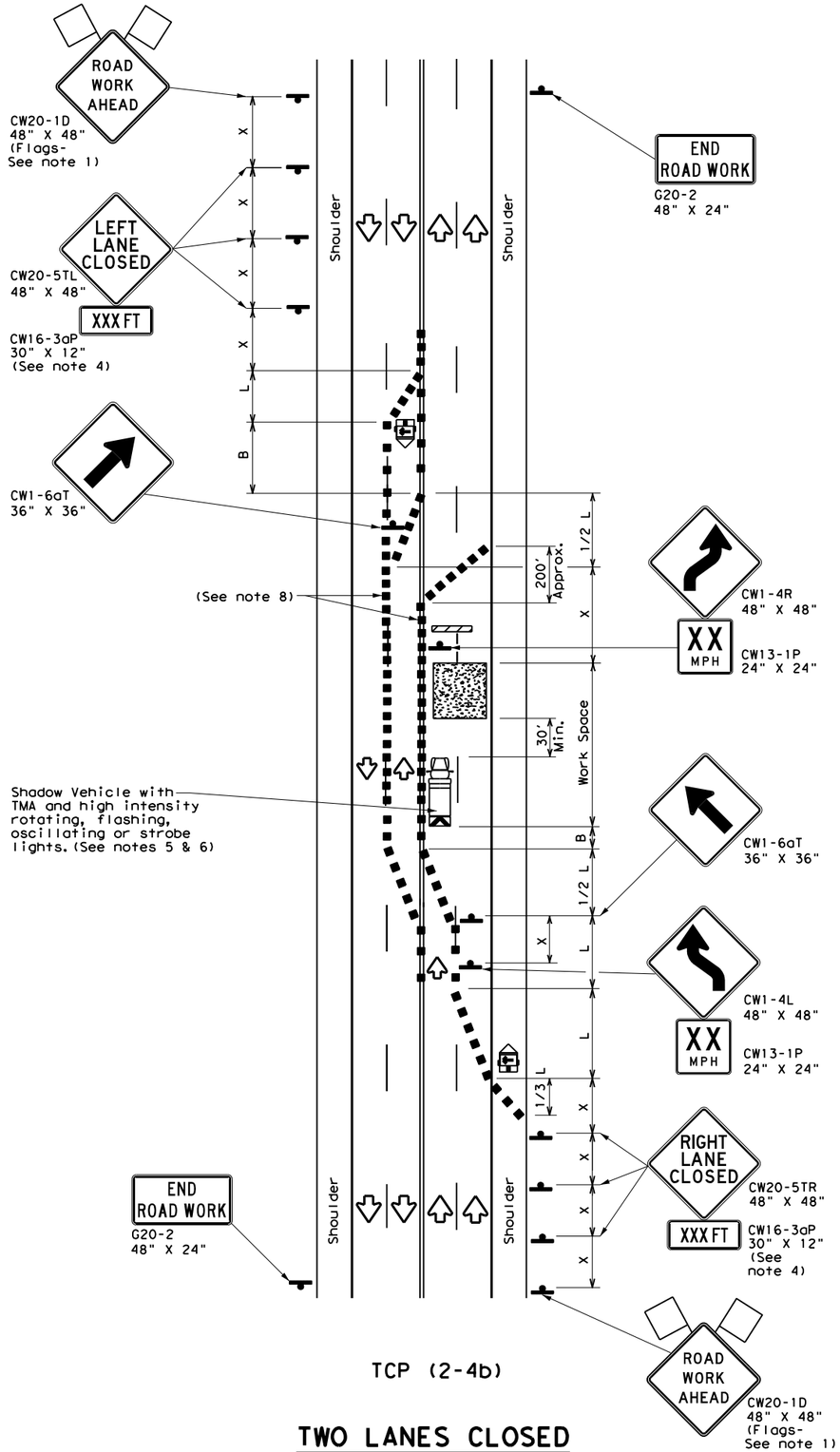
FILE: tcp(2-3)-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-85 4-98 2-18 8-95 3-03 4-23 1-97 2-12	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		25

DATE: 5/17/2024 3:00:15 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/tcp2-4-18.dgn



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

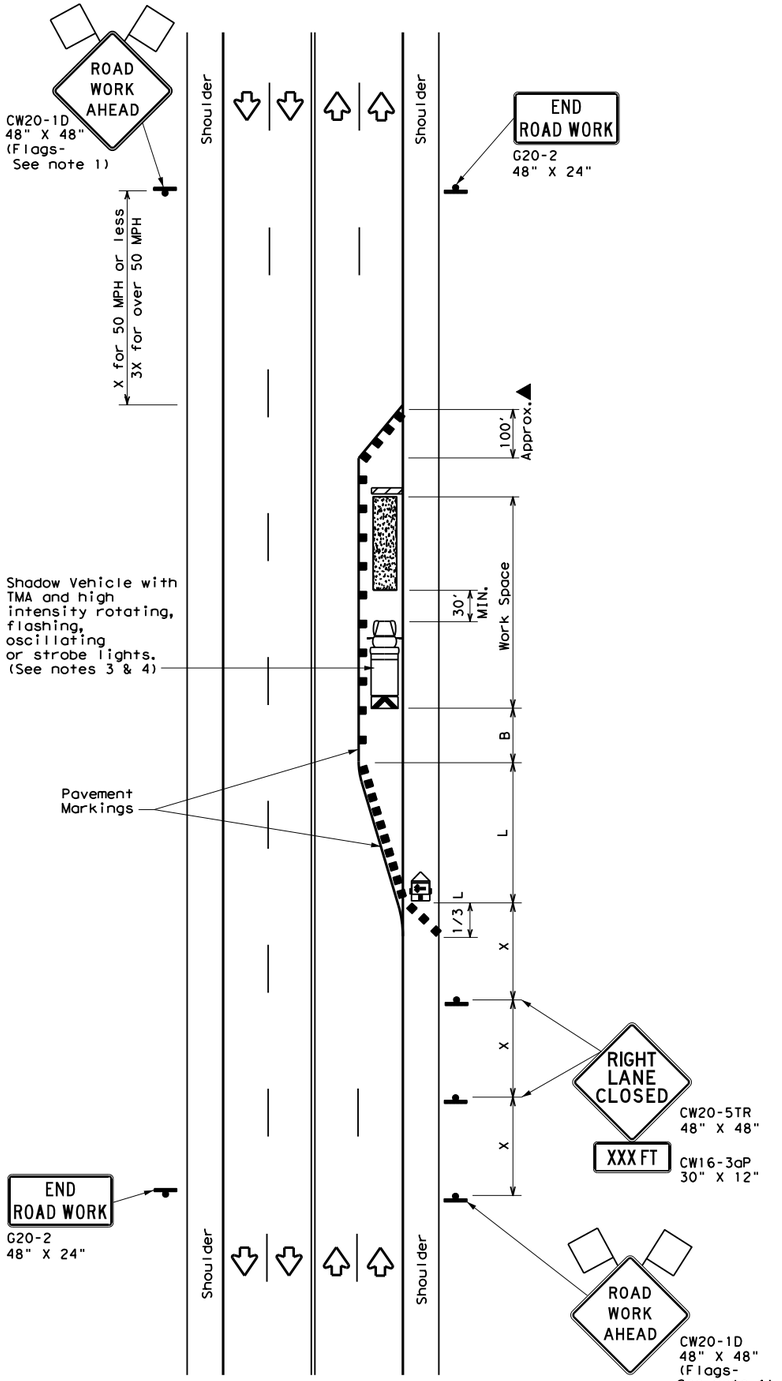
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

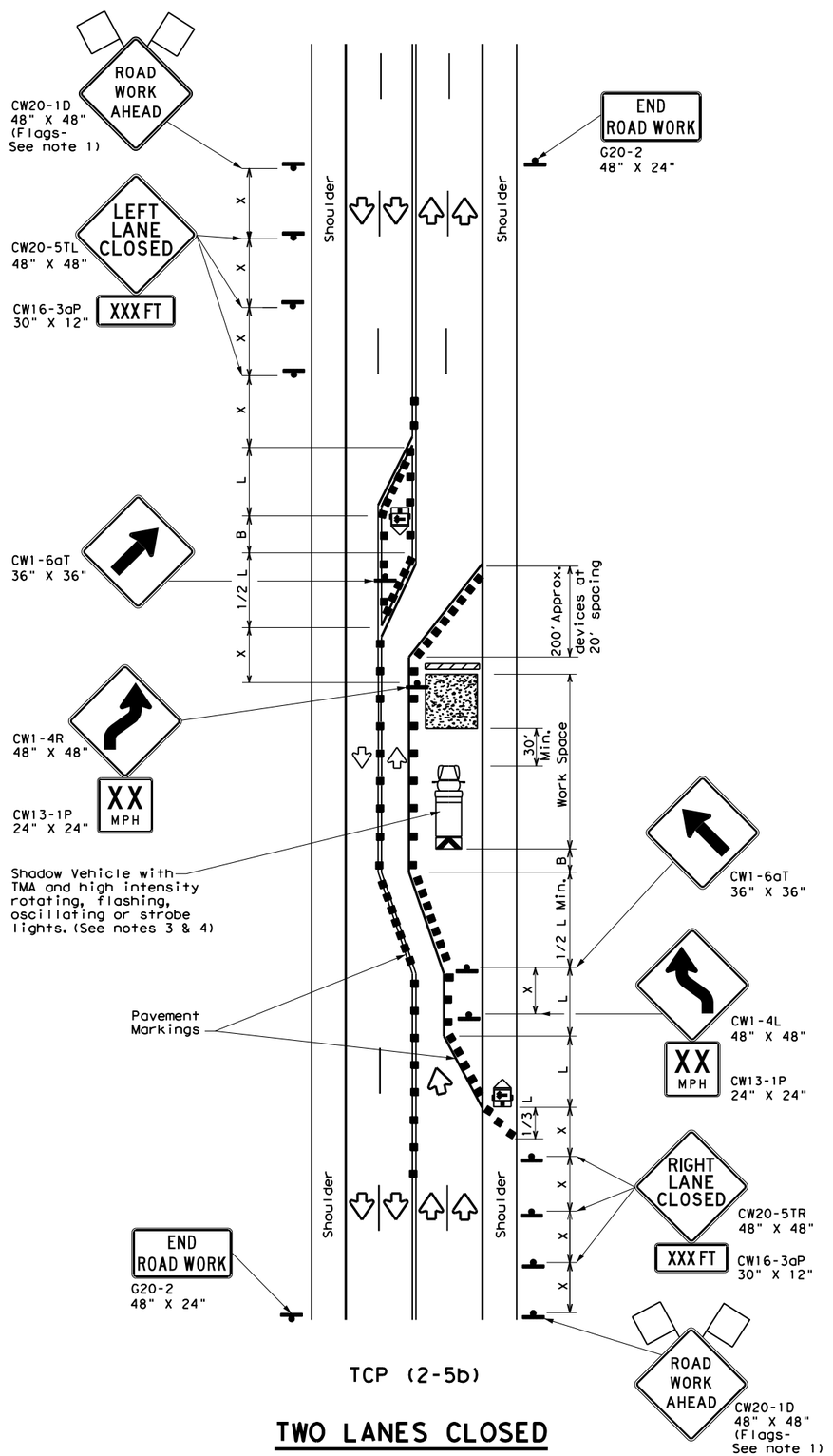
FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0752	06	024	FM 147
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	WAC	LIMESTONE		26

DATE: 5/17/2024 3:02:24 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060024/tcp2-5-18.dgn



TCP (2-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-5b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew eposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substitutued for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
4. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
5. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.

TCP (2-5a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-5b)

7. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

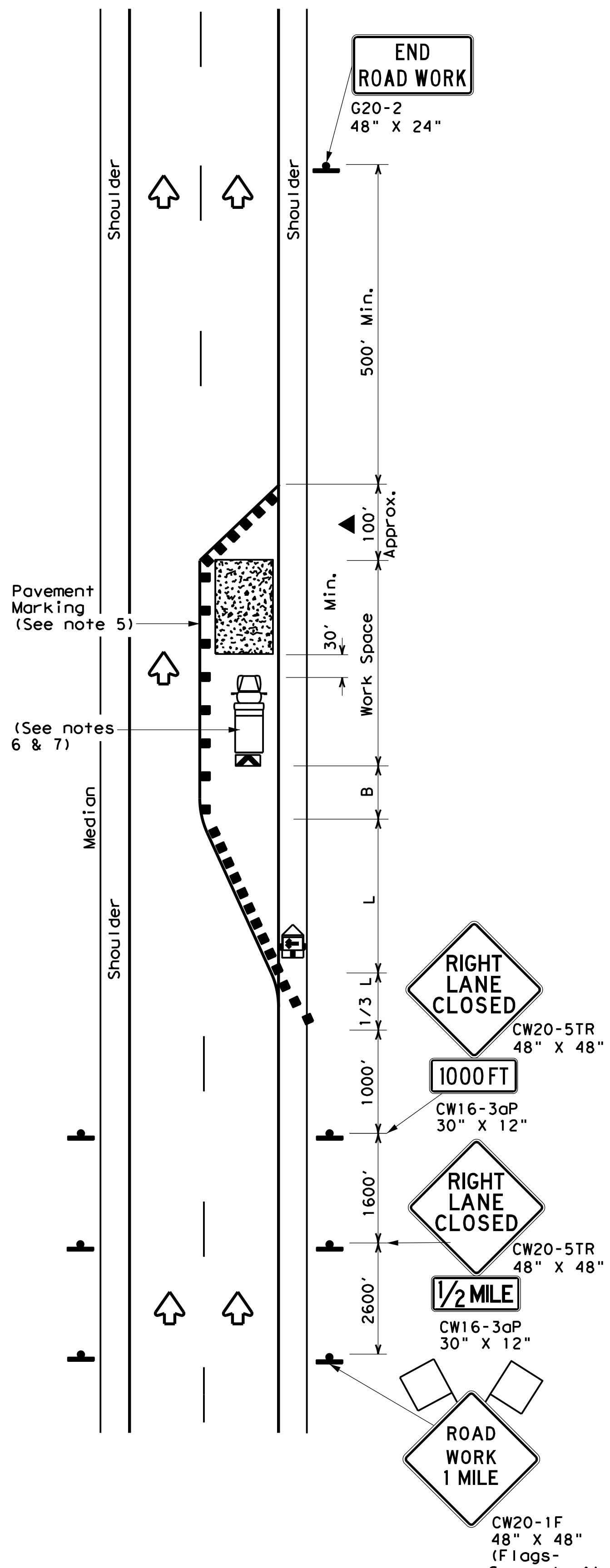
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.

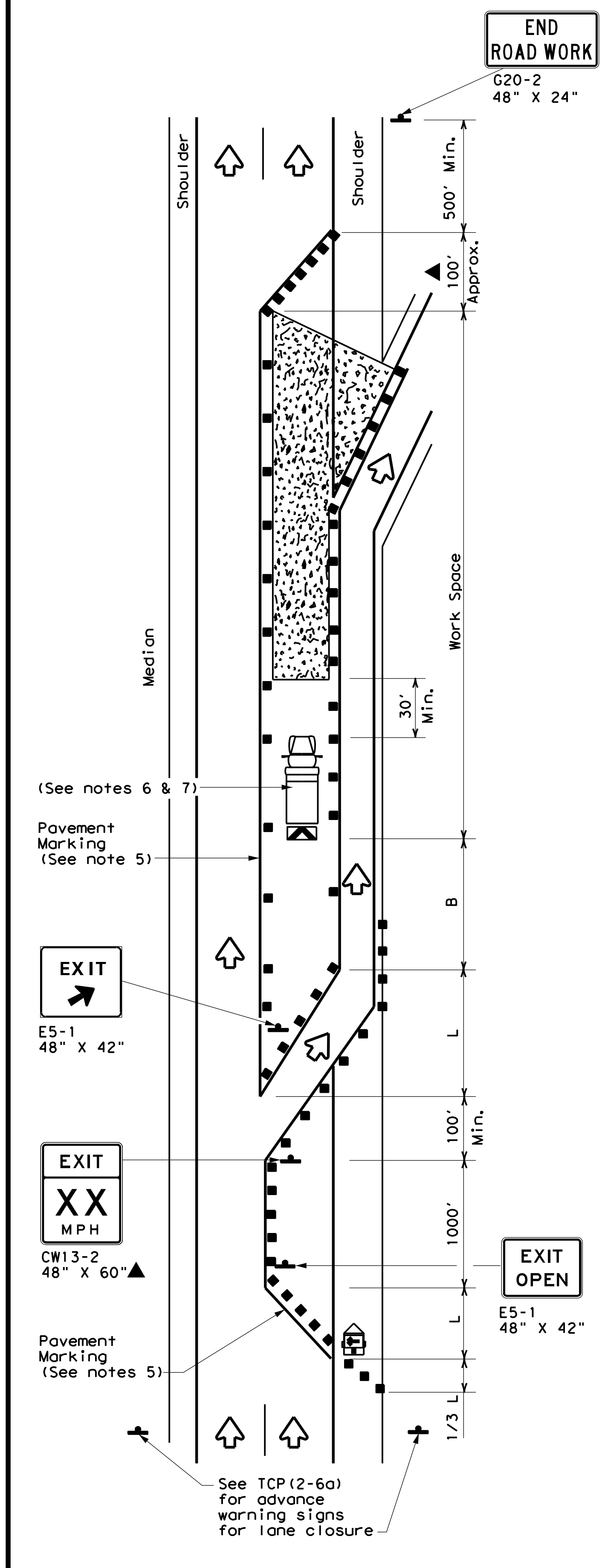
TCP(2-5)-18

FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 2-12	0752	06	024	FM 147
1-97 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	WAC	LIMESTONE		27



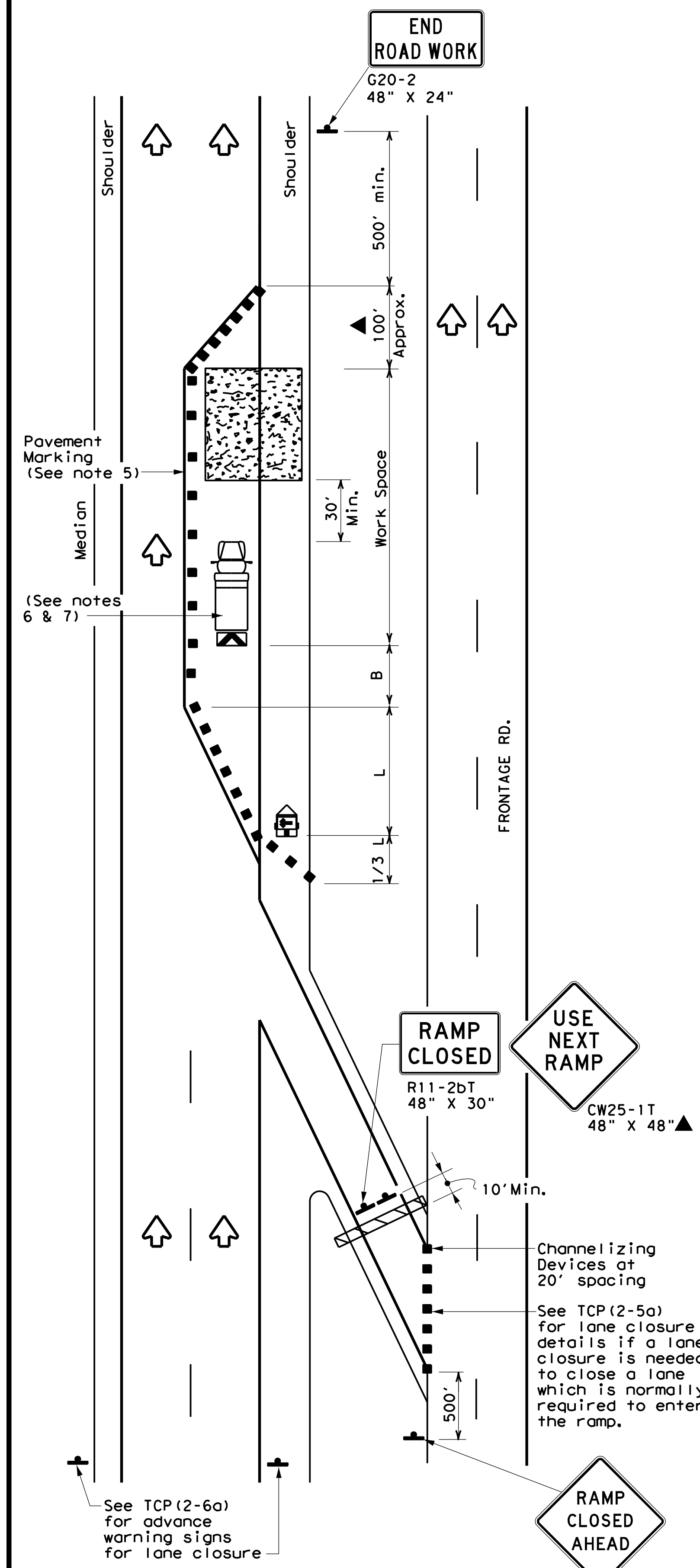
TCP (2-6a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (2-6c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on everyother channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
5. The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on Intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
6. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing,oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

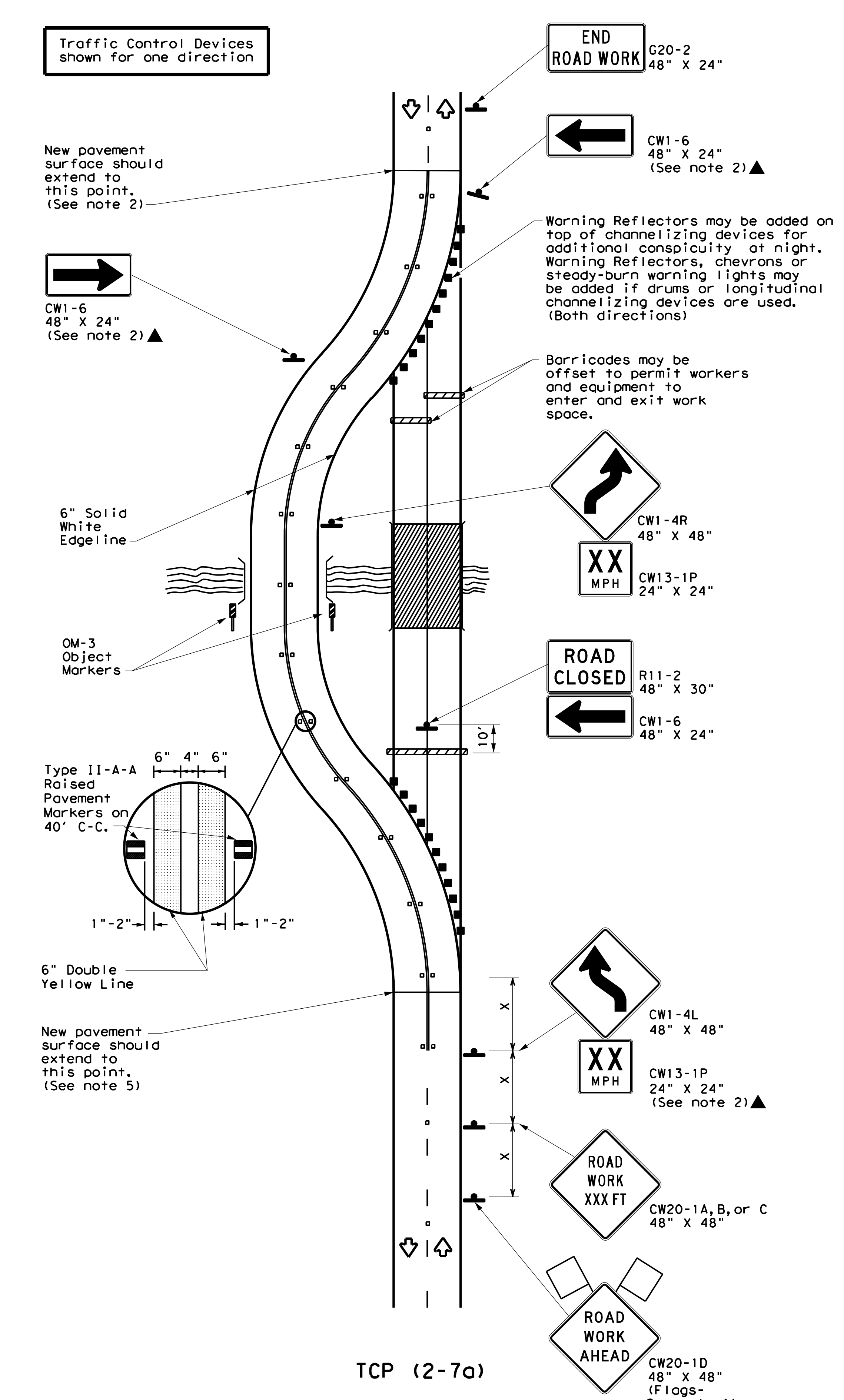
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(2-6)-18

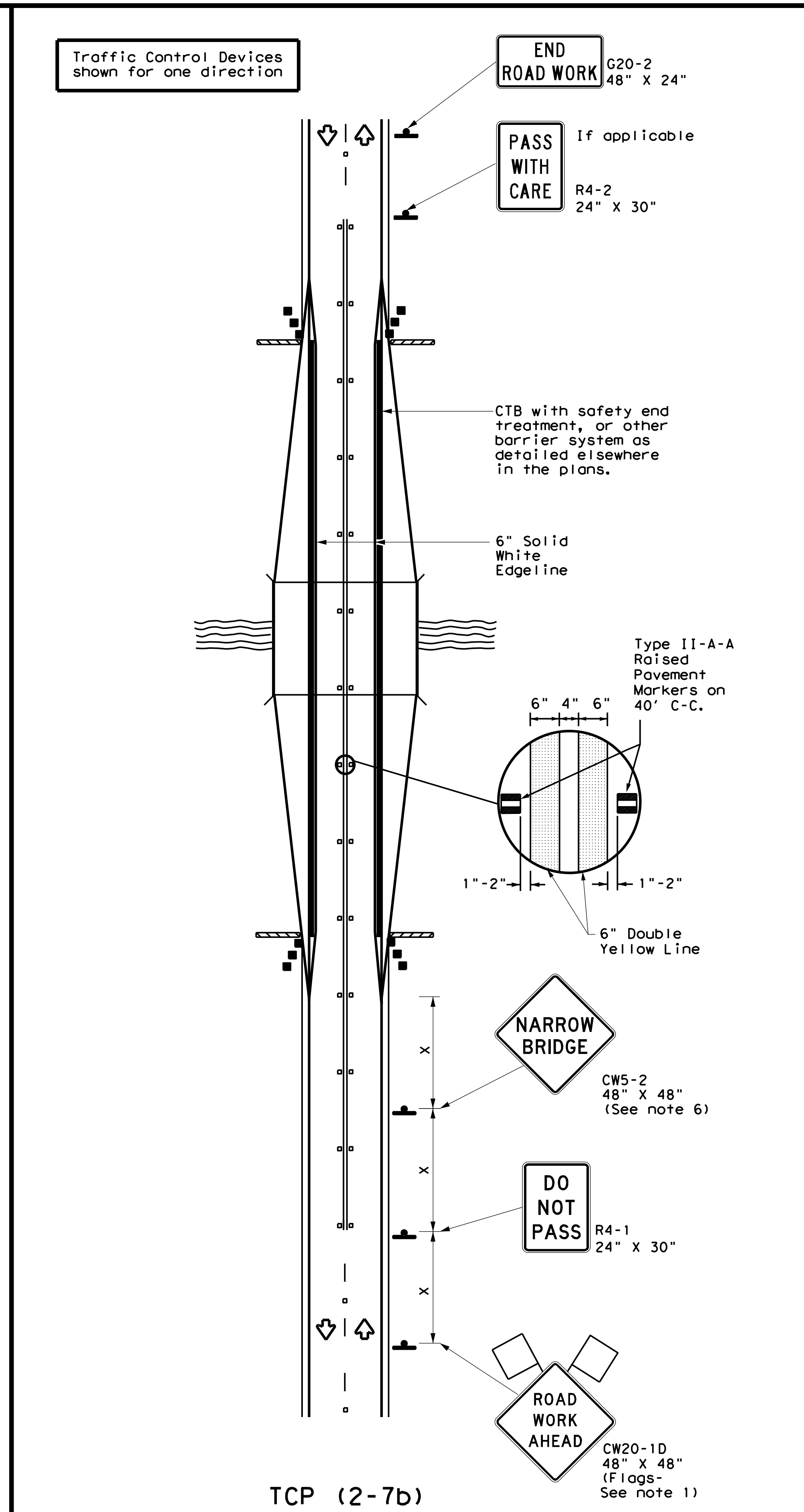
FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
2-94 4-98	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	WAC		LIMESTONE	28

166

DATE: 5/17/2024 3:04:10 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752-06-024/4-Design/Standards/Sheet 6-Standards/tcp2-6-18.dgn



ROADWAY DIVERSION



BRIDGE WIDENING

LEGEND

▭	Type 3 Barricade	▪ ▪	Channelizing Devices
▭	Heavy Work Vehicle	▲	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
▭	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	• • • •	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
┻	Sign	◁	Traffic Flow
◇	Flag	◯	Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.

TCP (2-7a)

3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline throughout project.
4. Roadway diversion design requirements should be based on posted speed limit or prevailing speed.
5. New pavement surface should be extended across existing roadway edge to a point where existing pavement markings left in place during project do not conflict with construction area pavement marking.

TCP (2-7b)

6. The CW5-2 "Narrow Bridge" sign may be omitted if lane and shoulder widths are maintained.

DATE: 5/17/2024 3:05:52 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752-06-024

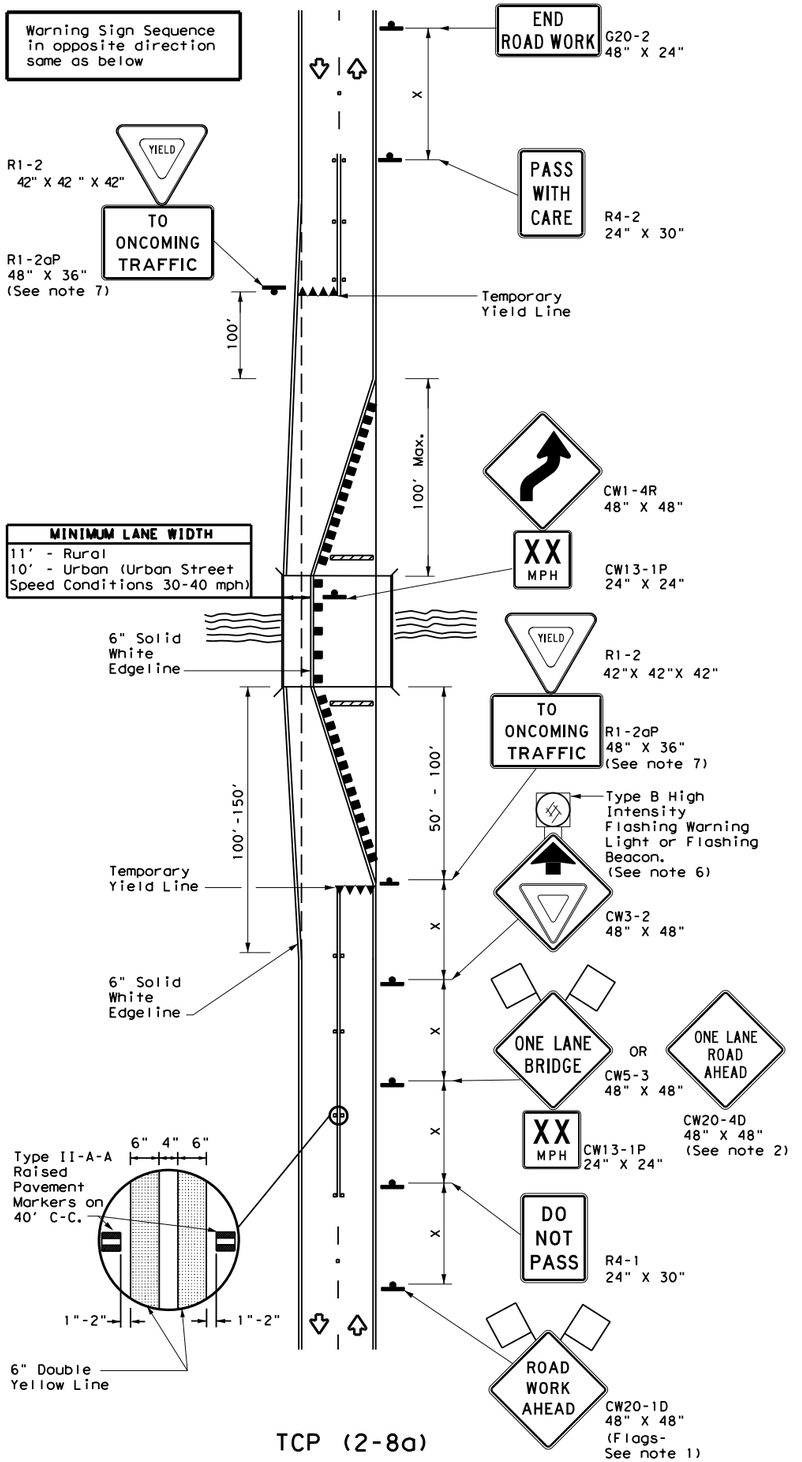
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN DIVERSIONS AND NARROW BRIDGES

TCP(2-7)-23

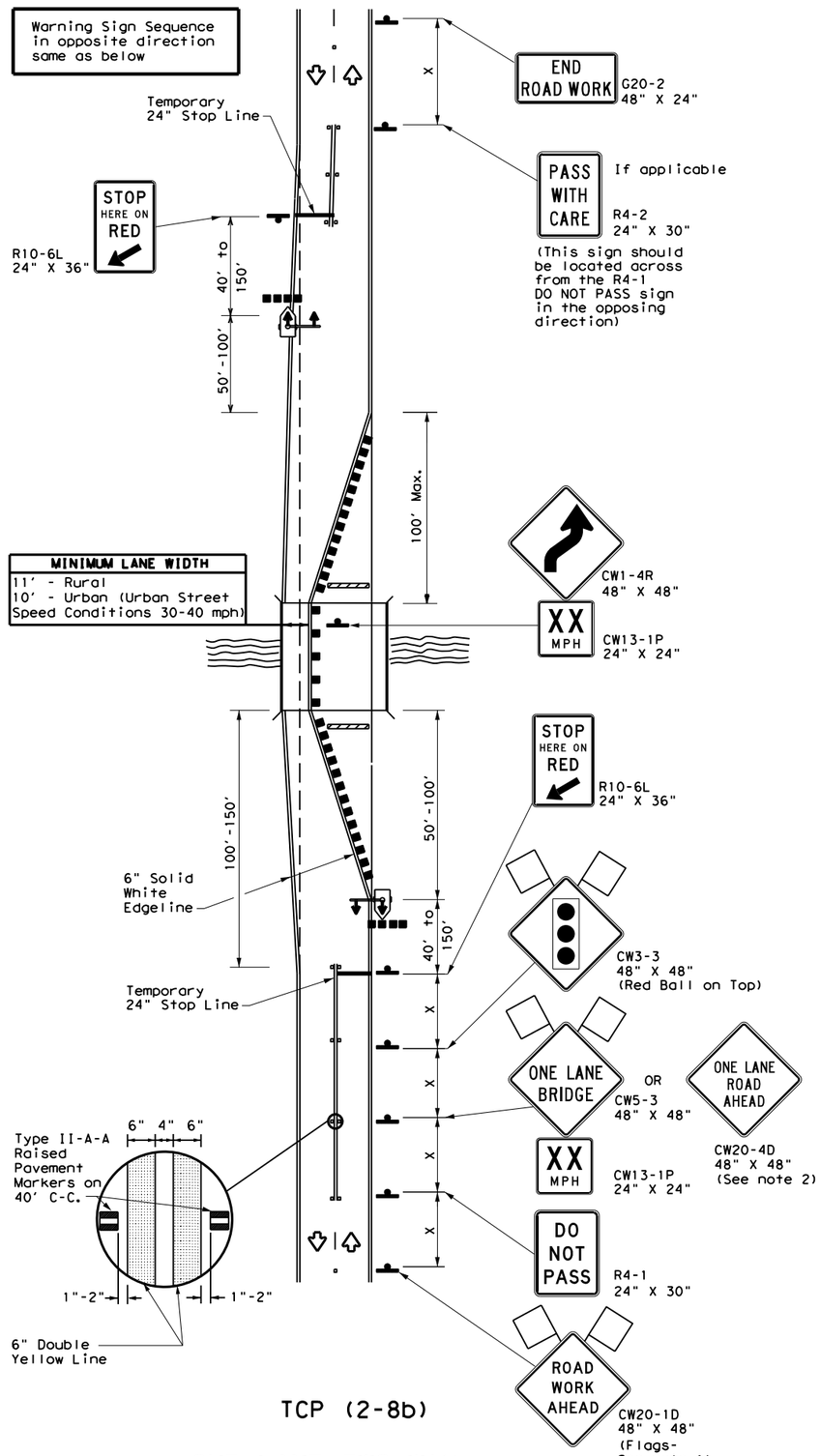
FILE: tcp2-7-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-85 4-98 2-18 8-95 3-03 4-23 1-97 2-12	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		LIMESTONE	29

DATE: 5/17/2024 3:08:10 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/TCP(2-8)-23.dgn



TCP (2-8a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less Than 2000 ADT-See Note 5)



TCP (2-8b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA		Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. When this TCP is used at a location which does not involve a bridge, a 48" x 48" CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" signs should be used in lieu of the CW5-3 "ONE LANE BRIDGE" signs. The CW13-1P Advisory Speed Plaque is required with either warning sign.
3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline between DO NOT PASS signs and stop or yield lines.
4. For intermediate term situations, when it is not feasible to remove and restore pavement markings, the channelization must be made dominant by using a very close spacing. This is especially important in locations of conflicting information, such as where traffic is directed over a double yellow centerline. In such locations a maximum channelizing device spacing of 20 feet is recommended. The 20 foot channelizing device spacing recommendation is intended for the area of conflicting information and not the entire work zone.

TCP (2-8a)

5. Traffic control by CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol signs for one lane two-way traffic control operations should be limited to work spaces less than 400 feet long and roadways with less than 2000 ADT. Otherwise, portable traffic signals should be used.
6. If power is available, a flashing beacon should be attached to the CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol sign for emphasis.
7. The R1-2 "YIELD" and R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" signs and other regulatory signs shall be installed at 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-8b)

8. A list of approved Portable Traffic Signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
9. Portable traffic signals should be located to provide adequate stopping sight distance for approaching motorist (See table above).

Texas Department of Transportation

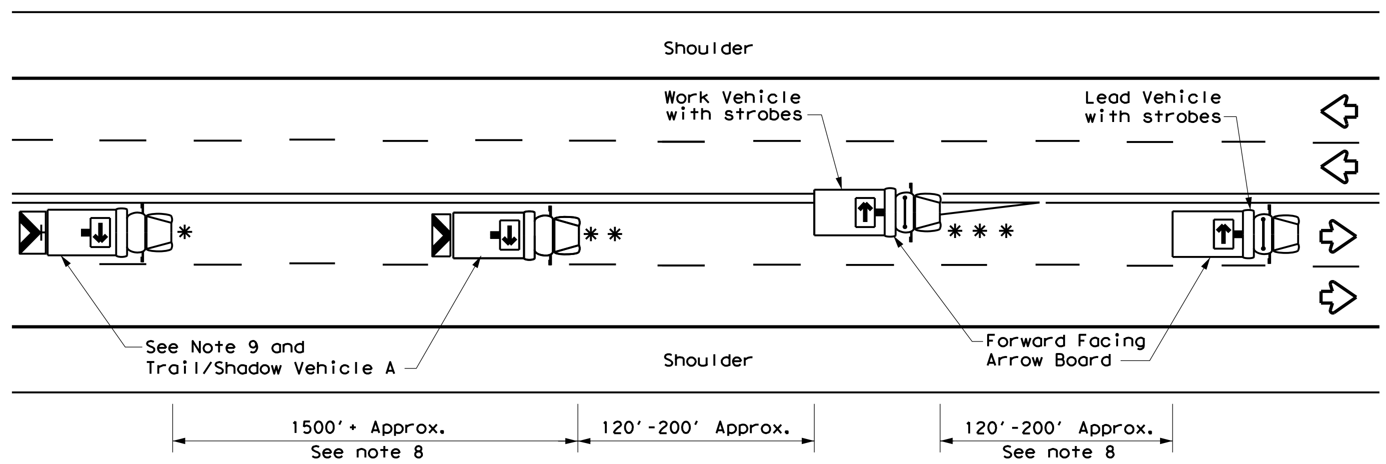
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL

TCP(2-8)-23

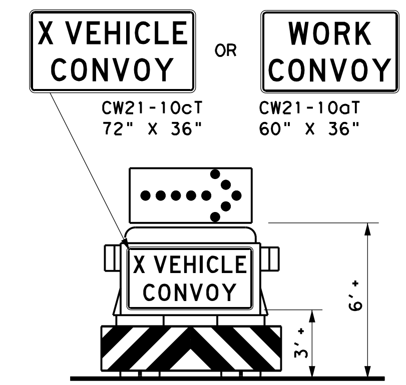
FILE: tcp2-8-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-85 4-98 2-18 8-95 3-03 4-23 1-97 2-12	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		30

168



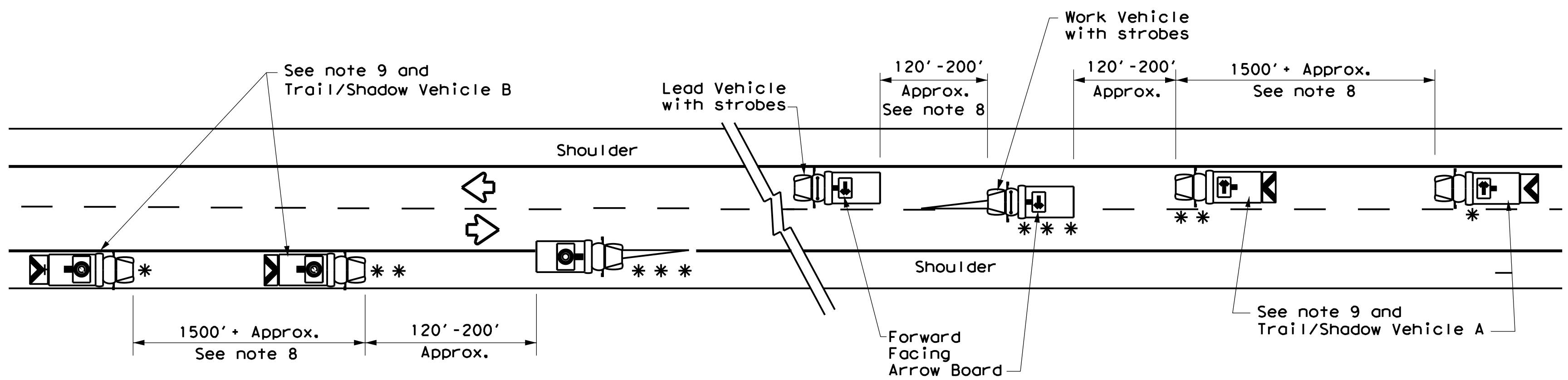
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

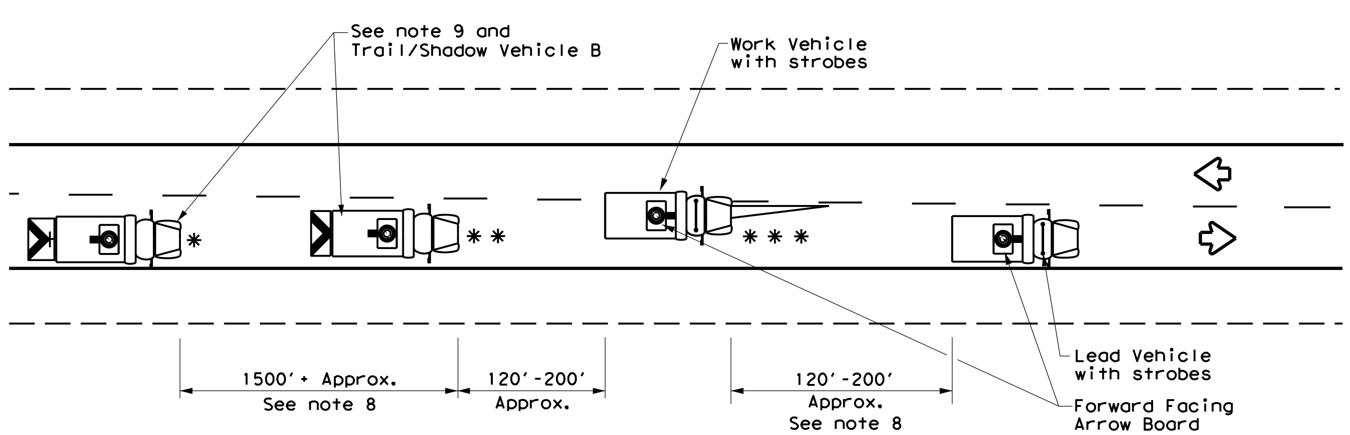


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

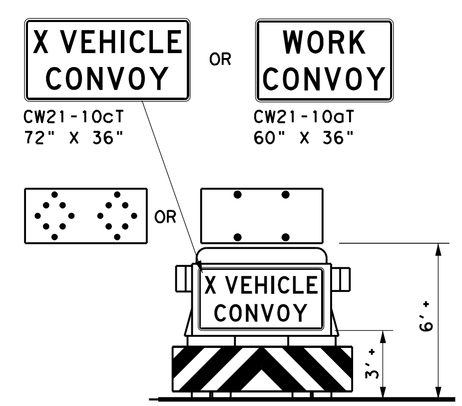
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND

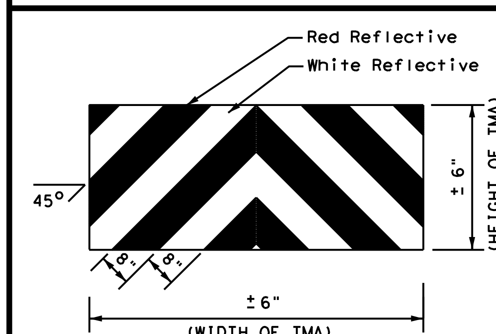
*	Trail Vehicle		ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

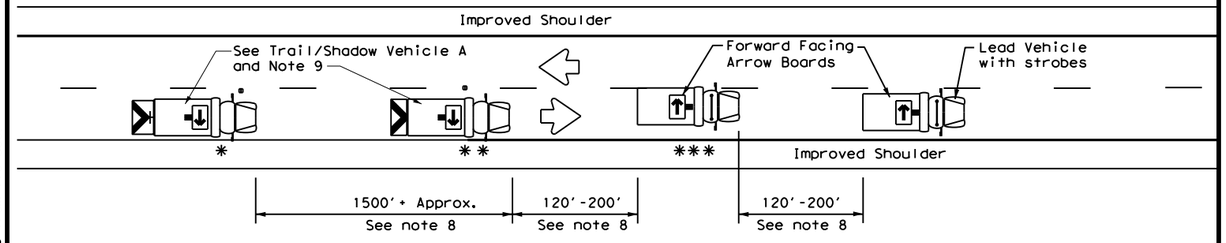
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		LIMESTONE	31

175

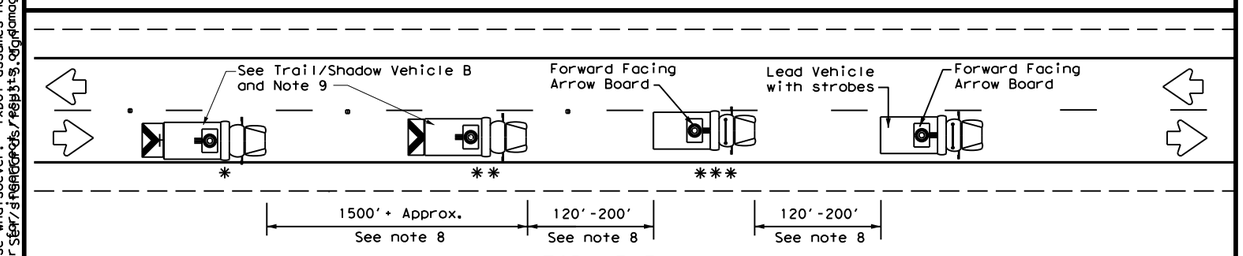
DATE: 5/17/2024 3:09:57 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752...

DATE: 5/17/2024 3:12:36 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/TCP(3-3)-14.dgn



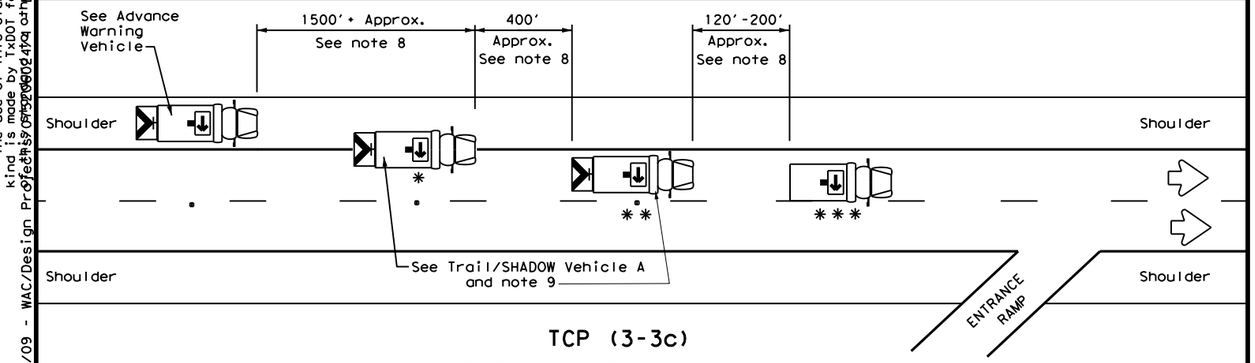
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



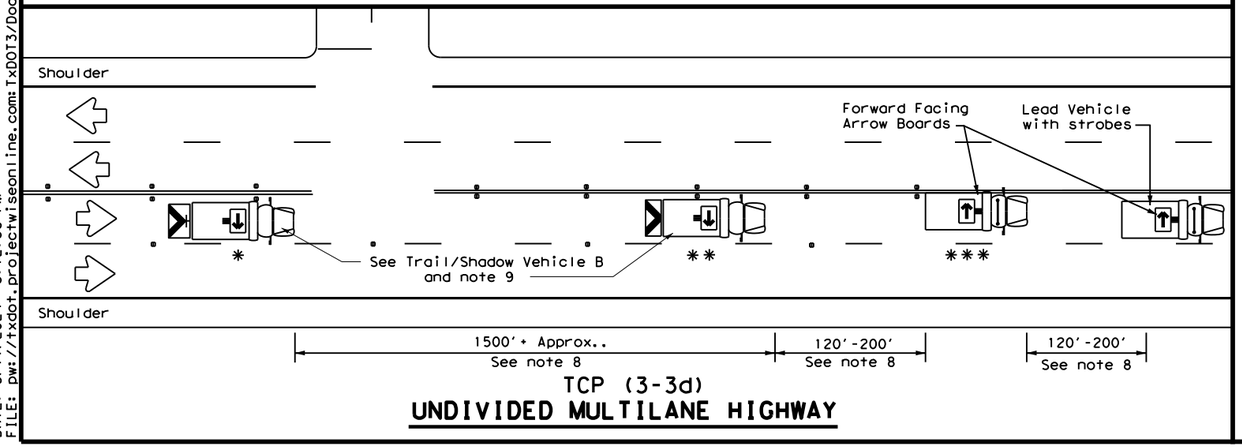
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



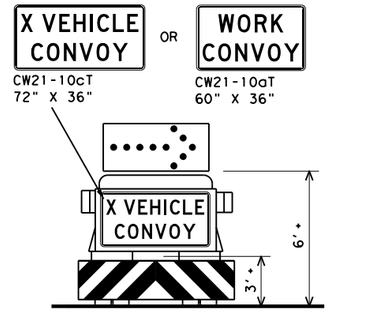
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



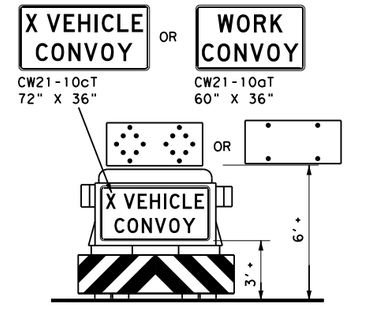
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



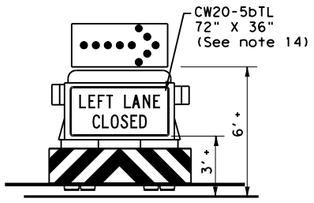
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

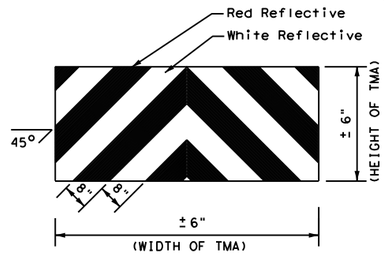


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

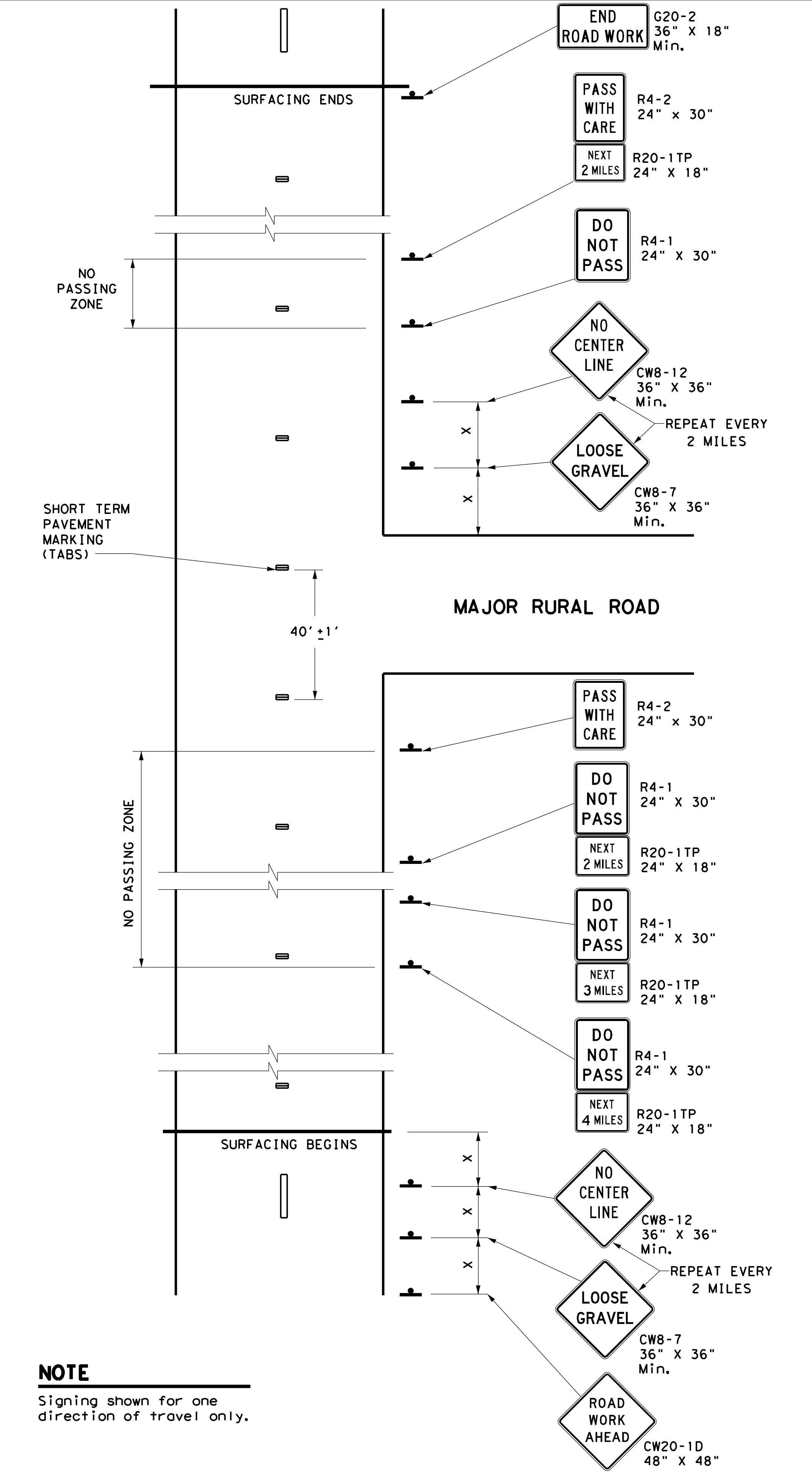
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	WAC	LIMESTONE		32
1-97 7-14				

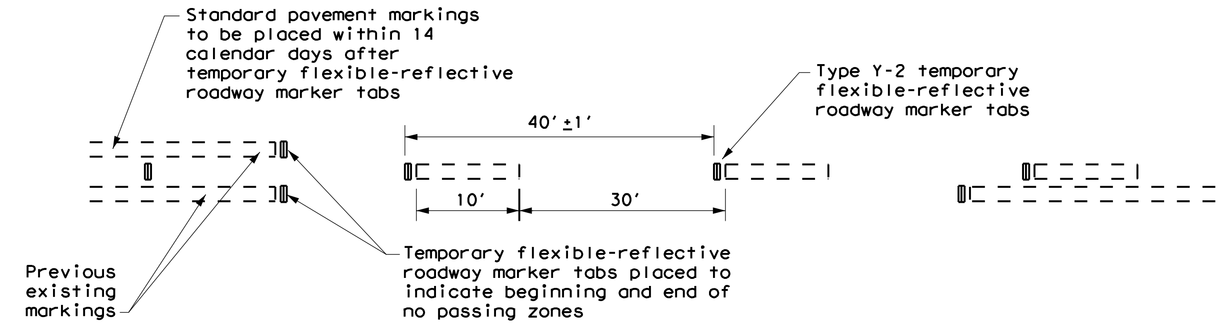
DATE: 5/21/2024 8:48:34 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752...



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.

2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.

3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.

4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".

5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

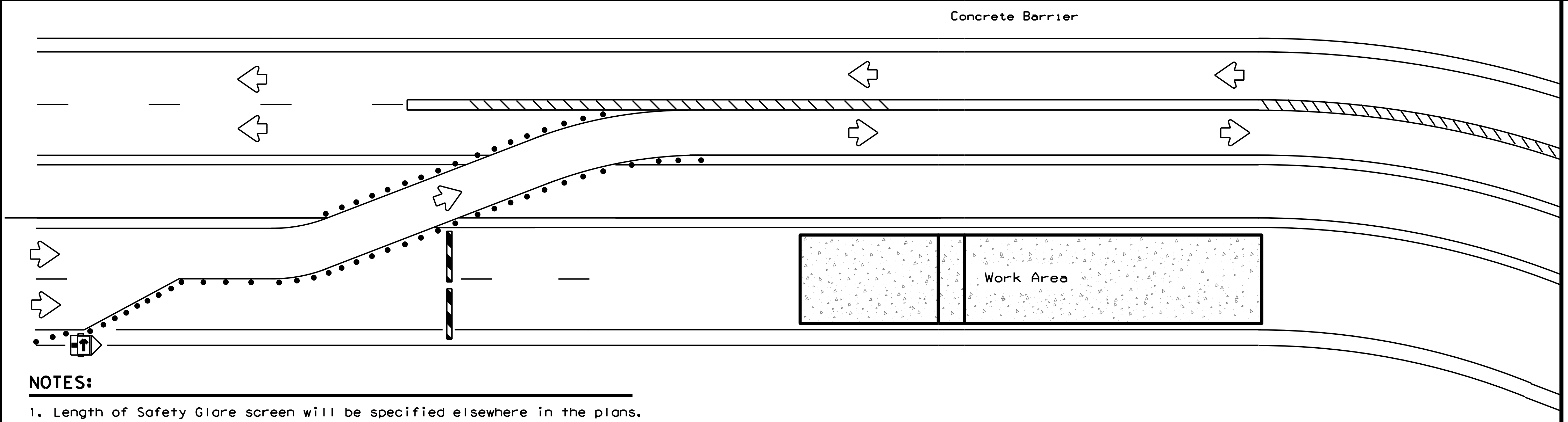
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 1991	CONT 0752	SECT 06	JOB 024	HIGHWAY FM 147
REVISIONS 4-92 4-98 1-97 7-13	DIST WAC		COUNTY LIMESTONE	SHEET NO. 33



NOTES:

1. Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
3. Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
4. Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
5. This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

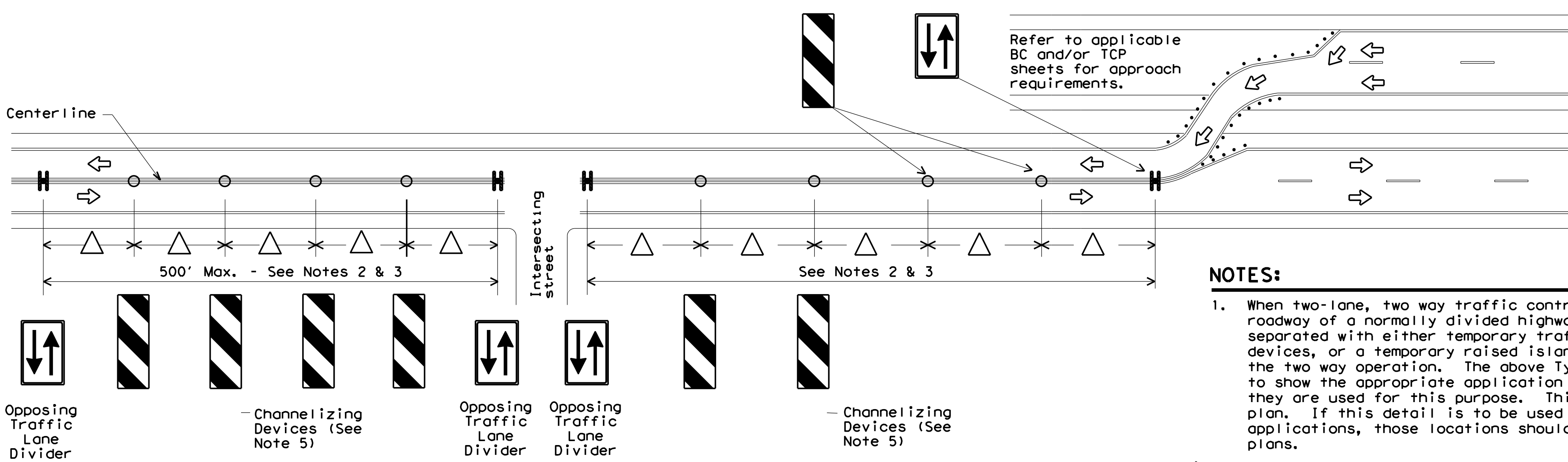
BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS

LEGEND	
(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade
• • •	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
(symbol)	Sign
\ \ \ \	Safety glare screen

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" CWZTCD)describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html



VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

NOTES:

1. When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. △ Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100'.
3. Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
4. Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
5. Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS

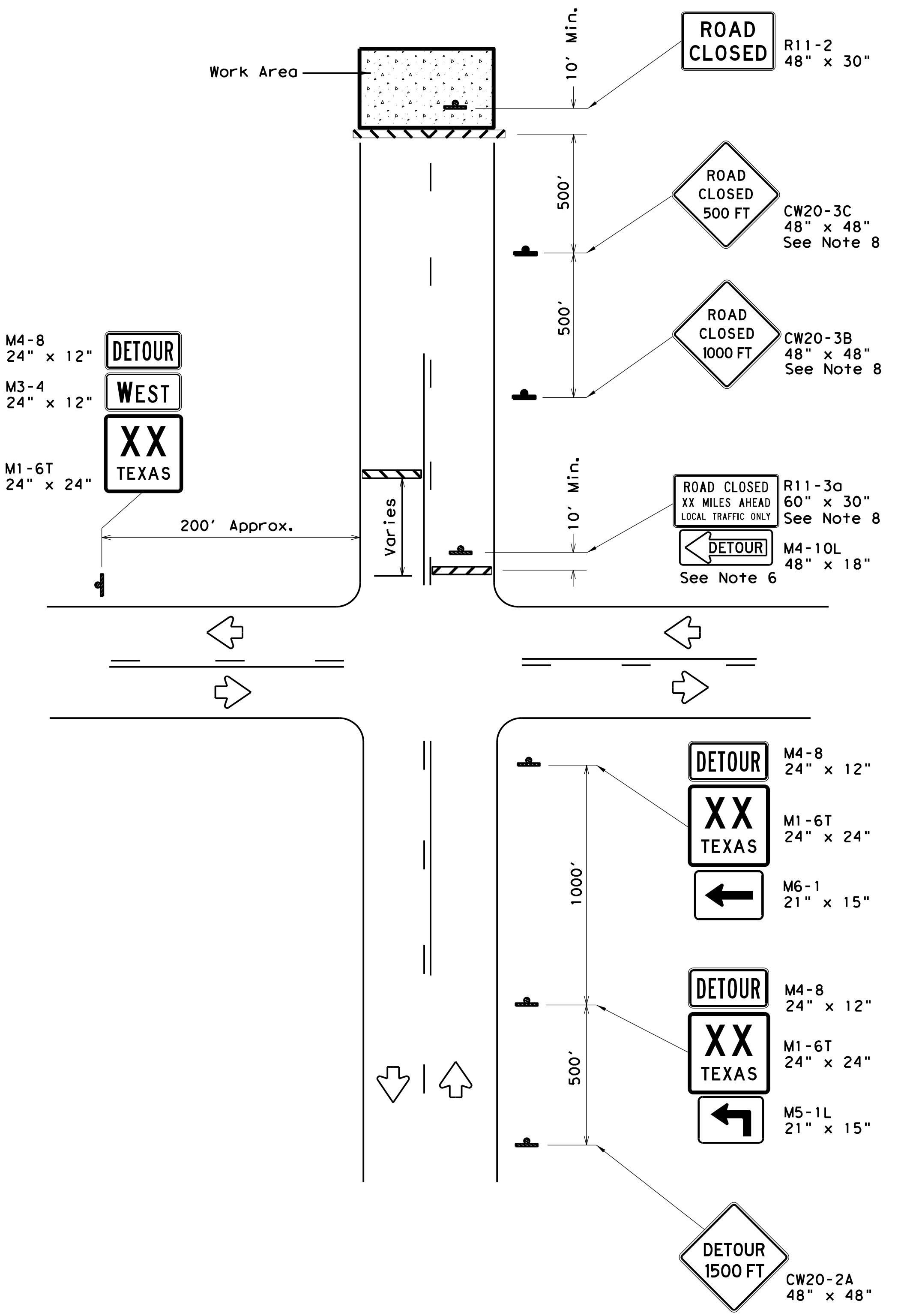
WZ(TD)-17

FILE: wztd-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 2-17 3-03 7-13	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		LIMESTONE	34

110

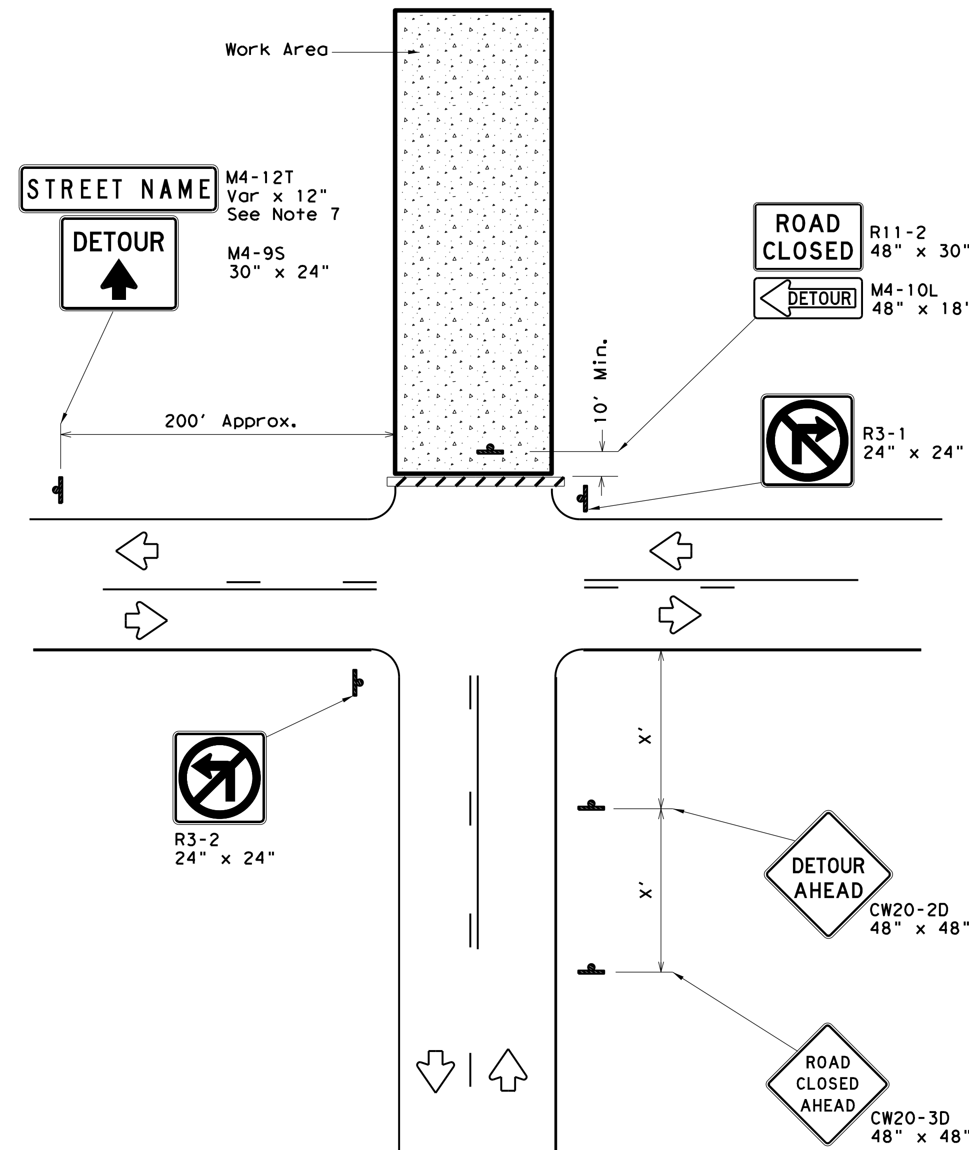
DATE: 5/21/2024 8:51:52 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752-06-024

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:54:24 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752-06-024/...



ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION

Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION

Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
(hatched bar)	Type 3 Barricade
(sign symbol)	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

GENERAL NOTES

1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

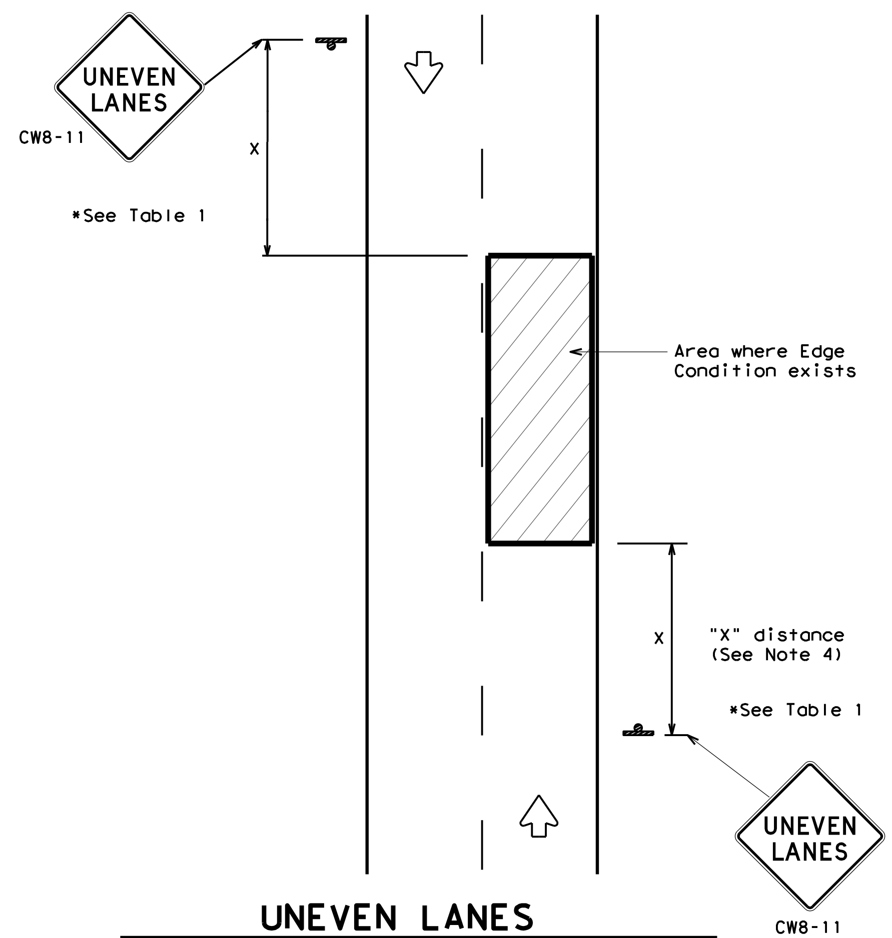
WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS

WZ(RCD)-13

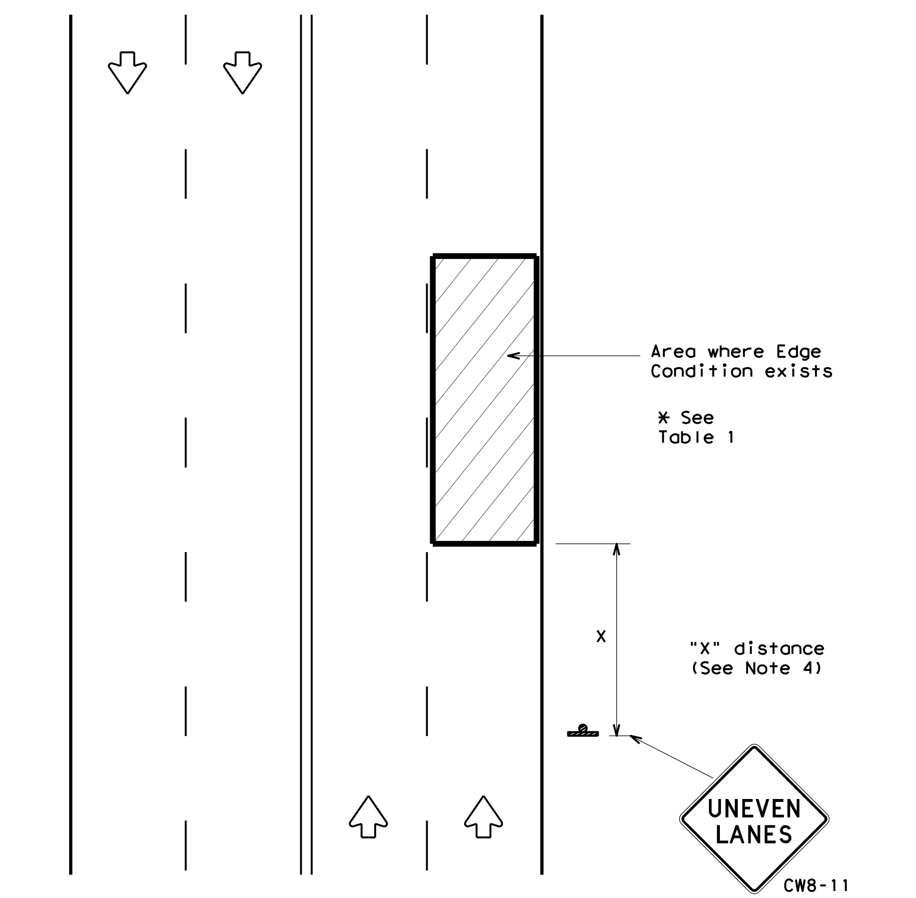
FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 1995	CONT 0752	SECT 06	JOB 024	HIGHWAY FM 147
REVISIONS 1-97 4-98 7-13 2-98 3-03	DIST WAC		COUNTY LIMESTONE	SHEET NO. 35

113

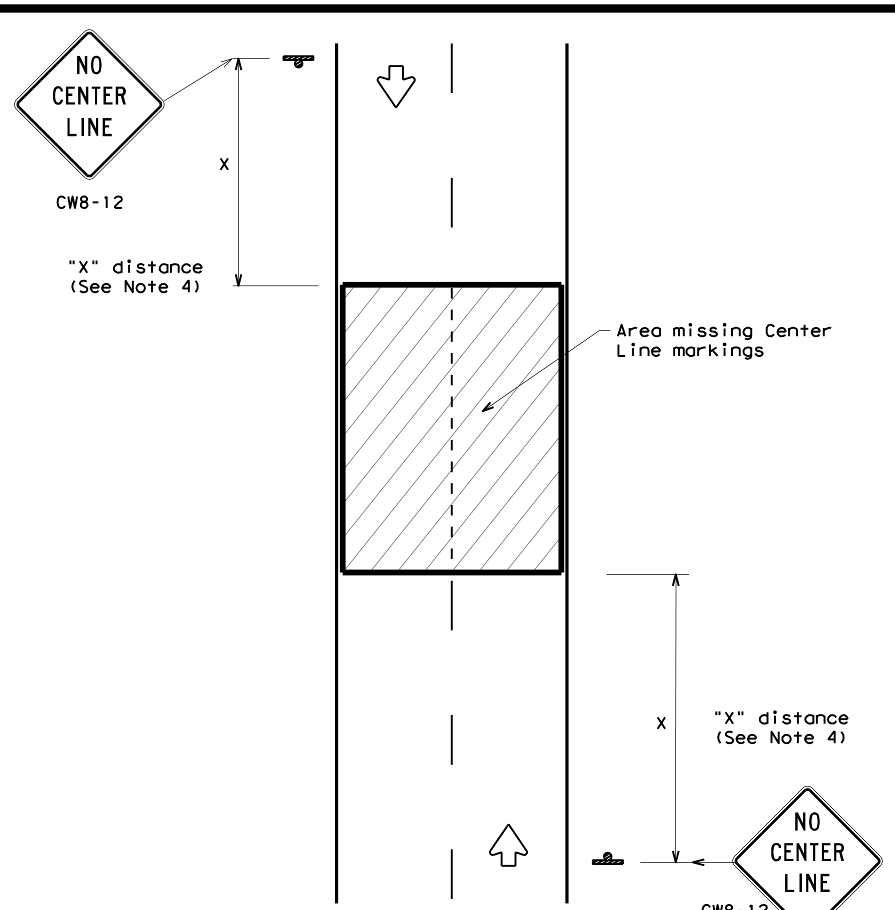
DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:32 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752-06-024



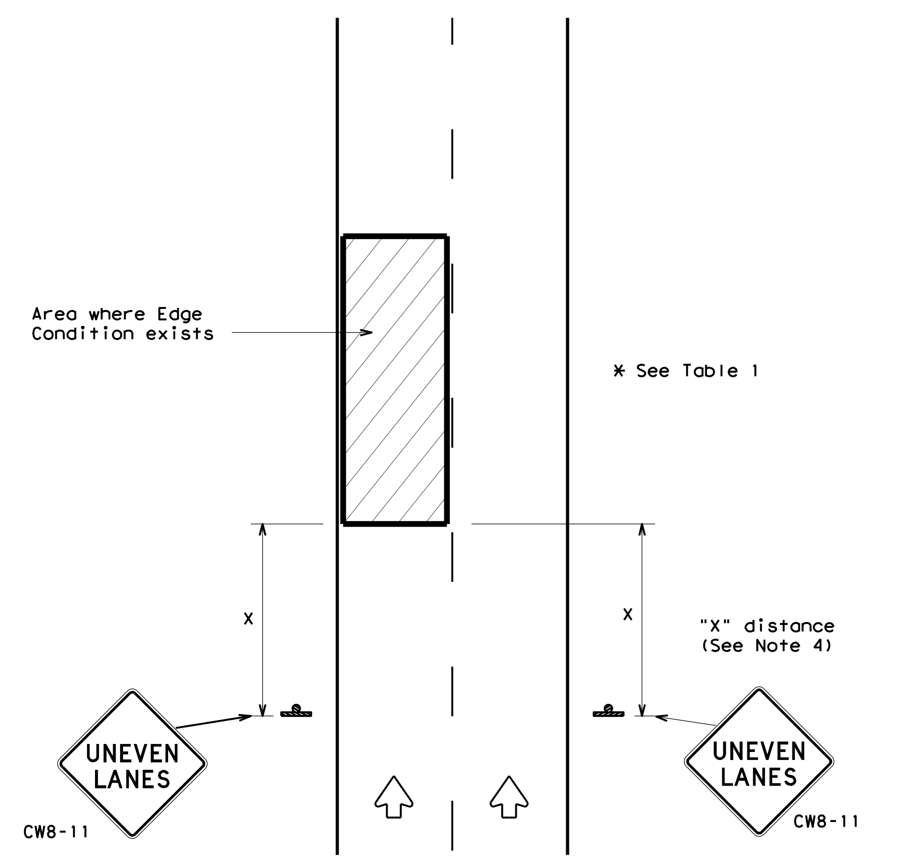
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① (D)	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② (>3, 1, D)	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③ (0" to 3/4", D, 12") Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	WAC		LIMESTONE	36

112

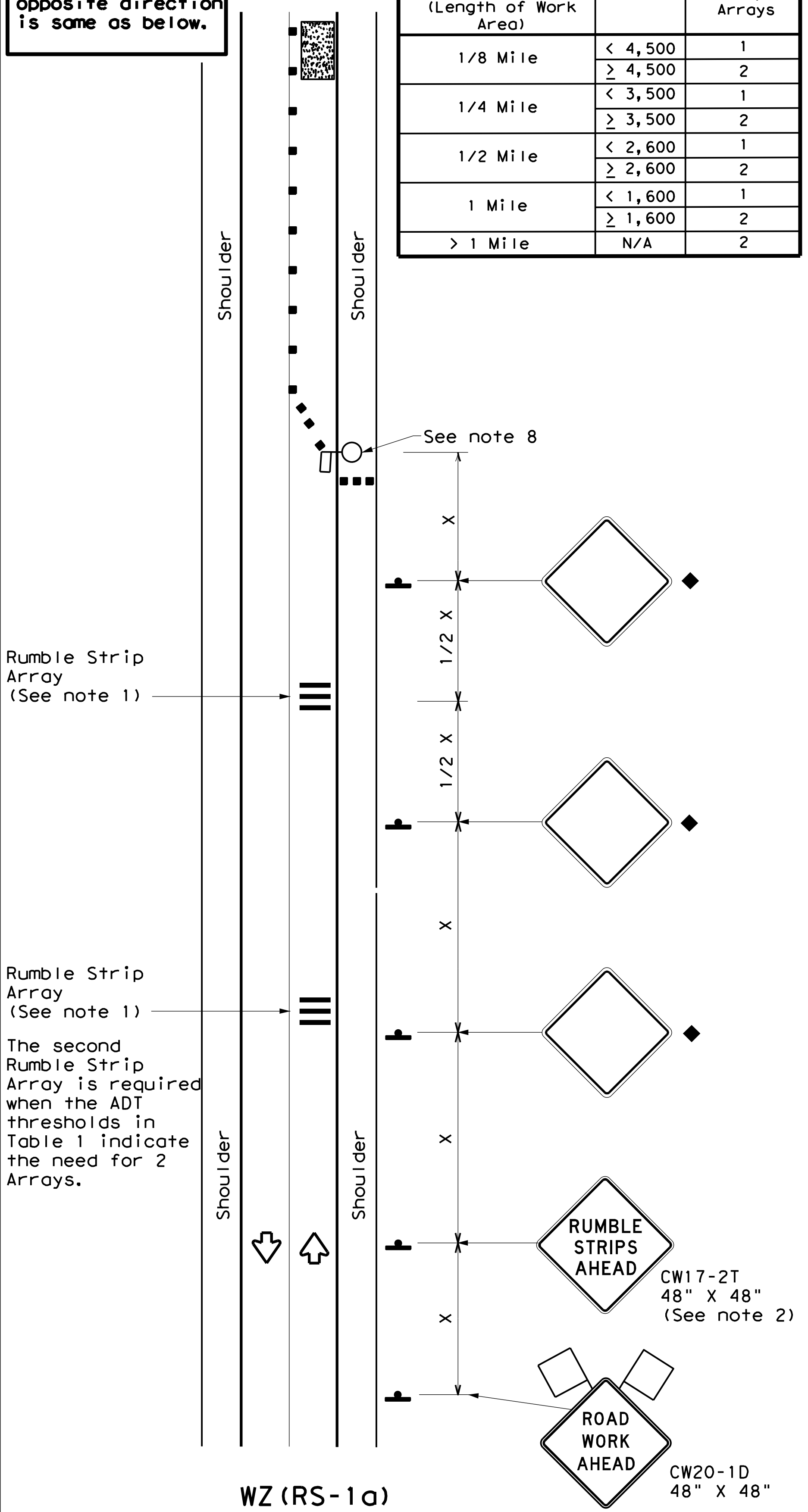
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:59:17 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/...

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

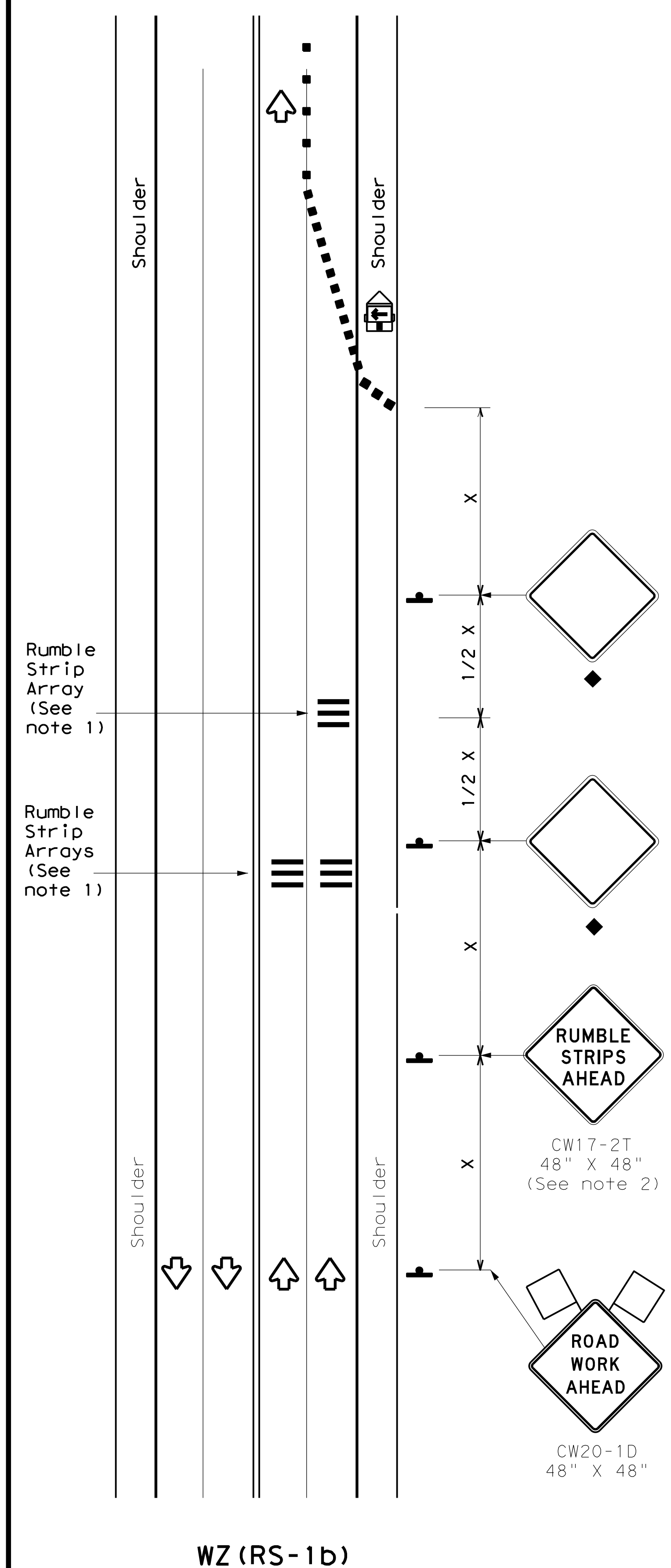
TABLE 1

Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	≤ 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	≤ 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	≤ 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	≤ 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ **Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.**

* **For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.**

TABLE 2

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35'+

Texas Department of Transportation

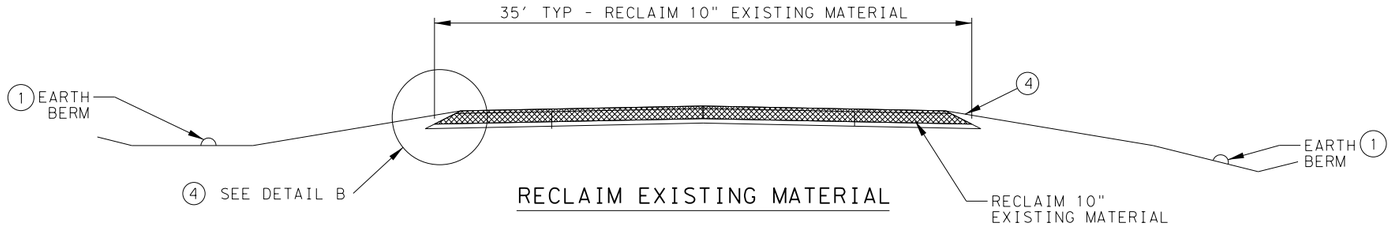
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

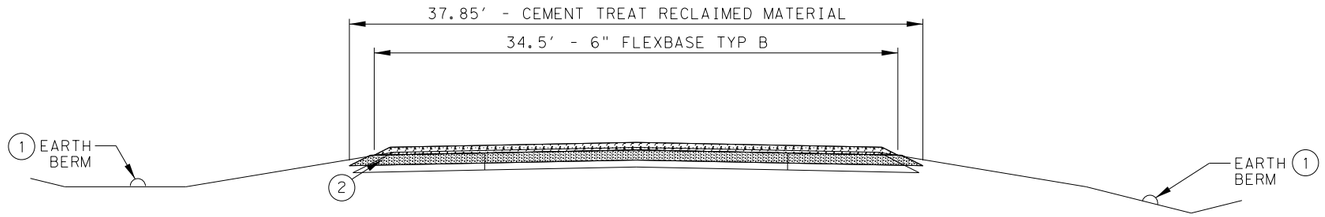
WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT 0752	SECT 06	JOB 024	HIGHWAY FM 147
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	DIST WAC	COUNTY LIMESTONE		SHEET NO. 37

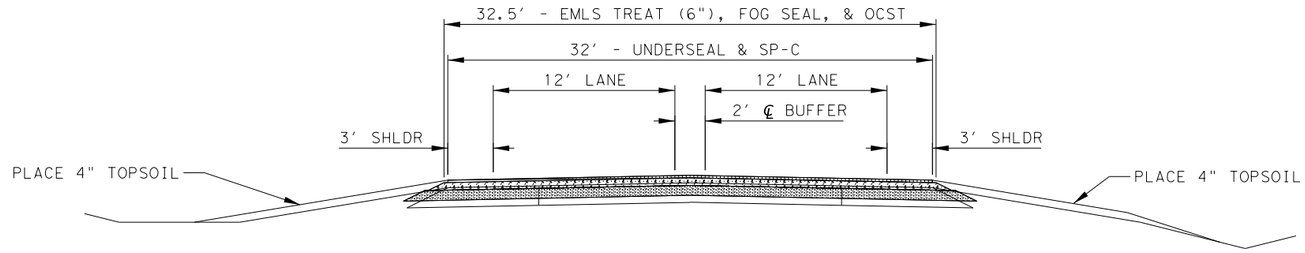
117



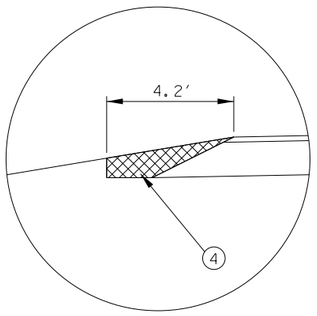
RECLAIM EXISTING MATERIAL



CEMENT TREAT AND PLACE FLEXBASE



PRIME, OCST, UNDERSEAL COURSE, & OVERLAY



DETAIL B

1. EXISTING TOPSOIL SHALL BE REMOVED TO A DEPTH OF 4" AND WINDROWED OUTSIDE OF THE WORK AREA CREATING A BERM, AND THEN RETURNED TO THE SLOPES UPON COMPETION OF ROADWAY REHABILITATION.

2. SPREAD RECLAIMED MATERIAL EVENLY TO ACHIEVE 8" DEPTH.

3. THE INTENT OF THIS SHEET IS TO SHOW THE SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS FOR REHABILITATION ALONG FM 147, TYPICAL DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR FM 147. DIMENSIONS WILL VARY. REFER TO THE PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR DIMENSIONS AND STATION LIMITS

4. EXCAVATE PAVEMENT EDGE TO EXPOSE EDGE OF SUBGRADE.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

5/30/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SEQUENCE OF WORK

SCALE: 1" = 10' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		38

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT REPORT

```
Alignment name: BL CL-55
Alignment description:
Report Created: Tuesday, May 21, 2024
Time: 3:54:21 PM
                                        STATION
X                   Y
                        POT          13+31.740 R1
3423314.873       10494649.133
                         PCBL CL-45          26+31.740 R1
3424413.551       10495344.047
      Tangential Direction:     N57?41'11.959"E
         Tangential Length:          1300.000

                         PC          26+31.740 R1
3424413.551       10495344.047
                         PI          28+75.547 R1
3424619.557       10495474.444
                         CC
3427477.795       10490503.070
                         PT          31+19.059 R1
3424835.895       10495586.869
                    Radius:            5729.280
                     Delta:       04?52'24.407" Right
  Degree of Curvature(Arc):       01?00'00.187"
                    Length:             487.319
                   Tangent:             243.807
                     Chord:             487.172
           Middle Ordinate:               5.181
                  External:               5.185
    Tangent Back Direction:     N57?40'01.145"E
          Radial Direction:     S32?19'58.855"E
           Chord Direction:     N60?06'13.348"E
          Radial Direction:     S27?27'34.448"E
   Tangent Ahead Direction:     N62?32'25.552"E
```

```
                         PT          31+19.059 R1
3424835.895       10495586.869
                         PC          33+45.521 R1
3425036.843       10495691.296
      Tangential Direction:     N62?32'25.552"E
         Tangential Length:           226.461

                         PC          33+45.521 R1
3425036.843       10495691.296
                         PI          35+34.451 R1
3425204.488       10495778.416
                         CC
3423153.758       10499314.908
                         PT          37+23.113 R1
3425363.372       10495880.643
                    Radius:            4083.696
                     Delta:       05?17'51.917" Left
  Degree of Curvature(Arc):       01?24'10.934"
                    Length:             377.592
                   Tangent:             188.931
                     Chord:             377.457
           Middle Ordinate:               4.363
                  External:               4.368
    Tangent Back Direction:     N62?32'25.552"E
          Radial Direction:     S27?27'34.448"E
           Chord Direction:     N59?53'29.594"E
          Radial Direction:     S32?45'26.365"E
   Tangent Ahead Direction:     N57?14'33.635"E
```

```
                         PT          37+23.113 R1
3425363.372       10495880.643
                         PC          57+08.897 R1
3427033.357       10496955.115
      Tangential Direction:     N57?14'33.635"E
         Tangential Length:          1985.784

                         PC          57+08.897 R1
3427033.357       10496955.115
                         PI          57+74.739 R1
3427088.703       10496990.780
                         CC
3432450.168       10488549.274
                         PT          58+40.580 R1
3427144.514       10497025.714
                    Radius:           10000.000
                     Delta:       00?45'16.155" Right
  Degree of Curvature(Arc):       00?34'22.648"
                    Length:             131.683
                   Tangent:              65.842
                     Chord:             131.682
           Middle Ordinate:               0.217
                  External:               0.217
    Tangent Back Direction:     N57?12'06.652"E
          Radial Direction:     S32?47'53.348"E
           Chord Direction:     N57?34'44.729"E
          Radial Direction:     S32?02'37.193"E
   Tangent Ahead Direction:     N57?57'22.807"E
```

```
                         PT          58+40.580 R1
3427144.514       10497025.714
                         PC          79+36.915 R1
3428921.461       10498137.957
      Tangential Direction:     N57?57'22.807"E
         Tangential Length:          2096.336

                         PC          79+36.915 R1
3428921.461       10498137.957
                         PI          80+90.612 R1
3429051.740       10498219.503
                         CC
3432346.630       10492665.824
                         PT          82+44.250 R1
3429185.754       10498294.757
                    Radius:            6455.697
                     Delta:       02?43'39.608" Right
  Degree of Curvature(Arc):       00?53'15.082"
                    Length:             307.335
                   Tangent:             153.697
                     Chord:             307.306
           Middle Ordinate:               1.829
                  External:               1.829
    Tangent Back Direction:     N57?57'22.807"E
          Radial Direction:     S32?02'37.193"E
           Chord Direction:     N59?19'12.611"E
          Radial Direction:     S29?18'57.585"E
   Tangent Ahead Direction:     N60?41'02.415"E
```

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/21/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		39

NODE

```
                              PT                82+44.250 R1
3429185.754          10498294.757
                              PC                98+47.856 R1
3430583.989          10499079.924
       Tangential Direction:      N60?41'02.415"E
          Tangential Length:              1603.605

                              PC                98+47.856 R1
3430583.989          10499079.924
                              PI               102+47.340 R1
3430932.313          10499275.522
                              CC
3432522.523          10495627.757
                              PT               106+44.129 R1
3431312.689          10499397.594
                    Radius:              3959.213
                     Delta:        11?31'23.785" Right
  Degree of Curvature(Arc):        01?26'49.742"
                    Length:               796.273
                   Tangent:               399.484
                     Chord:               794.932
           Middle Ordinate:                20.001
                  External:                20.103
     Tangent Back Direction:      N60?41'02.415"E
           Radial Direction:      S29?18'57.585"E
            Chord Direction:      N66?26'44.307"E
           Radial Direction:      S17?47'33.800"E
    Tangent Ahead Direction:      N72?12'26.200"E
```

```
                              PT               133+88.195 R1
3433877.837          10500350.295
                              PCBL CL-10       173+39.753 R1
3437214.636          10502467.034
       Tangential Direction:      N57?36'37.800"E
          Tangential Length:              3951.558

                              PC               173+39.753 R1
3437214.636          10502467.034
                              PI               174+24.521 R1
3437286.230          10502512.420
                              CC
3442033.405          10494865.754
                              PT               175+09.284 R1
3437358.665          10502556.450
                    Radius:              9000.000
                     Delta:        01?04'45.346" Right
  Degree of Curvature(Arc):        00?38'11.831"
                    Length:               169.530
                   Tangent:                84.768
                     Chord:               169.528
           Middle Ordinate:                 0.399
                  External:                 0.399
     Tangent Back Direction:      N57?37'39.648"E
           Radial Direction:      S32?22'20.352"E
            Chord Direction:      N58?10'02.321"E
           Radial Direction:      S31?17'35.006"E
    Tangent Ahead Direction:      N58?42'24.994"E
```

```
                              PT               106+44.129 R1
3431312.689          10499397.594
                              PC               124+15.077 R1
3432998.929          10499938.750
       Tangential Direction:      N72?12'26.200"E
          Tangential Length:              1770.947

                              PC               124+15.077 R1
3432998.929          10499938.750
                              PI               129+04.285 R1
3433464.737          10500088.239
                              CC
3431831.720          10503575.766
                              PT               133+88.195 R1
3433877.837          10500350.295
                    Radius:              3819.720
                     Delta:        14?35'48.386" Left
  Degree of Curvature(Arc):        01?29'59.998"
                    Length:               973.119
                   Tangent:               489.208
                     Chord:               970.489
           Middle Ordinate:                30.947
                  External:                31.200
     Tangent Back Direction:      N72?12'26.186"E
           Radial Direction:      S17?47'33.814"E
            Chord Direction:      N64?54'31.993"E
           Radial Direction:      S32?23'22.200"E
    Tangent Ahead Direction:      N57?36'37.800"E
```

```
                              PT               175+09.284 R1
3437358.665          10502556.450
                              PCBL CL-8        206+33.031 R1
3440027.976          10504178.973
       Tangential Direction:      N58?42'24.994"E
          Tangential Length:              3123.748

                              PC               206+33.031 R1
3440027.976          10504178.973
                              PI               207+25.628 R1
3440107.087          10504227.093
                              CC
3435350.931          10511868.267
                              PT               208+18.218 R1
3440185.192          10504276.830
                    Radius:              9000.000
                     Delta:        01?10'44.178" Left
  Degree of Curvature(Arc):        00?38'11.831"
                    Length:               185.187
                   Tangent:                92.597
                     Chord:               185.184
           Middle Ordinate:                 0.476
                  External:                 0.476
     Tangent Back Direction:      N58?41'23.178"E
           Radial Direction:      S31?18'36.822"E
            Chord Direction:      N58?06'01.089"E
           Radial Direction:      S32?29'21.000"E
    Tangent Ahead Direction:      N57?30'39.000"E
```

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/21/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	40

PT 208+18.218 R1
3440185.192 10504276.830
PCBL CL-6 246+82.359 R1
3443444.568 10506352.415
Tangential Direction: N57?30'39.000"E
Tangential Length: 3864.141

PC 246+82.359 R1
3443444.568 10506352.415
PI 247+36.870 R1
3443490.547 10506381.695
CC
3448278.828 10498760.977
PT 247+91.380 R1
3443536.878 10506410.416
Radius: 9000.000
Delta: 00?41'38.566" Right
Degree of Curvature(Arc): 00?38'11.831"
Length: 109.020
Tangent: 54.511
Chord: 109.020
Middle Ordinate: 0.165
External: 0.165
Tangent Back Direction: N57?30'39.024"E
Radial Direction: S32?29'20.976"E
Chord Direction: N57?51'28.307"E
Radial Direction: S31?47'42.410"E
Tangent Ahead Direction: N58?12'17.590"E

PT 256+23.052 R1
3444243.677 10506848.724
PCBL CL-2 264+99.816 R1
3444986.345 10507314.728
Tangential Direction: N57?53'34.240"E
Tangential Length: 876.765

PC 264+99.816 R1
3444986.345 10507314.728
PI 265+10.042 R1
3444995.019 10507320.145
CC
3434390.930 10524277.545
PT 265+20.269 R1
3445003.686 10507325.572
Radius: 20000.000
Delta: 00?03'30.932" Left
Degree of Curvature(Arc): 00?17'11.324"
Length: 20.453
Tangent: 10.226
Chord: 20.452
Middle Ordinate: 0.003
External: 0.003
Tangent Back Direction: N58?00'36.112"E
Radial Direction: S31?59'23.888"E
Chord Direction: N57?58'50.646"E
Radial Direction: S32?02'54.820"E
Tangent Ahead Direction: N57?57'05.180"E

PT 247+91.380 R1
3443536.878 10506410.416
PCBL CL-4 255+74.037 R1
3444202.088 10506822.785
Tangential Direction: N58?12'17.590"E
Tangential Length: 782.657

PC 255+74.037 R1
3444202.088 10506822.785
PI 255+98.544 R1
3444222.918 10506835.698
CC
3439460.138 10514472.223
PT 256+23.052 R1
3444243.677 10506848.724
Radius: 9000.000
Delta: 00?18'43.341" Left
Degree of Curvature(Arc): 00?38'11.831"
Length: 49.015
Tangent: 24.508
Chord: 49.015
Middle Ordinate: 0.033
External: 0.033
Tangent Back Direction: N58?12'17.581"E
Radial Direction: S31?47'42.419"E
Chord Direction: N58?02'55.911"E
Radial Direction: S32?06'25.760"E
Tangent Ahead Direction: N57?53'34.240"E

PT 265+20.269 R1
3445003.686 10507325.572
PCBL CL- 284+48.826 R1
3446638.329 10508348.937
Tangential Direction: N57?57'05.180"E
Tangential Length: 1928.558

PC 284+48.826 R1
3446638.329 10508348.937
PI 285+89.689 R1
3446757.724 10508423.684
CC
3436025.570 10525300.909
PT 287+30.546 R1
3446876.054 10508500.105
Radius: 20000.000
Delta: 00?48'25.443" Left
Degree of Curvature(Arc): 00?17'11.324"
Length: 281.720
Tangent: 140.862
Chord: 281.717
Middle Ordinate: 0.496
External: 0.496
Tangent Back Direction: N57?57'05.143"E
Radial Direction: S32?02'54.857"E
Chord Direction: N57?32'52.421"E
Radial Direction: S32?51'20.300"E
Tangent Ahead Direction: N57?08'39.700"E

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/21/2024
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 3 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	41

```
                        PT         287+30.546 R1
3446876.054        10508500.105
                        PCBL CL-35        314+96.164 R1
3449199.284        10510000.520
      Tangential Direction:     N57?08'39.700"E
         Tangential Length:            2765.618

                        PC         314+96.164 R1
3449199.284        10510000.520
                        PI         316+59.130 R1
3449336.182        10510088.933
                        CC
3460049.766        10493199.715
                        PT         318+22.088 R1
3449474.501        10510175.103
                   Radius:            20000.000
                    Delta:       00?56'01.325" Right
  Degree of Curvature(Arc):      00?17'11.324"
                   Length:              325.923
                  Tangent:              162.965
                    Chord:              325.920
          Middle Ordinate:                0.664
                 External:                0.664
    Tangent Back Direction:     N57?08'39.735"E
         Radial Direction:      S32?51'20.265"E
          Chord Direction:      N57?36'40.397"E
         Radial Direction:      S31?55'18.940"E
   Tangent Ahead Direction:     N58?04'41.060"E
```

```
                        PT         318+22.088 R1
3449474.501        10510175.103
                        PCBL CL-33        344+65.080 R1
3451717.793        10511572.620
      Tangential Direction:     N58?04'41.060"E
         Tangential Length:            2642.993

                        PC         344+65.080 R1
3451717.793        10511572.620
                        PI         346+44.517 R1
3451870.093        10511667.500
                        CC
3445822.082        10521036.398
                        PT         348+23.922 R1
3452019.261        10511767.230
                   Radius:            11150.000
                    Delta:       01?50'38.247" Left
  Degree of Curvature(Arc):      00?30'49.909"
                   Length:              358.842
                  Tangent:              179.436
                    Chord:              358.826
          Middle Ordinate:                1.444
                 External:                1.444
    Tangent Back Direction:     N58?04'41.047"E
         Radial Direction:      S31?55'18.953"E
          Chord Direction:      N57?09'21.924"E
         Radial Direction:      S33?45'57.200"E
   Tangent Ahead Direction:     N56?14'02.800"E
```

```
                        PT         348+23.922 R1
3452019.261        10511767.230
                        PCBL CL-31        368+26.687 R1
3453684.190        10512880.369
      Tangential Direction:     N56?14'02.800"E
         Tangential Length:            2002.764

                        PC         368+26.687 R1
3453684.190        10512880.369
                        PI         369+73.839 R1
3453806.524        10512962.150
                        CC
3455279.231        10510494.421
                        PT         371+20.733 R1
3453936.580        10513030.991
                   Radius:             2870.000
                    Delta:       05?52'12.900" Right
  Degree of Curvature(Arc):      01?59'46.927"
                   Length:              294.046
                  Tangent:              147.152
                    Chord:              293.918
          Middle Ordinate:                3.765
                 External:                3.770
    Tangent Back Direction:     N56?14'12.100"E
         Radial Direction:      S33?45'47.900"E
          Chord Direction:      N59?10'18.550"E
         Radial Direction:      S27?53'35.000"E
   Tangent Ahead Direction:     N62?06'25.000"E
```

```
                        PT         371+20.733 R1
3453936.580        10513030.991
                        PCBL CL-29        375+91.216 R1
3454352.404        10513251.094
      Tangential Direction:     N62?06'25.000"E
         Tangential Length:             470.483

                        PC         375+91.216 R1
3454352.404        10513251.094
                        PI         377+01.037 R1
3454449.466        10513302.471
                        CC
3453009.752        10515787.664
                        PT         378+10.751 R1
3454542.318        10513361.114
                   Radius:             2870.000
                    Delta:       04?22'57.799" Left
  Degree of Curvature(Arc):      01?59'46.927"
                   Length:              219.535
                  Tangent:              109.821
                    Chord:              219.481
          Middle Ordinate:                2.099
                 External:                2.100
    Tangent Back Direction:     N62?06'24.959"E
         Radial Direction:      S27?53'35.041"E
          Chord Direction:      N59?54'56.059"E
         Radial Direction:      S32?16'32.840"E
   Tangent Ahead Direction:     N57?43'27.160"E
```

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/21/2024
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 4 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	42

NODE

PT 378+10.751 R1
3454542.318 10513361.114
PCBL CL-27 411+19.978 R1
3457340.228 10515128.225
Tangential Direction: N57?43'27.160"E
Tangential Length: 3309.227

PC 411+19.978 R1
3457340.228 10515128.225
PI 412+85.433 R1
3457480.118 10515216.578
CC
3458872.794 10512701.676
PT 414+50.522 R1
3457629.234 10515288.268
Radius: 2870.000
Delta: 06?35'55.942" Right
Degree of Curvature(Arc): 01?59'46.927"
Length: 330.544
Tangent: 165.455
Chord: 330.361
Middle Ordinate: 4.757
External: 4.765
Tangent Back Direction: N57?43'27.158"E
Radial Direction: S32?16'32.842"E
Chord Direction: N61?01'25.129"E
Radial Direction: S25?40'36.900"E
Tangent Ahead Direction: N64?19'23.100"E

PT 414+50.522 R1
3457629.234 10515288.268
PCBL CL-25 436+30.249 R1
3459593.717 10516232.736
Tangential Direction: N64?19'23.100"E
Tangential Length: 2179.727

PC 436+30.249 R1
3459593.717 10516232.736
PI 438+21.660 R1
3459766.226 10516315.673
CC
3458350.158 10518819.328
PT 440+12.504 R1
3459926.194 10516420.785
Radius: 2870.000
Delta: 07?37'52.402" Left
Degree of Curvature(Arc): 01?59'46.927"
Length: 382.255
Tangent: 191.411
Chord: 381.973
Middle Ordinate: 6.362
External: 6.376
Tangent Back Direction: N64?19'23.102"E
Radial Direction: S25?40'36.898"E
Chord Direction: N60?30'26.901"E
Radial Direction: S33?18'29.300"E
Tangent Ahead Direction: N56?41'30.700"E

PT 440+12.504 R1
3459926.194 10516420.785
PCBL CL-23 464+28.247 R1
3461945.101 10517747.369
Tangential Direction: N56?41'30.700"E
Tangential Length: 2415.742

PC 464+28.247 R1
3461945.101 10517747.369
PI 464+95.617 R1
3462001.404 10517784.365
CC
3472927.932 10501032.782
PT 465+62.987 R1
3462057.956 10517820.981
Radius: 20000.000
Delta: 00?23'09.608" Right
Degree of Curvature(Arc): 00?17'11.324"
Length: 134.740
Tangent: 67.370
Chord: 134.740
Middle Ordinate: 0.113
External: 0.113
Tangent Back Direction: N56?41'30.692"E
Radial Direction: S33?18'29.308"E
Chord Direction: N56?53'05.496"E
Radial Direction: S32?55'19.700"E
Tangent Ahead Direction: N57?04'40.300"E

PT 465+62.987 R1
3462057.956 10517820.981
PCBL CL-21 484+49.547 R1
3463641.553 10518846.324
Tangential Direction: N57?04'40.300"E
Tangential Length: 1886.560

PC 484+49.547 R1
3463641.553 10518846.324
PI 485+50.845 R1
3463726.583 10518901.379
CC
3465201.394 10516437.217
PT 486+52.059 R1
3463815.284 10518950.303
Radius: 2870.000
Delta: 04?02'34.411" Right
Degree of Curvature(Arc): 01?59'46.927"
Length: 202.512
Tangent: 101.298
Chord: 202.470
Middle Ordinate: 1.786
External: 1.787
Tangent Back Direction: N57?04'40.289"E
Radial Direction: S32?55'19.711"E
Chord Direction: N59?05'57.494"E
Radial Direction: S28?52'45.300"E
Tangent Ahead Direction: N61?07'14.700"E

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/21/2024
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 5 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	43

PT 486+52.059 R1
3463815.284 10518950.303
PCBL CL-18 508+52.046 R1
3465741.679 10520012.820
Tangential Direction: N61?07'14.700"E
Tangential Length: 2199.987

PC 508+52.046 R1
3465741.679 10520012.820
PI 509+76.098 R1
3465850.322 10520072.701
CC
3464356.300 10522526.309
PT 510+99.996 R1
3465953.392 10520141.734
Radius: 2870.000
Delta: 04?56'59.993" Left
Degree of Curvature(Arc): 01?59'46.927"
Length: 247.950
Tangent: 124.052
Chord: 247.873
Middle Ordinate: 2.677
External: 2.680
Tangent Back Direction: N61?08'14.723"E
Radial Direction: S28?51'45.277"E
Chord Direction: N58?39'44.726"E
Radial Direction: S33?48'45.270"E
Tangent Ahead Direction: N56?11'14.730"E

PT 510+99.996 R1
3465953.392 10520141.734
PCBL CL-16 518+54.806 R1
3466580.535 10520561.769
Tangential Direction: N56?11'14.730"E
Tangential Length: 754.810

PC 518+54.806 R1
3466580.535 10520561.769
PI 527+77.790 R1
3467347.258 10521075.612
CC
3468155.314 10518211.987
PT 536+39.152 R1
3468269.490 10521038.357
Radius: 2828.675
Delta: 36?08'33.138" Right
Degree of Curvature(Arc): 02?01'31.923"
Length: 1784.346
Tangent: 922.984
Chord: 1754.909
Middle Ordinate: 139.535
External: 146.775
Tangent Back Direction: N56?10'14.762"E
Radial Direction: S33?49'45.238"E
Chord Direction: N74?14'31.331"E
Radial Direction: S02?18'47.900"W
Tangent Ahead Direction: S87?41'12.100"E

PT 536+39.152 R1
3468269.490 10521038.357
PCBL CL-14 541+03.396 R1
3468733.356 10521019.618
Tangential Direction: S87?41'12.100"E
Tangential Length: 464.244

PC 541+03.396 R1
3468733.356 10521019.618
PI 542+66.081 R1
3468895.912 10521013.140
CC
3468707.953 10520382.124
PT 544+21.977 R1
3469035.517 10520929.614
Radius: 638.000
Delta: 28?36'36.779" Right
Degree of Curvature(Arc): 08?58'49.907"
Length: 318.581
Tangent: 162.685
Chord: 315.281
Middle Ordinate: 19.782
External: 20.415
Tangent Back Direction: S87?43'04.979"E
Radial Direction: S02?16'55.021"W
Chord Direction: S73?24'46.590"E
Radial Direction: S30?53'31.800"W
Tangent Ahead Direction: S59?06'28.200"E

PT 544+21.977 R1
3469035.517 10520929.614
POT 546+67.977 R1
3469246.618 10520803.312
Tangential Direction: S59?06'28.200"E
Tangential Length: 246.000

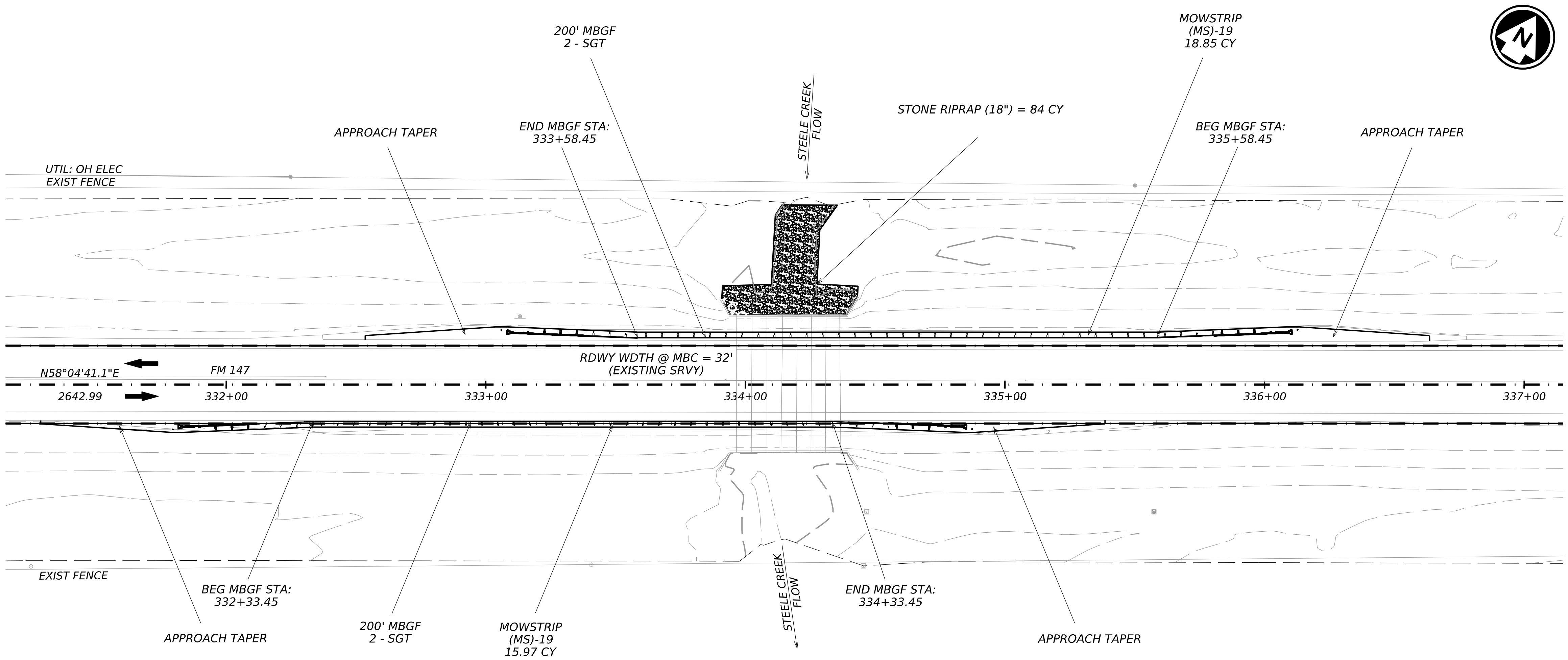
STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/21/2024
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

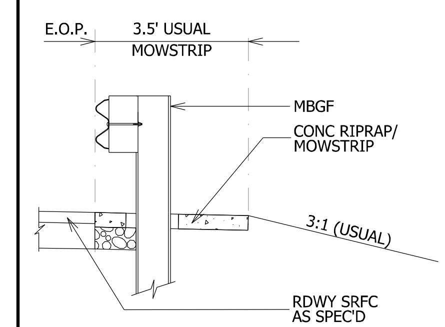
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 6 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	44



MBGF LAYOUT @ STEELE CREEK
BRIDGE CLASS MBC; NBI: 091470075206004
(1"=50')



DETAIL A

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.
5/17/2024
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

Texas Department of Transportation

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LAYOUT

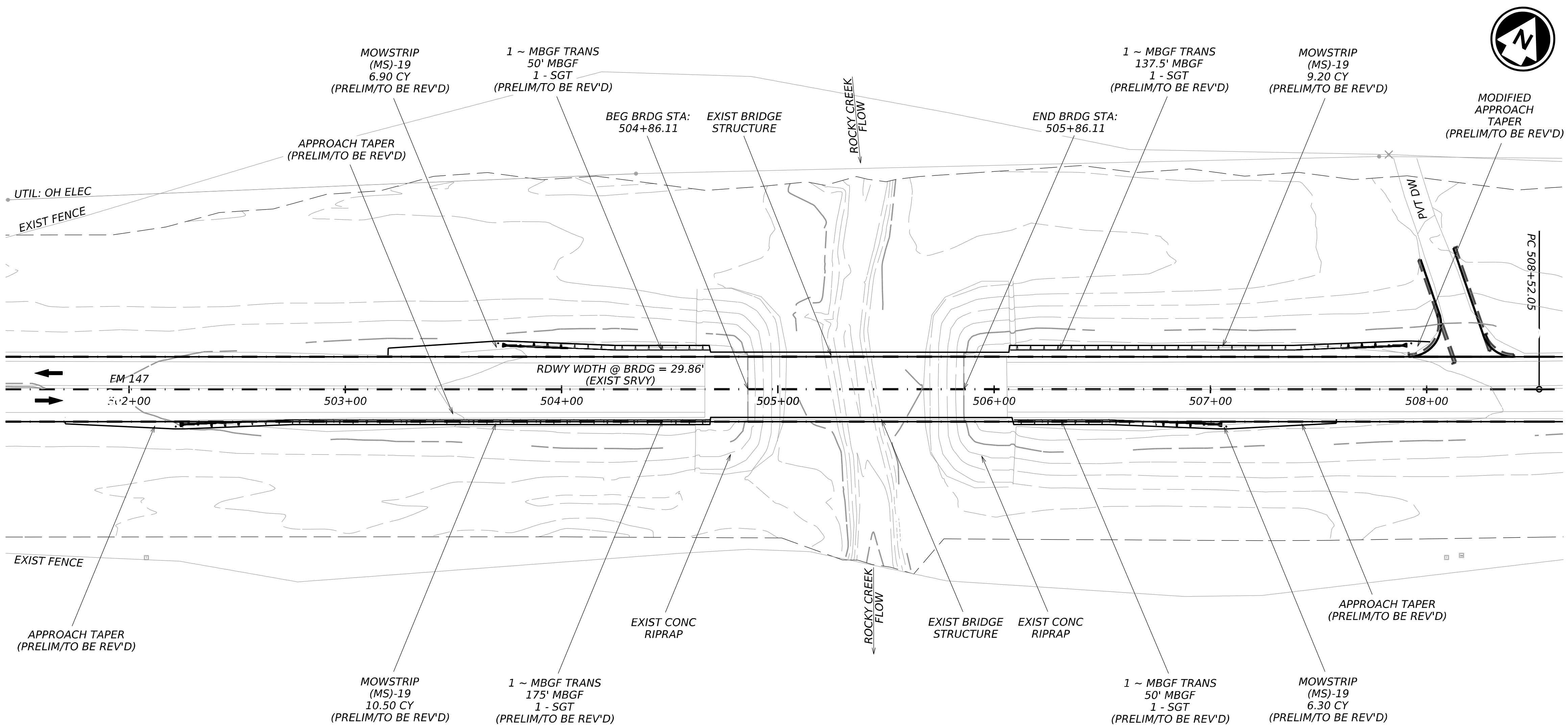
0 25 50
SCALE 1 IN = 50 FT

SHEET 1 OF 2

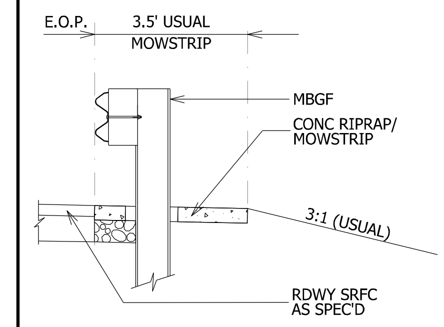
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0752	06	024	FM 147
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WAC	LIMESTONE		45

DATE: 5/17/2024 02:25:36 PM
FILE: pw:\\TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060024/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/MBGF Layouts.dgn

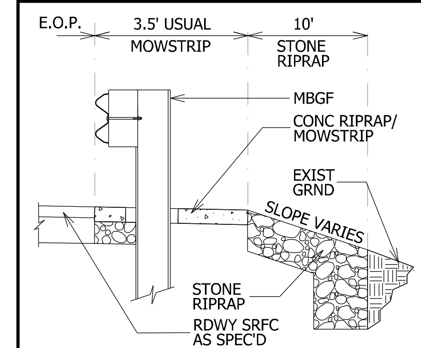
DATE: 5/17/2024 02:43:22 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060244 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/MBGF Layouts.dgn



MBGF LAYOUT @ ROCKY CREEK
BRIDGE NBI: 091470075206012
(1"=60')



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

P.E.
5/17/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

Texas Department of Transportation

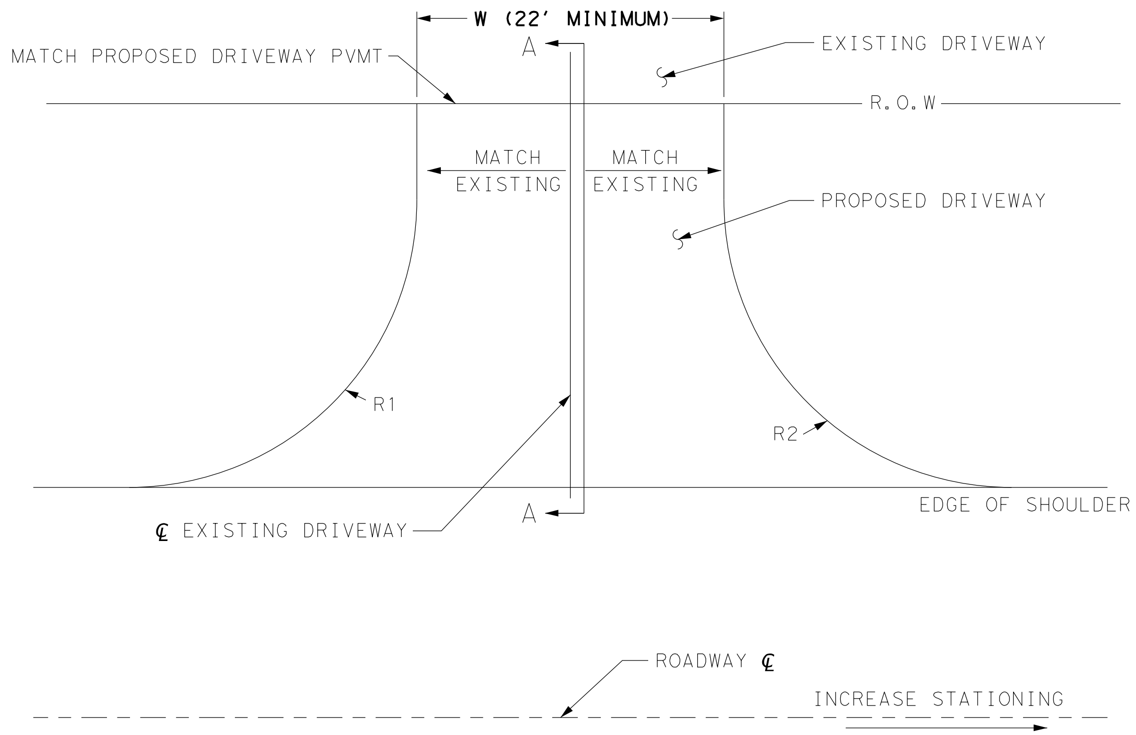
FM 147

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LAYOUT

0 30 60
SCALE 1 IN = 60 FT

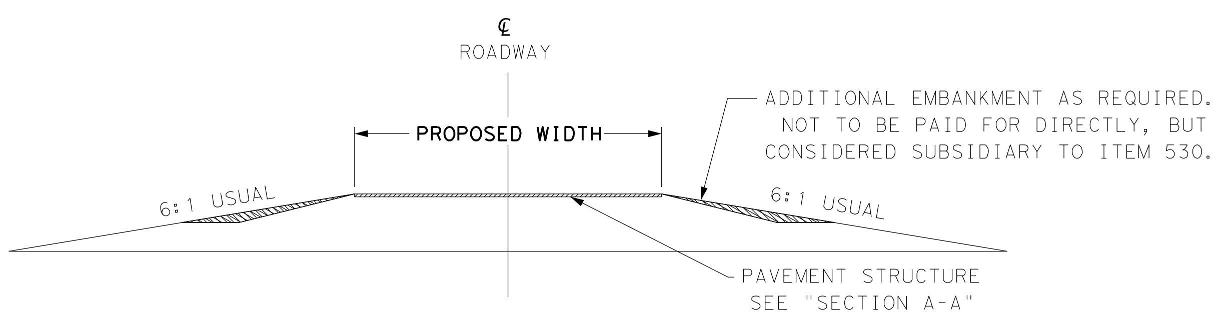
SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0752	06	024	FM 147
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WAC	LIMESTONE		46

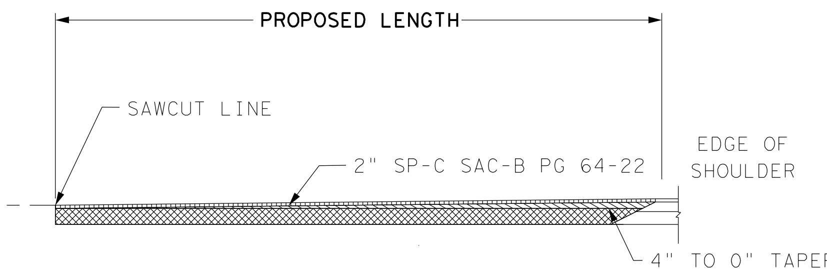


INTERSECTION

INTERSECTIONS WILL CONSIST OF: BLADING AND RESHAPING THE SUBGRADE, WORKING DITCH SLOPES UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM TO ALLOW POSITIVE DRAINAGE OF ADJACENT DITCHES, PROVIDING ADDITIONAL EMBANKMENT NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE PROPER SUBGRADE WIDTH, PLACEMENT 2" SP-C. SEE SECTION A-A FOR DETAILS. ALL WORK IS CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530.

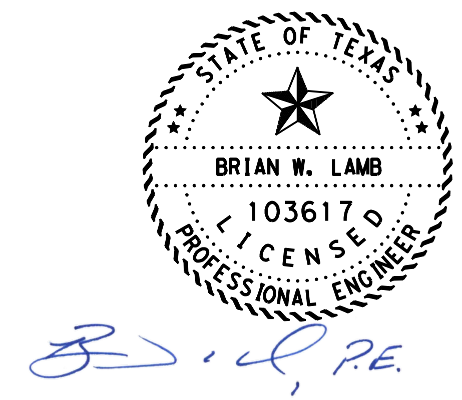


INTERSECTION TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION A - A

1. SAW CUT JOINT AT LIMIT OF PAY LINE ON INTERSECTION WITH AN EXISTING CONCRETE OR ASPHALT SURFACE.
2. SEE PLAN LAYOUTS AND INTERSECTION QUANTITIES FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS & DIMENSIONS.
3. MINIMUM INTERSECTION WIDTH IS 22' FOR INTERSECTION RECONSTRUCTION. MATCH EXISTING WIDTH FOR INTERSECTION THAT IS TO BE RESURFACED.
4. FINAL PAVEMENT COURSE FOR INTERSECTIONS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH FINAL ROADWAY SURFACE. ALL WORK WILL BE PAID UNDER ITEM 530.
5. ADDITIONAL GRADING OF DITCHES ADJACENT TO INTERSECTION PIPE MAY BE REQUIRED TO PLACE PIPE AT PROPER DEPTH BELOW PROPOSED DRIVEWAY AND MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE.



5/17/2024

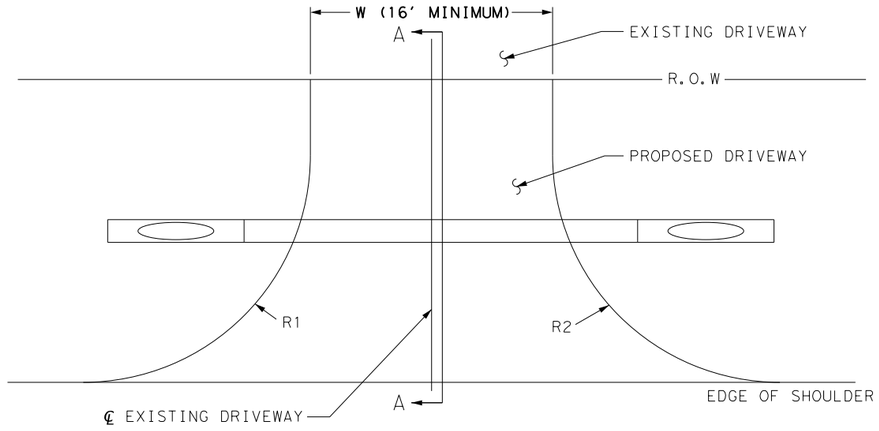
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

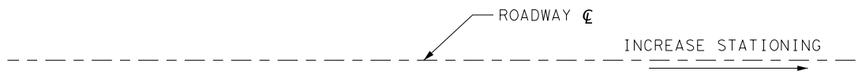
INTERSECTION DETAILS

SCALE: FEET 1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 1 OF 1

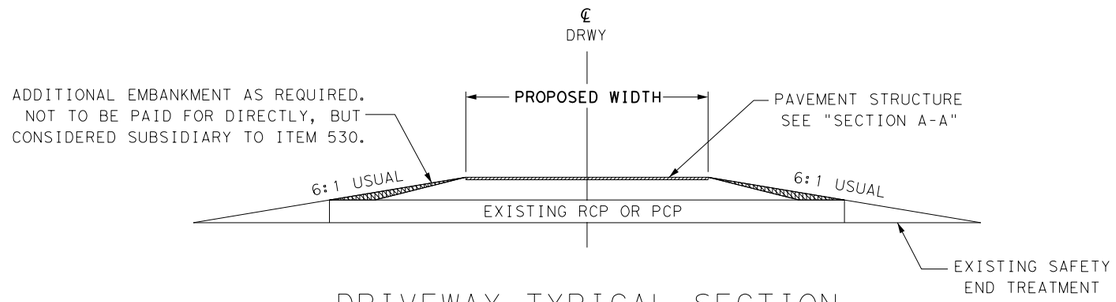
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	47



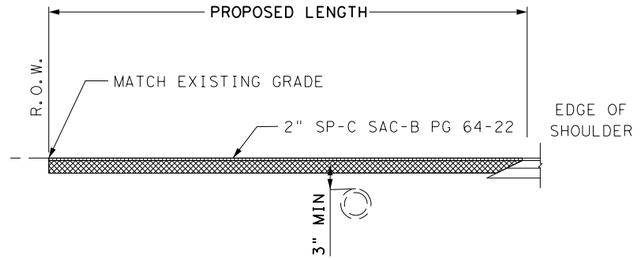


DRIVEWAYS

DRIVEWAYS WILL CONSIST OF: BLADING AND RESHAPING THE SUBGRADE, WORKING DITCH SLOPES UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM TO ALLOW POSITIVE DRAINAGE OF ADJACENT DITCHES, PROVIDING ADDITIONAL EMBANKMENT NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE PROPER SUBGRADE WIDTH, PLACEMENT OF 4" OR 6" FLEX BASE, UNDERSEAL COURSE AND 2" SP-C AS SHOWN VIA SECTION A-A. SEE SECTION A-A FOR DETAILS. ALL WORK IS CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530.



DRIVEWAY TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION A - A

1. SAW CUT JOINT AT LIMIT OF ROW LINE ON DRIVEWAYS WITH AN EXISTING CONCRETE OR ASPHALT SURFACE.
2. SEE PLAN LAYOUTS AND DRIVEWAY QUANTITIES FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS & DIMENSIONS.
3. MINIMUM DRIVEWAY WIDTH IS 16' FOR DRIVEWAY RECONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM LOCAL ROAD WIDTH IS 24' FOR RECONSTRUCTION. IF EXISTING DRIVEWAY WIDTH AT ROW LINE IS LESS THAN 16', THEN TAPER THE PROPOSED WIDTH 5' FROM ROW TO EXISTING WIDTH AT ROW.
4. FINAL PAVEMENT SURFACE FOR DRIVEWAY WILL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH FINAL ROADWAY SURFACE. ALL WORK WILL BE PAID UNDER ITEM 530.
5. ADDITIONAL GRADING OF DITCHES ADJACENT TO DRIVEWAY PIPE MAY BE REQUIRED TO PLACE PIPE AT PROPER DEPTH BELOW PROPOSED DRIVEWAY AND MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
6. ADDITIONAL GRADING OF DITCHES ADJACENT TO DRIVEWAY PIPE MAY BE REQUIRED TO PLACE PIPE AT PROPER DEPTH BELOW PROPOSED DRIVEWAY AND MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
7. REMOVAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE, ASPHALT AND GRAVEL DRIVEWAY IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/17/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

SCALE: 1" = 100 HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		48

		SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS AND INTERSECTIONS																			
						ITEM				104	105	247	310	316	316	3076	530	530	530	560	560
						BID CODE				600x	600x	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	6002	6004	6005	6001	6002
		LOCATION/STATION (LT/RT)		EXIST DRWY TYPE	DR/INT	WID	ENGT	R-	R-2	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (2")	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY D GR 4) (FINAL POS)	PRIME COAT (MC-30 OR AE-P)	AGGR (TY-D GR-5 OR TY-L GR-5)	ASPH (CRS-2)	HMAC D-GR HMA TY-C SAC-B PG 64-22	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-	MAILBOX INSTALL-D (TWG-
						FT	FT	FT	FT	SY	SY	CY	GAL	CY	GAL	TON	SY	SY	SY	EA	EA
CR 655	1	18+50	RT	ASPHALT	D	20	50	50	40		410	50.0	90	3.0	112.5	49.5			450		
D1-1	2	27+25	RT	ASPHALT	D	12	20	17	16		40	4.5	8	0.3	10.0	4.4			40		
D1-2	2	27+25	RT	ASPHALT	D	20	40	20	20		108	12.0	22	0.8	27.0	11.9			108	1	
D1-3	3	30+75	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	55	20	20		117	13.0	24	0.8	29.3	12.9			117		
FM 339	4	35+25	LT	ASPHALT	I	25	50	90	90		526	87.6	106	3.6	131.3	57.8	526				
D2-1	5	35+50	RT	ASPHALT	D	20	42	20	20		113	12.5	23	0.8	28.2	12.4			113		1
D2-2	6	38+30	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	33	20	20		78	8.7	16	0.6	19.5	8.6			78		
D2-3	7	47+50	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D3-1	8	53+80	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D3-2	9	59+50	LT	ASPHALT	D	16	42	20	20		94	10.5	19	0.7	23.5	10.4			94		
D3-3	10	69+50	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D4-1	11	77+60	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	35	20	20		82	9.1	17	0.6	20.4	9.0			82		
D4-2	12	80+25	RT	CONCRETE	D	16	35	20	20	82		9.1	17	0.6	20.4	9.0		82		1	
CR 625	13	88+10	LT	GRAVEL	D	22	40	32	30		144	16.0	29	1.0	36.0	15.9			144		
D5-1	14	107+25	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
FM 339	15	111+75	RT	ASPHALT	I	30	50	62	65		360	59.9	72	2.4	89.8	39.5	360				
D6-1	16	113+50	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	35	20	20		82	9.1	17	0.6	20.4	9.0			82		
D6-2	17	121+25	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91	1	
D6-3	18	121+50	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D6-4	19	78+00.00	LT	CONCR	D	26	25	42	42	157		17.4	32	1.1	39.1	17.2		157			
D7-1	20	134+90	LT	ASPHALT	D	20	50	20	25		136	15.1	28	1.0	33.9	15.0			136		
D7-2	21	142+60	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100	1	
D7-3	22	147+15	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	50	20	20		108	12.0	22	0.8	27.0	11.9			108		
D7-4	23	152+75	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	50	20	20		108	12.0	22	0.8	27.0	11.9			108	1	
D8-1	24	159+25	LT	ASPHALT	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D8-2	25	171+75	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D9-1	26	190+00	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	50	20	20		108	12.0	22	0.8	27.0	11.9			108		
CR 651	27	193+25	RT	ASPHALT	D	20	50	35	35		170	18.9	34	1.2	42.4	18.7			170		
D10-1	28	203+00	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	50	20	20		108	12.0	22	0.8	27.0	11.9			108	1	
D10-2	29	207+75	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	50	20	20		108	12.0	22	0.8	27.0	11.9			108		
D11-1	30	217+50	LT	GRAVEL	D	18	45	20	20		110	12.2	22	0.8	27.3	12.0			110		
D11-2	31	218+50	LT	GRASS	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D11-3	32	218+50	LT	GRASS	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
CR 652	33	229+80	RT	ASPHALT	D	20	50	20	20		131	14.5	27	0.9	32.6	14.4			131		
D11-4	34	230+60	LT	ASPHALT	D	16	50	20	20		108	12.0	22	0.8	27.0	11.9			108	1	
D11-5	35	231+20	LT	ASPHALT	D	16	50	20	20		108	12.0	22	0.8	27.0	11.9			108		
D11-6	36	232+50	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	50	20	20		108	12.0	22	0.8	27.0	11.9			108		
D11-7	37	232+50	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	50	20	20		108	12.0	22	0.8	27.0	11.9			108	1	
CR 650	38	242+00	RT	ASPHALT	D	18	50	20	20		120	13.3	24	0.8	29.8	13.1			120		
D12-1	39	242+50	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100	1	
CR 628	40	257+50	LT	ASPHALT	D	24	50	45	45		230	25.6	46	1.6	57.5	25.3			230		
D13-1	41	262+75	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D13-2	42	264+10	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D13-3	43	267+50	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D14-1	44	276+25	LT	ASPHALT	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100	1	
D14-2	45	290+90	RT	ASPHALT	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91	1	
CR 646	46	194+78.39	RT	ASPHALT	D	20	50	20	20		131	14.5	27	0.9	32.6	14.4			131		
D15-1	47	308+75	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	38	20	20		87	9.7	18	0.6	21.7	9.6			87		

NOTE: FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY

DRIVEWAY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 2

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	49

		SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS AND INTERSECTIONS																				
		LOCATION/STATION (LT/RT)		EXIST DRWY TYPE	DR/INT	ITEM				104	105	247	310	316	316	3076	530	530	530	560	560
						BID CODE				600x	600x	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	6002	6004	6005	6001	6002
						WID	ENGT	R-	R-2	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (2")	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY D GR 4) (FINAL POS)	PRIME COAT (MC-30 OR AE-P)	AGGR (TY-D GR-5 OR TY-L GR-5)	ASPH (CRS-2)	HMAC D-GR HMA TY-C SAC-B PG 64-22	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-	MAILBOX INSTALL-D (TWG-
						FT	FT	FT	FT	SY	SY	CY	GAL	CY	GAL	TON	SY	SY	SY	EA	EA
D15-2	48	312+90	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	35	20	20		82	9.1	17	0.6	20.4	9.0			82		
D16-1	49	324+25	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D17-1	50	348+25	RT	ASPHALT	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D17-2	51	348+25	LT	ASPHALT	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D18-1	52	355+10	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D18-2	53	359+10	LT	ASPHALT	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
FM 1246	54	374+25	RT	ASPHALT	I	24	50	60	60		306	50.9	62	2.1	76.3	33.6	306				
CR 634	55	374+25	LT	ASPHALT	D	20	50	25	25		141	15.7	29	1.0	35.3	15.6			141		
D19-1	56	375+90	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D19-2	57	376+60	LT	GRASS	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D19-3	58	377+25	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100	1	
D19-4	59	381+20	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D19-5	60	381+75	RT	ASPHALT	D	25	40	32	22		148	16.4	30	1.0	36.8	16.2			148		
D19-6	61	384+50	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D19-7	62	386+00	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91	1	
D20-1	63	393+75	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D20-2	64	409+60	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D20-3	65	412+10	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D21-1	66	415+40	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D21-2	67	416+00	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
CR644	68	438+05	RT	ASPHALT	D	18	50	20	20		120	13.3	24	0.8	29.8	13.1			120		
D23-1	69	455+90	LT	GRAVEL	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100		
D23-2	70	458+90	RT	GRAVEL	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D24-1	71	475+75	LT	ASPHALT	D	16	42	20	20		94	10.5	19	0.7	23.5	10.4			94		
D24-2	72	488+50	LT	ASPHALT	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D24-3	73	491+50	RT	ASPHALT	D	16	35	20	20		82	9.1	17	0.6	20.4	9.0			82		
D25-1	74	499+50	LT	ASPHALT	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D25-2	75	508+10	RT	ASPHALT	D	16	95	20	20		188	20.9	38	1.3	47.0	20.7			188		
D26-1	76	523+50	LT	ASPHALT	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		
D27-1	77	539+30	LT	ASPHALT	D	16	45	20	20		100	11.1	20	0.7	24.8	10.9			100	1	
D27-2	78	540+60	RT	ASPHALT	D	16	40	20	20		91	10.1	19	0.7	22.6	10.0			91		

NOTE: FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY

DRIVEWAY SUMMARY

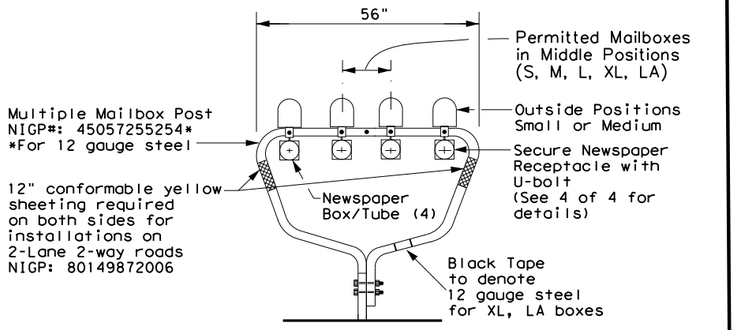
SHEET 2 OF 2

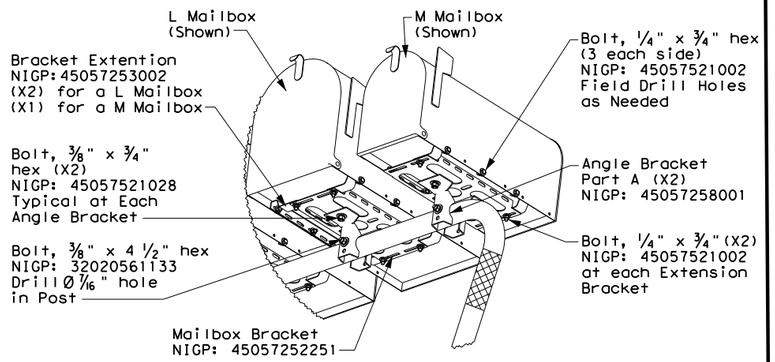
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		50

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

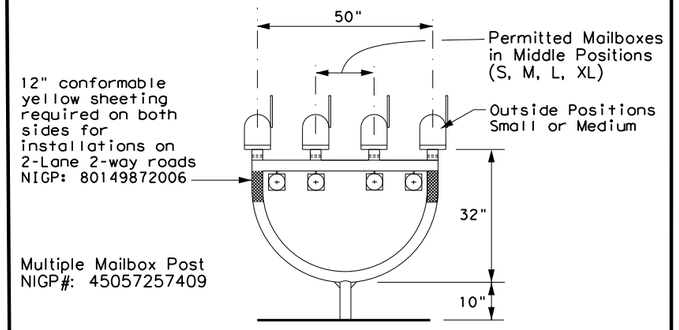
DATE:
FILE:

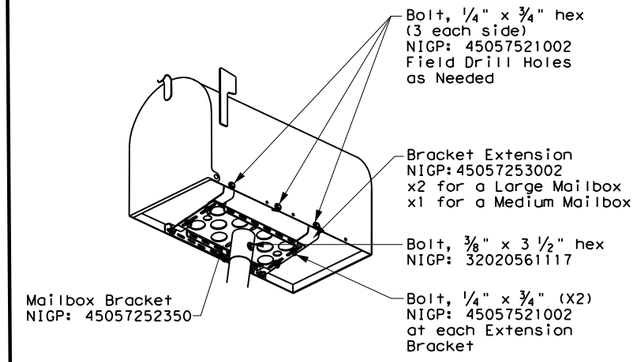
TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE





TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE





MAILBOX SIZES

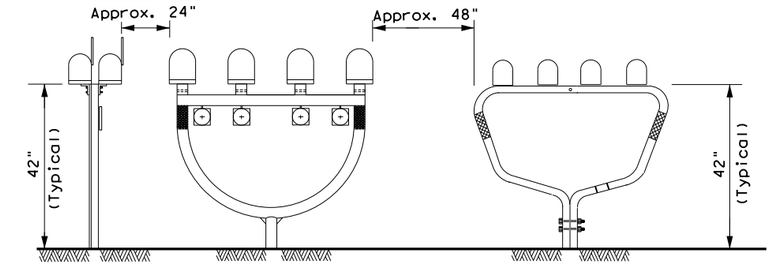
MAILBOX SIZE	TYPICAL DIMENSIONS			MAX **
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
SMALL	19 1/2"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 1/2" *	8" *	11 1/2" *	8 LBS
LARGE	23 1/2"	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 1/2"	15"	23 LBS

* See Note 1.
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
2. Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.

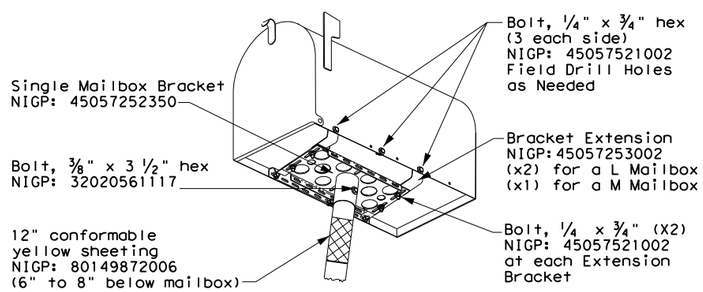
TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS

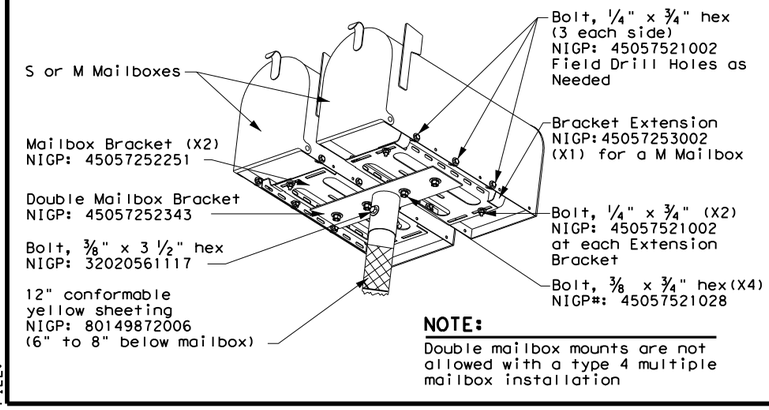


NOTE:

Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

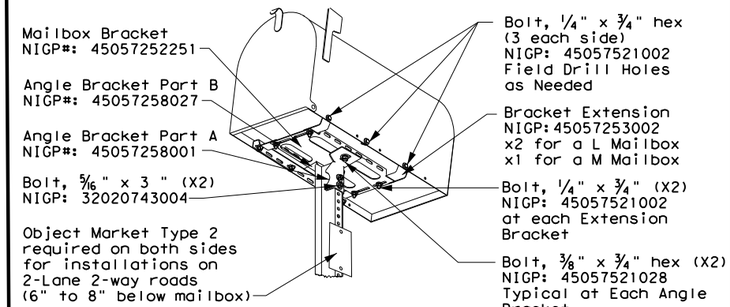


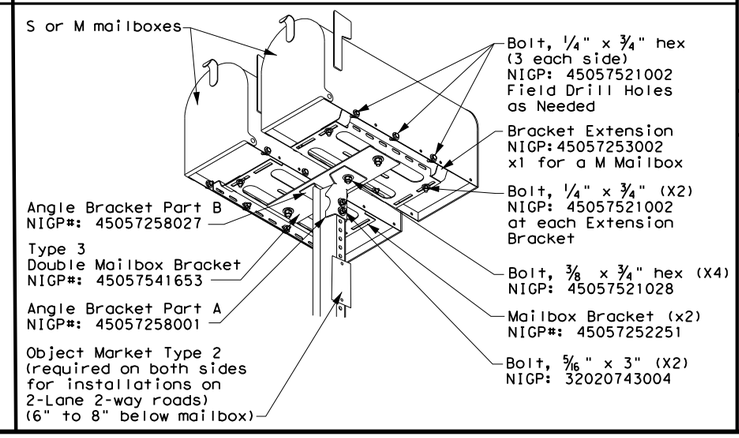


NOTE:

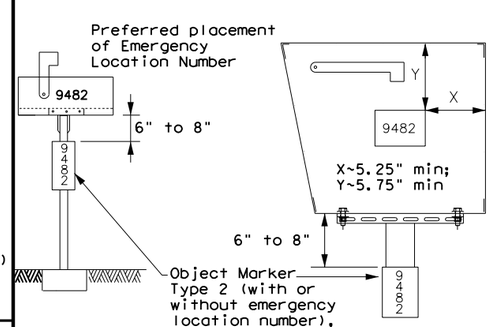
Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple mailbox installation

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE





PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

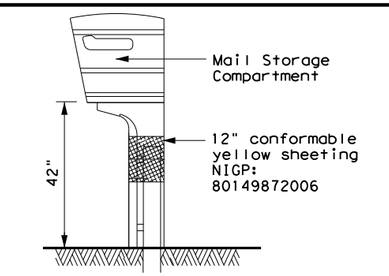


NOTES:

1. Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
2. Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
3. Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
4. Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
5. See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
6. See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

TYPE 5



Typical Molded Plastic Mailbox

Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

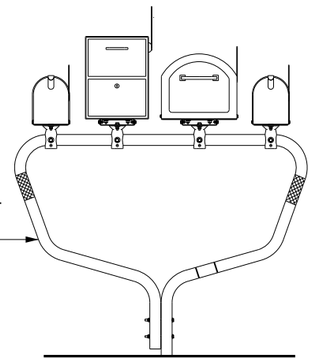
MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

MB(1)-21

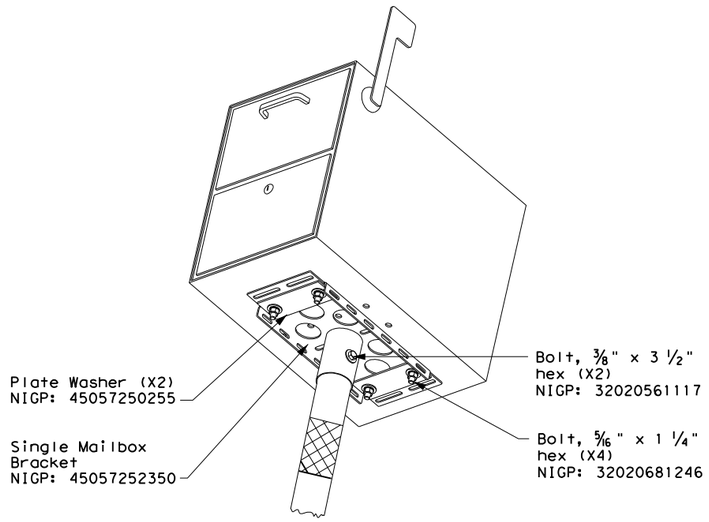
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		51

DATE:
FILE:

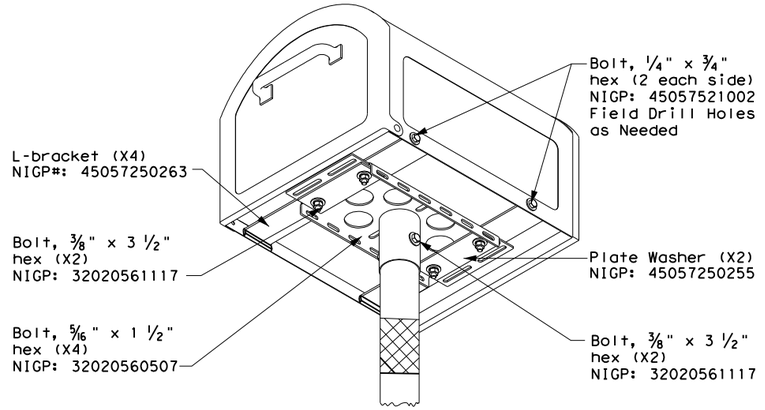
TYPE 1- MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

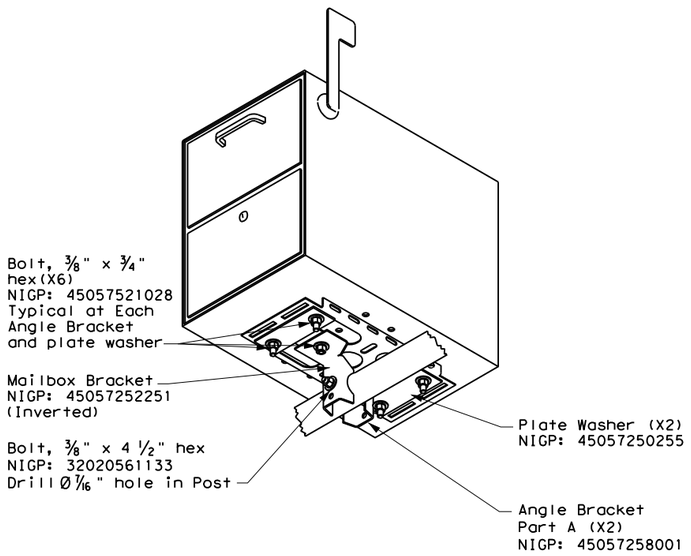


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

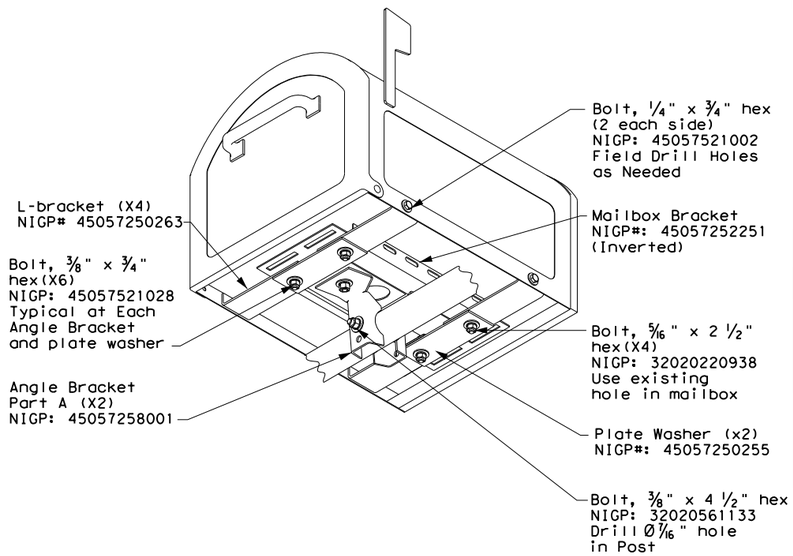


NOTE:
Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

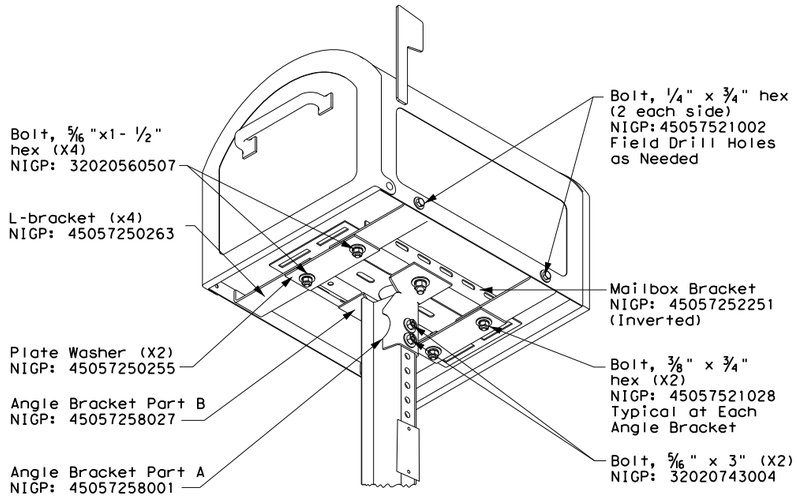
TYPE 1 MULTI – LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI – XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

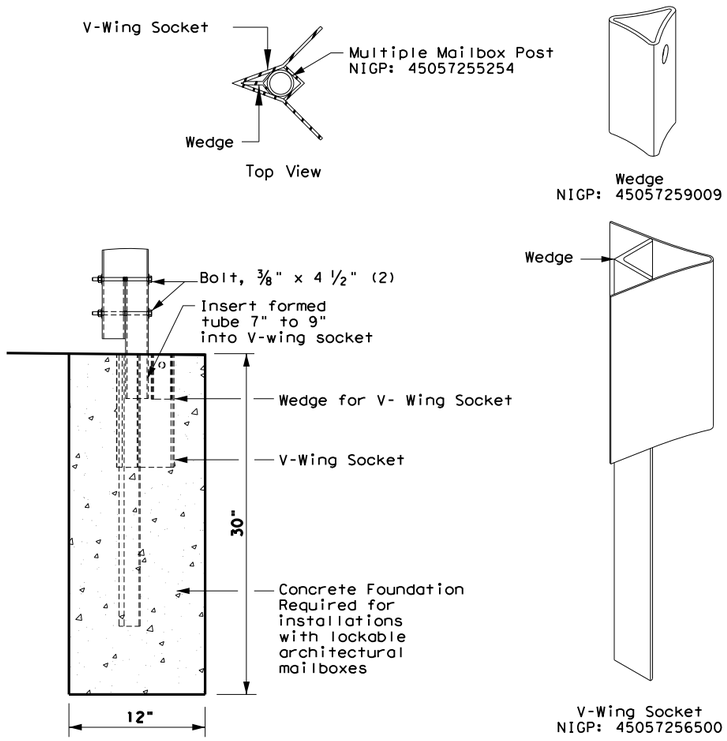
XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY

MB(2)-21

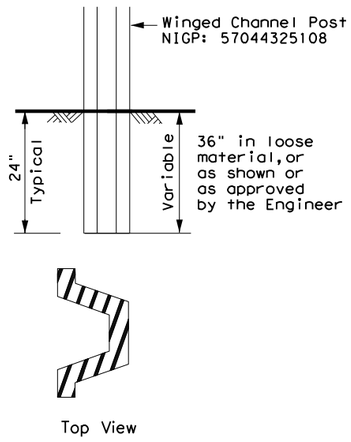
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		52

DATE: 5/21/2024 12:01:55 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/MB-21.dgn

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage

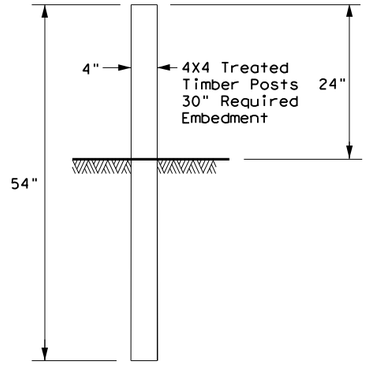


TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

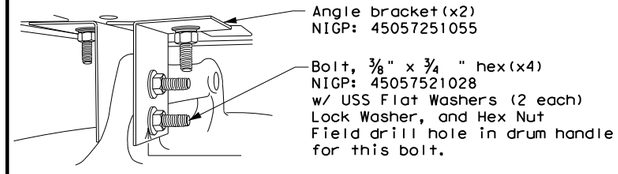


NOTES:
1. Attach Object Marker (OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT

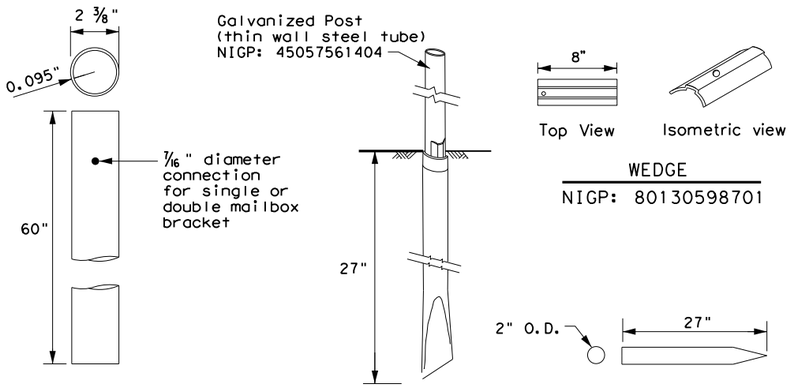


Plastic Drum NIGP: 55093383655
Rubber Collar NIGP: 55093387102

NOTES:
1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

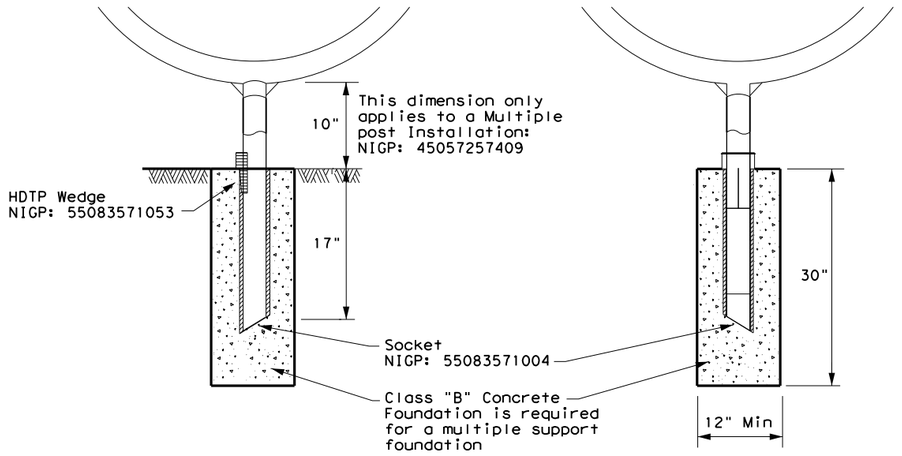
TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System



MAILBOX POST

WEDGE ANCHOR
NIGP: 80130238407

TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation | Maintenance Division Standard

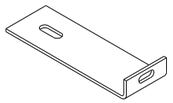
MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

MB(3)-21

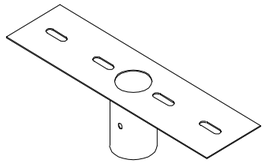
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		53

DATE: 5/21/2024 12:02:15 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/MB-21.dgn

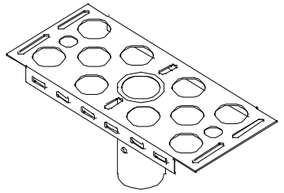
TYPE	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4			TYPE 5	TYPE 6
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double	Multiple	Single	Single
Mailbox Size NIGP #	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL	Molded Plastic	S, or M
Mailbox Post NIGP #	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)	4x4 Timber	Construction Barrel
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP #	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket forXL x4)	45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	None	45057251055 Angle Bracket (x2)
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (not required)	Class B Concrete	None	None



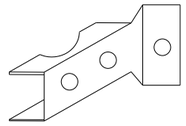
NIGP: 45057250263
L-Bracket x4 for
XL sized mailboxes



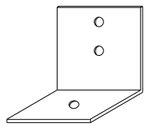
NIGP: 45057252343
Double Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 and Type 4
double mount



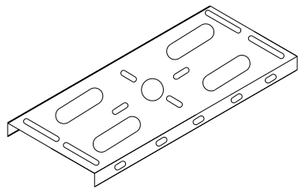
NIGP: 45057252350
Single Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 single and for
Type 4 single and multi mount



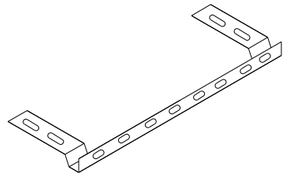
NIGP: 45057258001
Part "A" Angle Bracket
For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox)
and Type 3 single and double



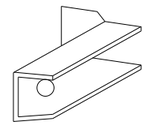
NIGP: 45057251055
Type 6 Angle Bracket
(2 per mailbox)



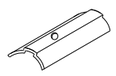
NIGP: 45057252251
Mailbox Bracket
For Type 1 multi and
any double mount (use 2)



NIGP: 45057253002
Bracket Extension
Use 1 for a medium Mailbox
Use 2 for a Large Mailbox



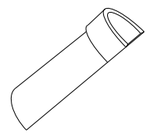
NIGP: 45057258027
Part "B" Angle Bracket
For Type 3 single
and double



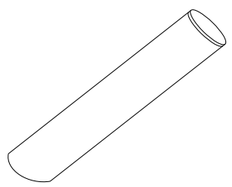
NIGP: 80130598701
Wedge for Type 2

NIGP: 45057250255
Plate Washer for Architecural
and XL Mailboxes

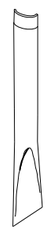
NIGP: 45057541653
Type 3 double mailbox bracket



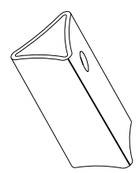
NIGP: 55083571053
Type 4 Mailbox Wedge



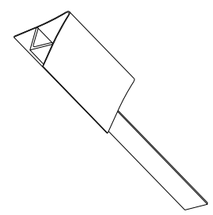
NIGP: 55083571004
Type 4 Mailbox Socket



NIGP: 80130238407
Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009
Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



NIGP: 45057256500
V-wing Socket for
Type 1 Foundation

NIGP #	OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING
55008311759	Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
55008312906	Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
80149872006	12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts

NOTES:

1. Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
2. A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- MP = Molded Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post

Texas Department of Transportation

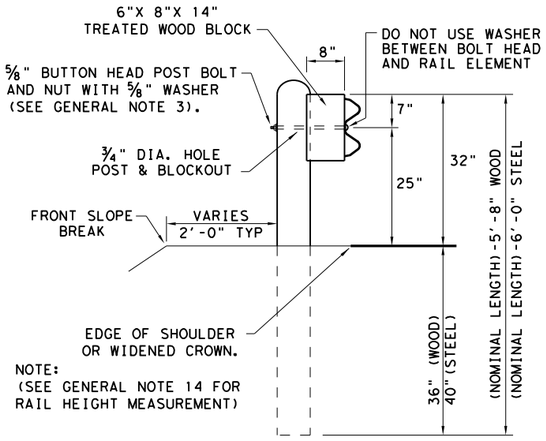
Maintenance Division Standard

NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY

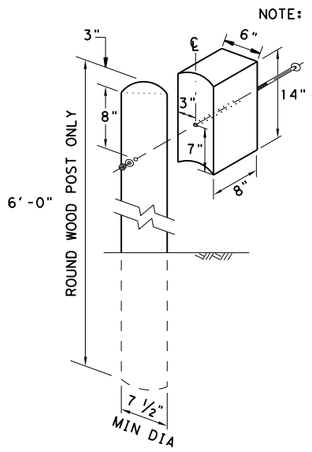
MB(4)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		54

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/gf3119 (1).dgn

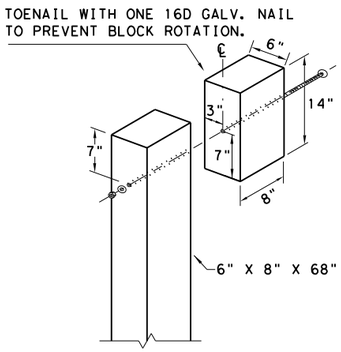


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

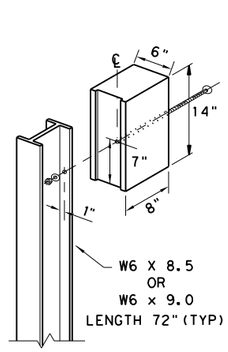


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

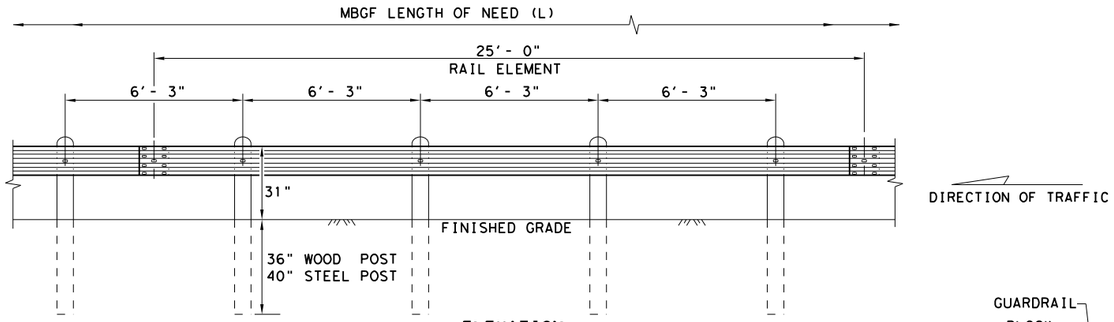


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



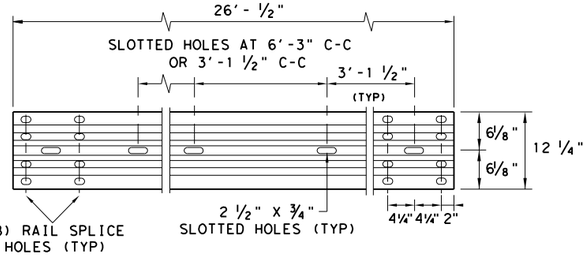
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

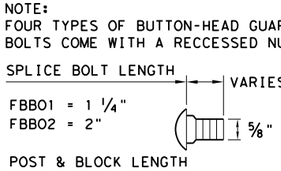
SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

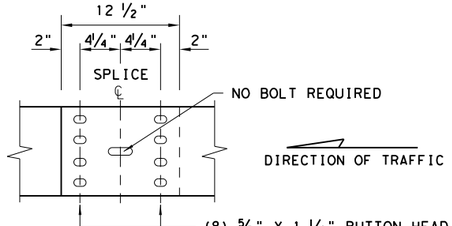
NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.



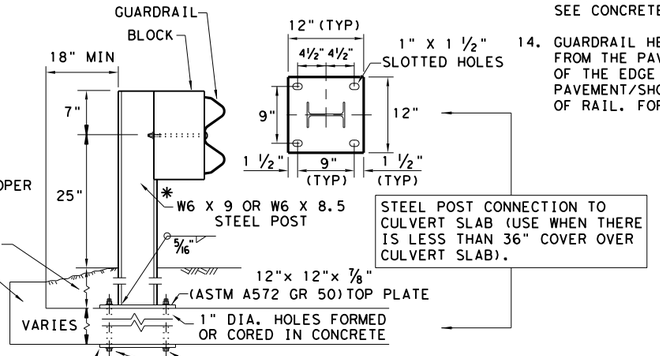
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

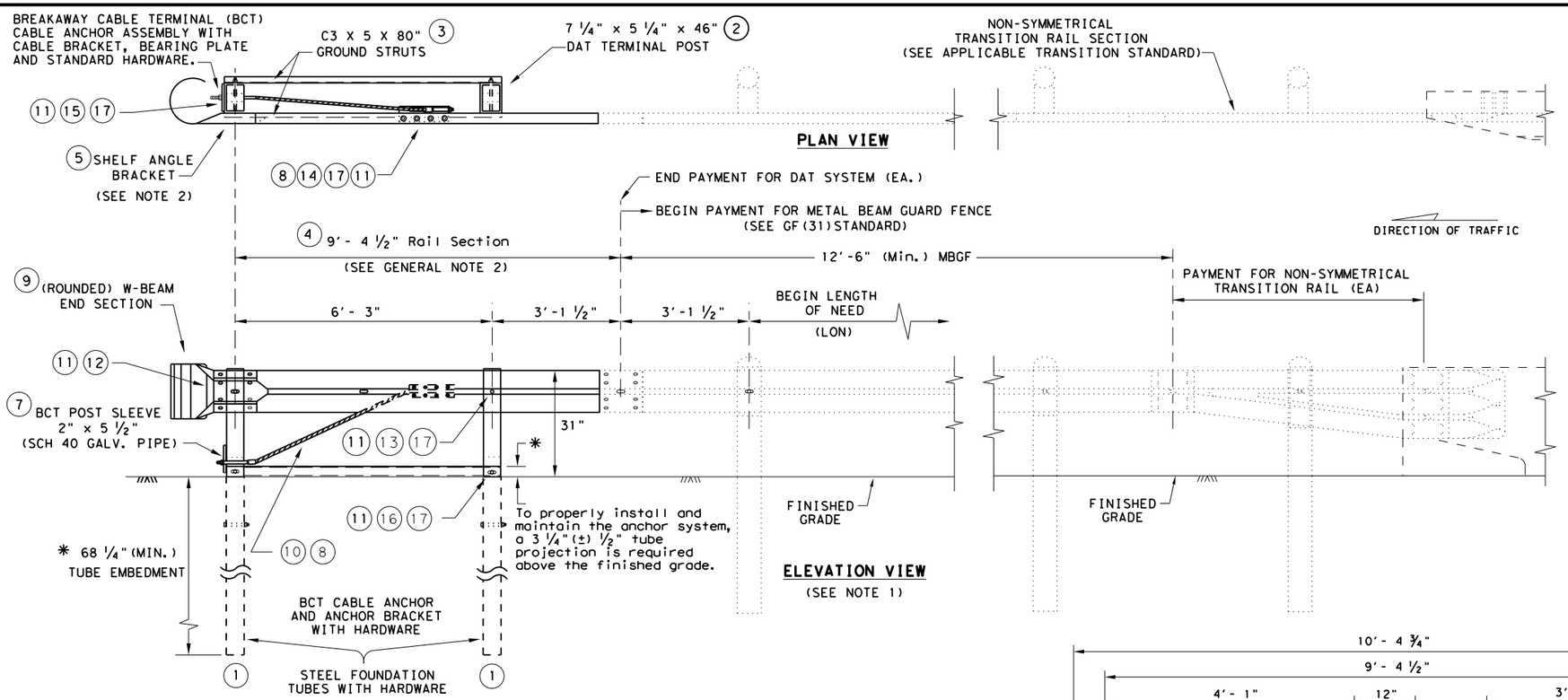
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		55

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/07520602 4/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/gf31dat19.dgn



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

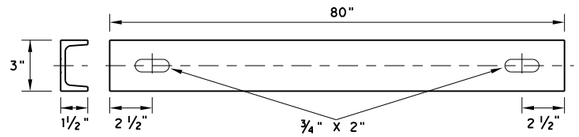
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

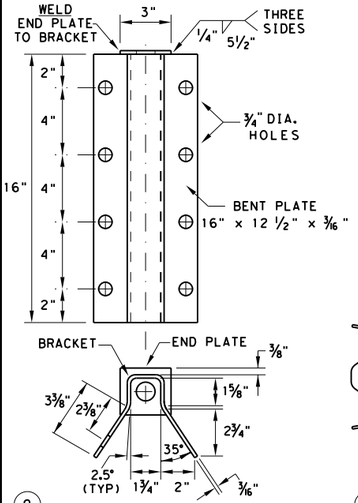
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

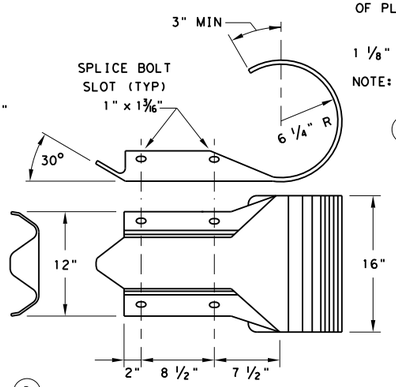
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



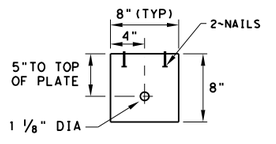
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

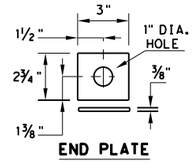


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

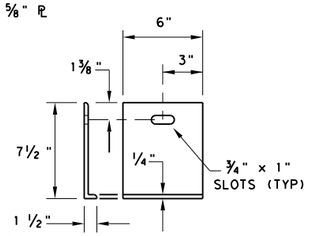


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

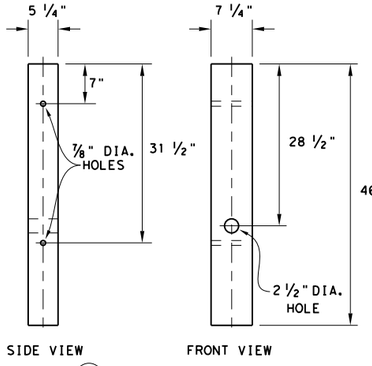
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" PL



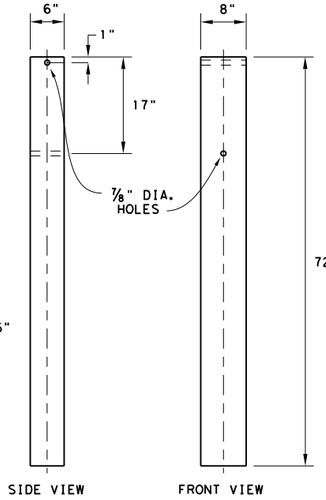
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

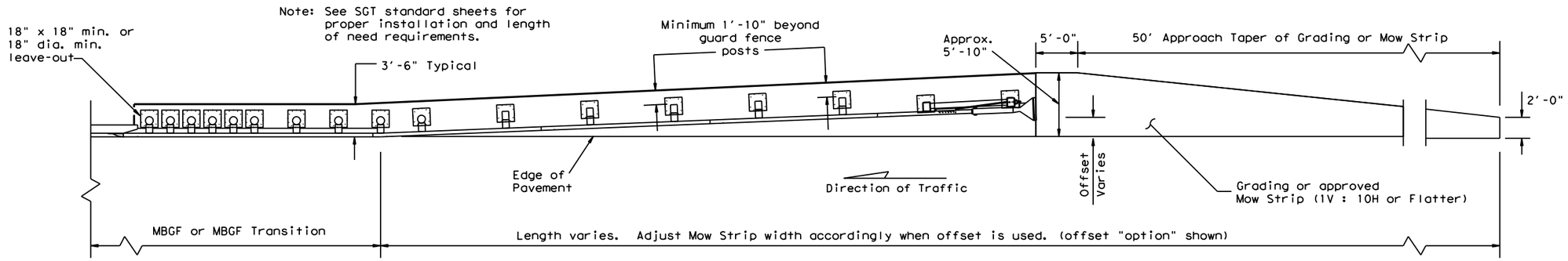
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

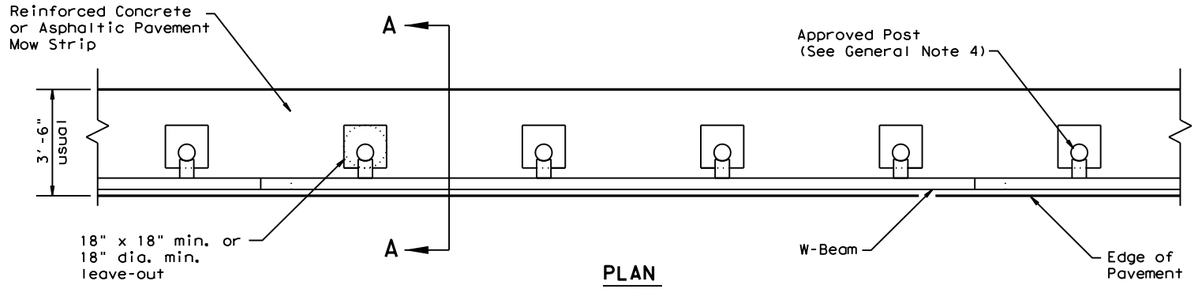
GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		56

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/gf31ms19.dgn

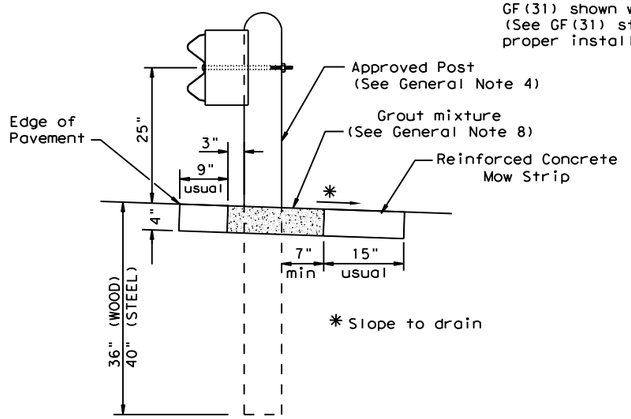


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



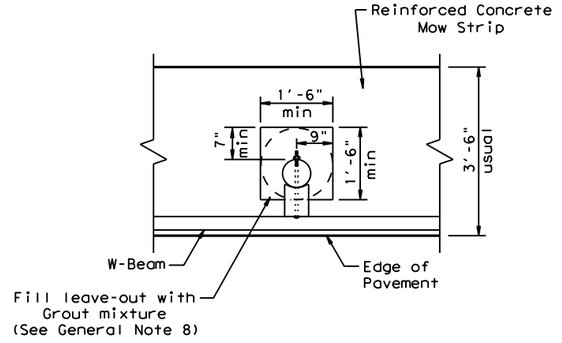
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



SECTION A-A

Typical



MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.

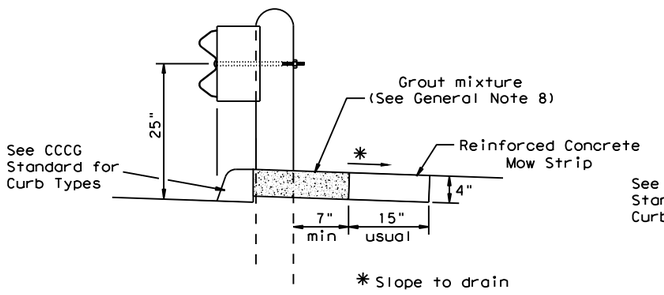
Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

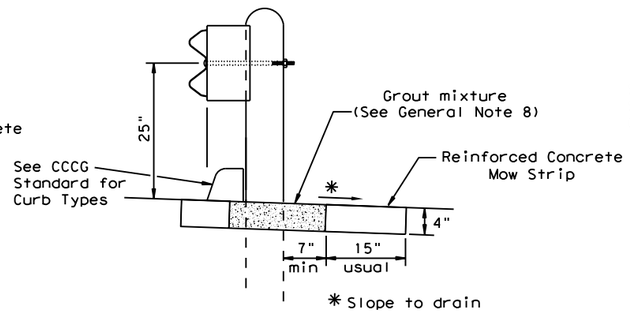
GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.



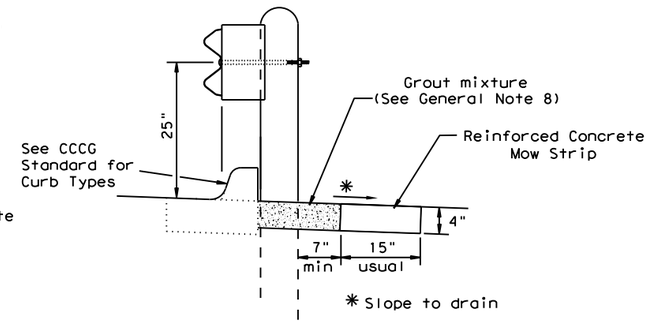
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Texas Department of Transportation

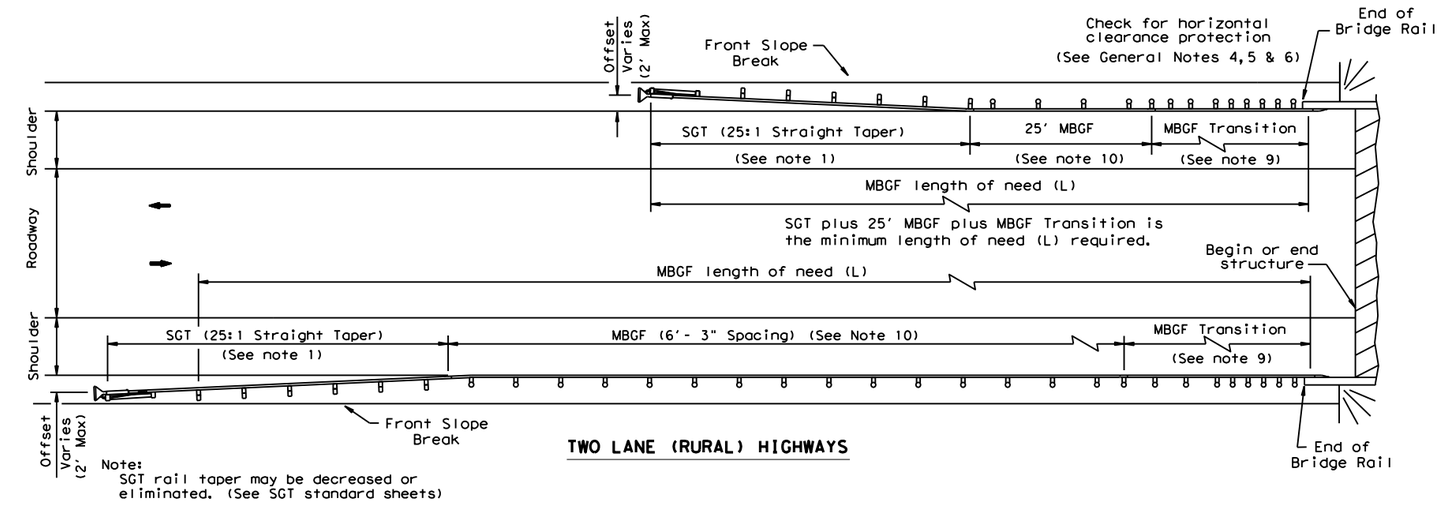
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

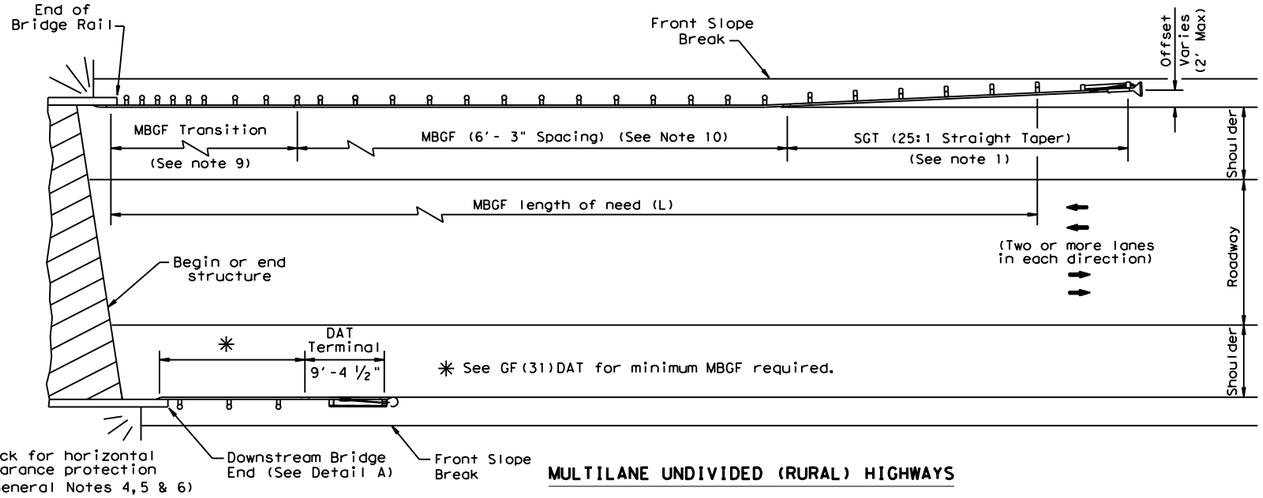
FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		57

DATE: 5/21/2024 11:28:04 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/bed14.dgn

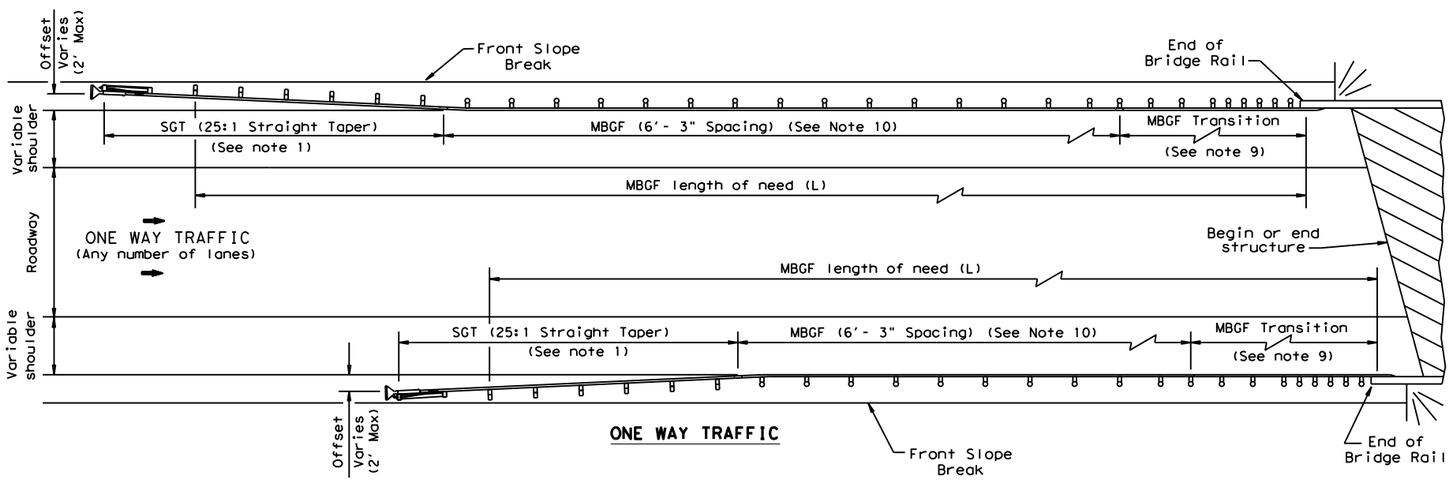


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



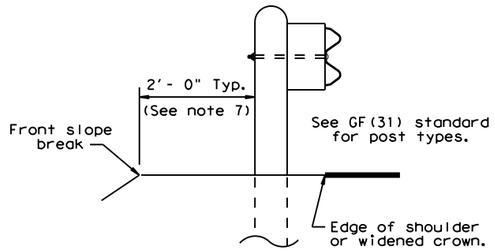
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



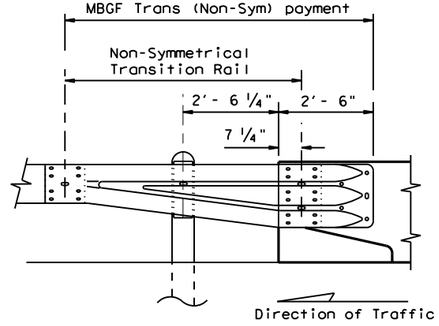
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

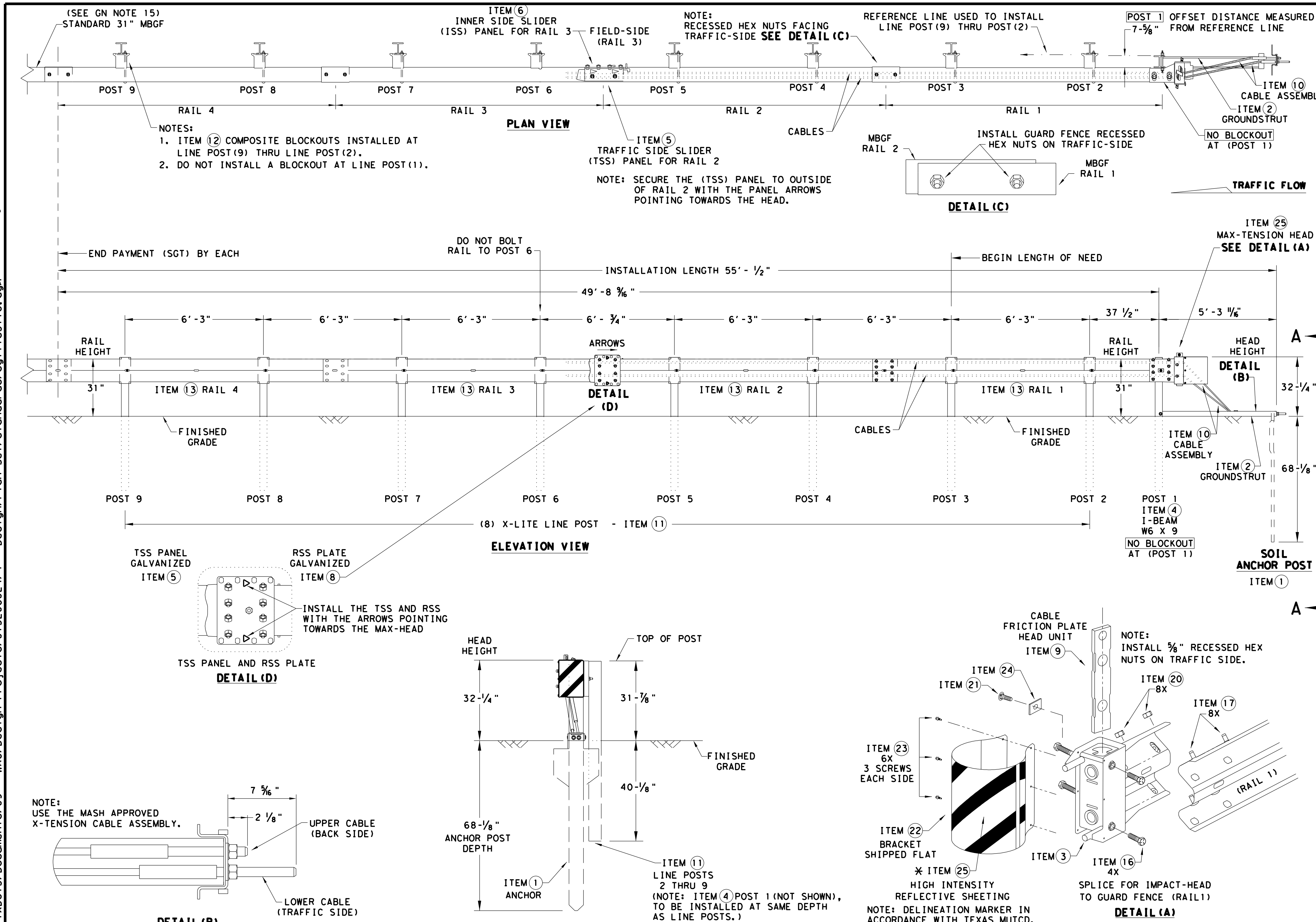
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

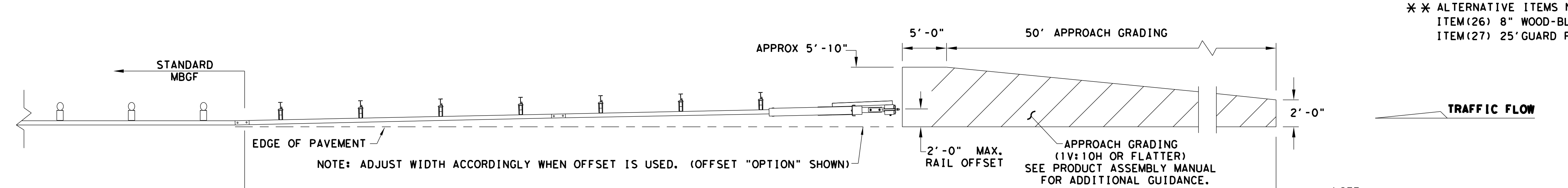
BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		58





NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

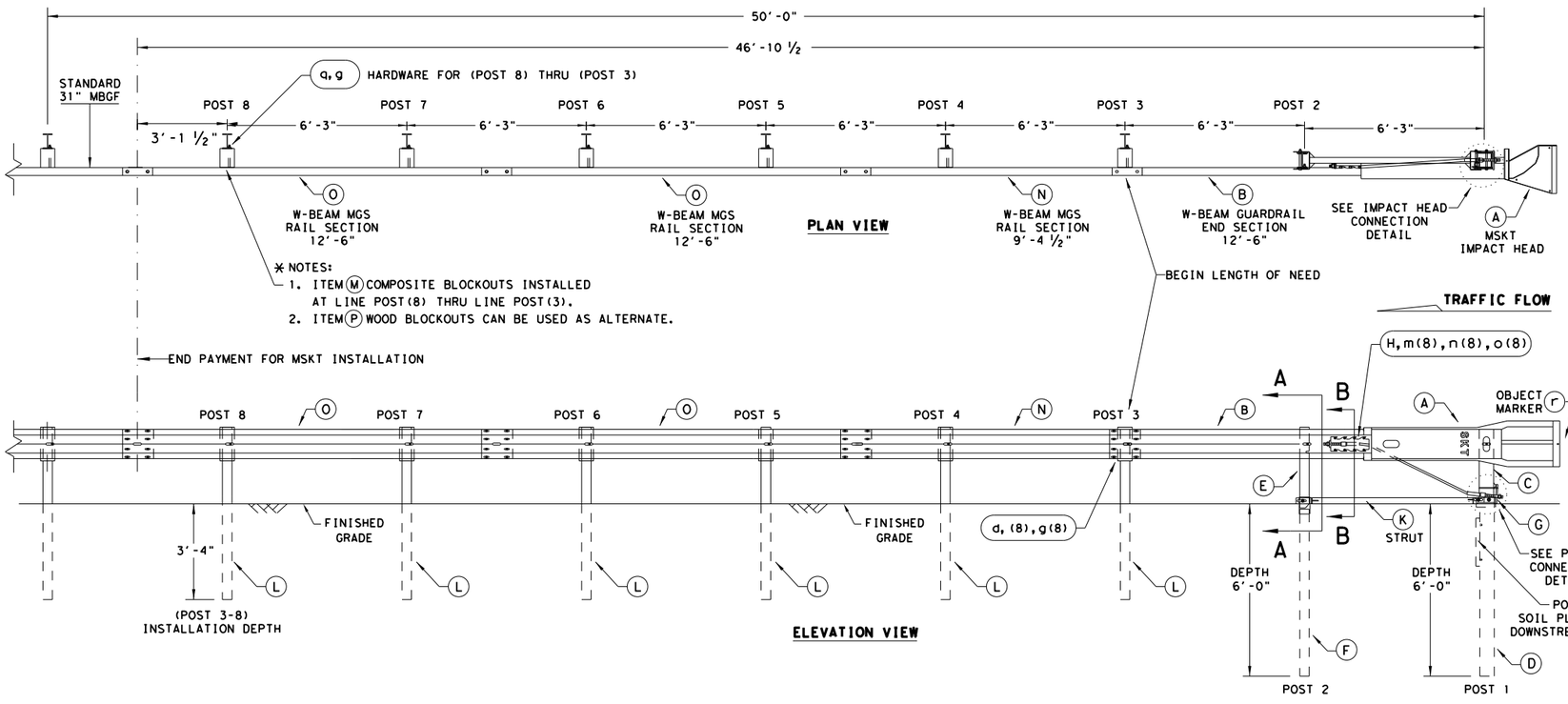
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

SGT(11S)31-18

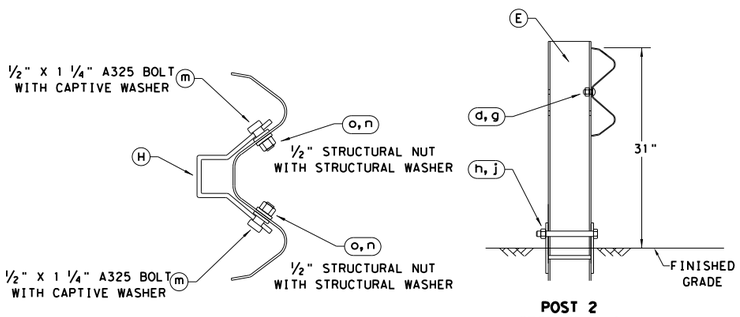
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		LIMESTONE	59

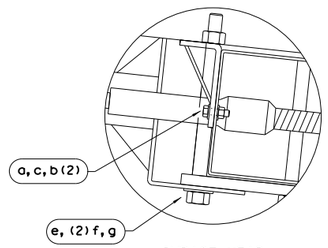
DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752...

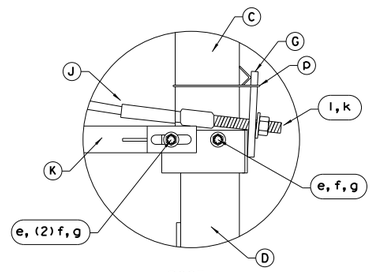
DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/075206024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/sgt12s3118.dgn



NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.

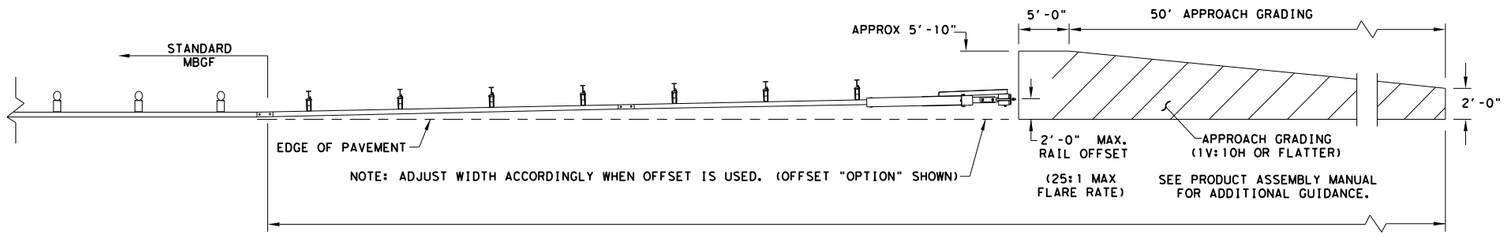






SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

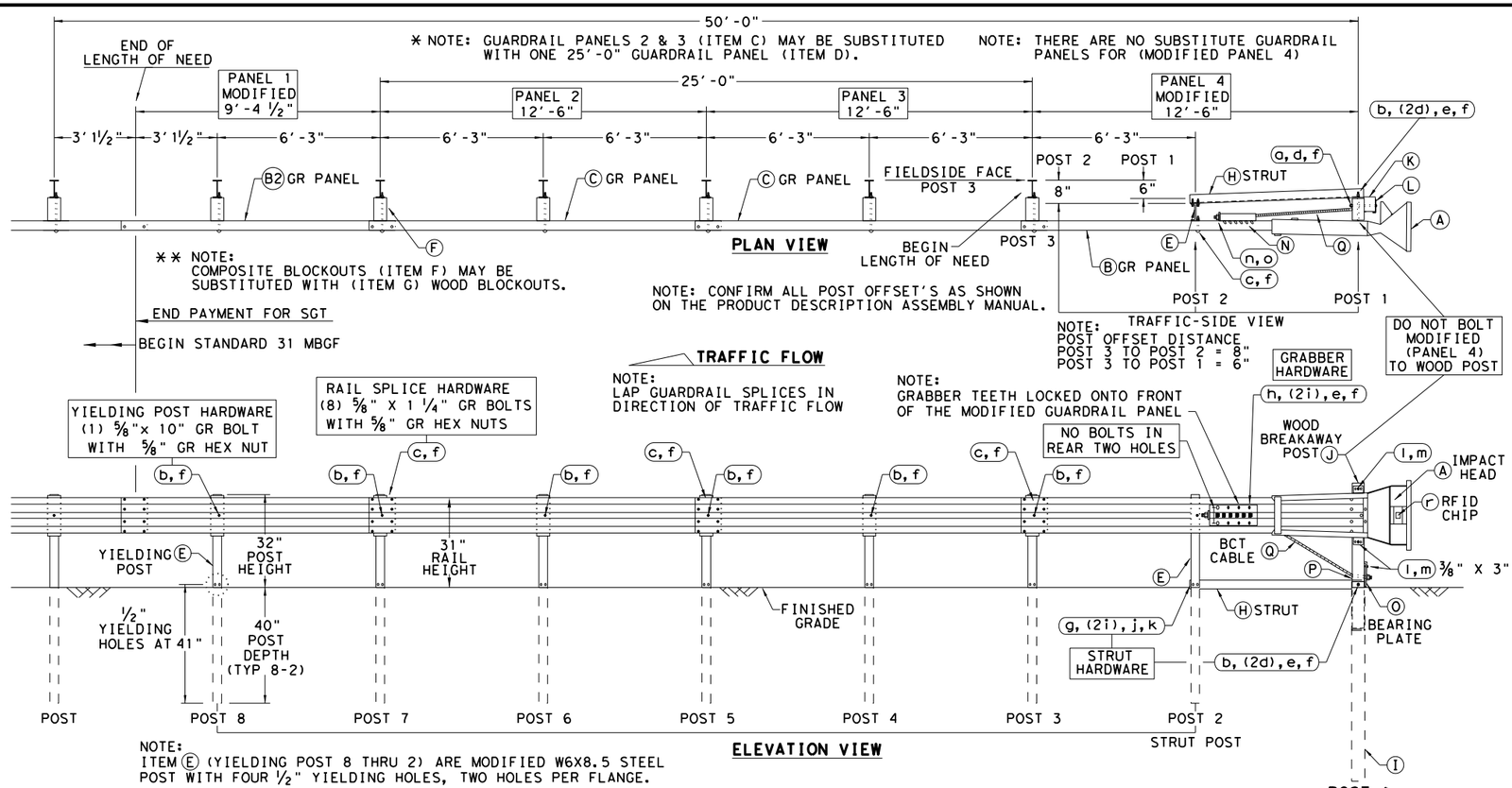
ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 5/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN:TxDOT	CK:KM	DW:VP	CK:CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	WAC	LIMESTONE		60	

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/sgt153120.dgn

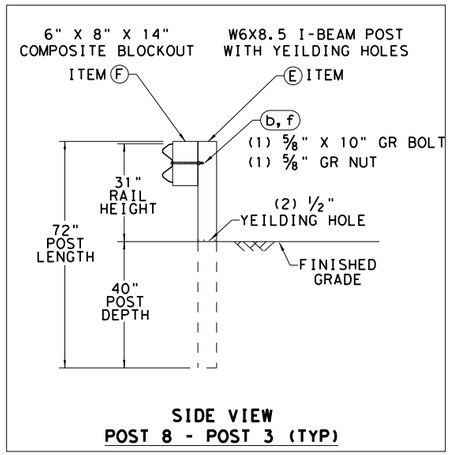


GENERAL NOTES

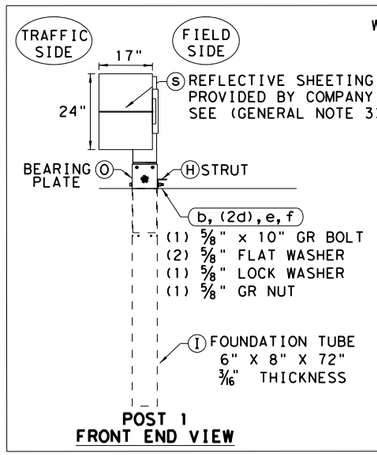
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D *	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G **	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

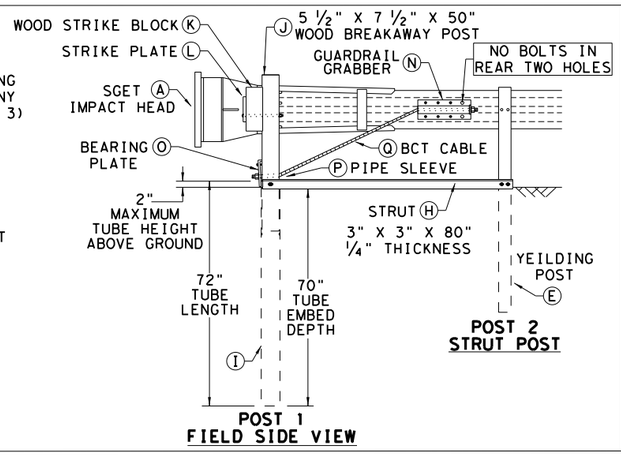
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



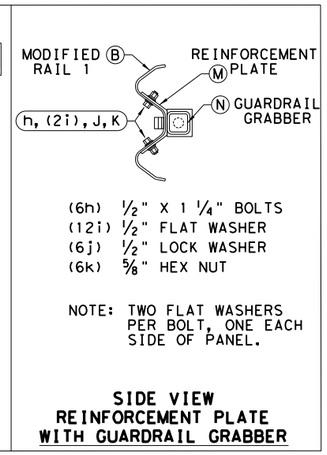
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



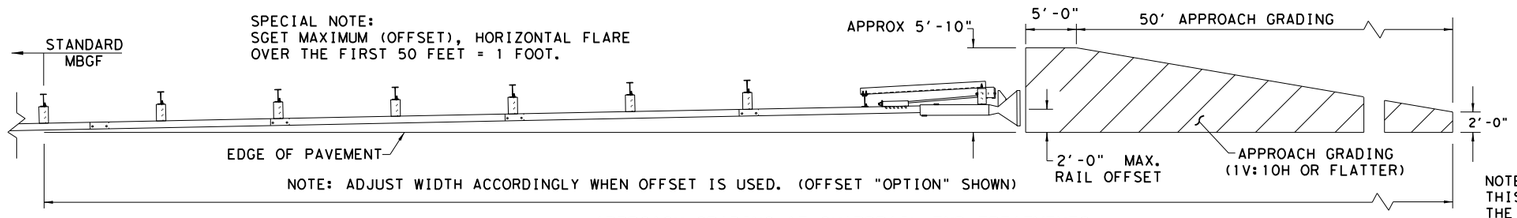
POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW
POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

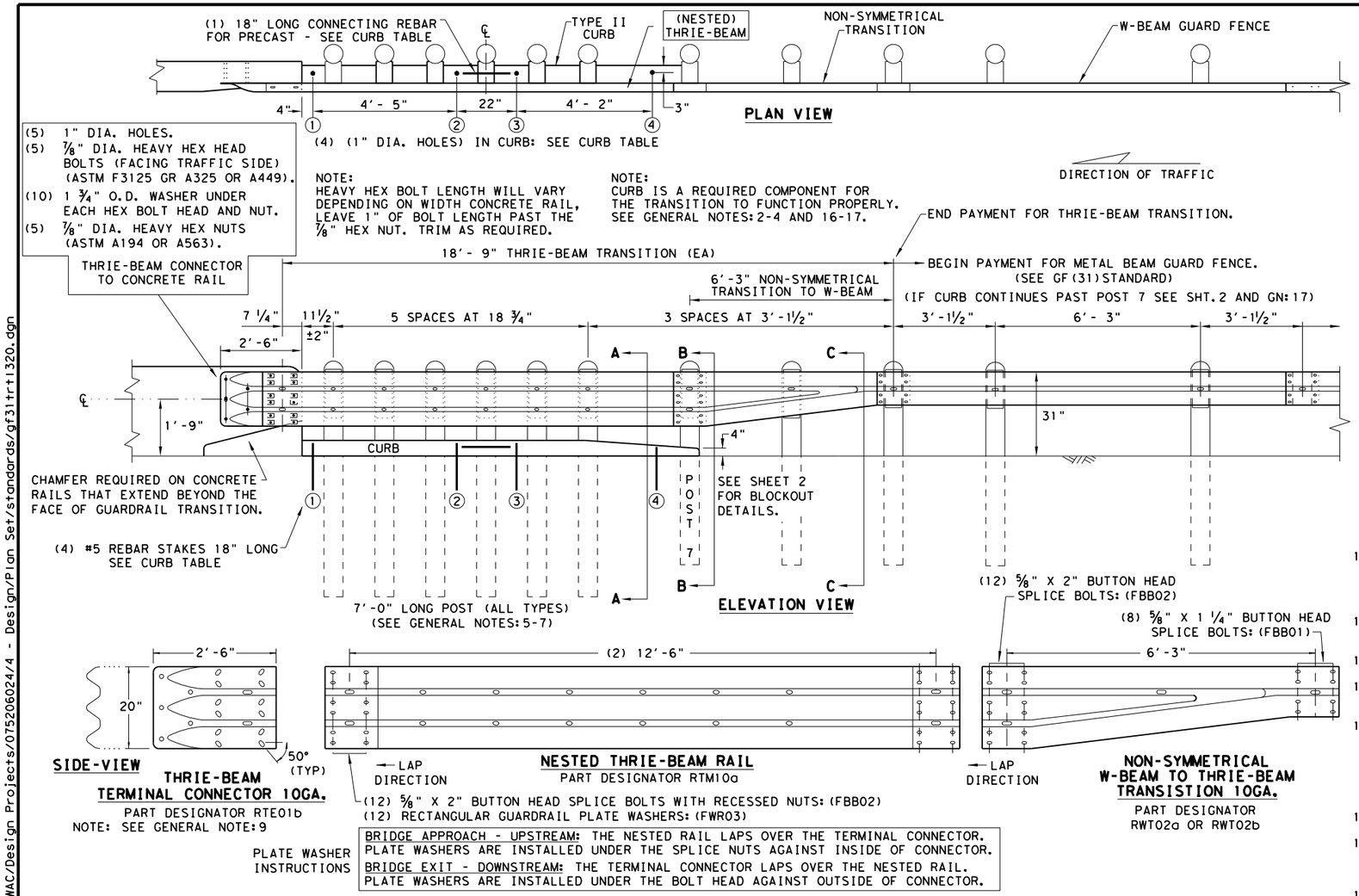
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

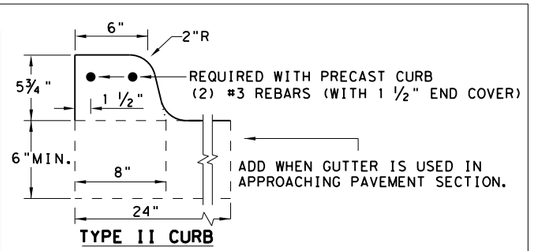
SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP	
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	WAC	LIMESTONE		61	

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/075206024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/gf31tr1320.dgn



THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

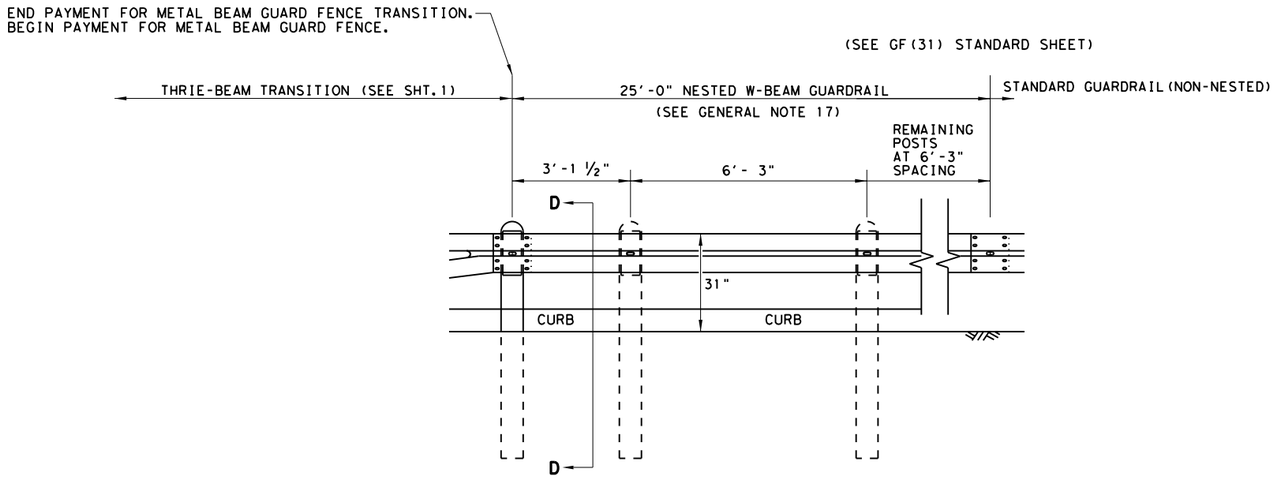
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

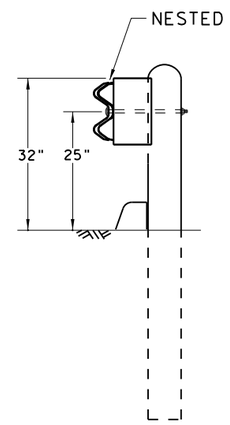
FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	WAC	LIMESTONE		62	

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/gf31trt1320.dgn

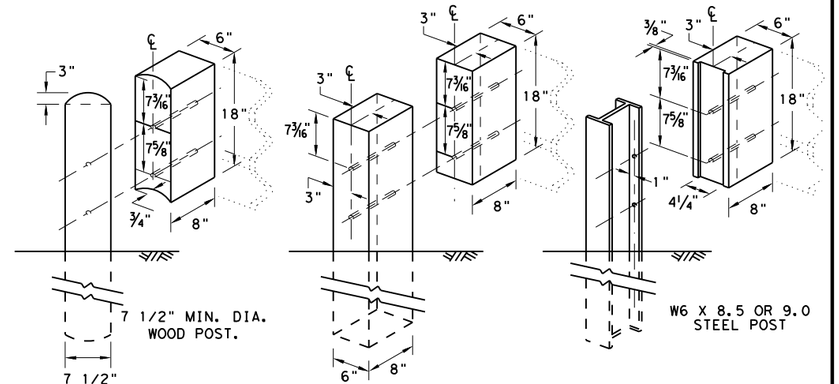
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

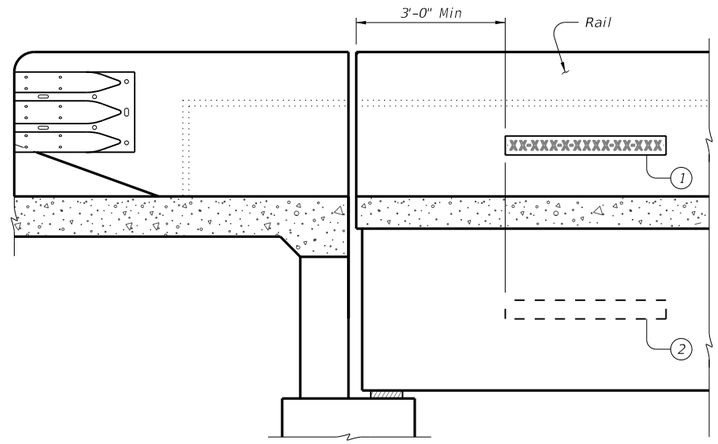
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

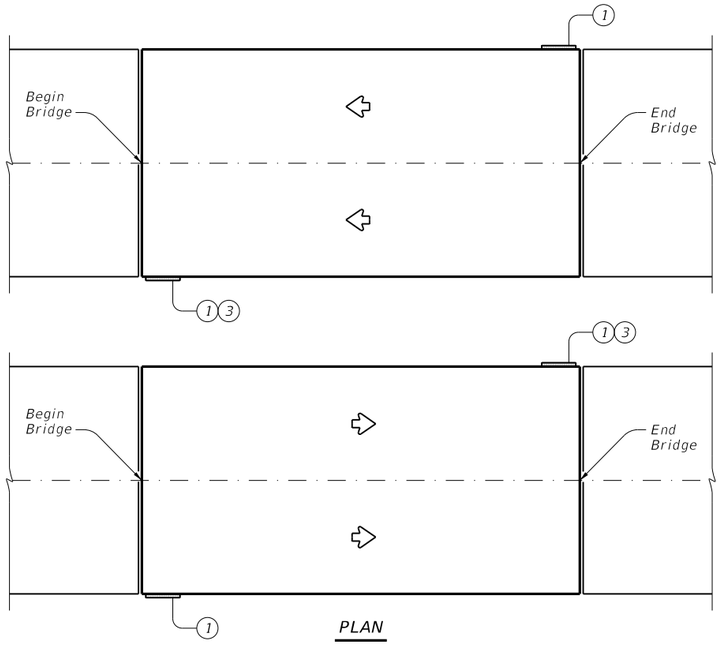
GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	WAC	LIMESTONE		63	

DATE: 5/21/2024 11:45:51 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/075206024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/MS-NBIS-23.dgn

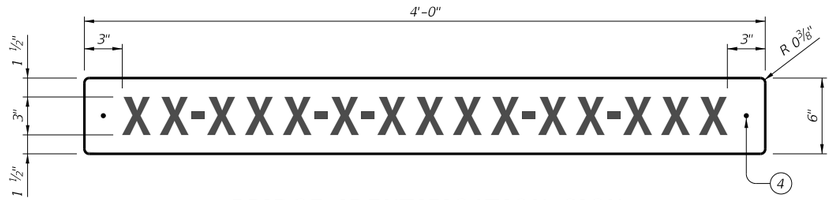


ELEVATION

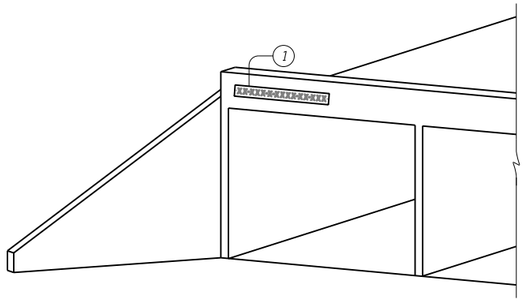


PLAN

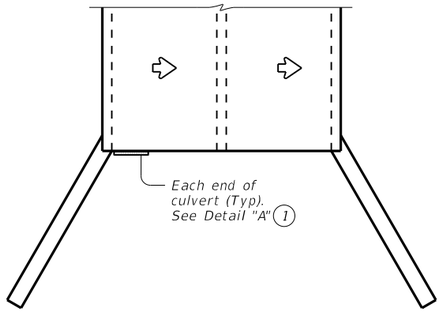
BRIDGE SIGN LOCATIONS



BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION SIGN

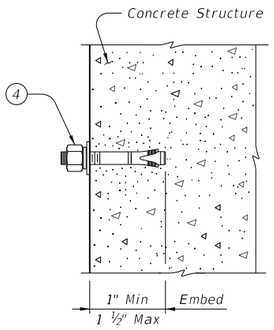


DETAIL "A"



PLAN

BRIDGE CLASS CULVERT SIGN PLACEMENT



ANCHOR DETAIL

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS

Usage	Color	Sign Face Material
Background	White	Type B or C Sheeting
Letters and Symbols	Black	Type B or C Sheeting

(1) Bridge identification sign location

(2) Alternate sign placement location for exterior concrete beams.

(3) If adjacent bridges are less than 2 feet apart, these signs may be omitted.

(4) ¼" Diameter stainless steel expansion anchor with hex nut, washer, and spring-lock washer.

SIGN NOTES:

Standard sign designs can be found in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD).

Use the Clearview Alphabet CV-2W for the letters and symbols.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide lateral spacing between letters and numerals conforming with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

Provide aluminum sign blanks with a minimum thickness of 0.080" that meet the requirements of DMS-7110.

Provide sign face materials that meet the requirements of DMS-8300 and the sheeting requirements shown in the table.

Provide ¼" diameter stainless steel expansion anchors with one hex head nut, one flat washer, and one helical spring-lock washer each.

Use torque controlled mechanical expansion anchors that are approved for use in cracked concrete by the International Code Council, Evaluation Service (ICC-ES). Provide anchor products that have a designated ICC-ES Evaluation Report number. The approval status must be maintained on the ICC-ES website under Division 031600 for Concrete Anchors.

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer: do not use adhesive anchors; do not use expansion anchors that are not included in the ICC-ES approval list; and do not use expansion anchors that are only approved for use in uncracked concrete.

Use anchors manufactured with stainless steel expansion wedges. Anchors manufactured with carbon steel expansion wedges are not allowed. Anchor bodies can be either zinc-plated carbon steel or stainless steel. For application in marine environments, provide both stainless steel anchor bodies and expansion wedges.

GENERAL NOTES:

Prior to hole drilling, locate rebar to ensure clearing of existing reinforcement and/or strands.

Prior to installation, obtain approval of sign locations from the Engineer. Avoid placement of sign over travel lanes and pedestrian walkways. Submit proposed installation method to Engineer prior to beginning work. Install anchors as shown on plans and in accordance with the anchor manufacturer's published installation instructions.

Do not install anchors sections of members under tension.

For new construction, the signs and anchors are subsidiary to the bridge. For installations on existing structures, the signs and anchors are paid under Item 442, "Metal for Structures." Each sign weighs 28 lbs.

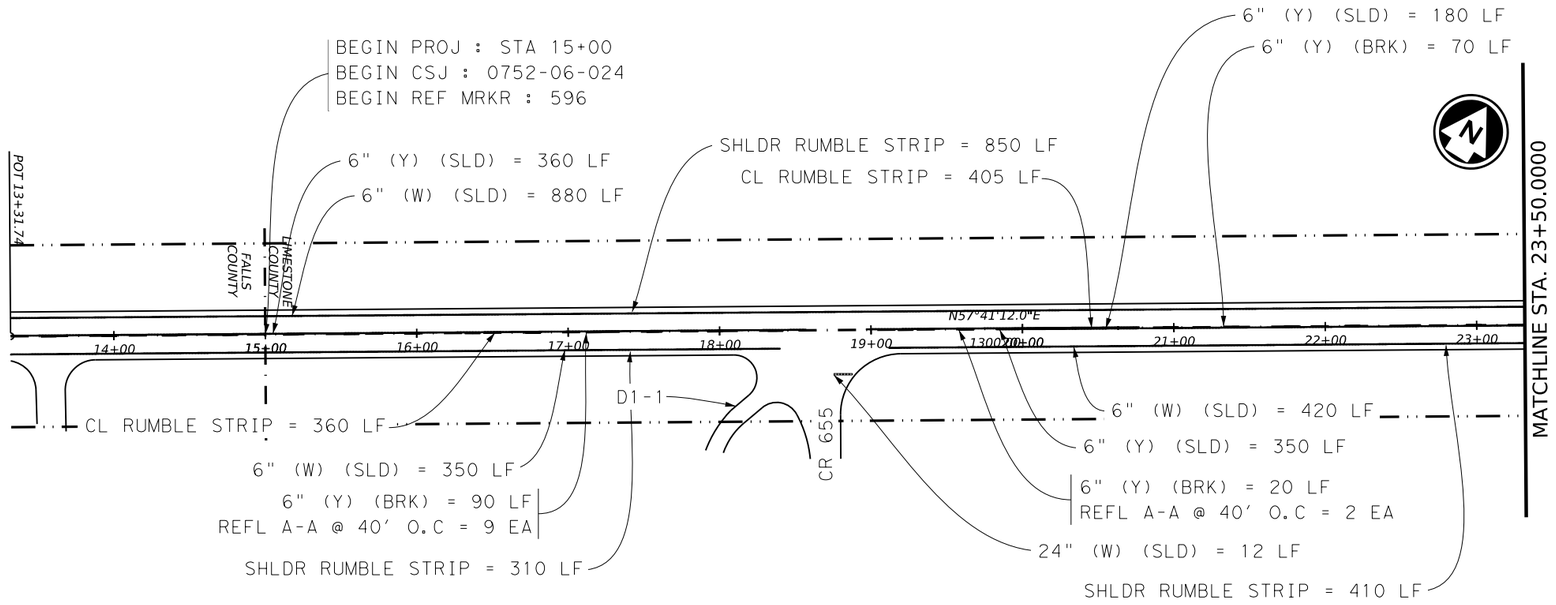
Texas Department of Transportation

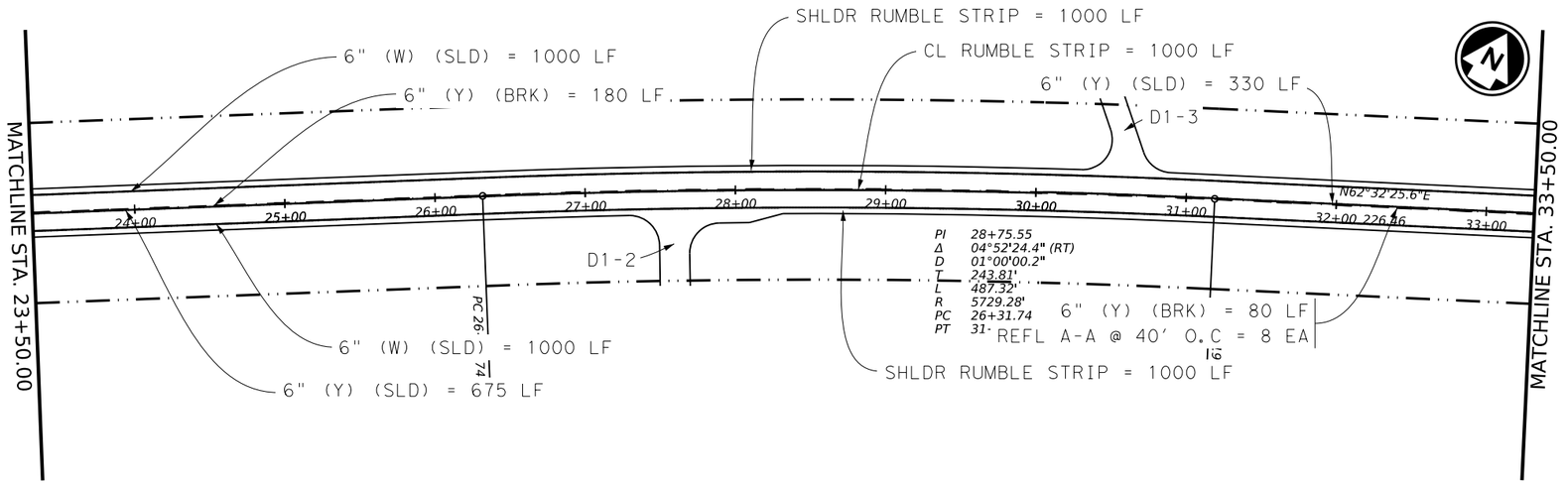
Bridge Division Standard

NBIS
BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION SIGN STANDARD

NBIS

FILE:	DN: TAR	CK: TxDOT	DW: JER	CK: TAR
©TxDOT March 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		64





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	675	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3570	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1765	LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	12	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3650	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	440	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	1895	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	45	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

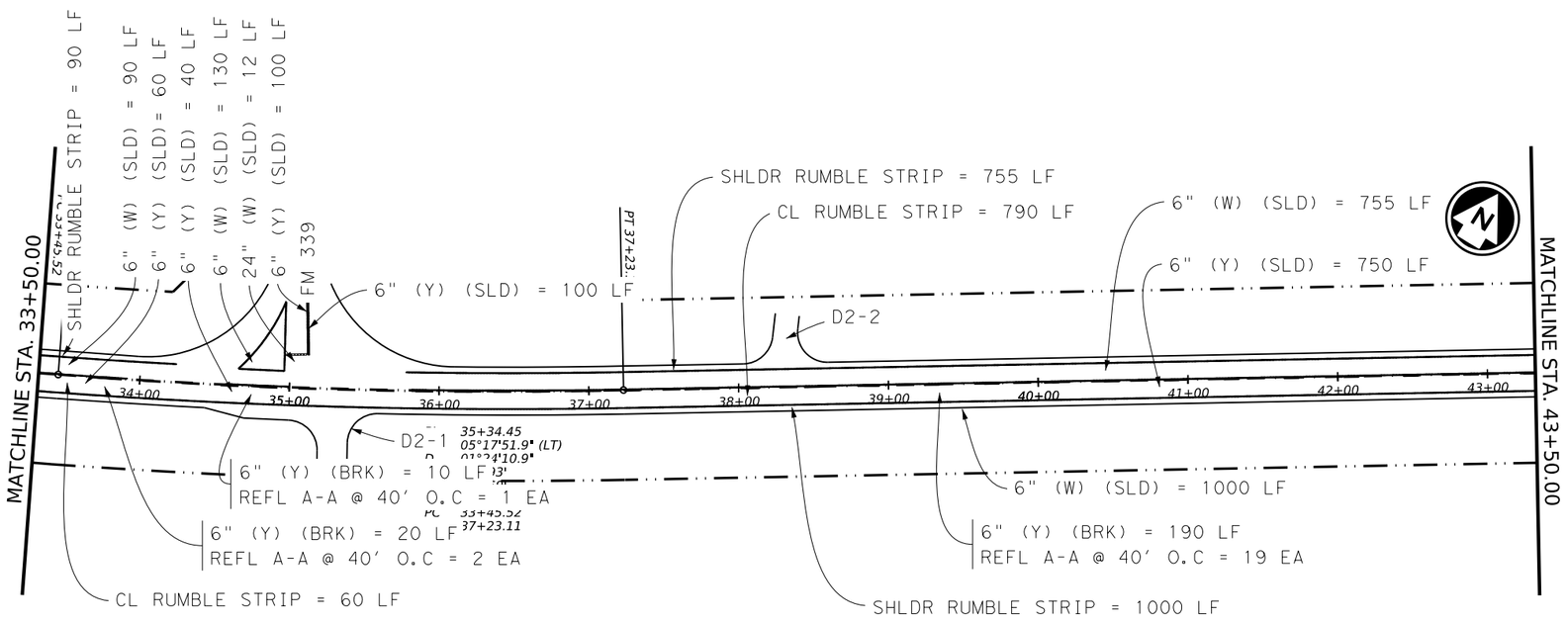
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

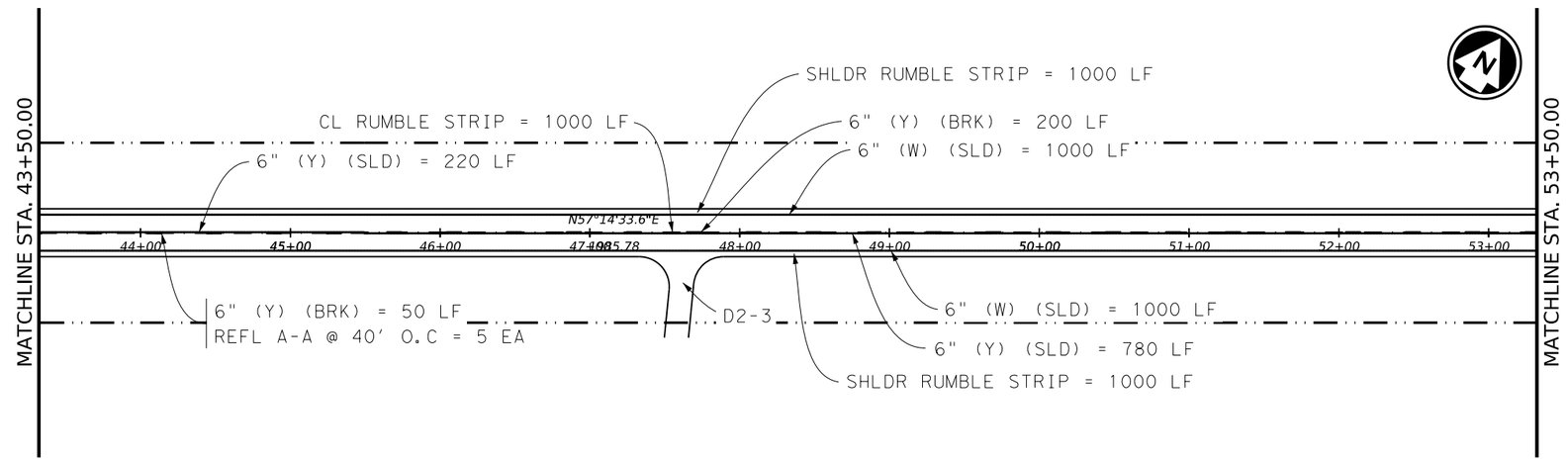
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 1 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		65





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6002	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	526 SY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	282 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3845 LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1850 LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	12 LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3975 LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	470 LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2050 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	47 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

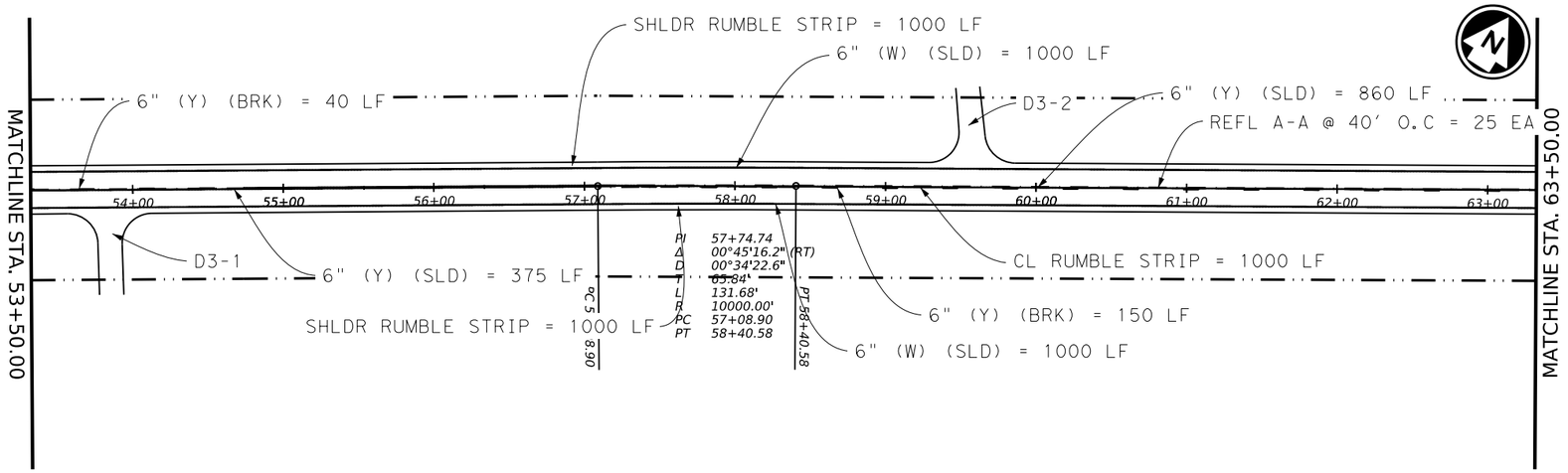
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

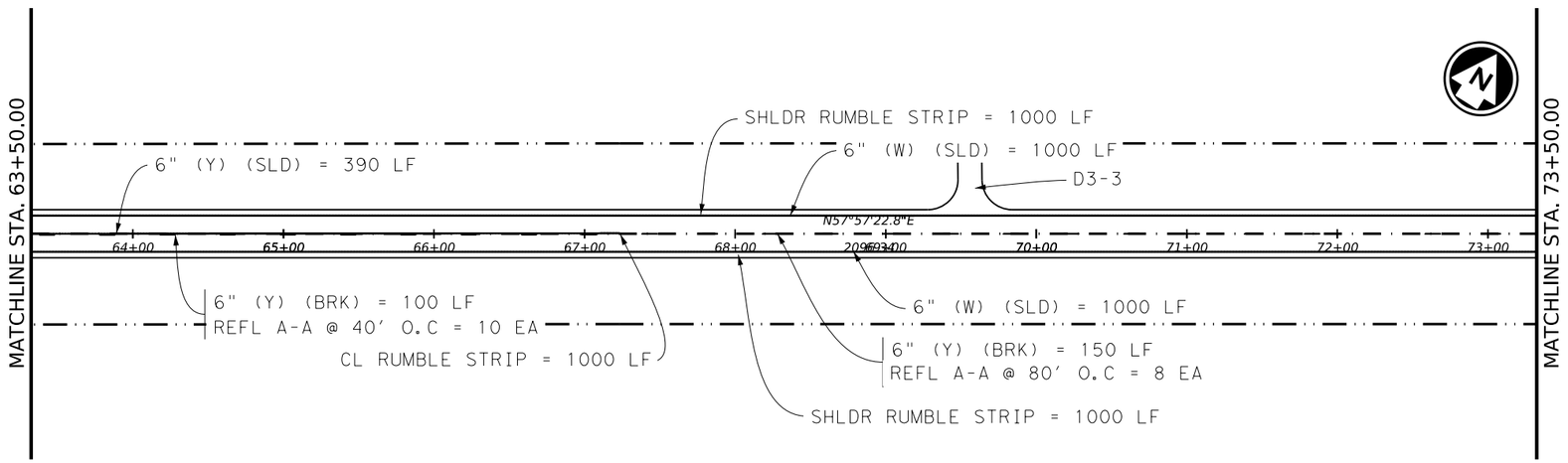
PAV MRKR LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 2 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		65A





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	285 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000 LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000 LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000 LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	440 LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	1625 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	43 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

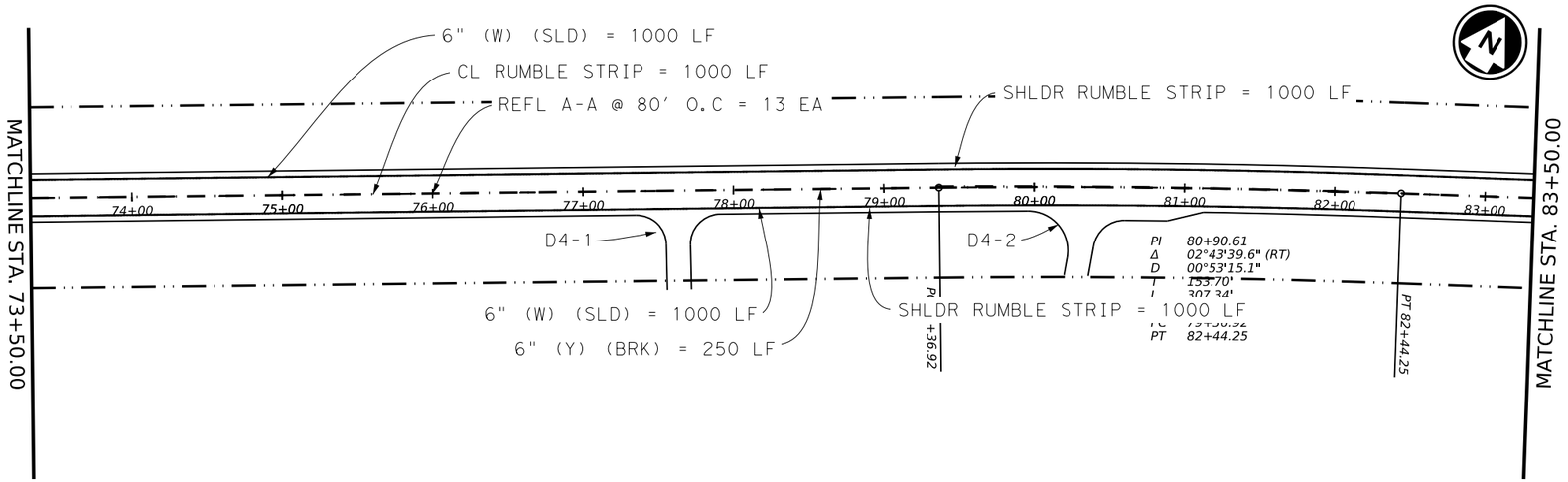
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

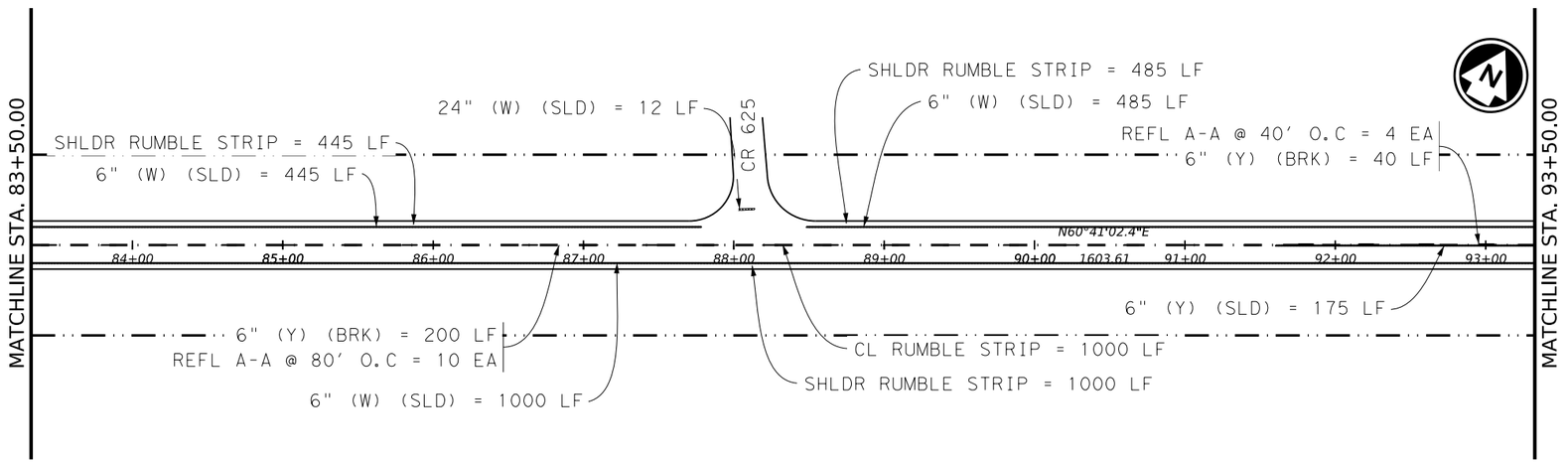
PAV MRKR LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 3 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		65B





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	82 SY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	226 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3930 LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000 LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	12 LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3930 LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	490 LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	175 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	27 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

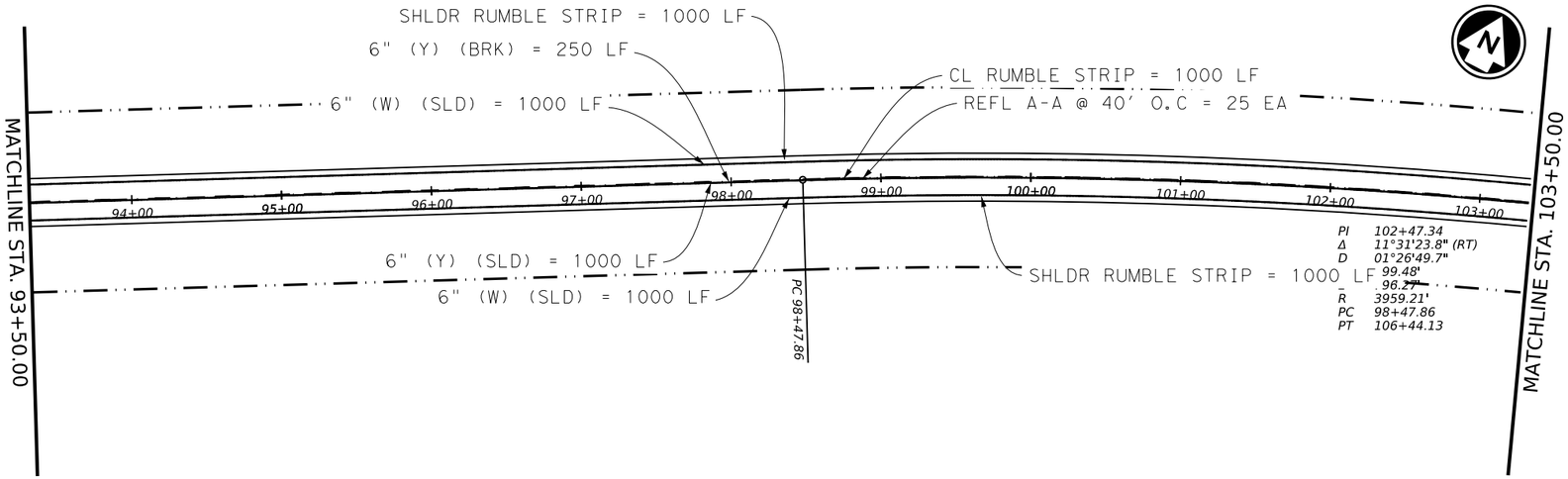
P.E. 9/4/2024
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

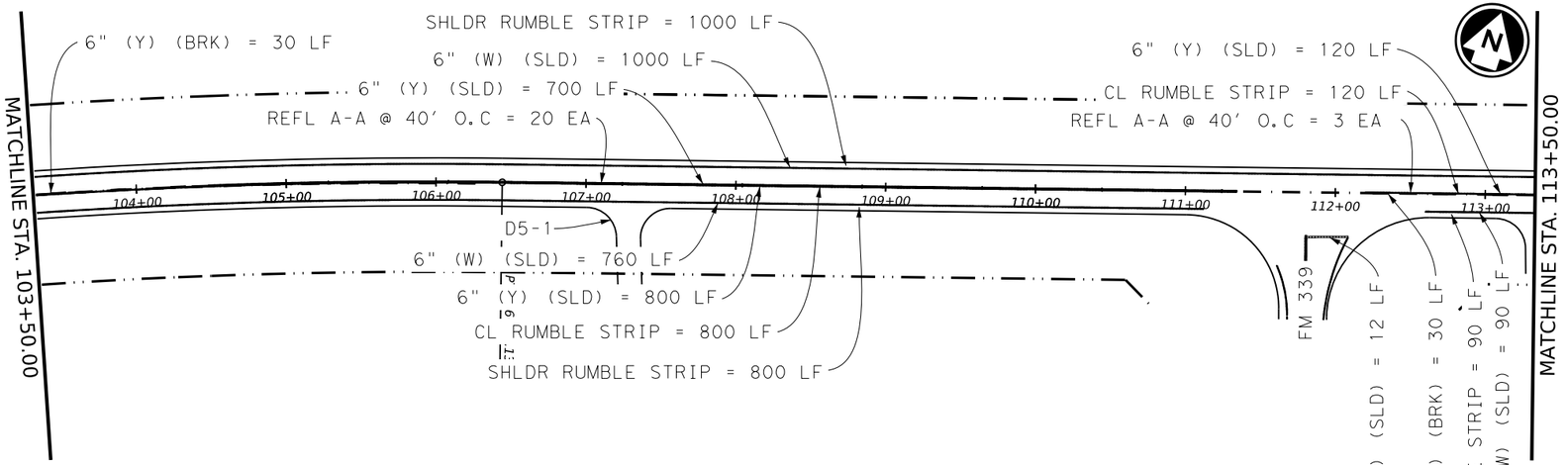
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 4 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		65C





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	235	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3890	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1920	LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	12	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3890	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	310	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2620	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	48	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

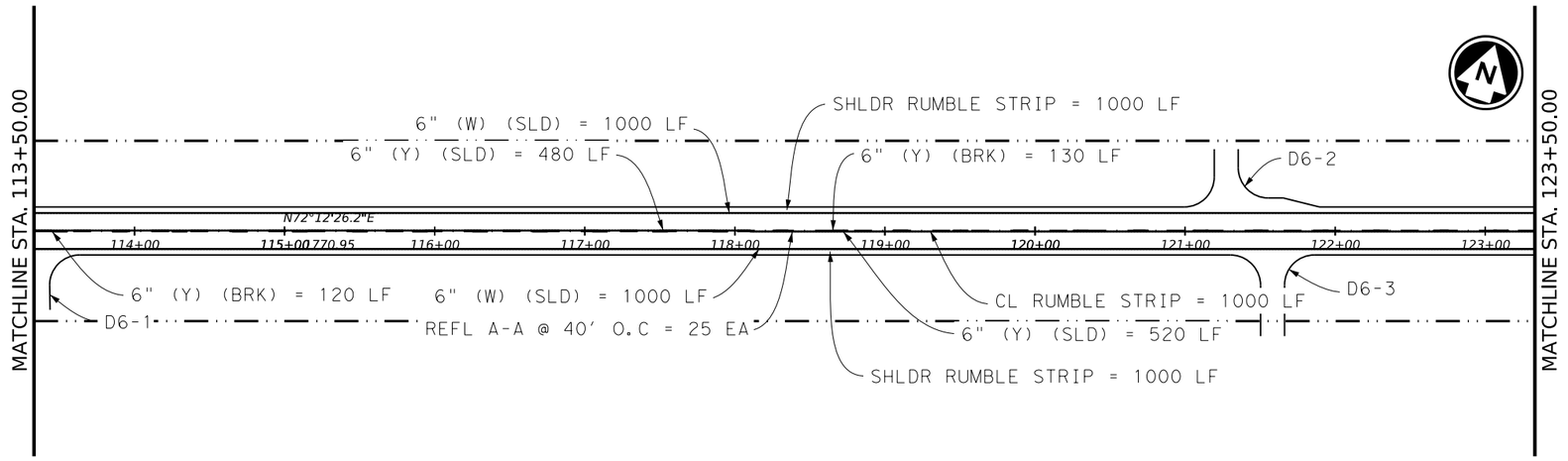
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

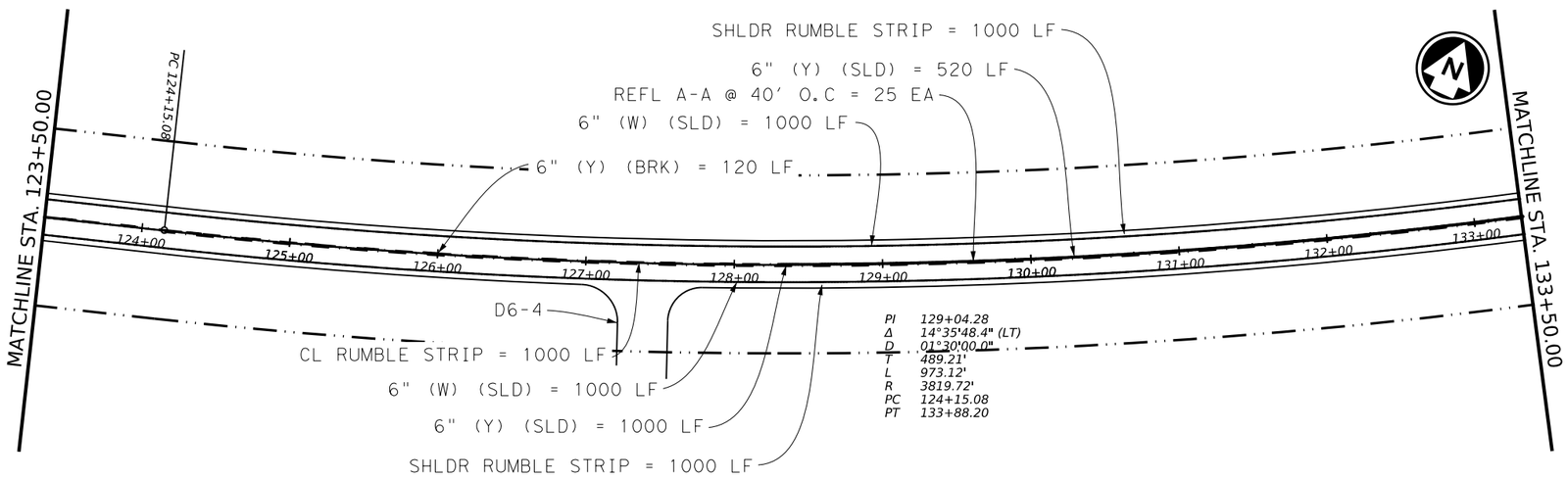
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 5 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		65D





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	157	SY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	273	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	370	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2520	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	50	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

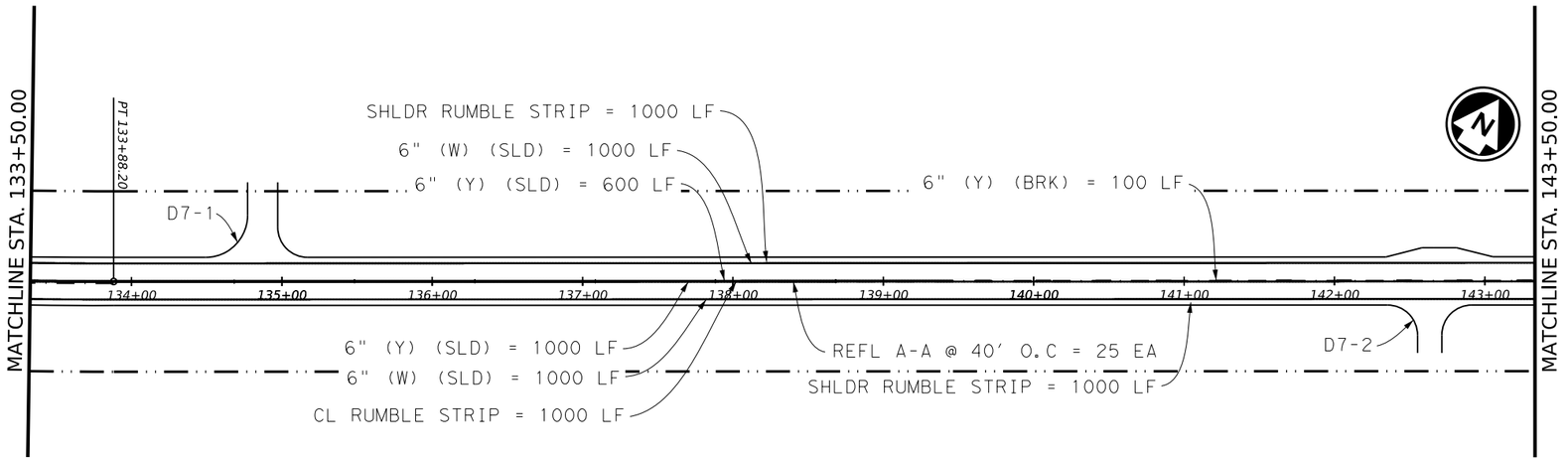
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

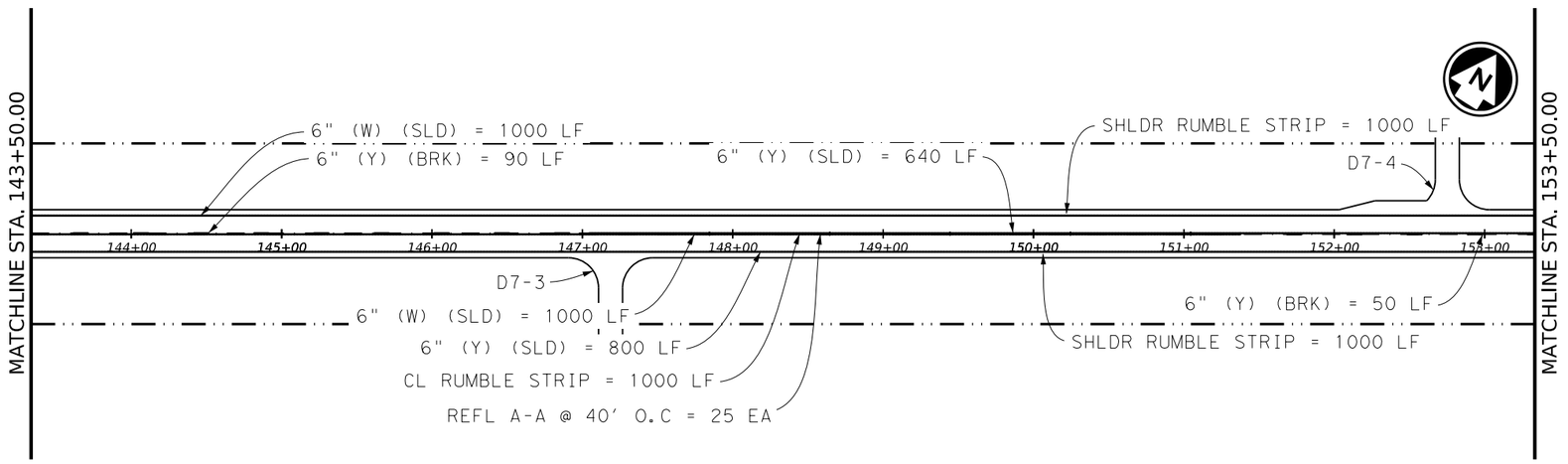
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 6 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		65E





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	452	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	240	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3040	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	50	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

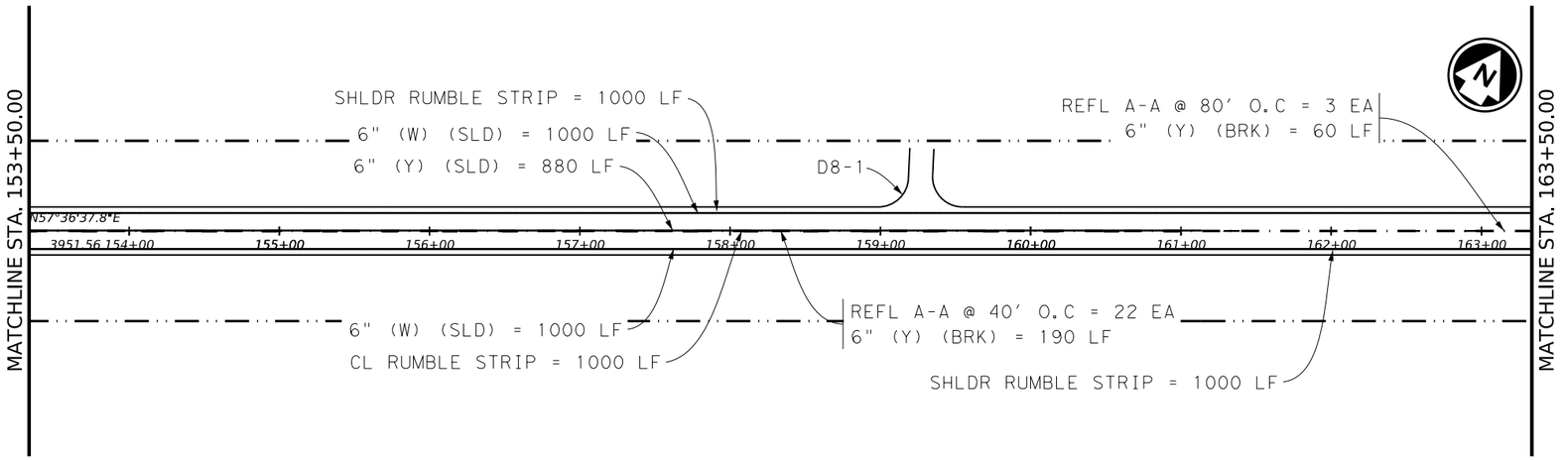
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

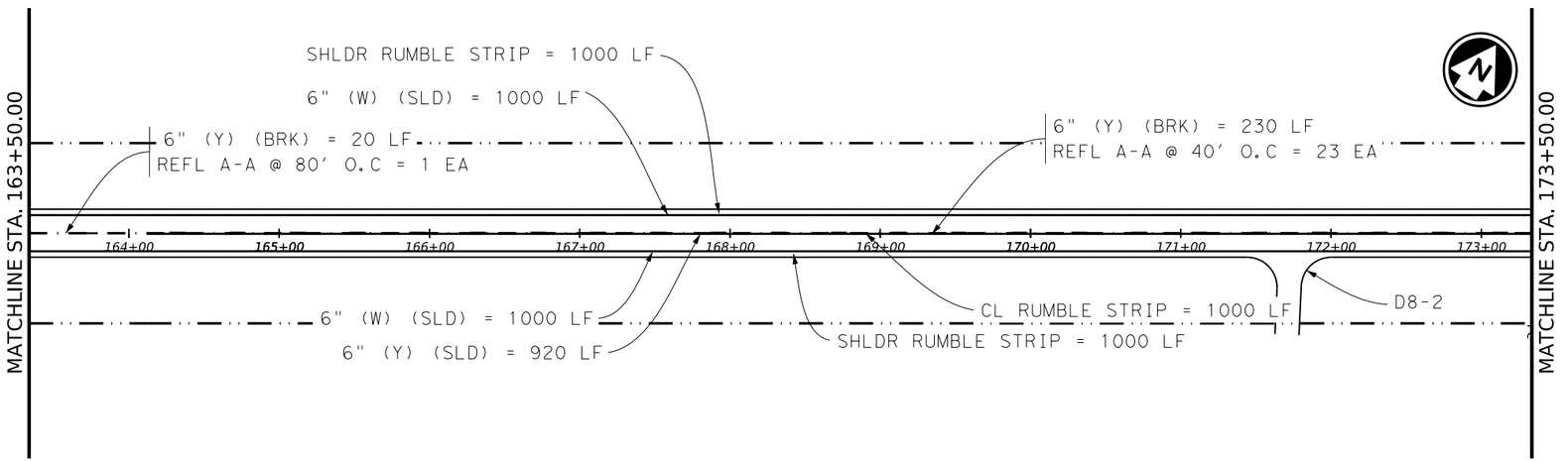
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 7 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		66





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	200 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000 LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000 LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000 LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	500 LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	1900 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	49 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

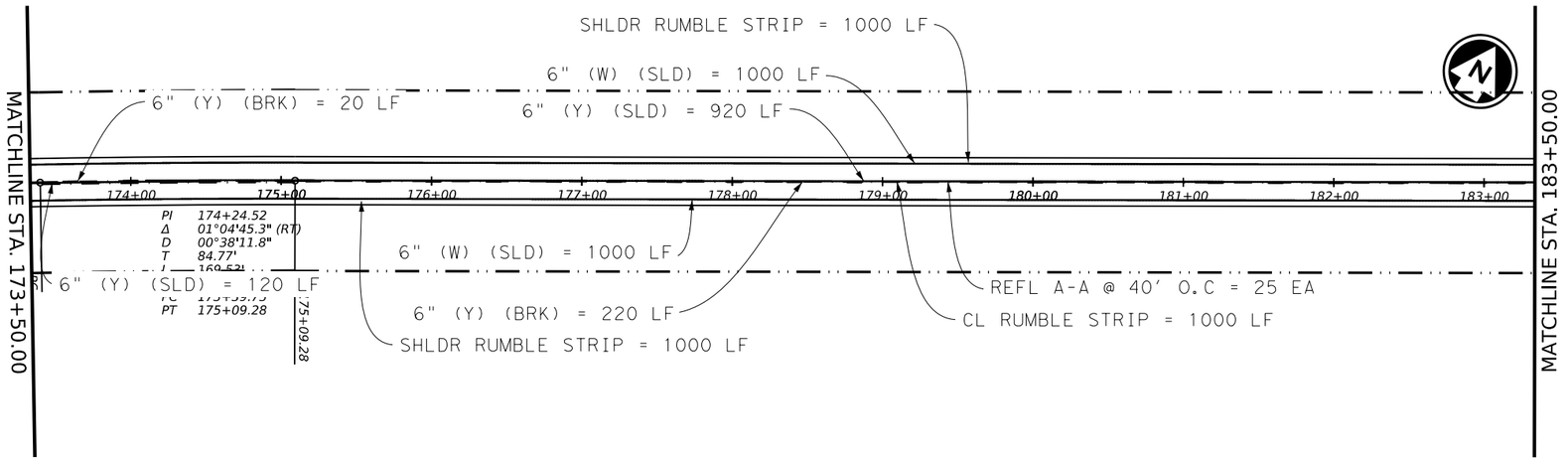
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

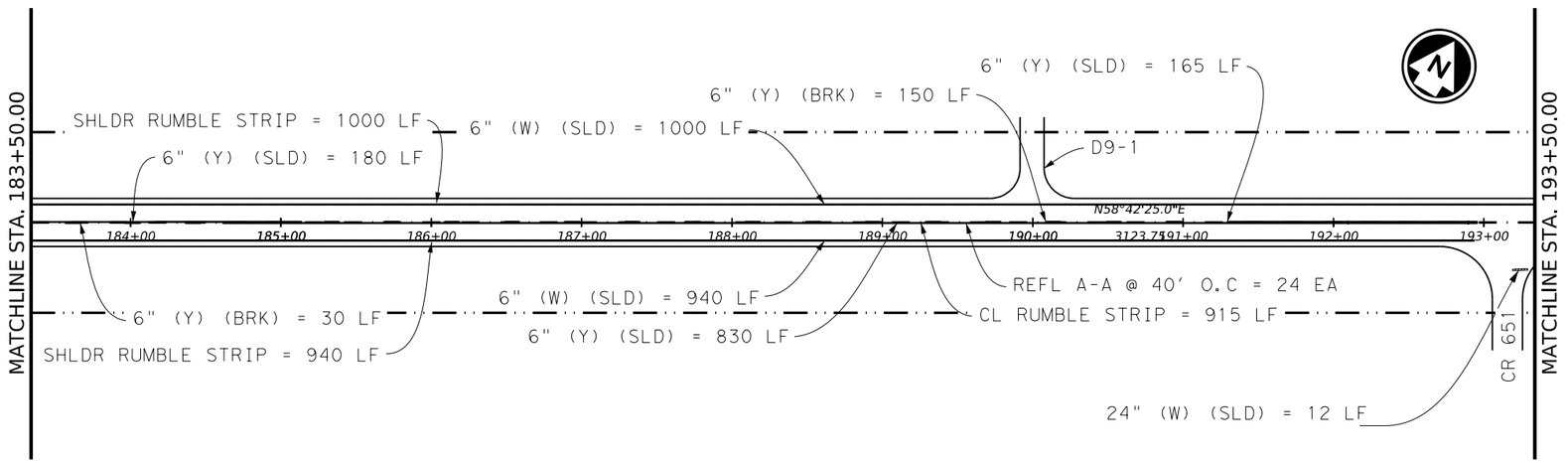
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 8 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		67





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	278	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3940	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1915	LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	12	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3940	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	420	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2215	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	49	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

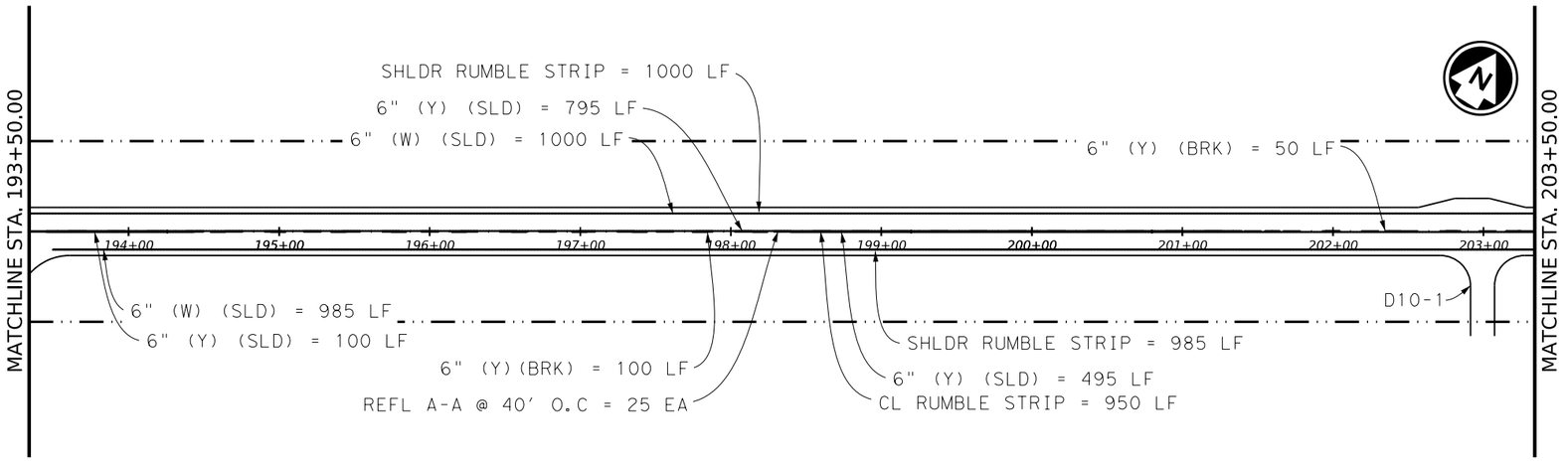
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

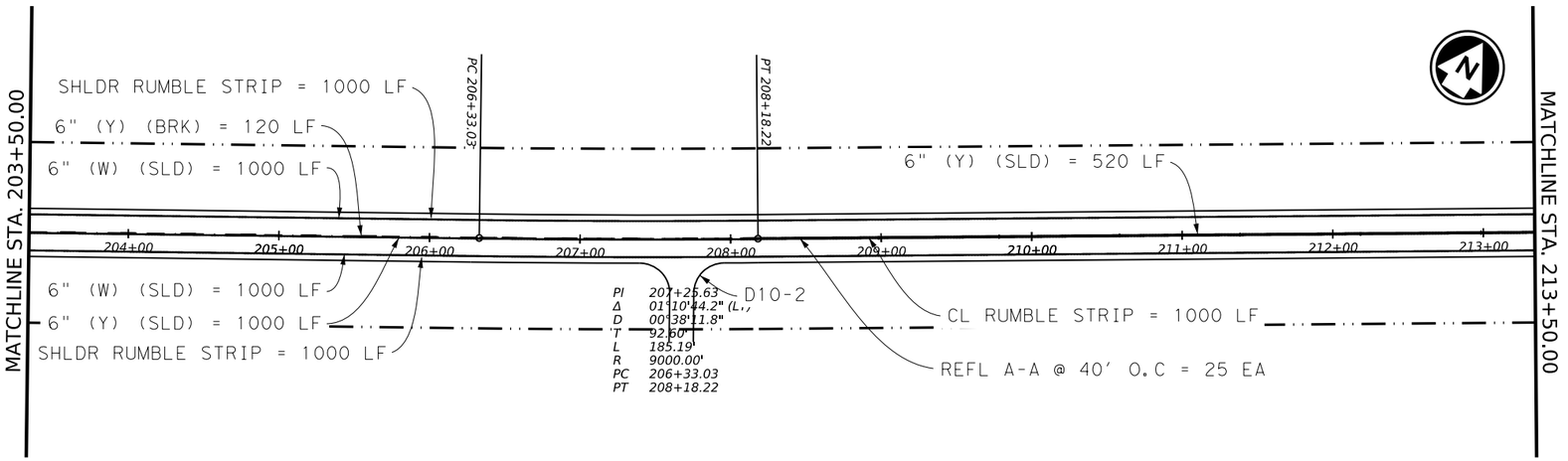
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 9 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		68





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	216	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3985	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1950	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3985	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	270	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2910	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	50	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

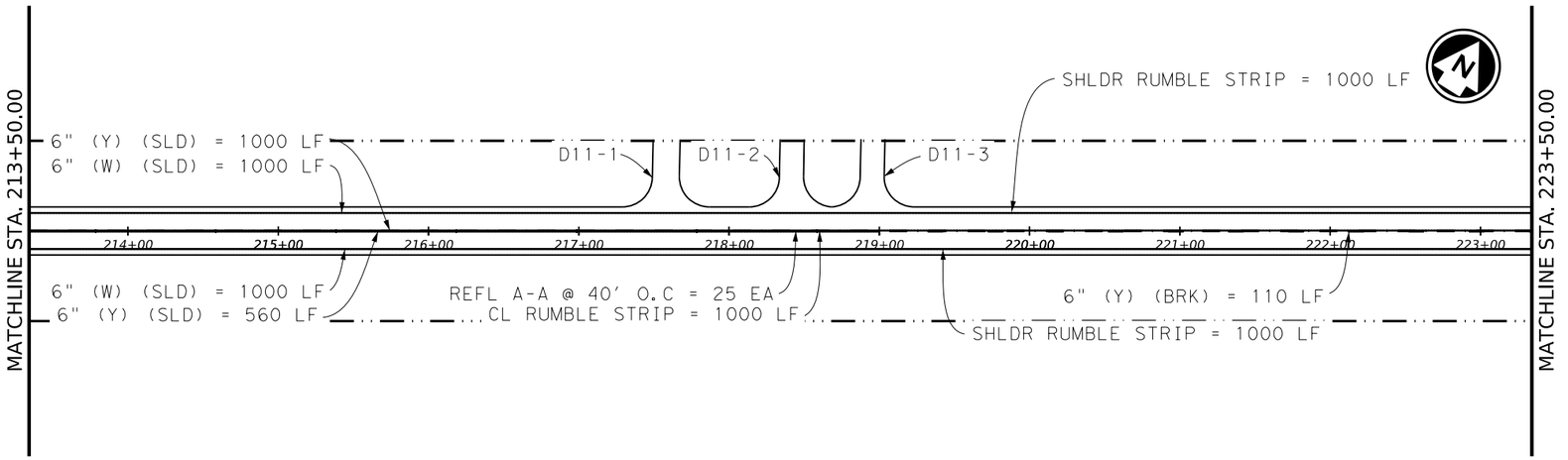
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

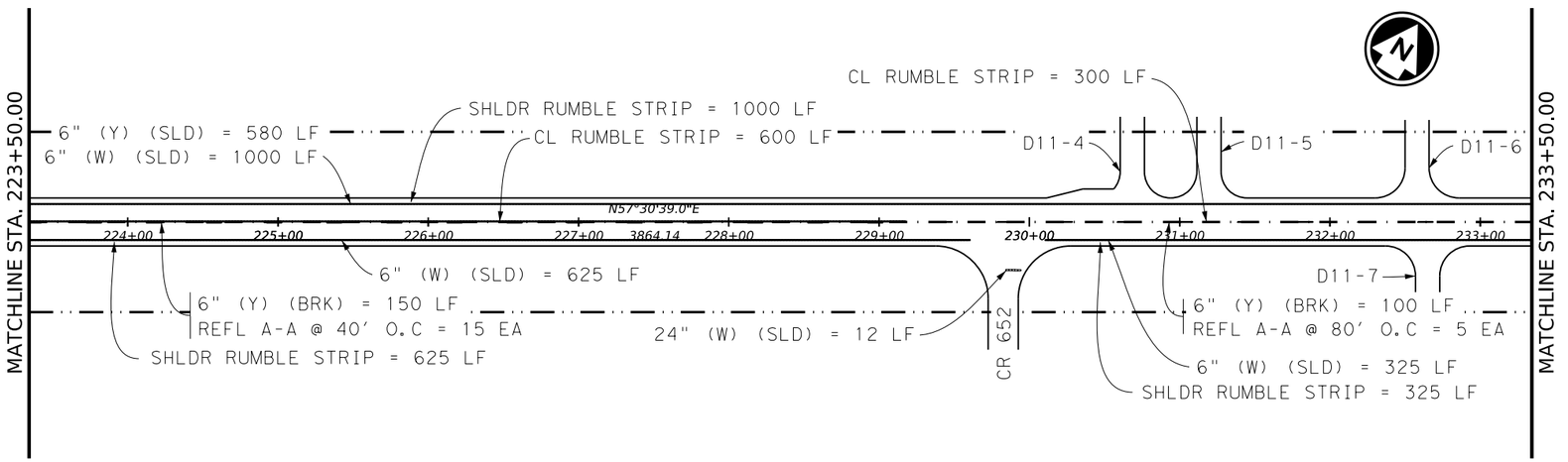
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 10 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		69





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	873	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3950	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1900	LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	12	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3950	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	360	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2140	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	45	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

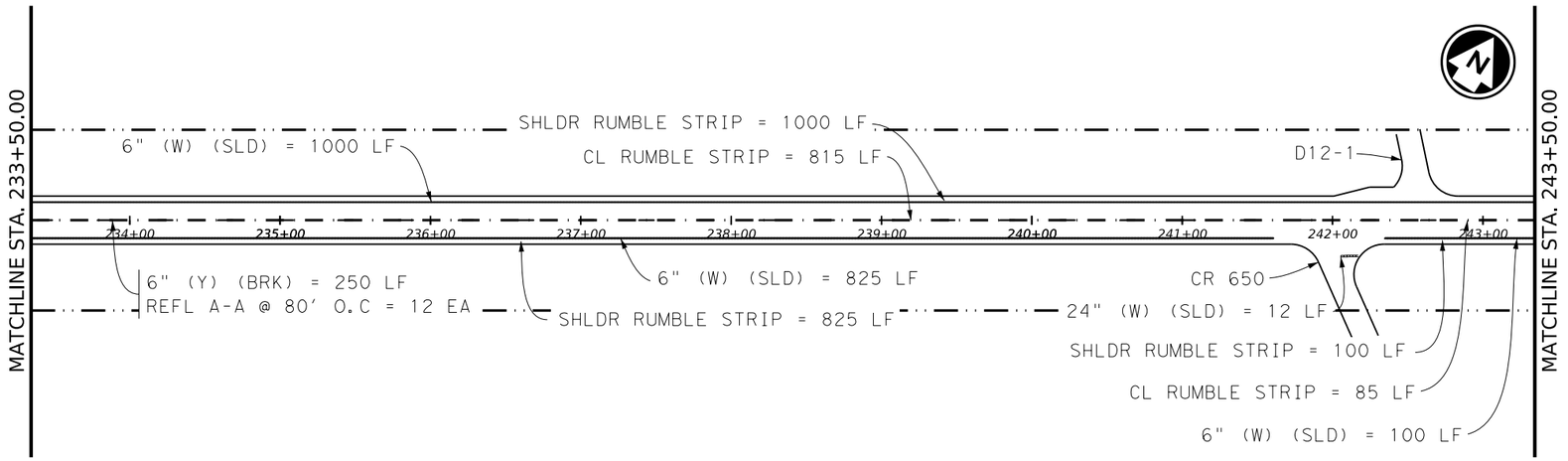
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

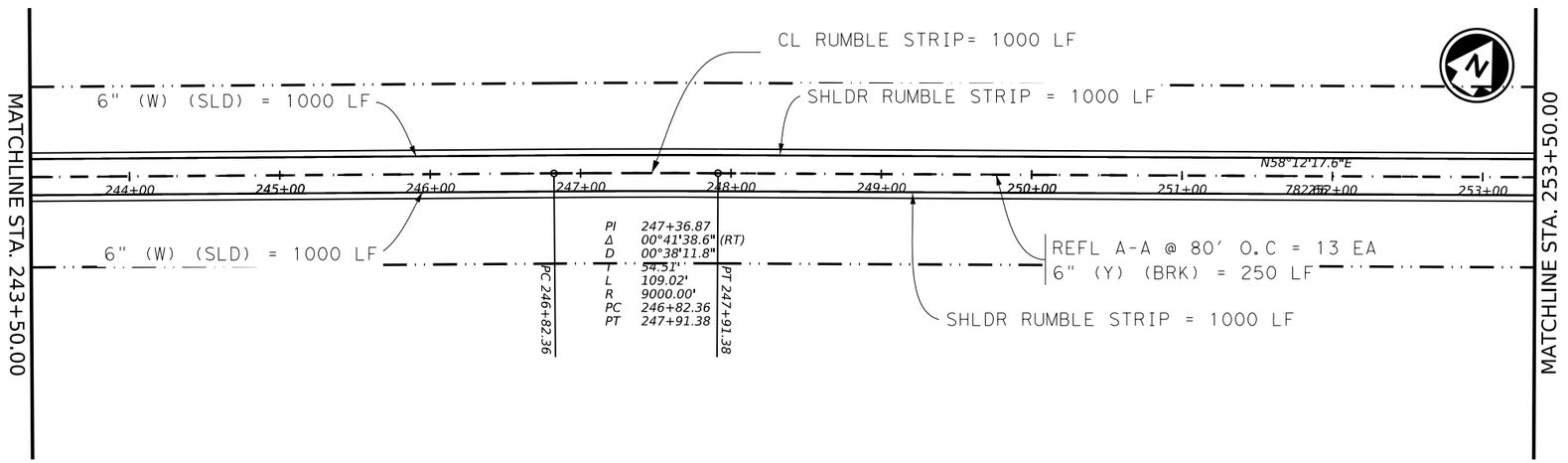
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 11 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		70





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	220 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3925 LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1900 LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	12 LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3925 LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	500 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	25 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

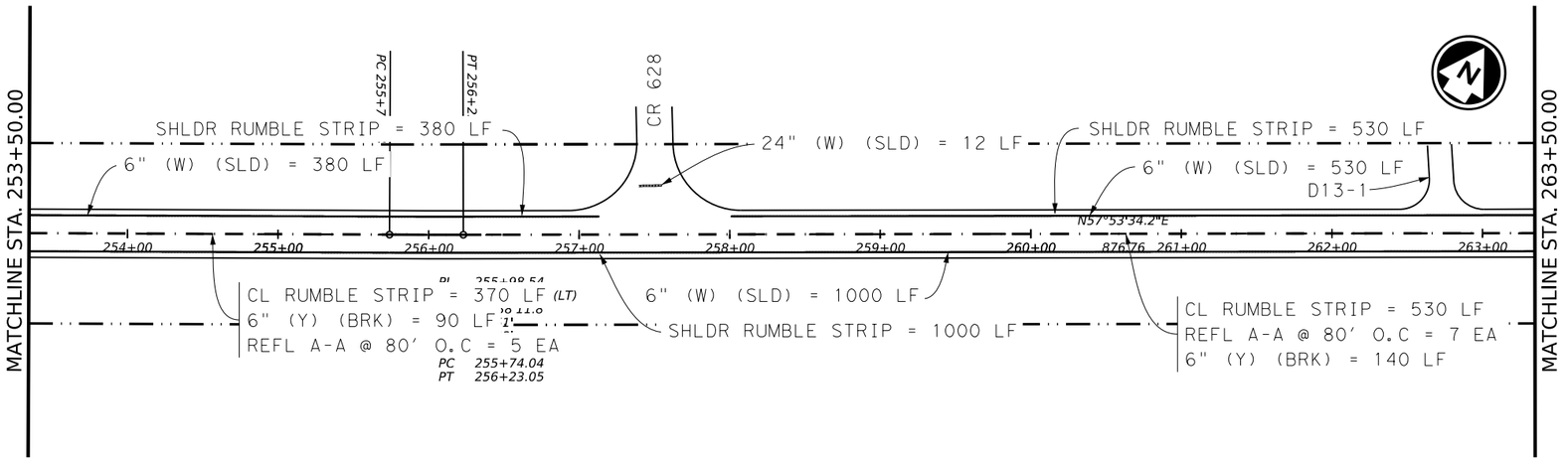
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

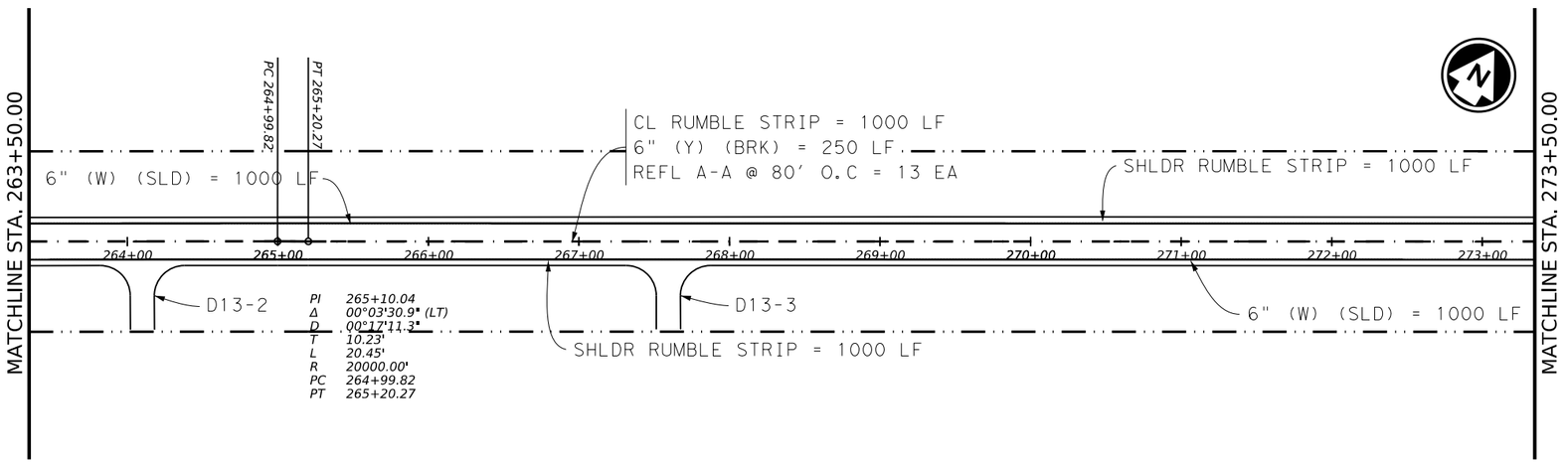
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 12 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		71





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	512 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3910 LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1900 LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	12 LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	1910 LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	480 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	25 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

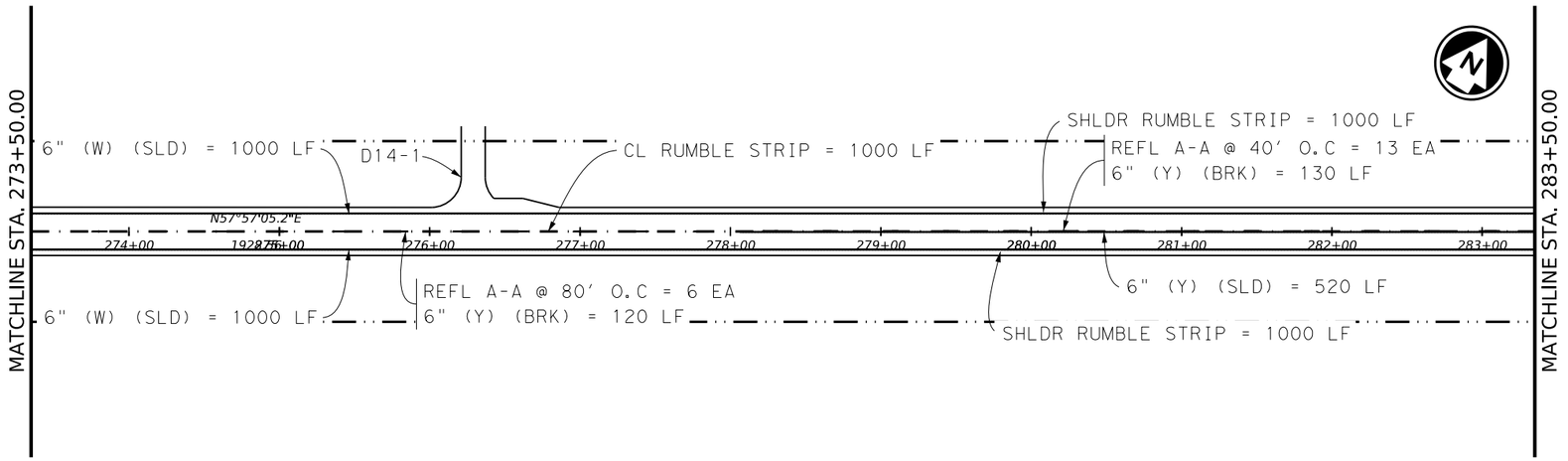
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

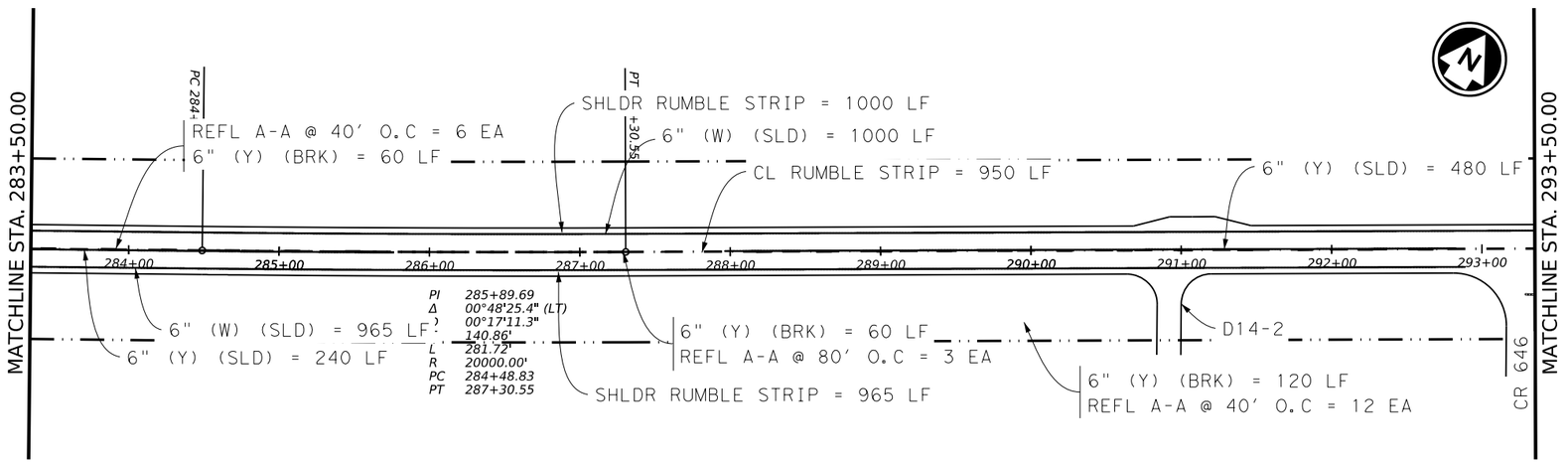
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 13 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		72





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	322 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3965 LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1950 LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3965 LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	490 LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	1240 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	40 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

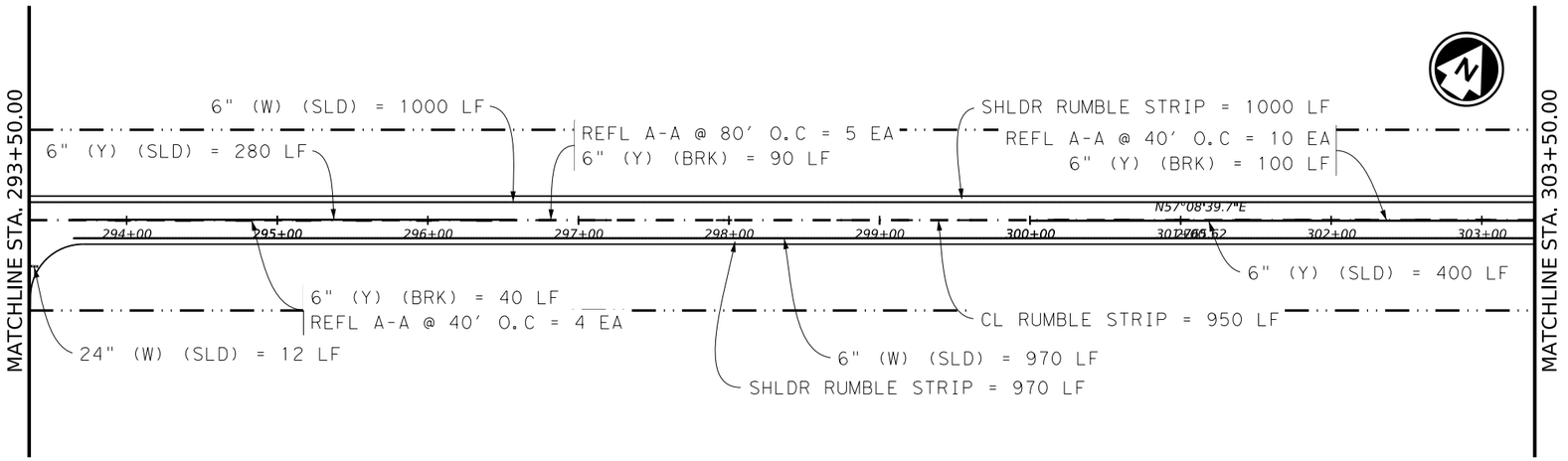
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

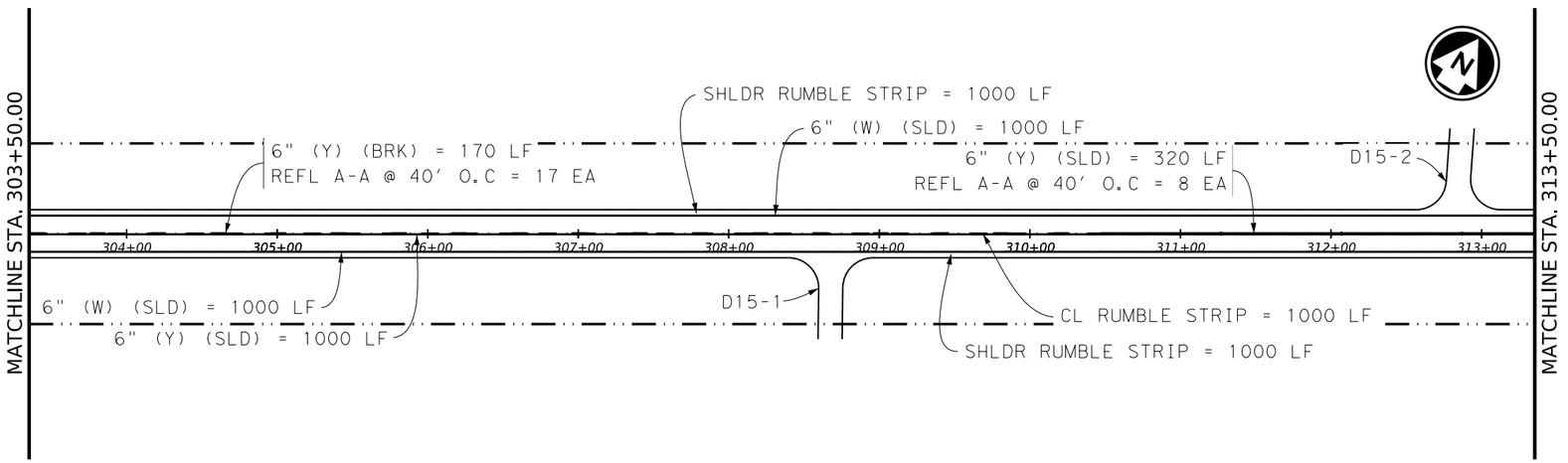
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 14 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		73





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	169	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3970	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1950	LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	12	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3970	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	400	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2000	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	40	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

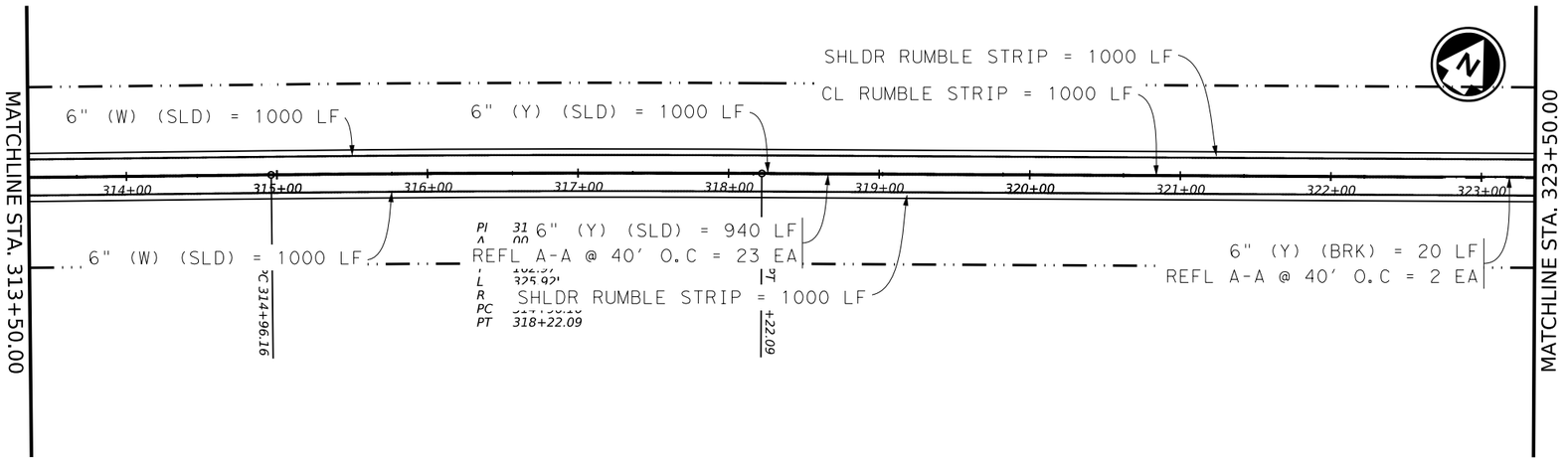
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

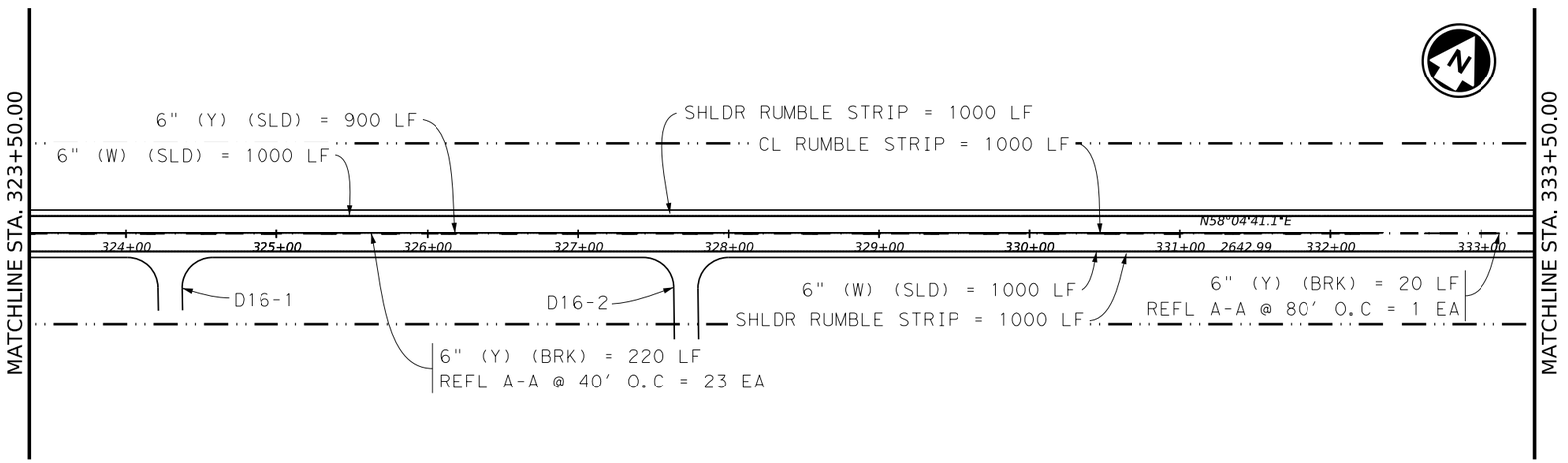
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 15 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		74





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	182 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000 LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000 LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000 LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	260 LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2840 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	49 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

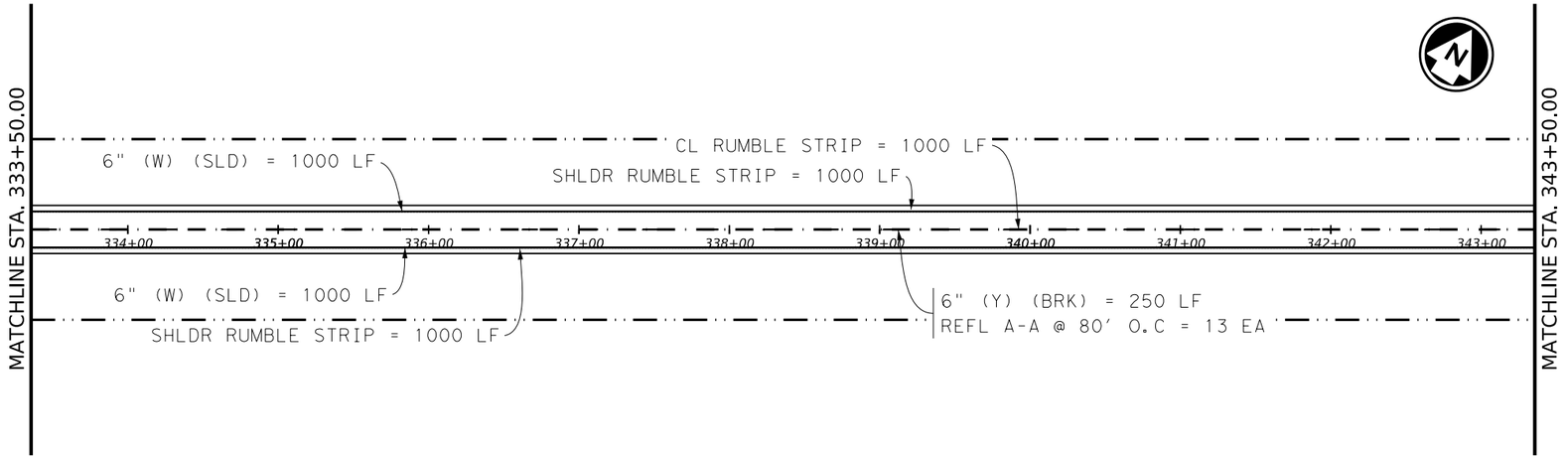
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

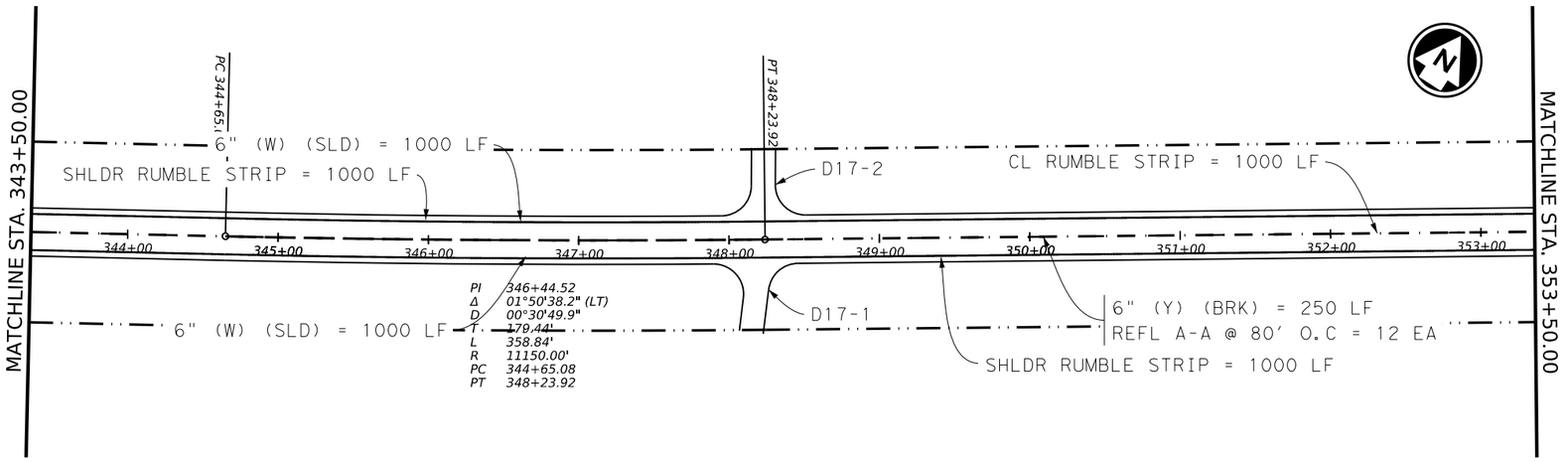
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 16 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		75





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	191	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	500	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	25	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

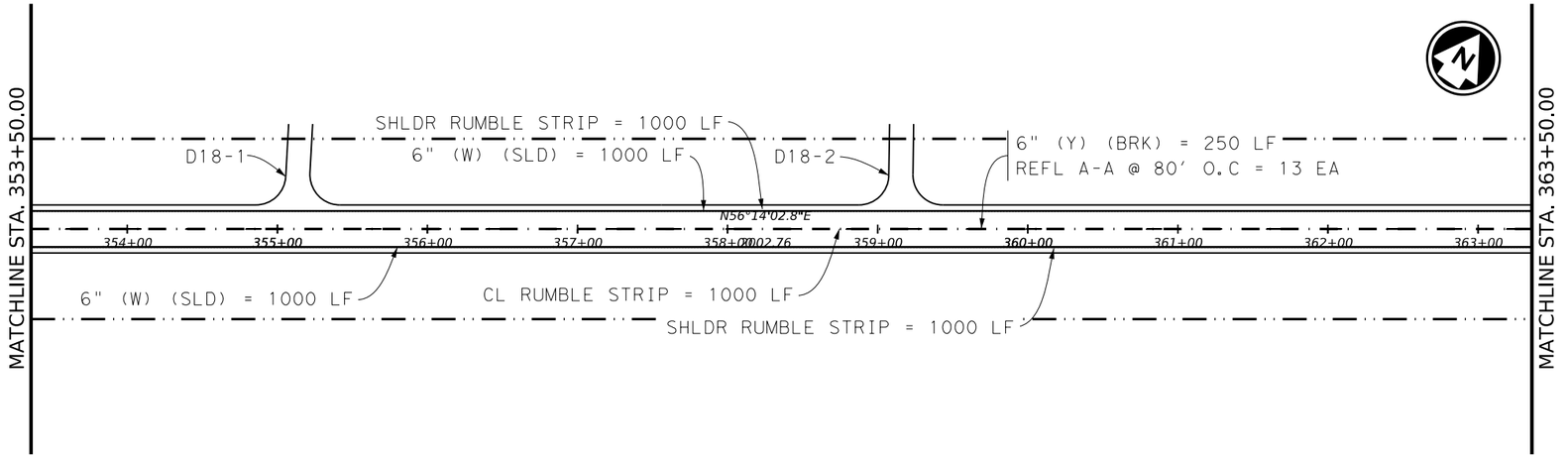
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

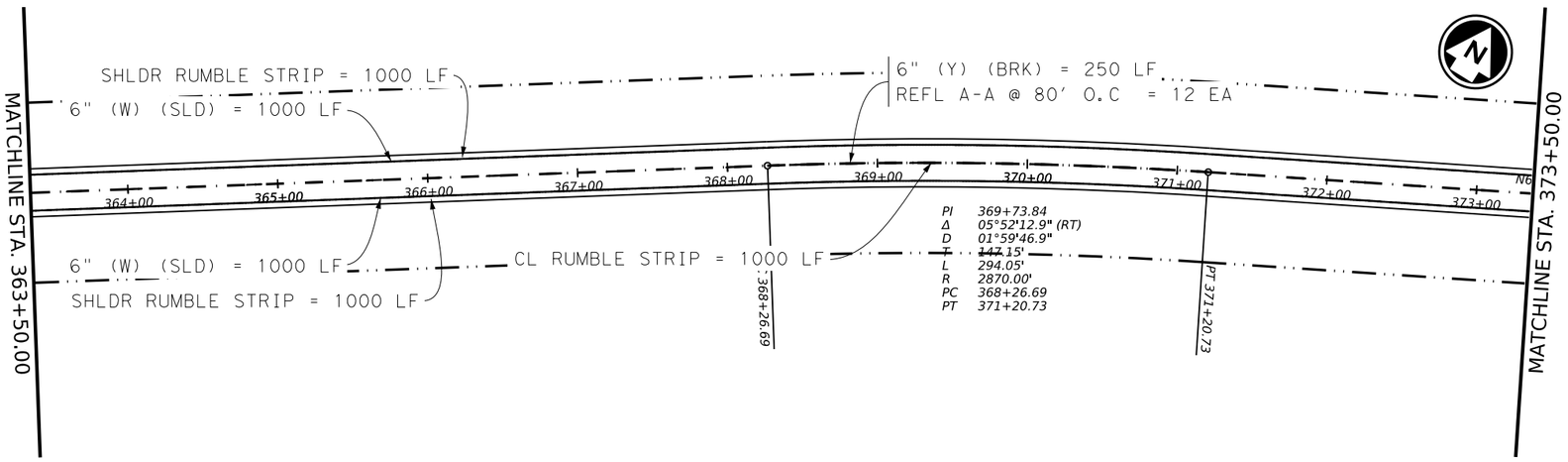
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 17 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		76





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	200	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	500	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	25	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

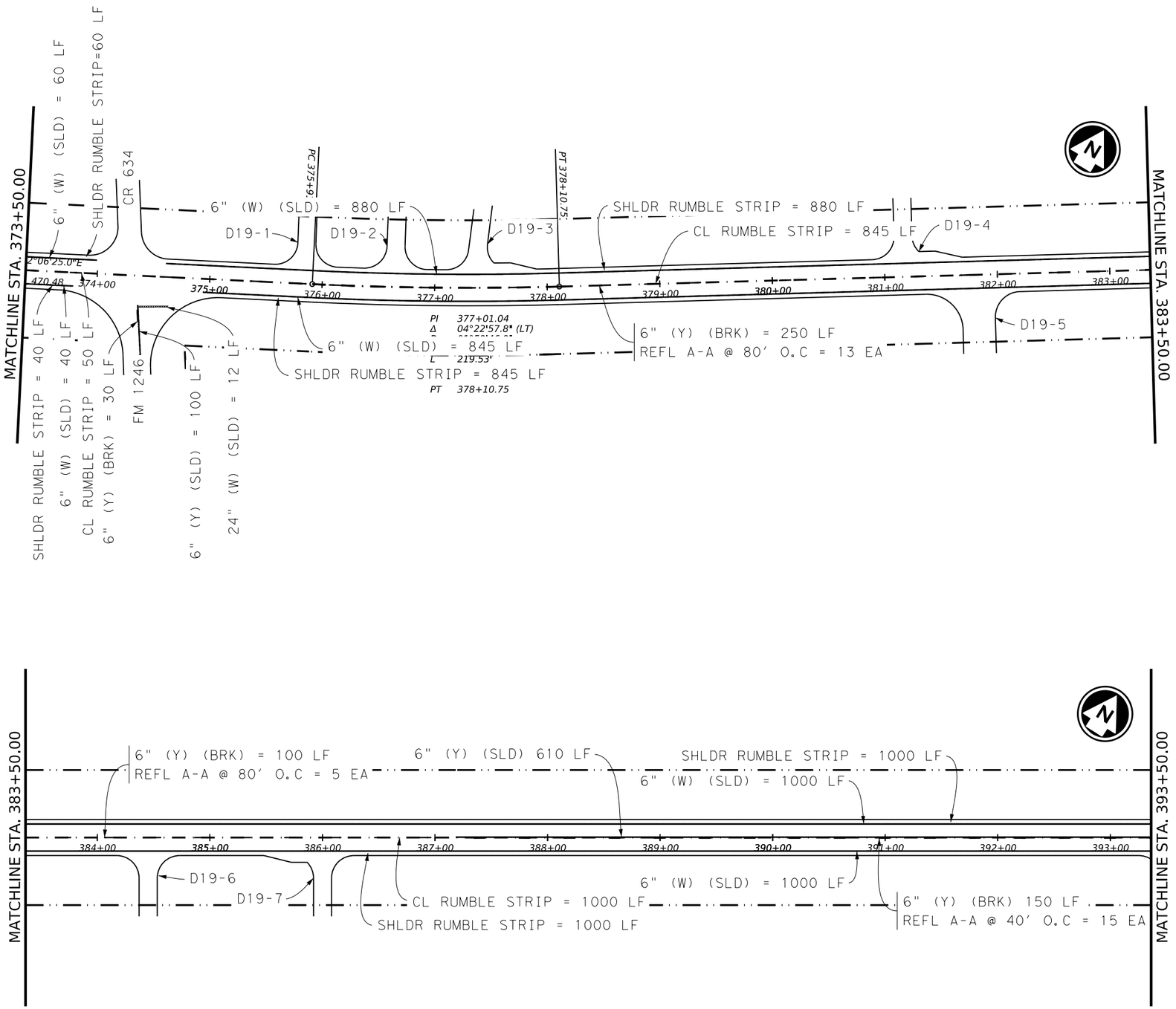
© 2024 Texas Department of Transportation

PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 18 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		77



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6002	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	306 SY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	871 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3825 LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1900 LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	12 LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3825 LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	530 LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	710 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	38 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

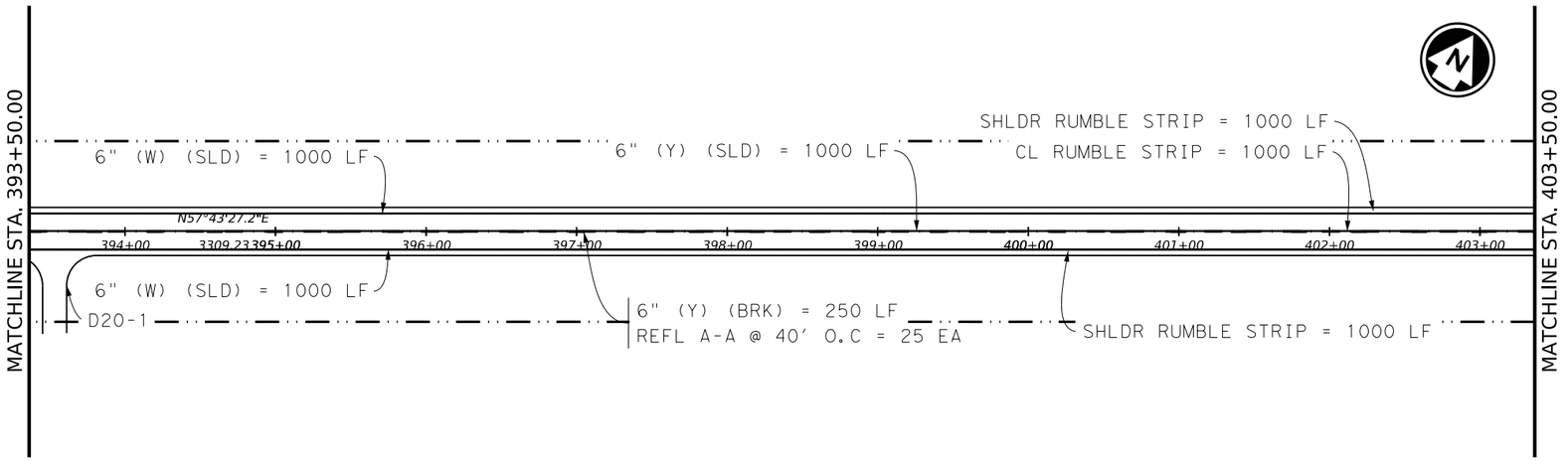
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

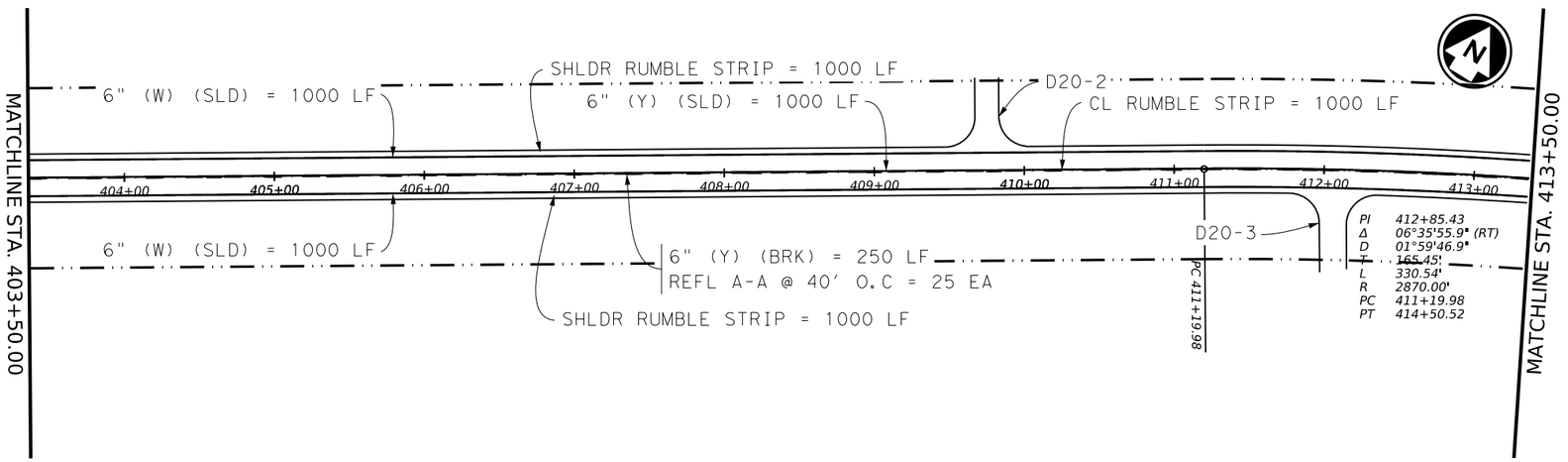
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 19 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		78





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	282 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000 LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000 LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000 LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	500 LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2000 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	50 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

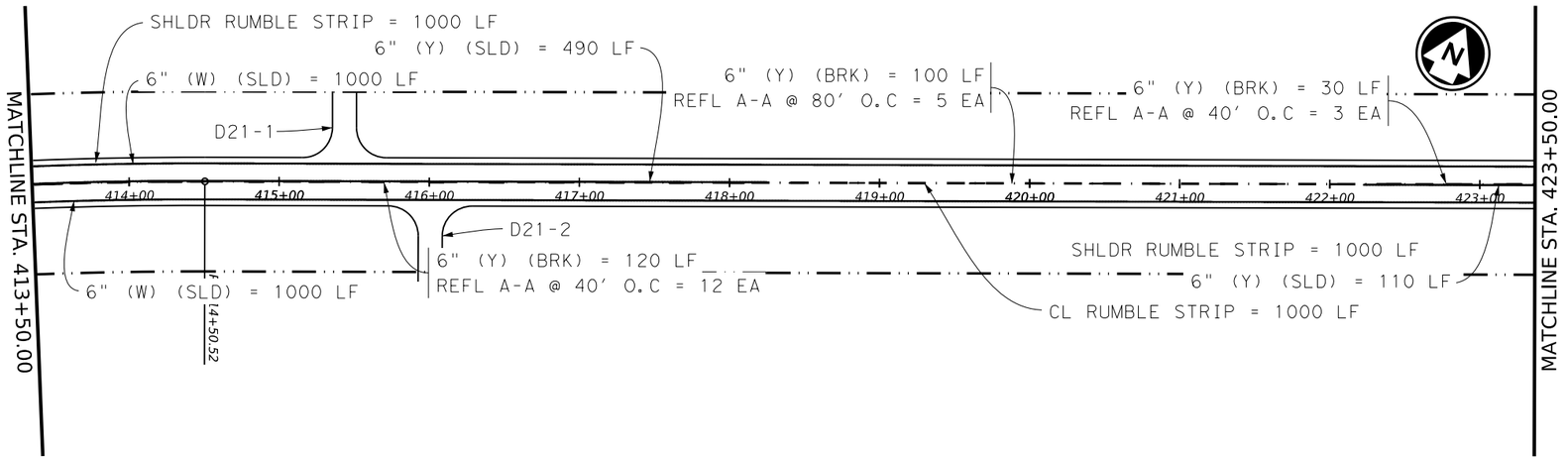
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

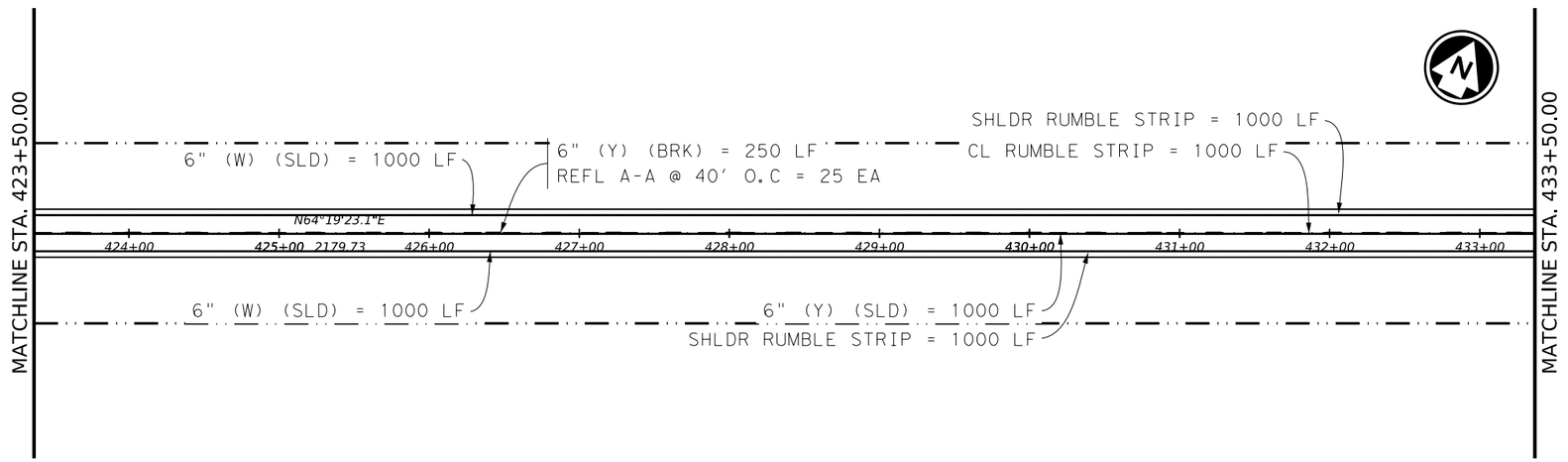
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 20 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		79





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	182	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	500	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	1600	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	45	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

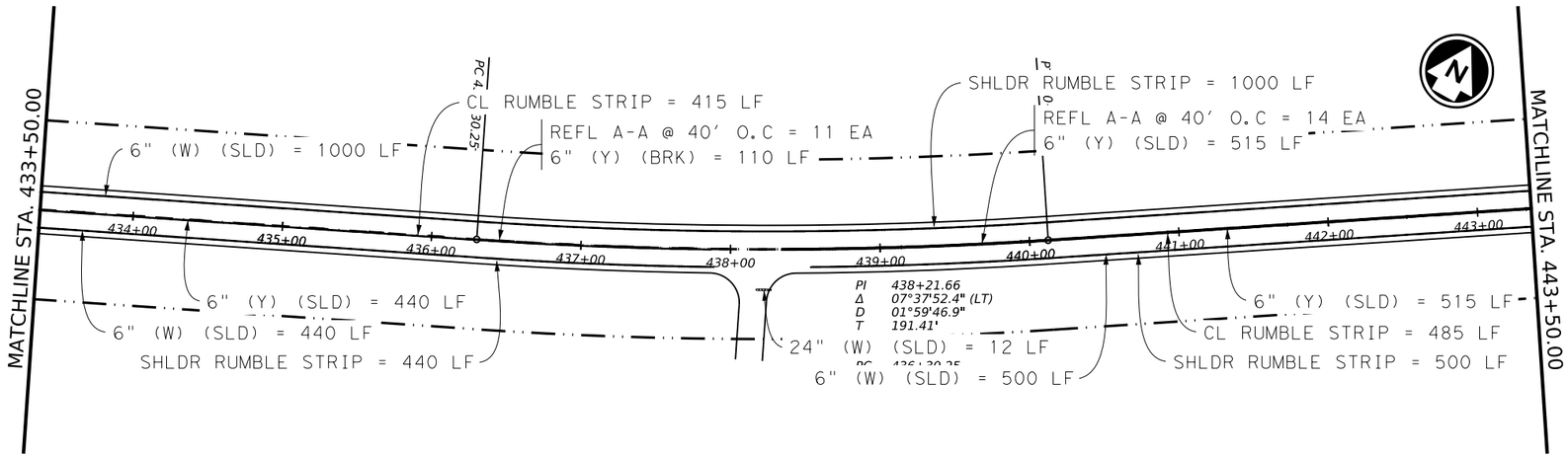
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

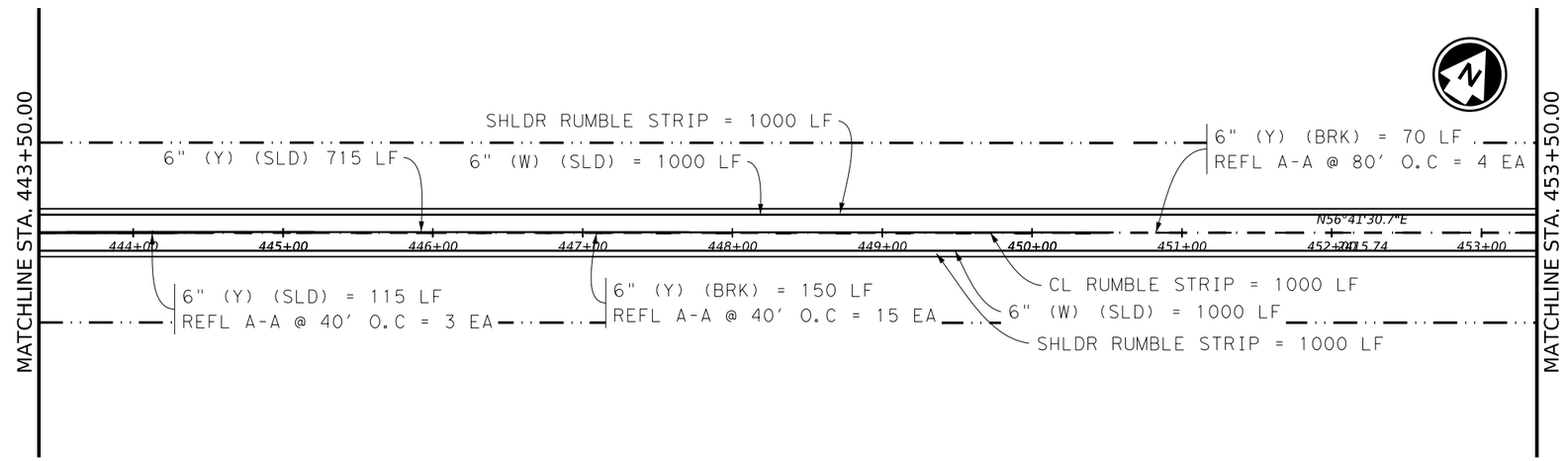
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 21 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		80





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	120	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3940	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1900	LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	12	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	3940	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	340	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2300	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	47	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

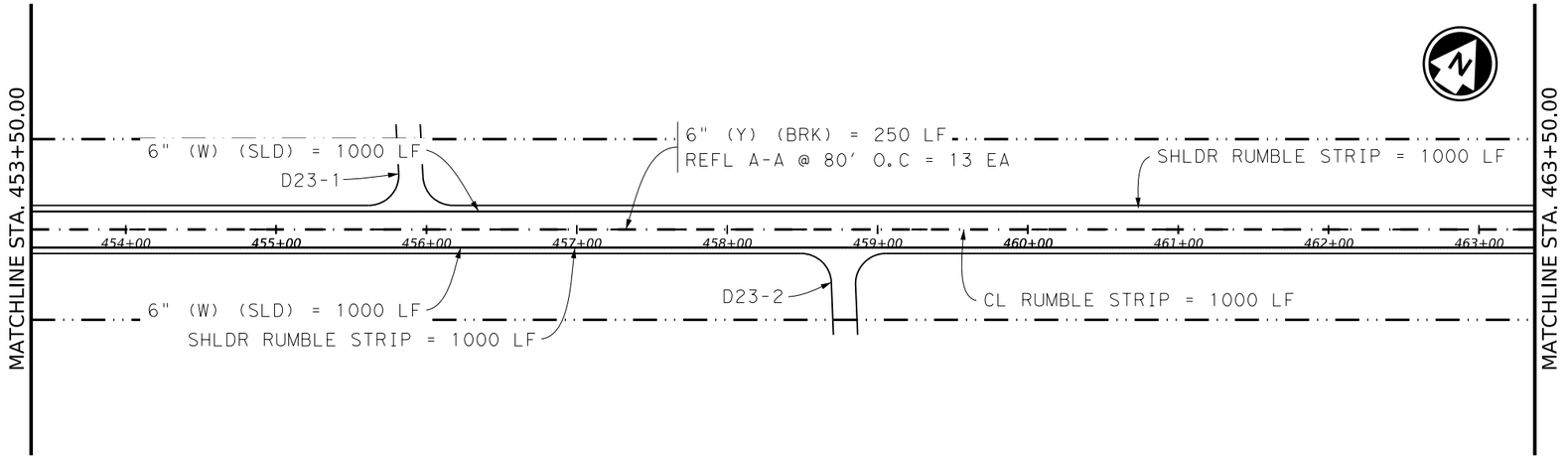
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

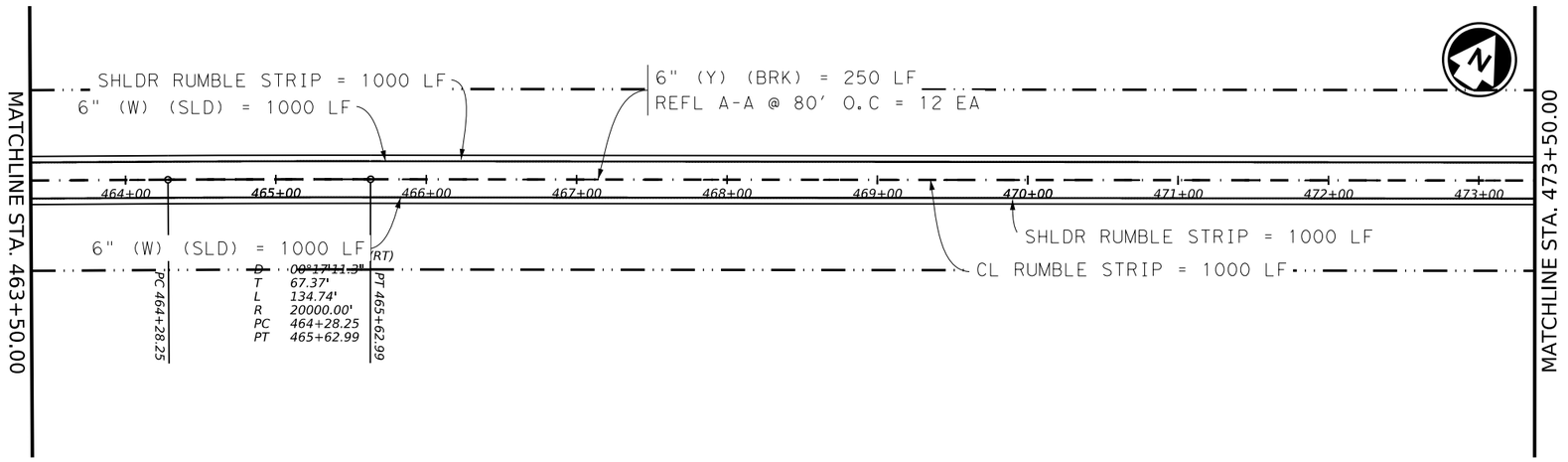
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 22 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		81





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	191	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	500	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	25	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

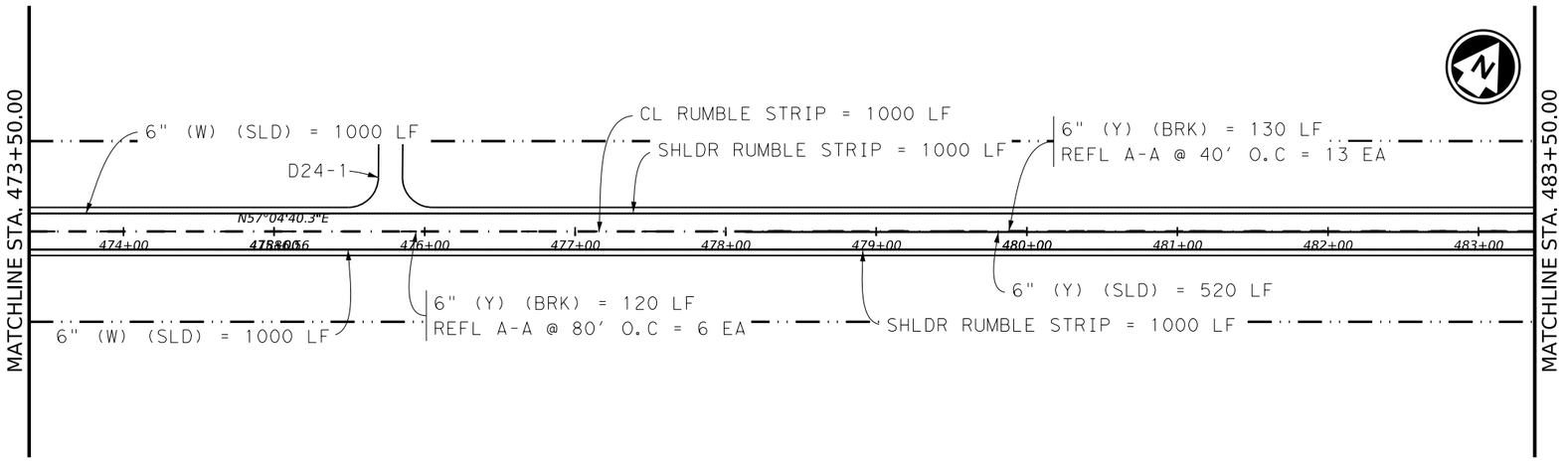
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

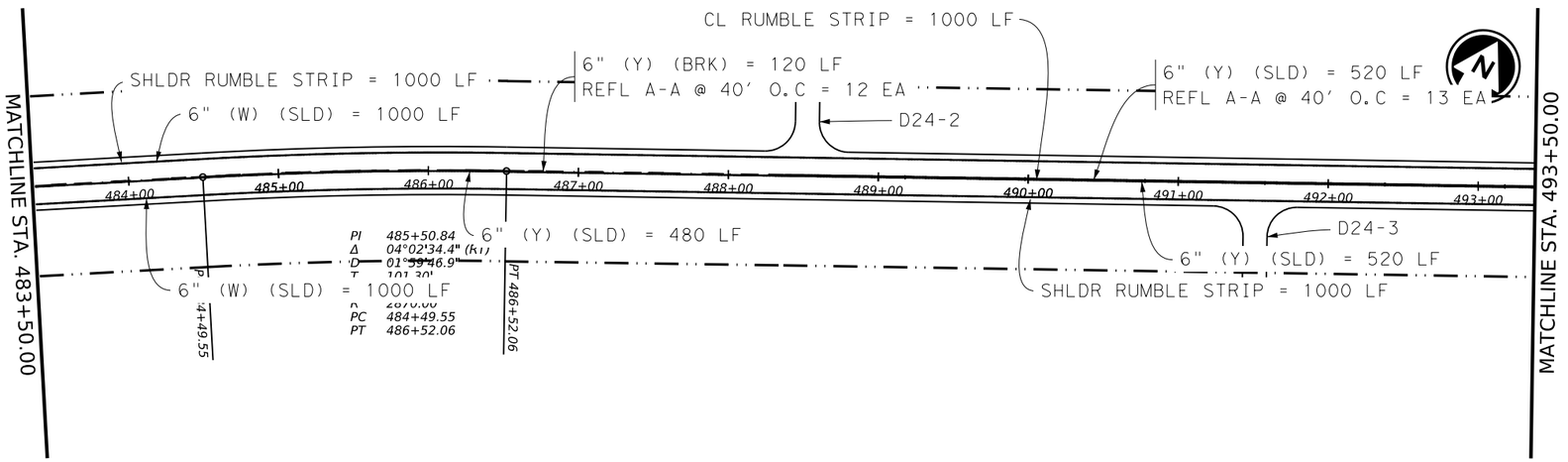
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 23 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		82





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	267	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000	LF
0666 6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	370	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2040	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	44	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

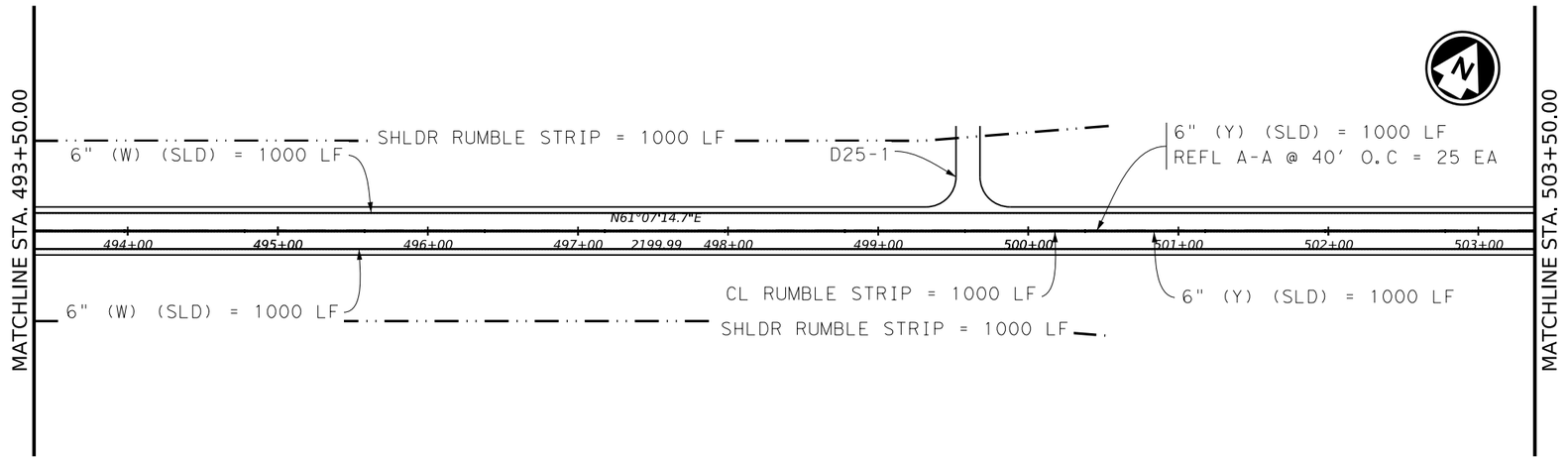
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

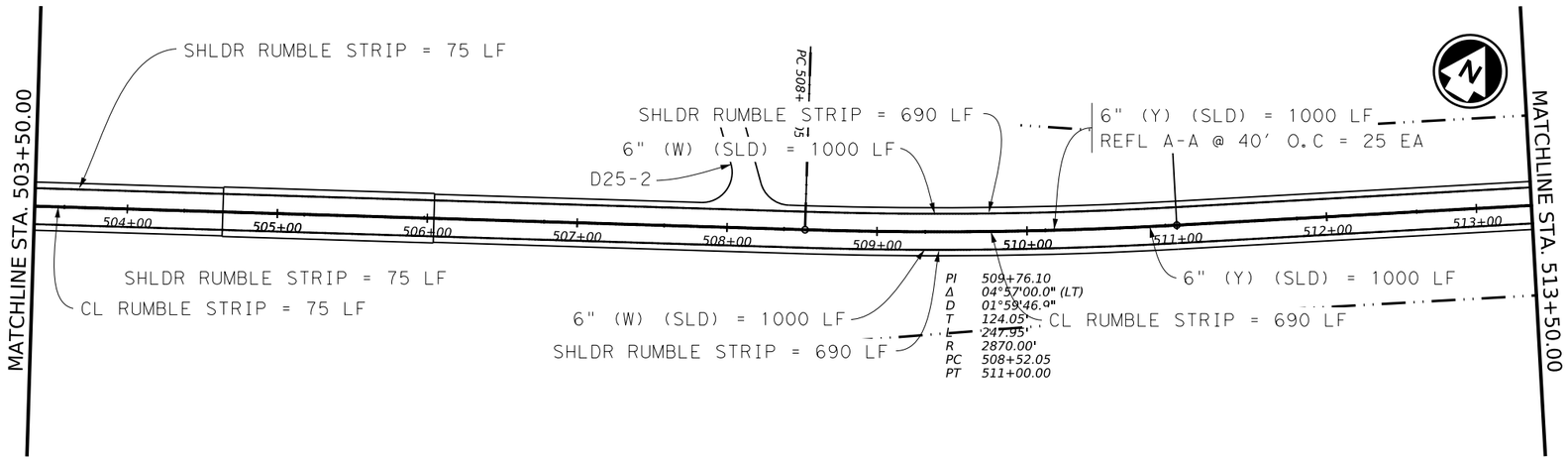
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 24 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		83





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	279	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3530	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1765	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	50	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

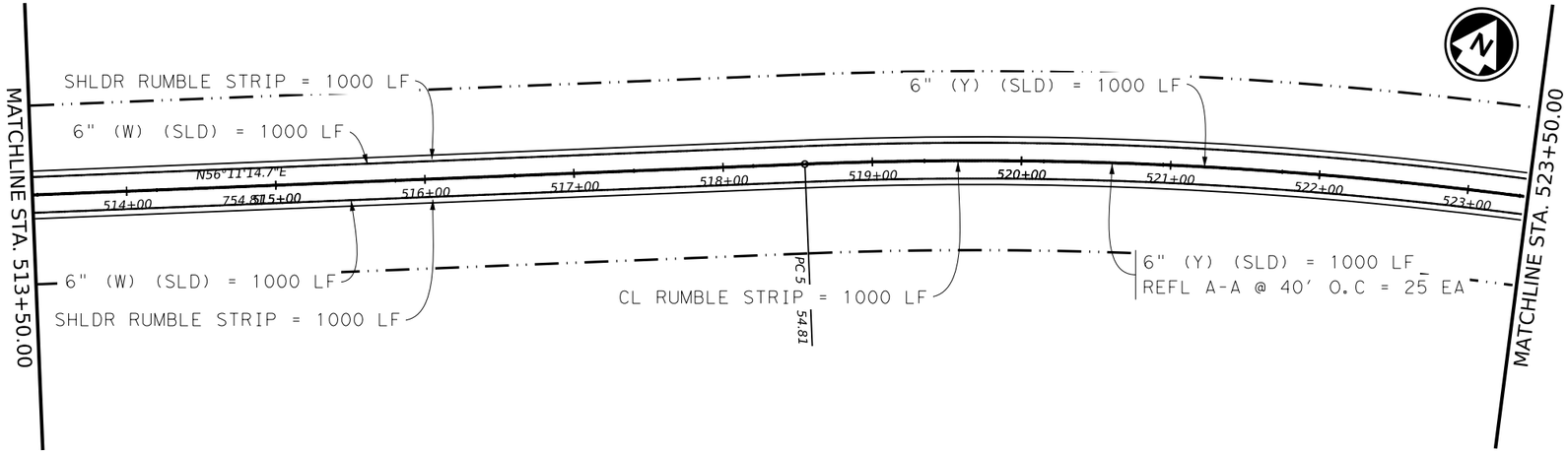
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

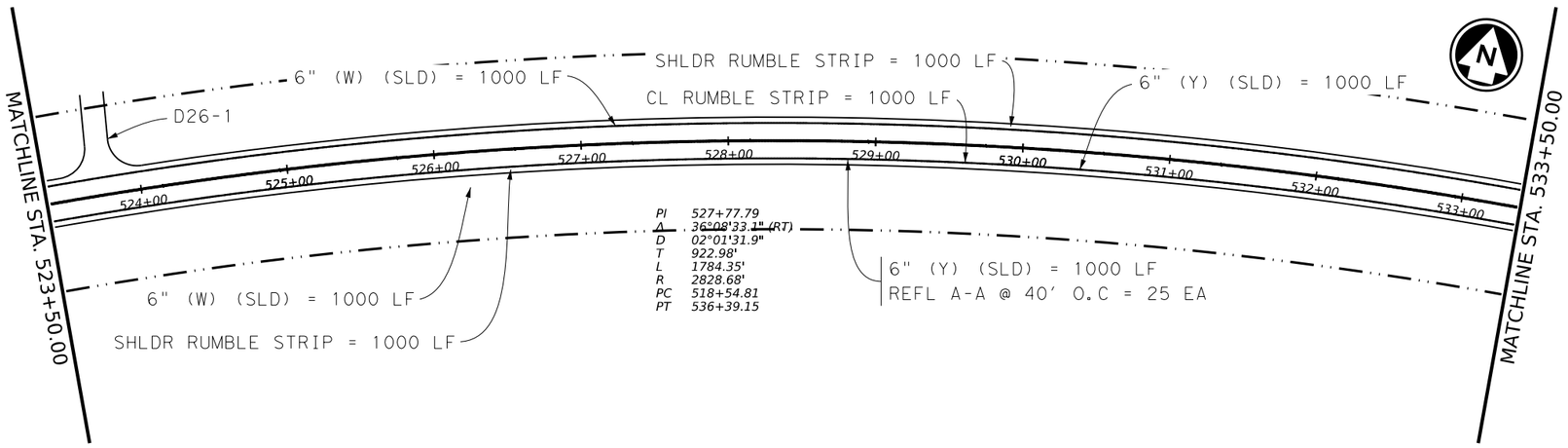
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 25 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		84





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	91	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	2000	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	4000	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	50	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

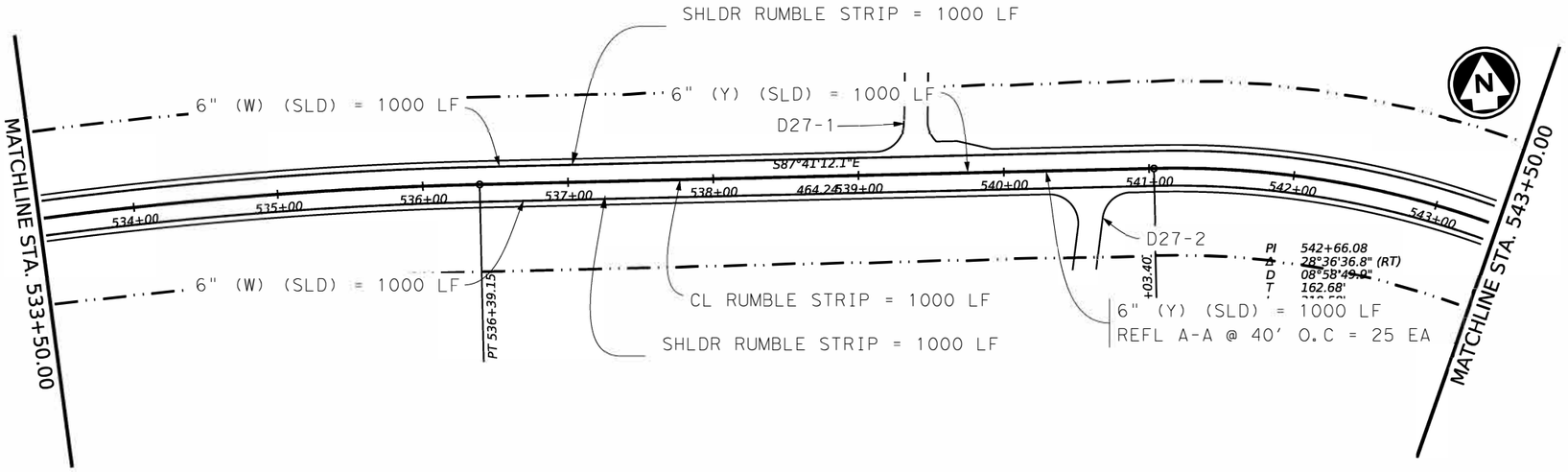
© 2024 Texas Department of Transportation

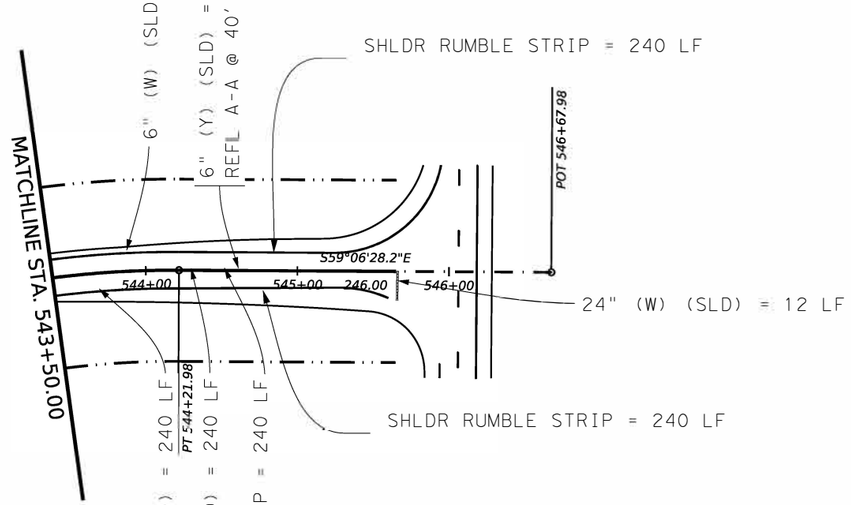
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 26 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		85





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	191	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	2480	LF
0533 6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	1240	LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	12	LF
0666 6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2480	LF
0666 6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	2480	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	31	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

9/4/2024

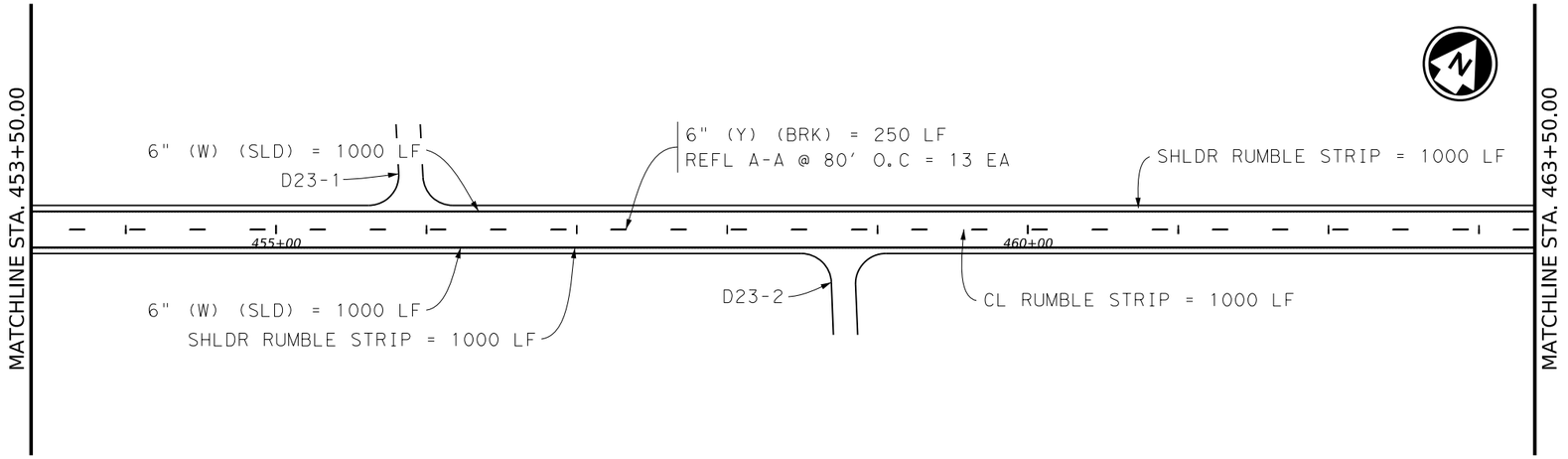
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

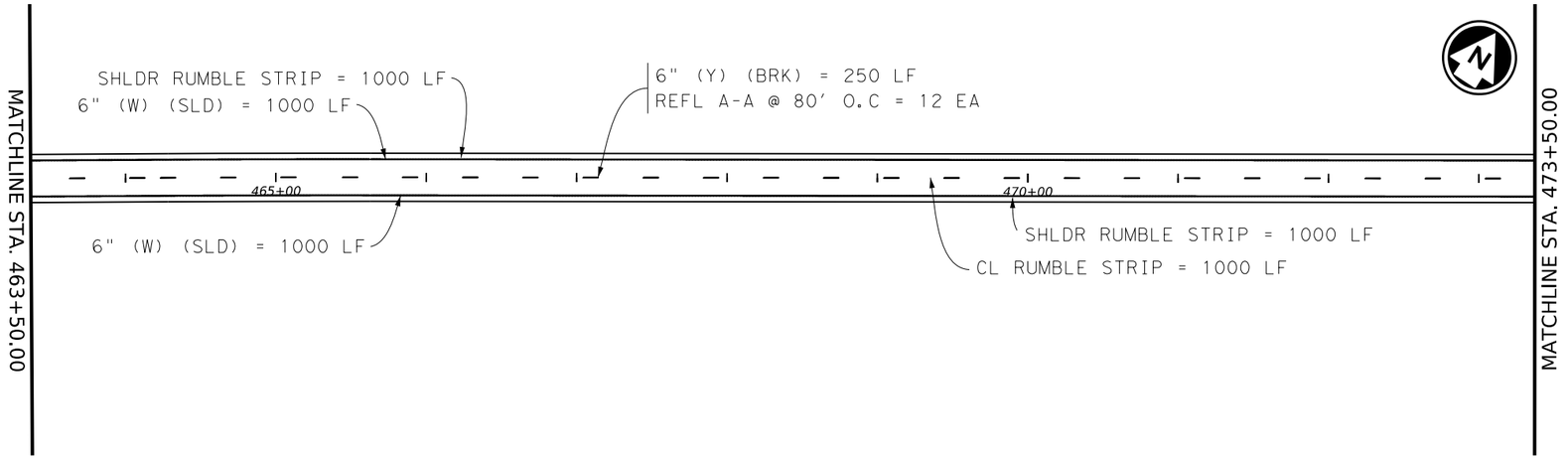
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 27 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		86





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	191 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000 LF
0666 6343	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	4000 LF
0666 6346	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	500 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	25 EA
6056 6002	PREFORMED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP	2000 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

5/20/2024

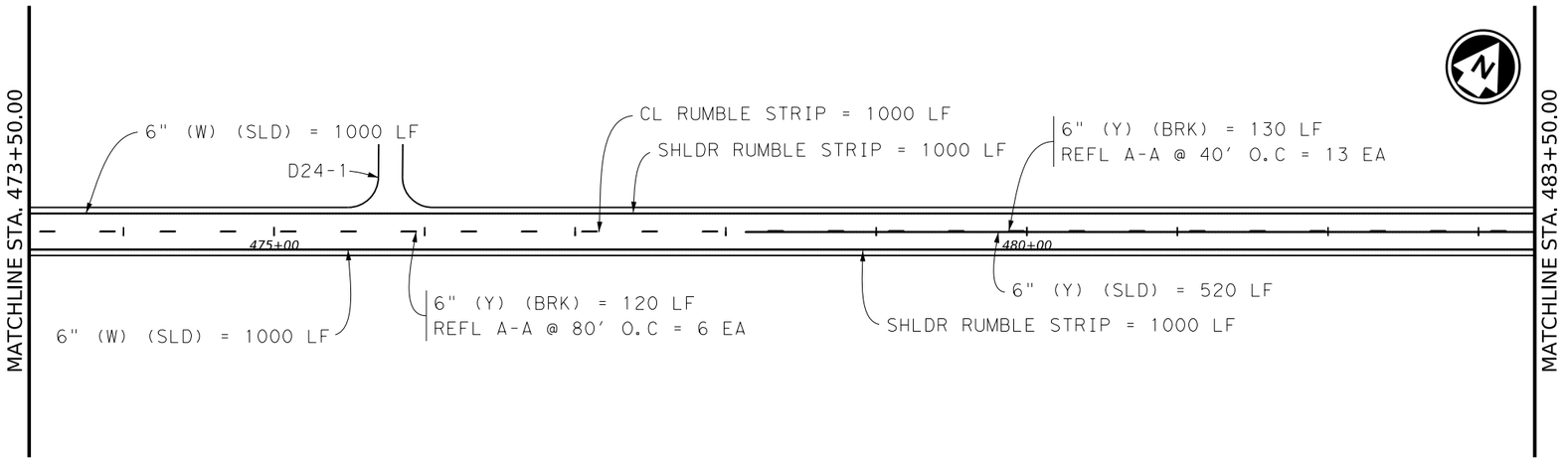
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

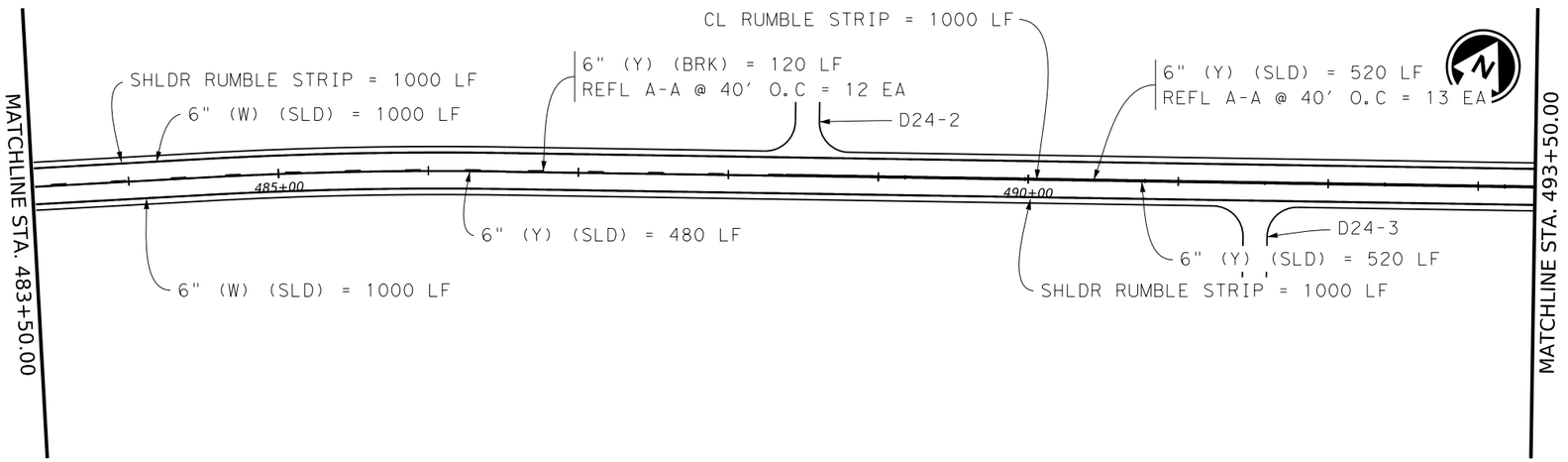
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 23 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		87





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	267 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000 LF
0666 6343	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	4000 LF
0666 6346	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	370 LF
0666 6347	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	2040 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	44 EA
6056 6002	PREFORMED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP	2000 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

5/20/2024

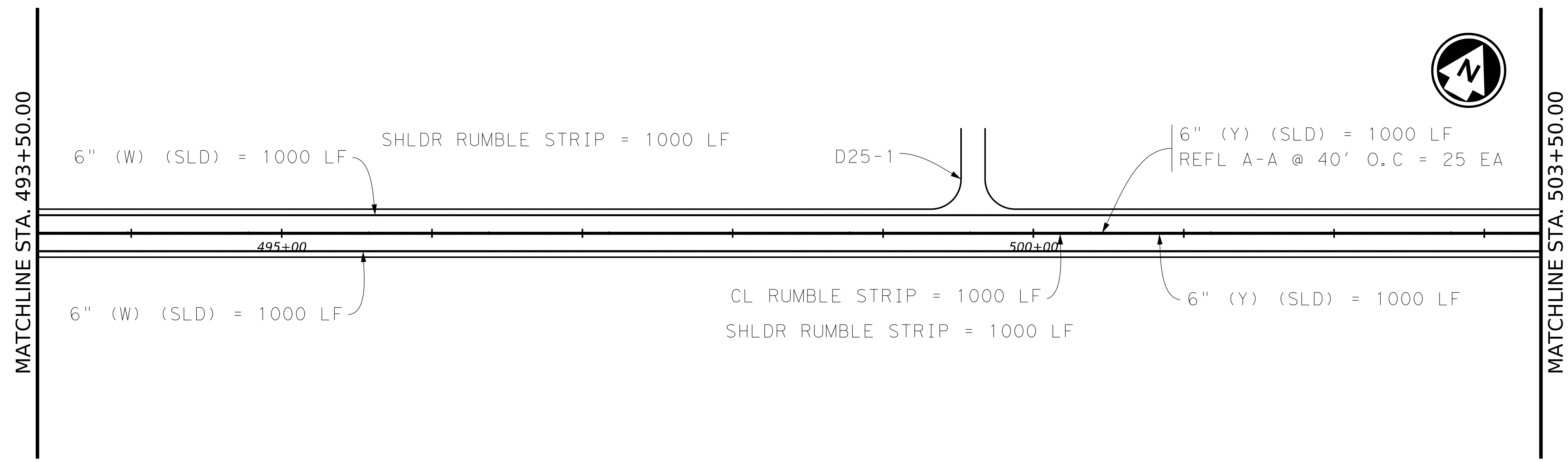
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

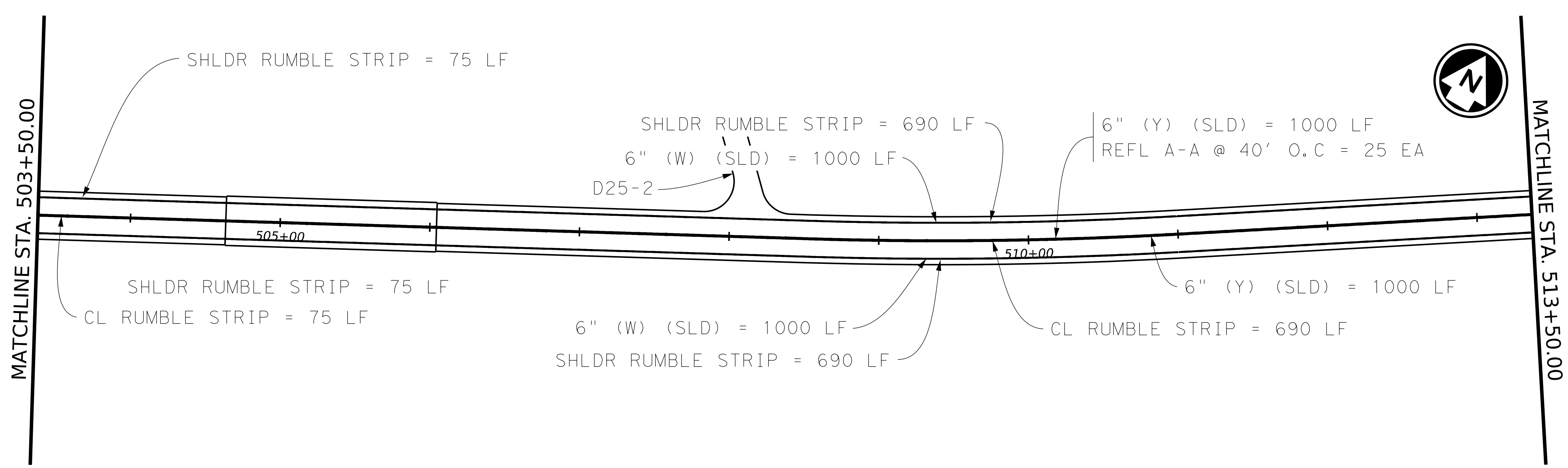
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = 100 HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 24 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		88





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	279	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	3530	LF
0666 6343	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	4000	LF
0666 6347	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	4000	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	50	EA
6056 6002	PREFORMED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP	1765	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

5/20/2024

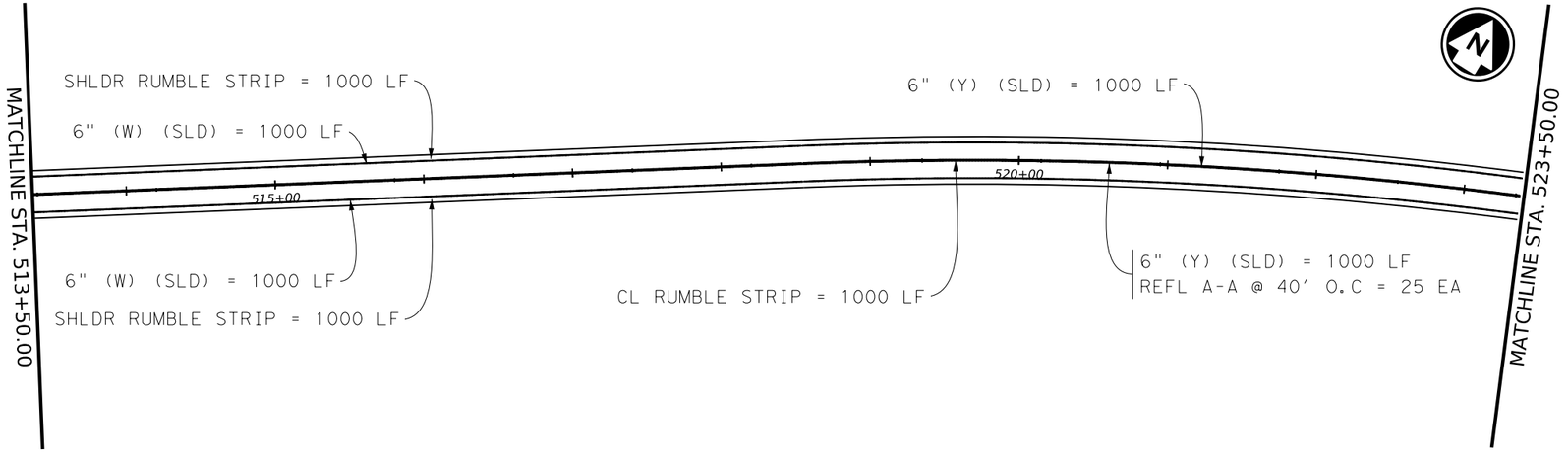
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

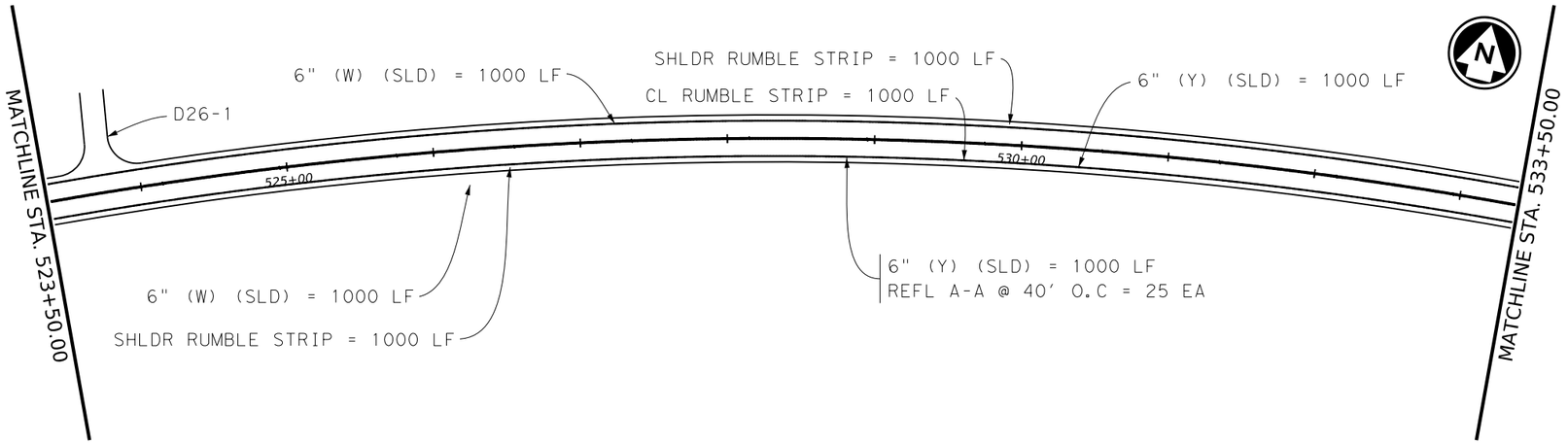
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 25 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	89





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	91 SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	4000 LF
0666 6343	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	4000 LF
0666 6347	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	4000 LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	50 EA
6056 6002	PREFORMED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP	2000 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

5/20/2024

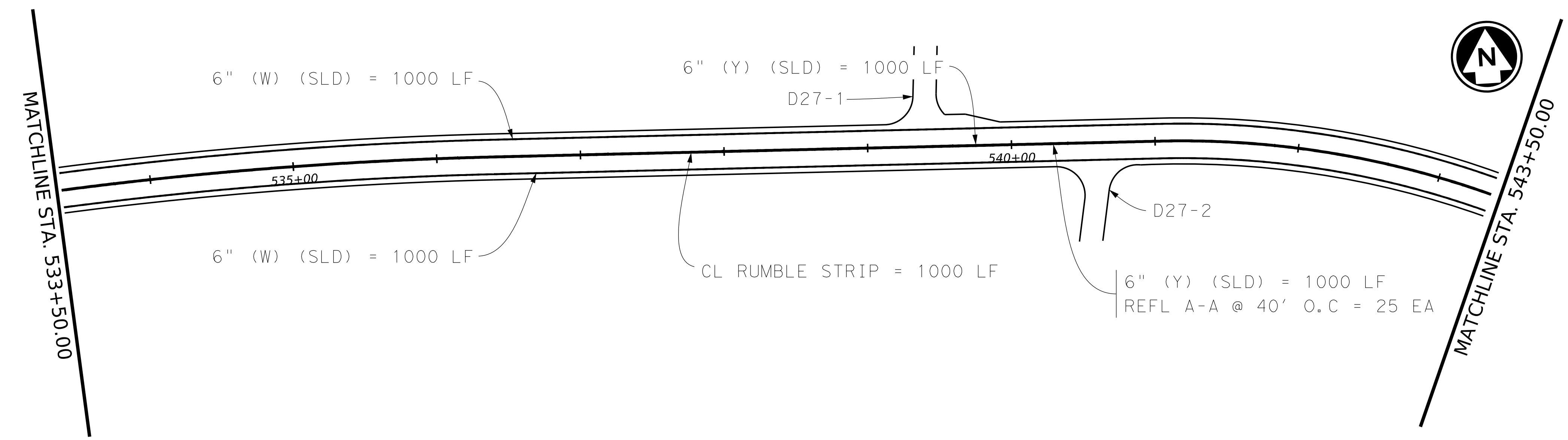
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

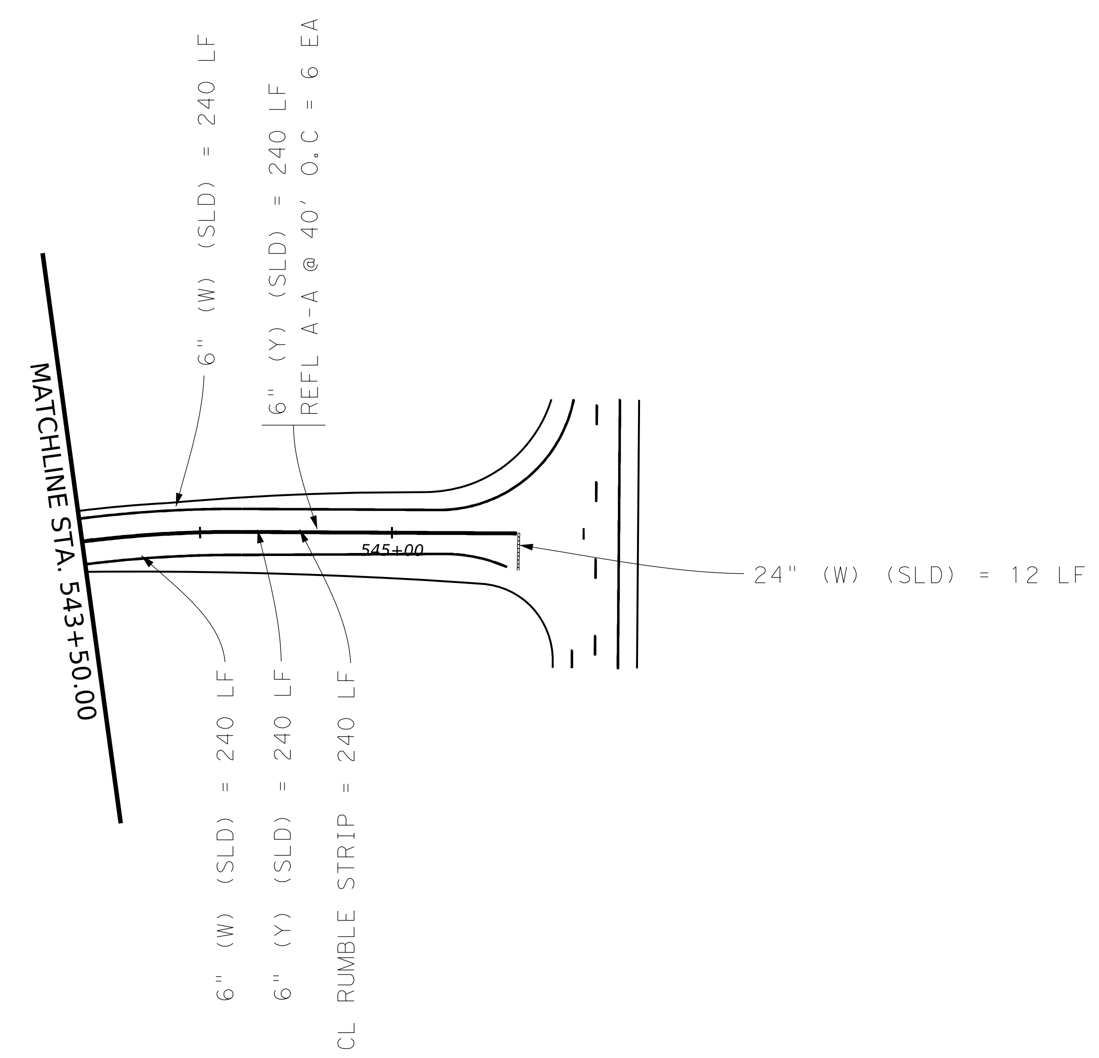
PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: 1" = 100 HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 26 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		90





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	191	SY
0533 6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	2480	LF
0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	2480	LF
0666 6343	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	2480	LF
0666 6347	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	1705	LF
0672 6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	31	EA
6056 6002	PREFORMED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP	1240	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/20/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

PAV MRKR LAYOUTS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

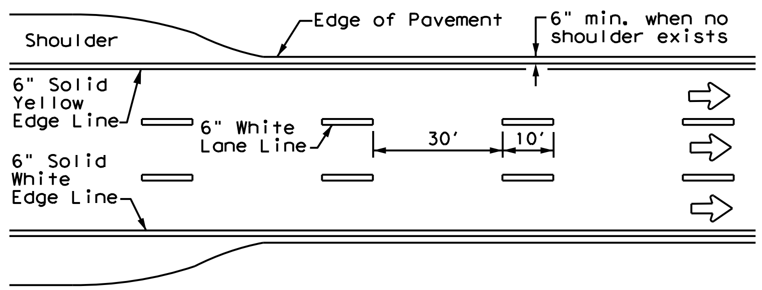
SHEET 27 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	91

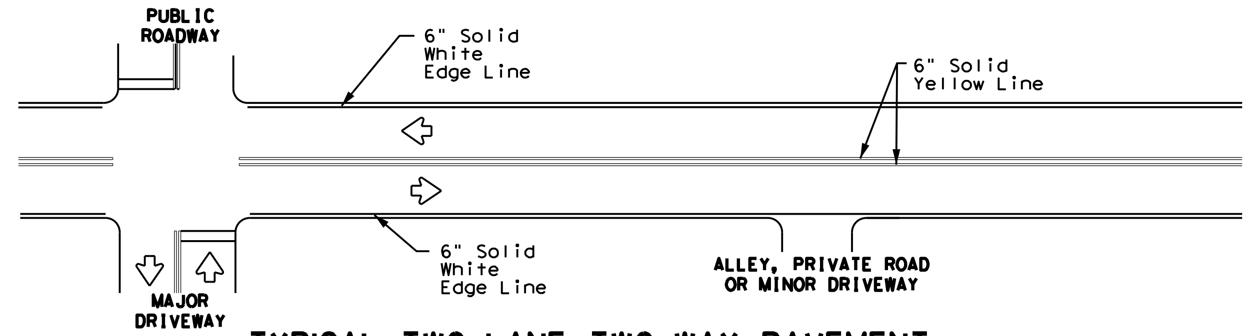
NODE

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

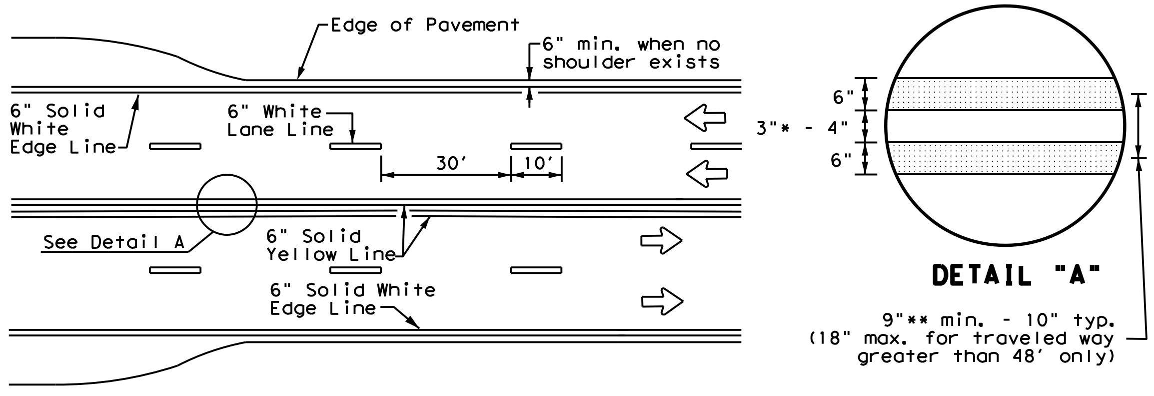
DATE: 5/21/2024 8:54:33 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/...



EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

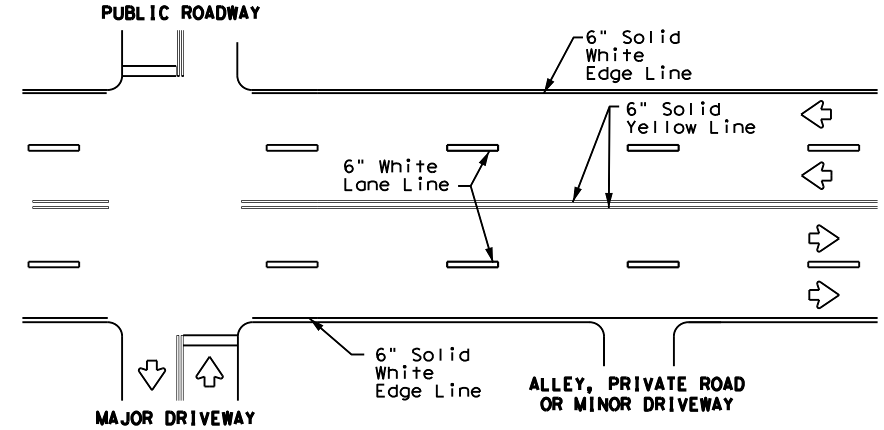


TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

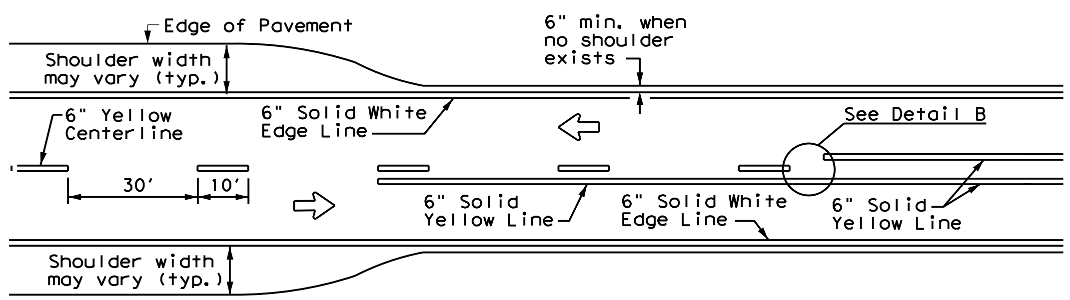


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

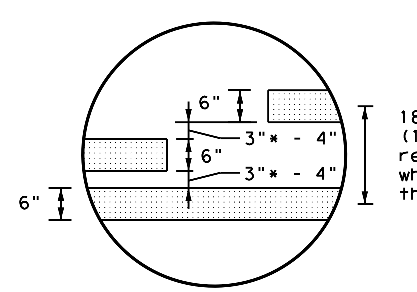
* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

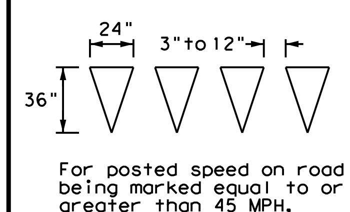


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

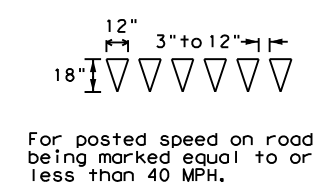


DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



YIELD LINES



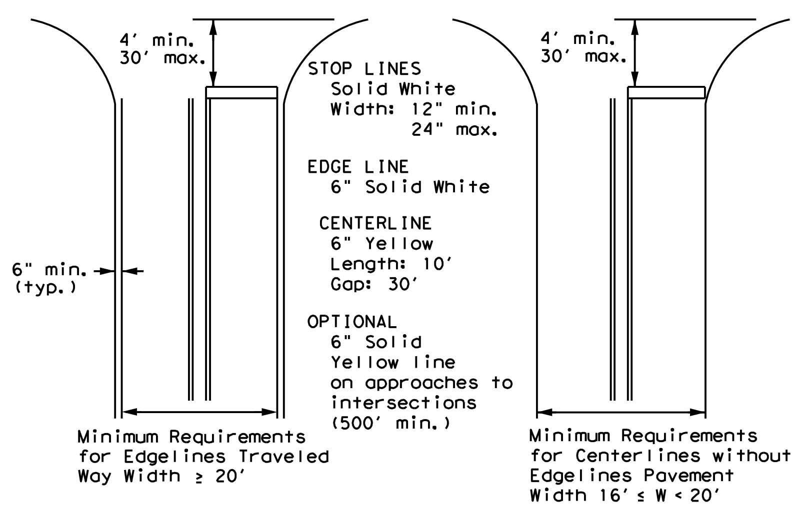
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

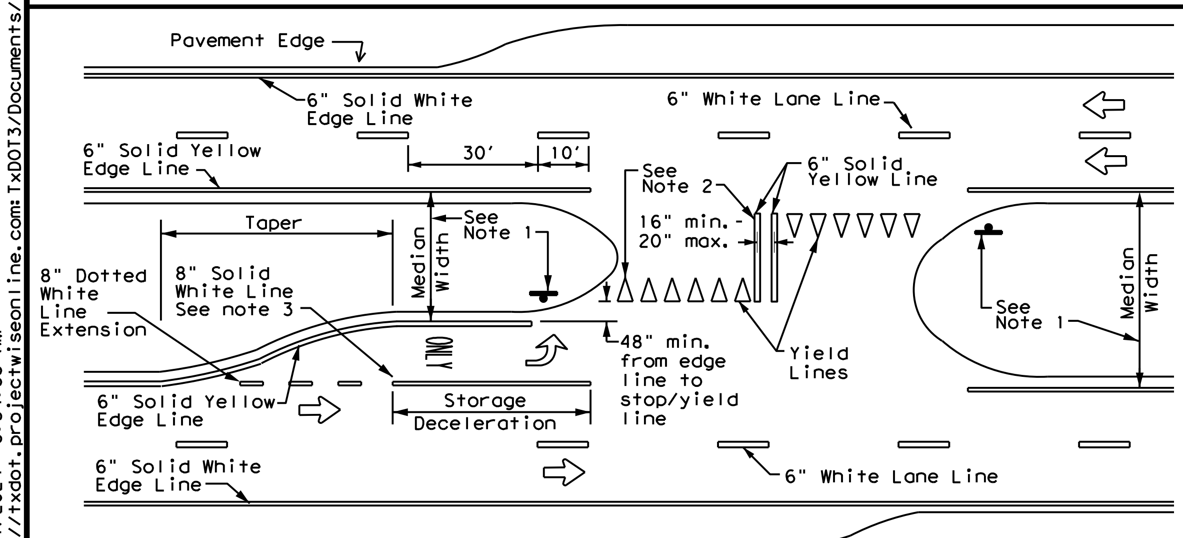
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE
Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.
Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

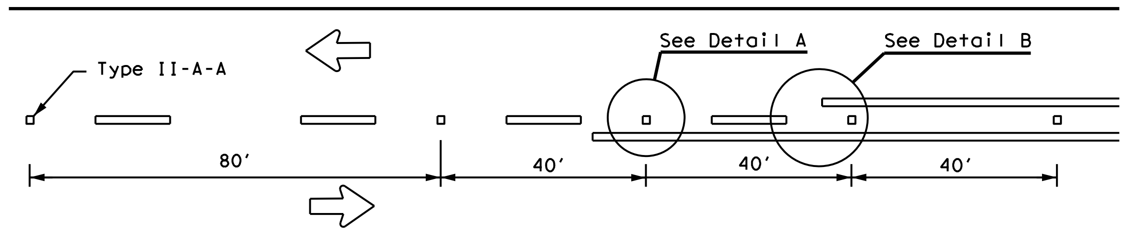
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-22

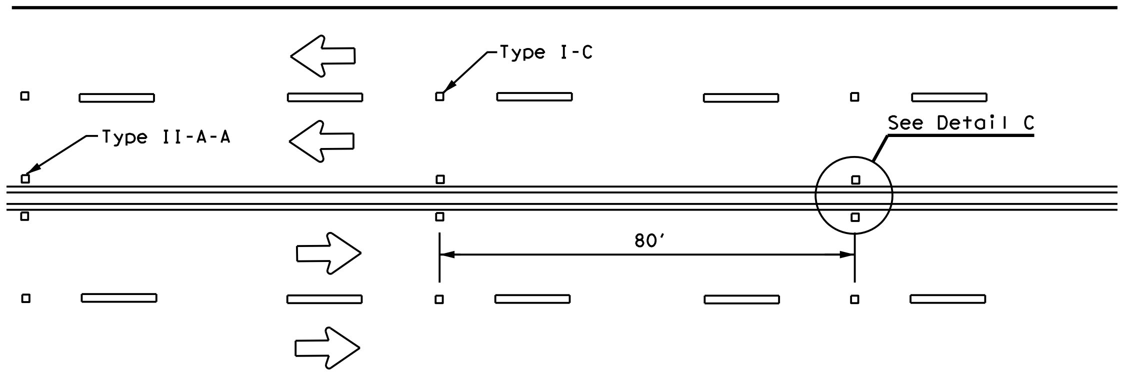
FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20; 8-95 3-03 12-22; 5-00 2-12	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		LIMESTONE	92

22A

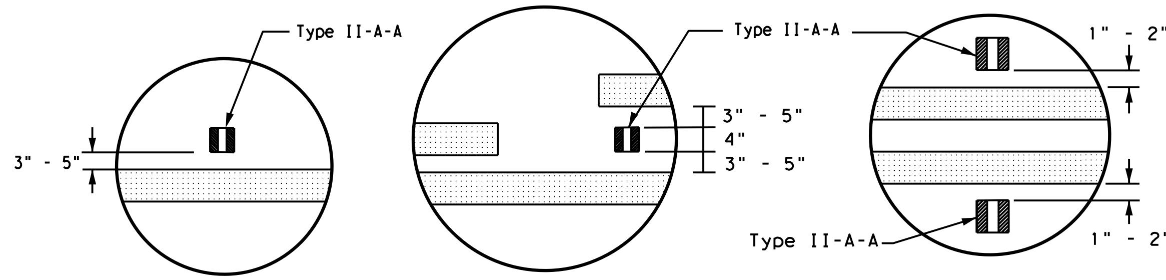
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

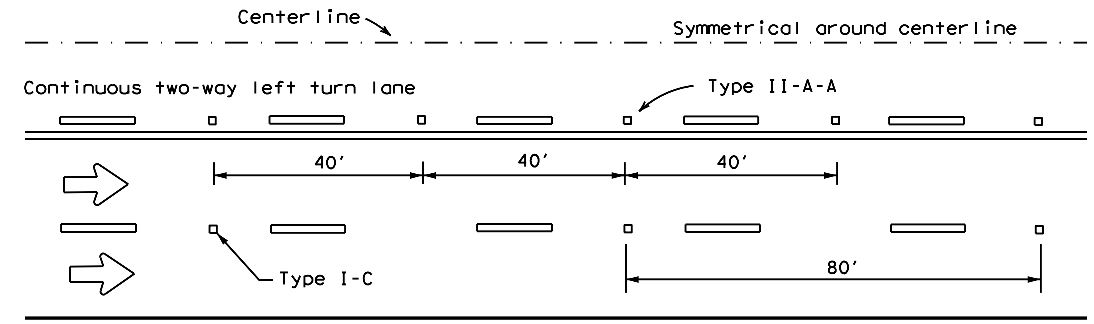


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

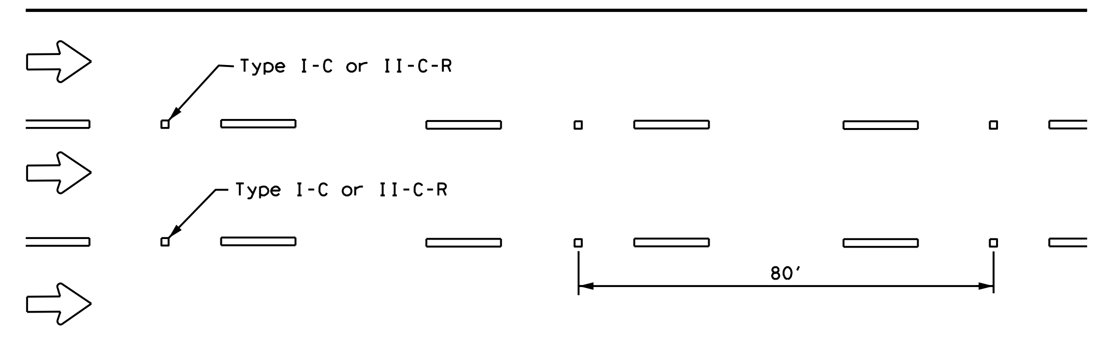


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



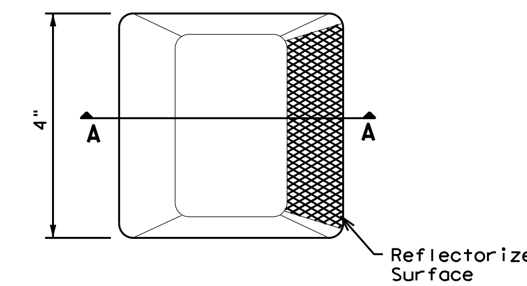
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

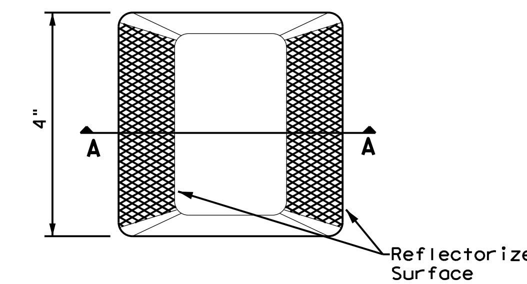
See Note 3.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

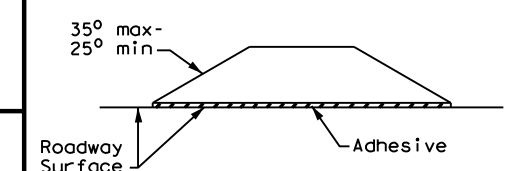
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

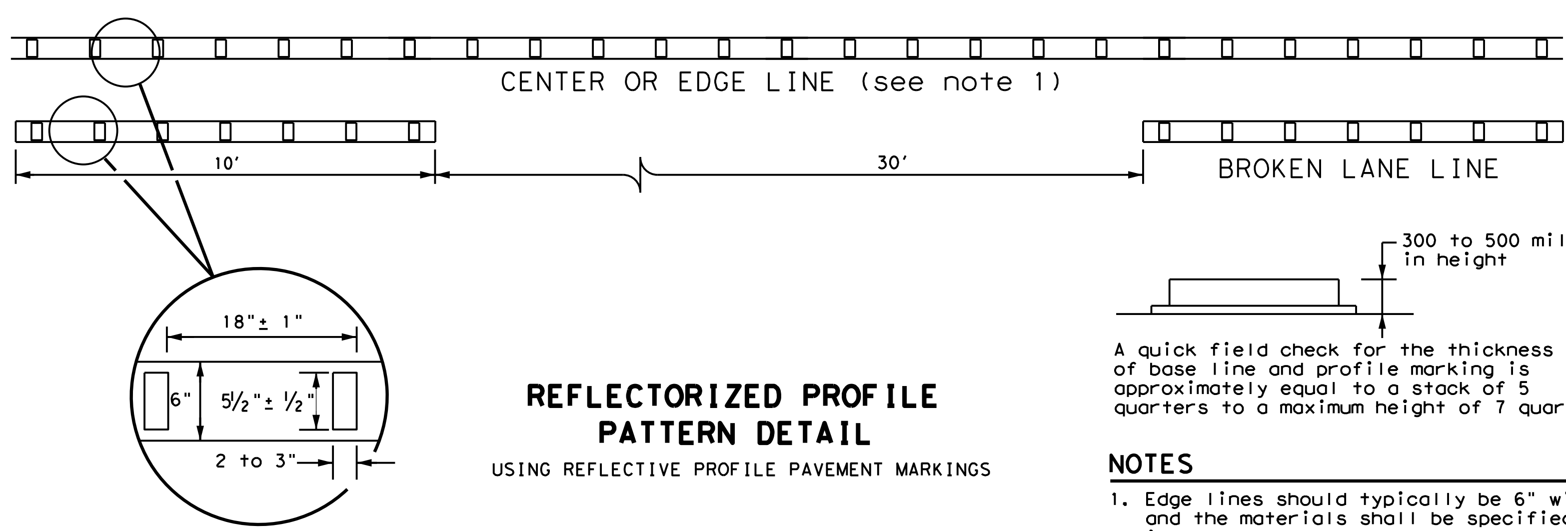


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements, the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians, and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

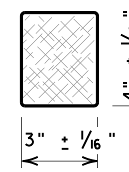
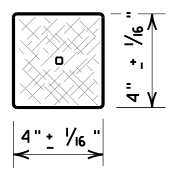
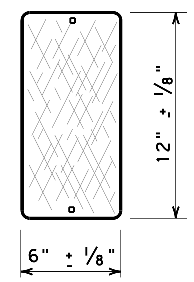
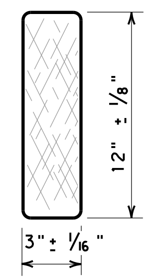
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 / 4-92 2-10 12-22 / 5-00 2-12	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		LIMESTONE	93

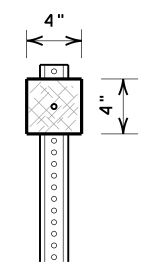
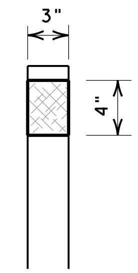
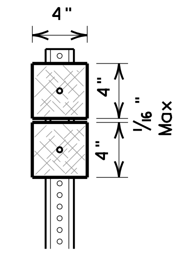
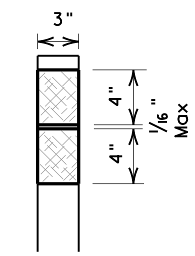
22B

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:25 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752-06-024

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	 1-Size 2 reflector unit	 1-Size 1 reflector unit	 2-Size 2 reflector units	 2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

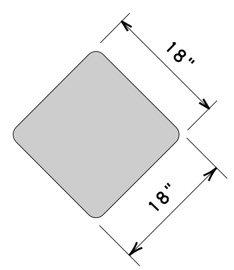
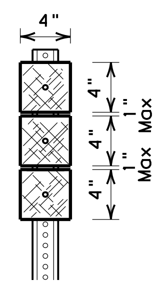
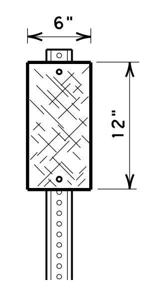
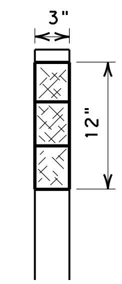
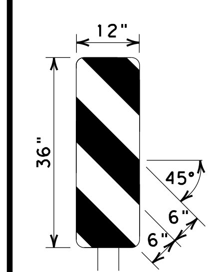
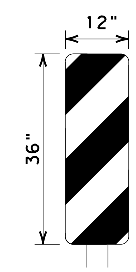
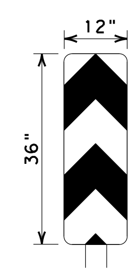
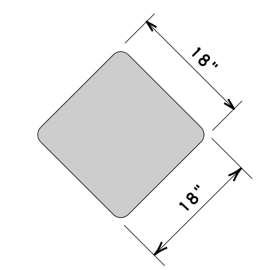
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

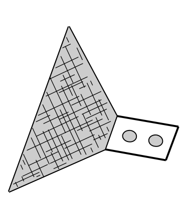
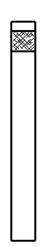
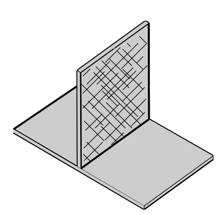
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		 3-Size 2 reflector units	 1-Size 3 reflector unit	 3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

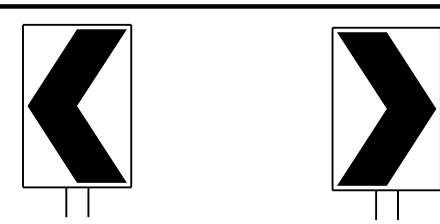
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

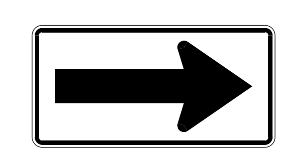
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE	 W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	 W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	WAC		LIMESTONE	94

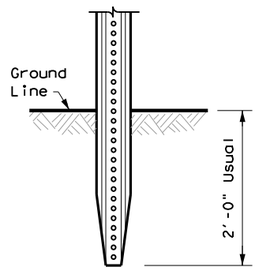
20A

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:07:32 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/...

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

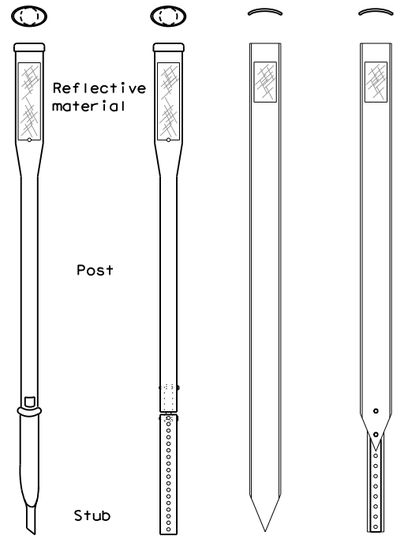


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

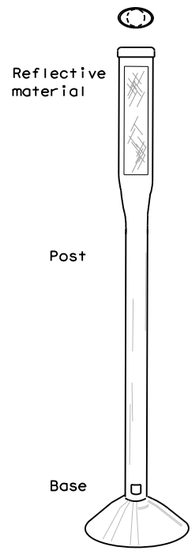
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



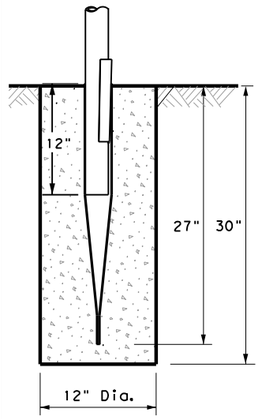
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

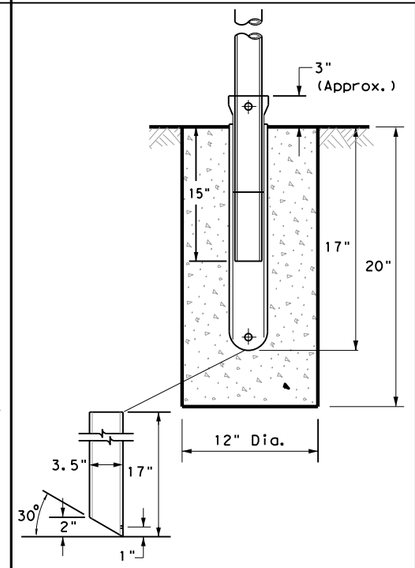
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

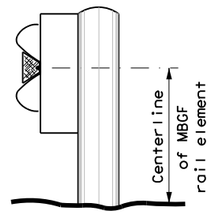
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

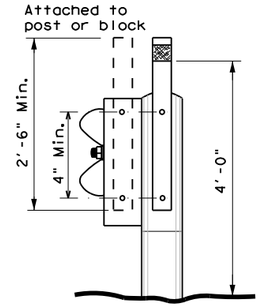
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

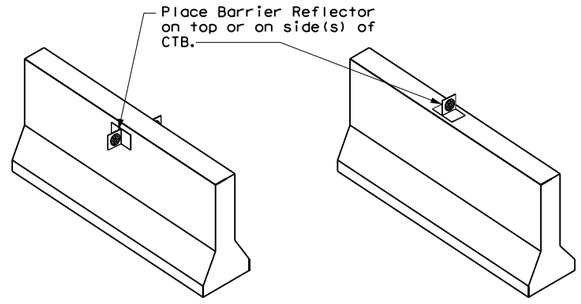
GF1



GF2



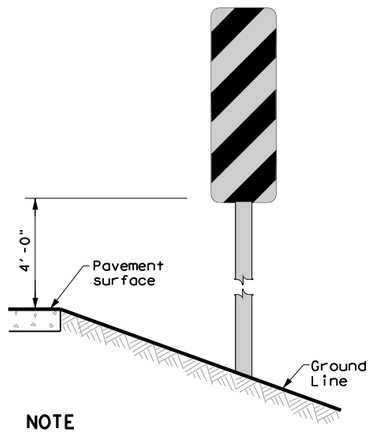
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

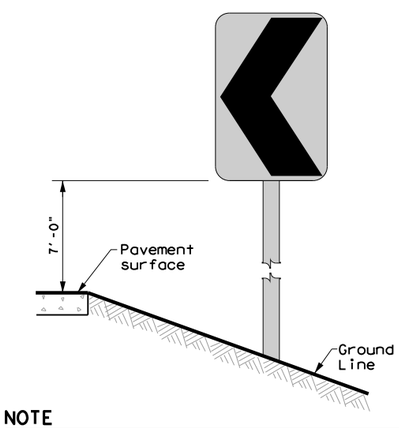
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

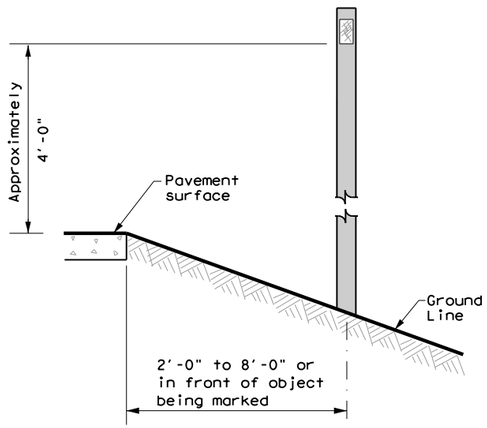
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	WAC	LIMESTONE		95

20B

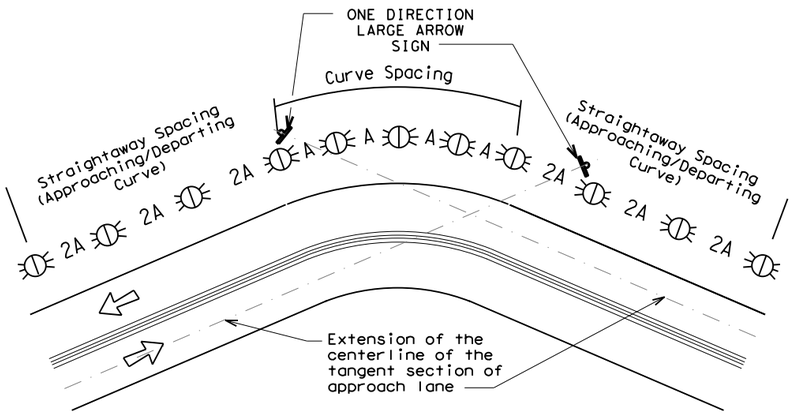
DATE: 5/21/2024 9:15:37 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/DOM2-20.dgn

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:26:35 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

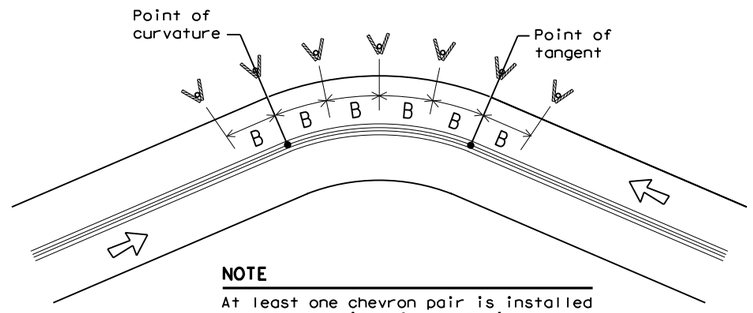
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

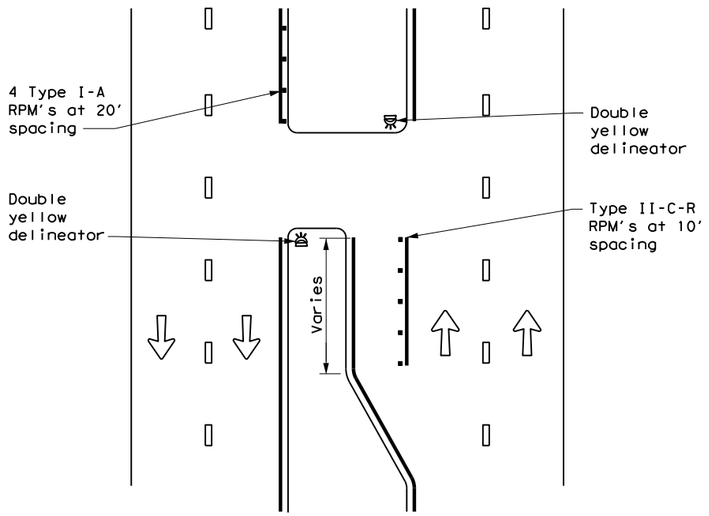
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		96

20C

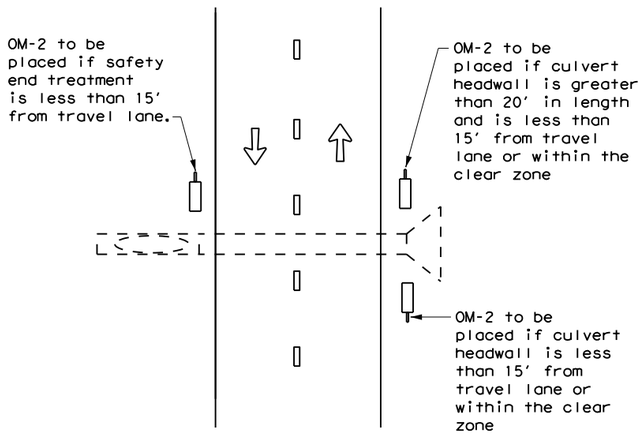
DATE: 5/21/2024 9:29:19 AM
FILE: dw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/dom4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



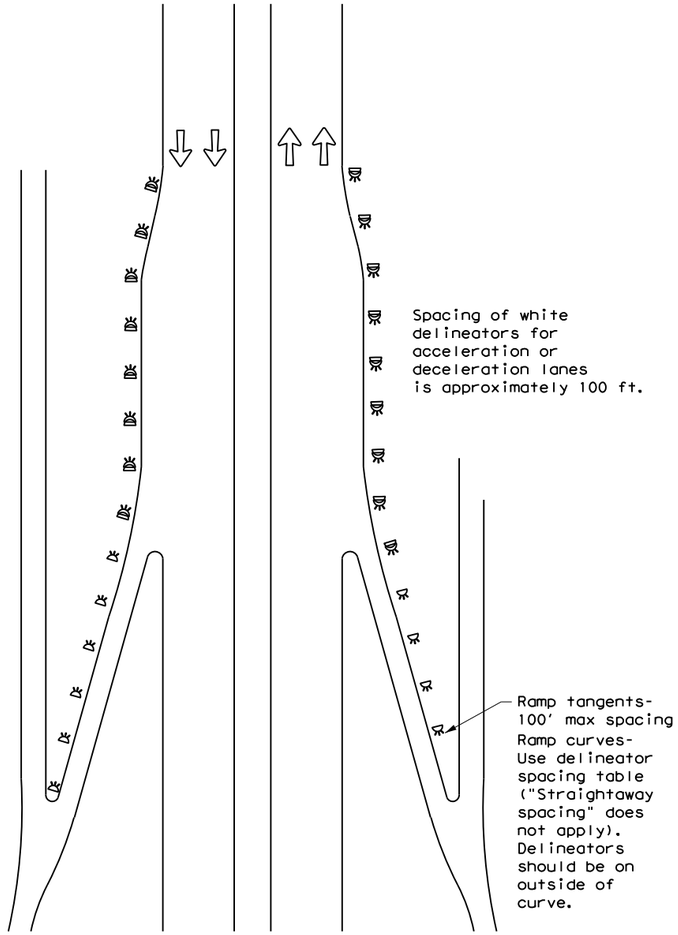
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



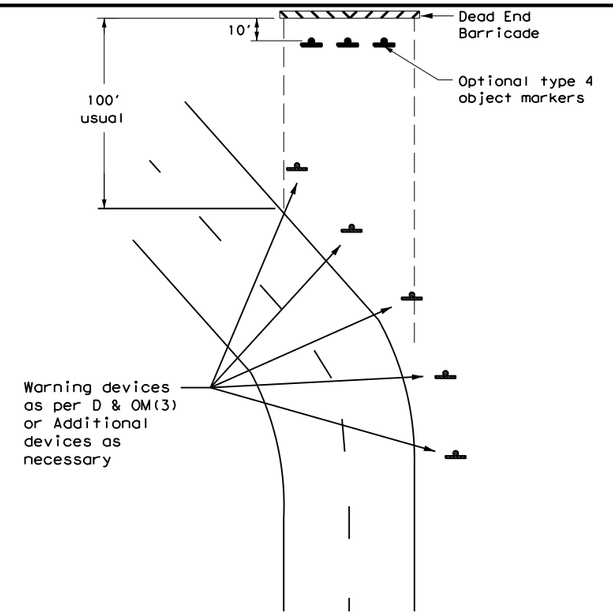
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



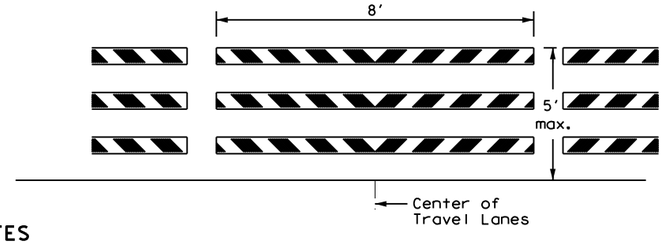
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

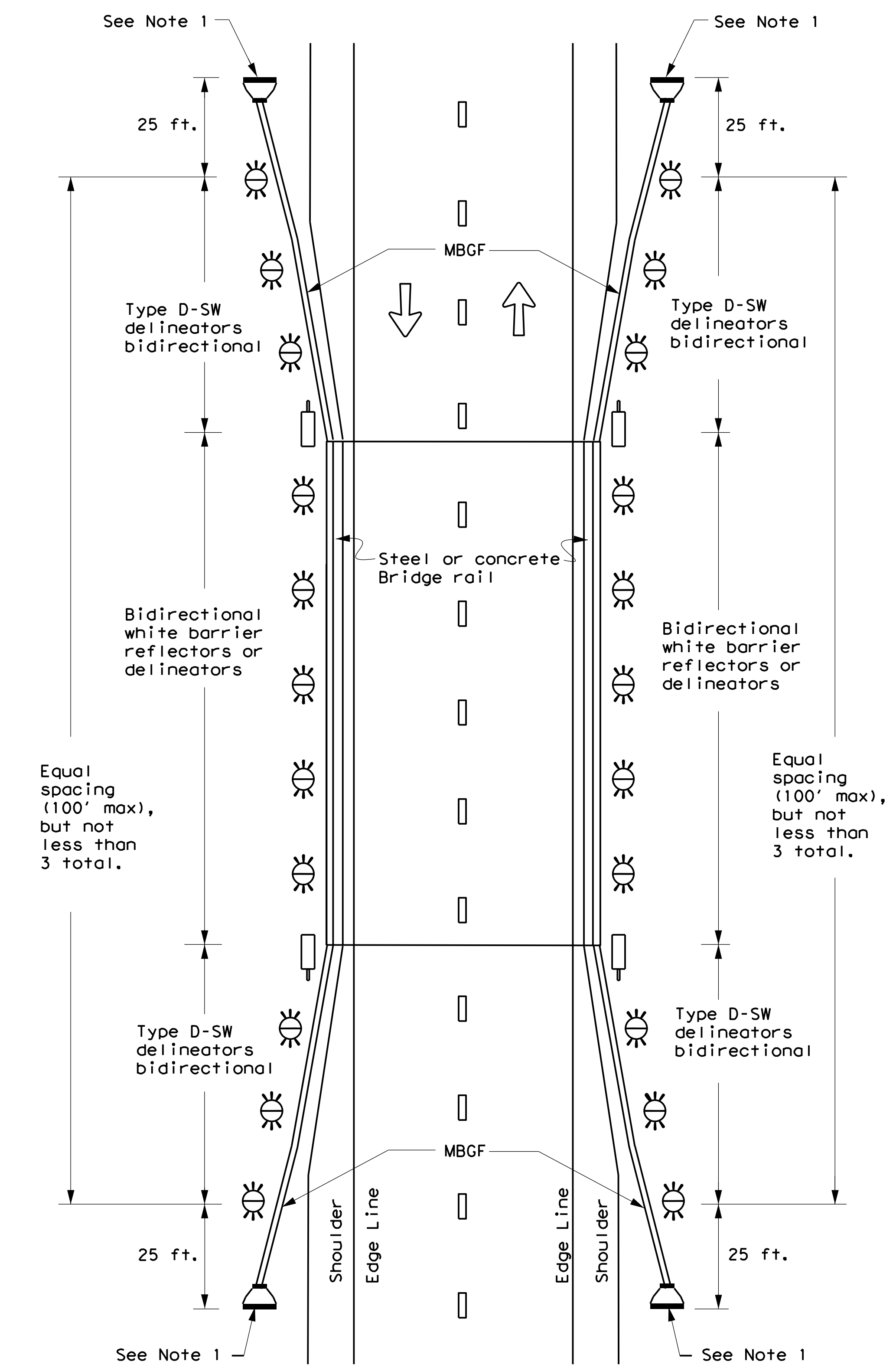
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	WAC	LIMESTONE		97

20D

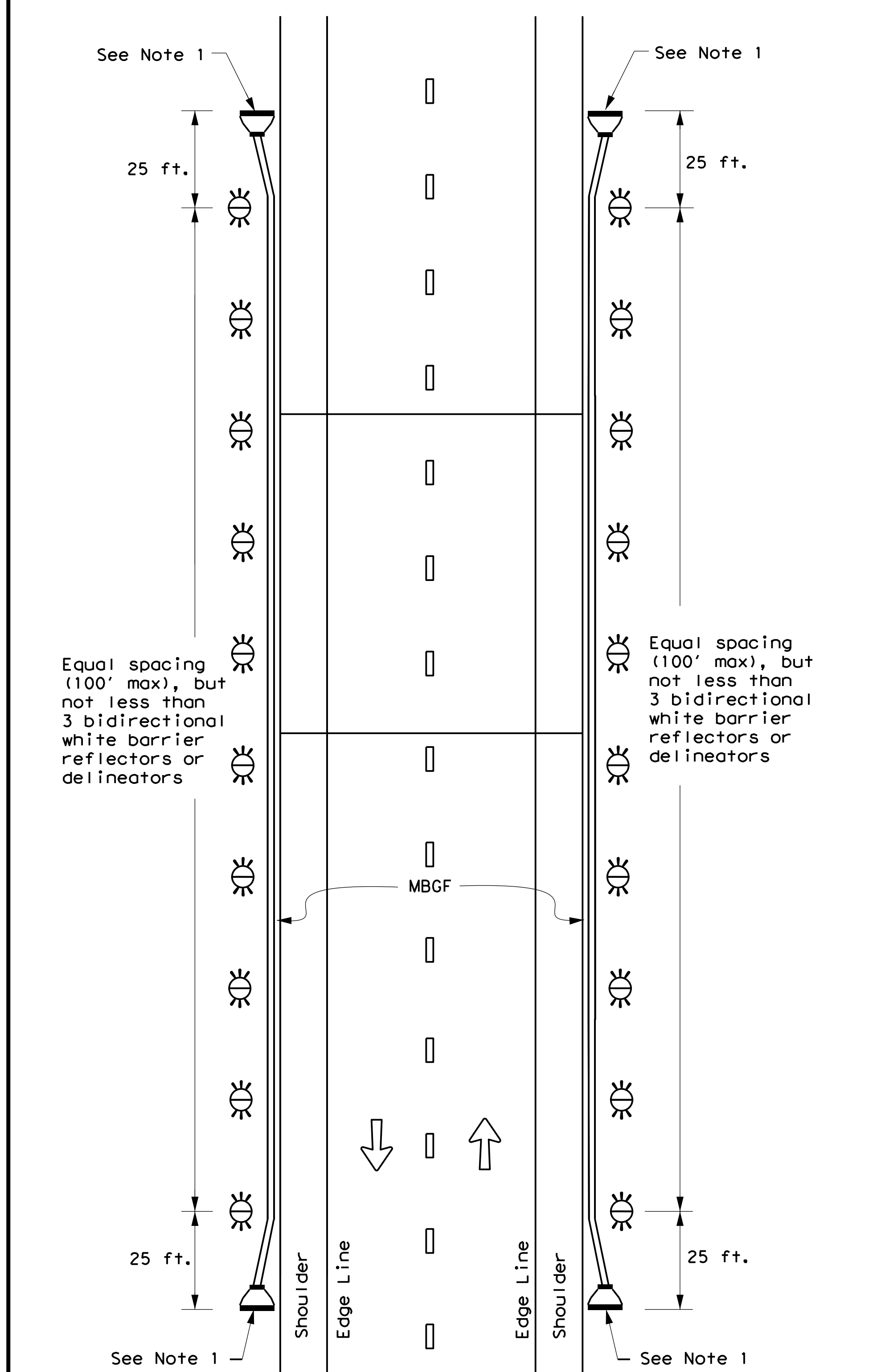
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

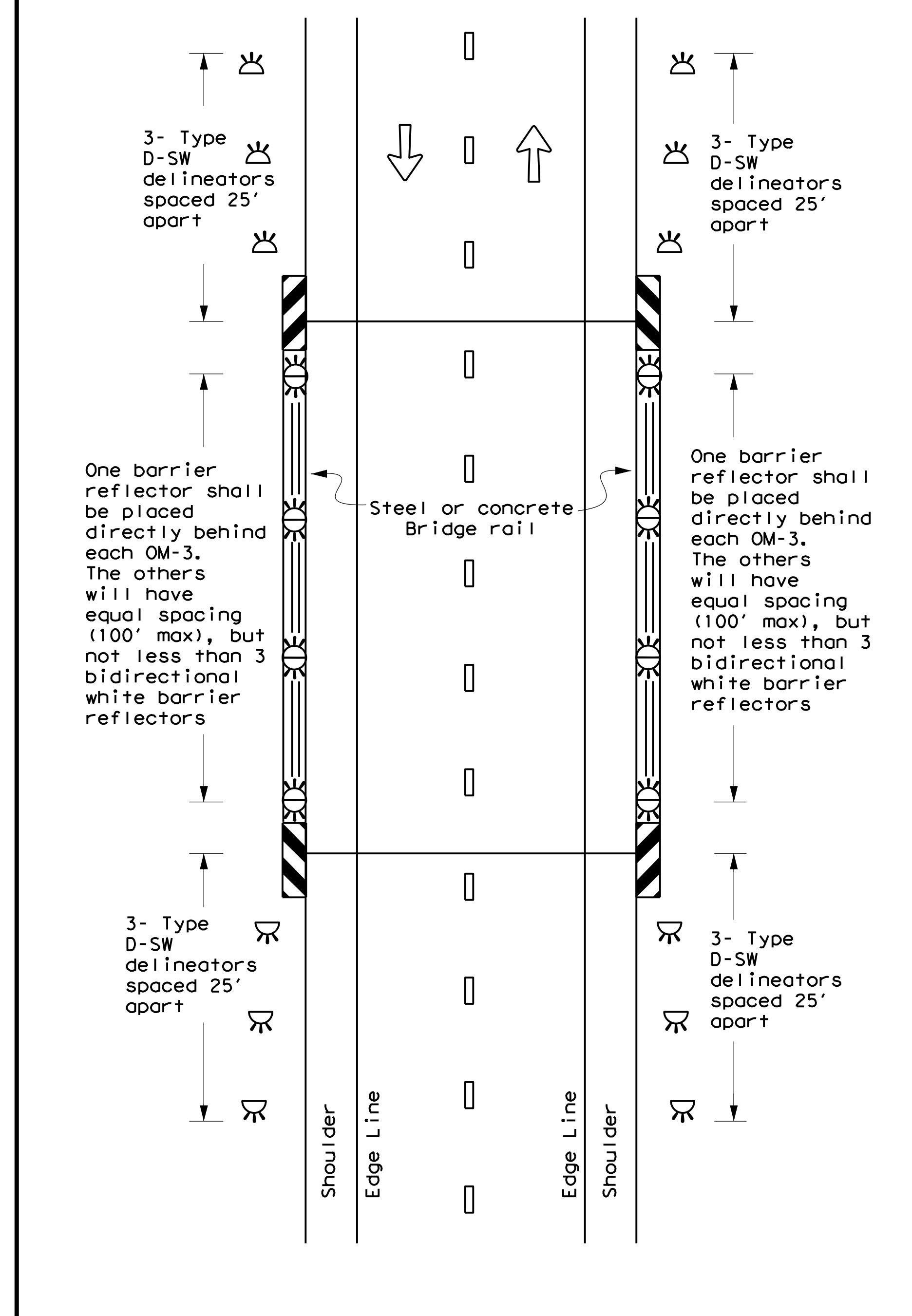
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

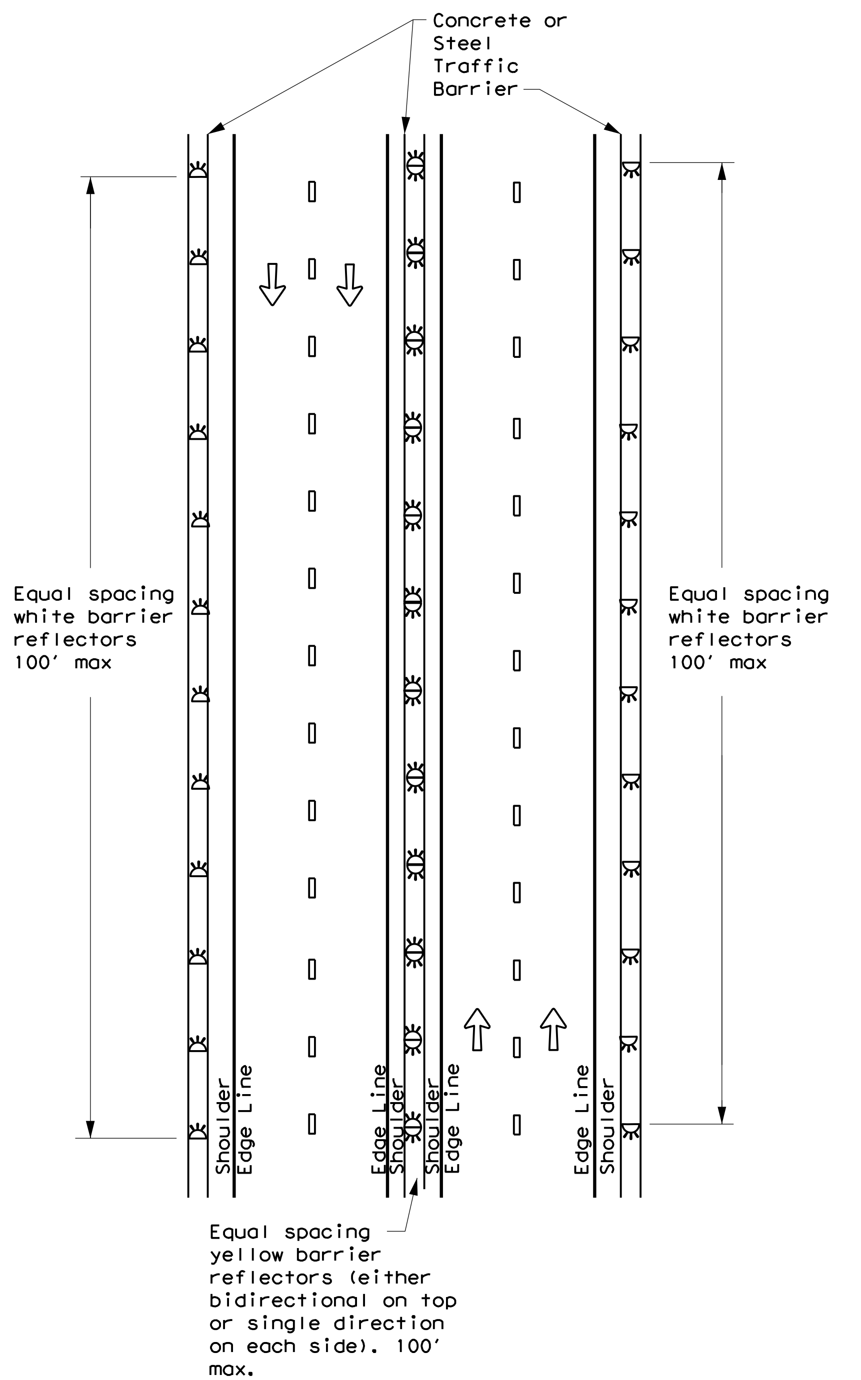
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 7-20	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		98

20E

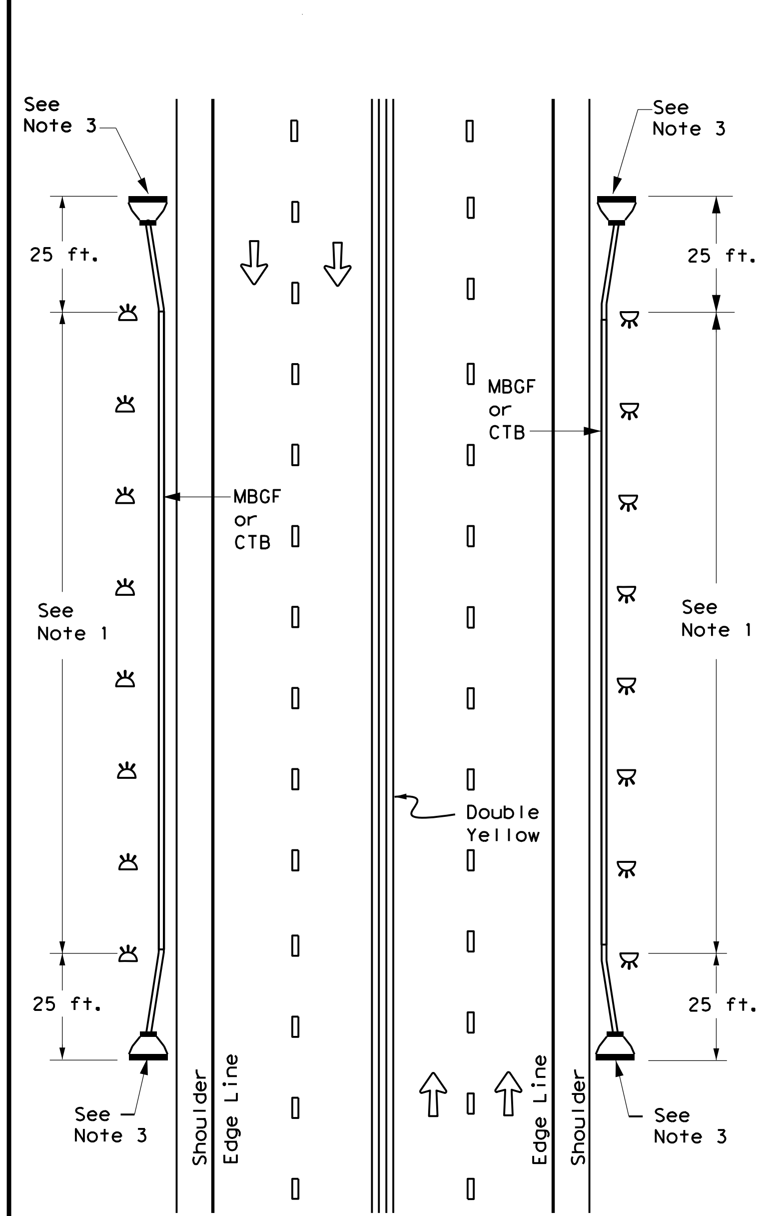
DATE: 5/21/2024 9:34:47 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/...

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:36:16 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/...

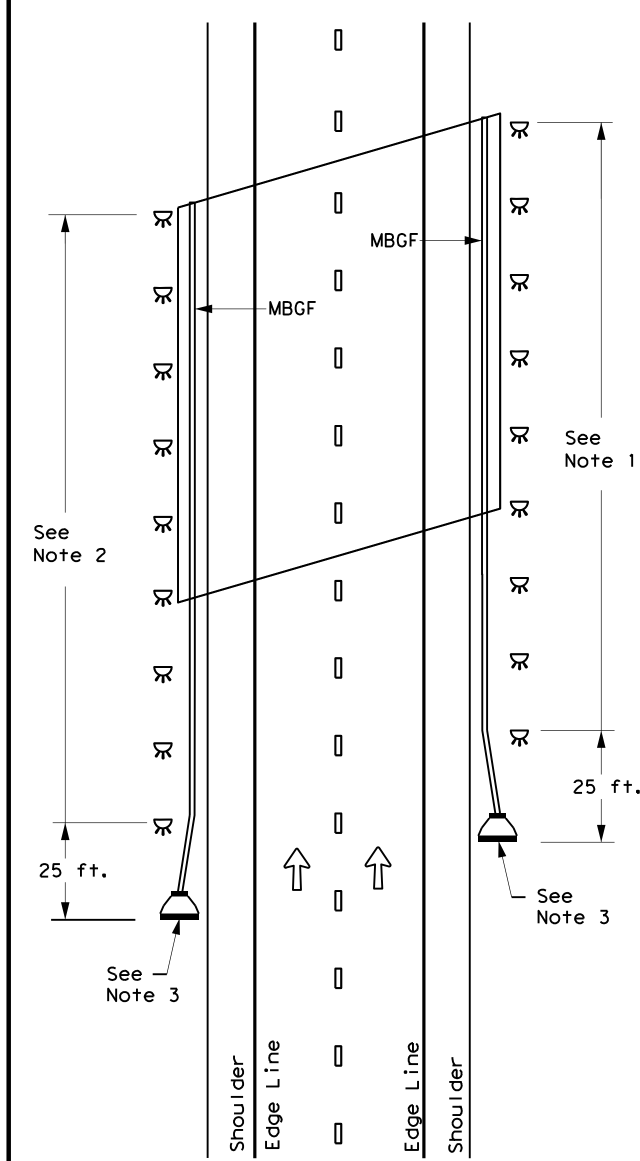
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



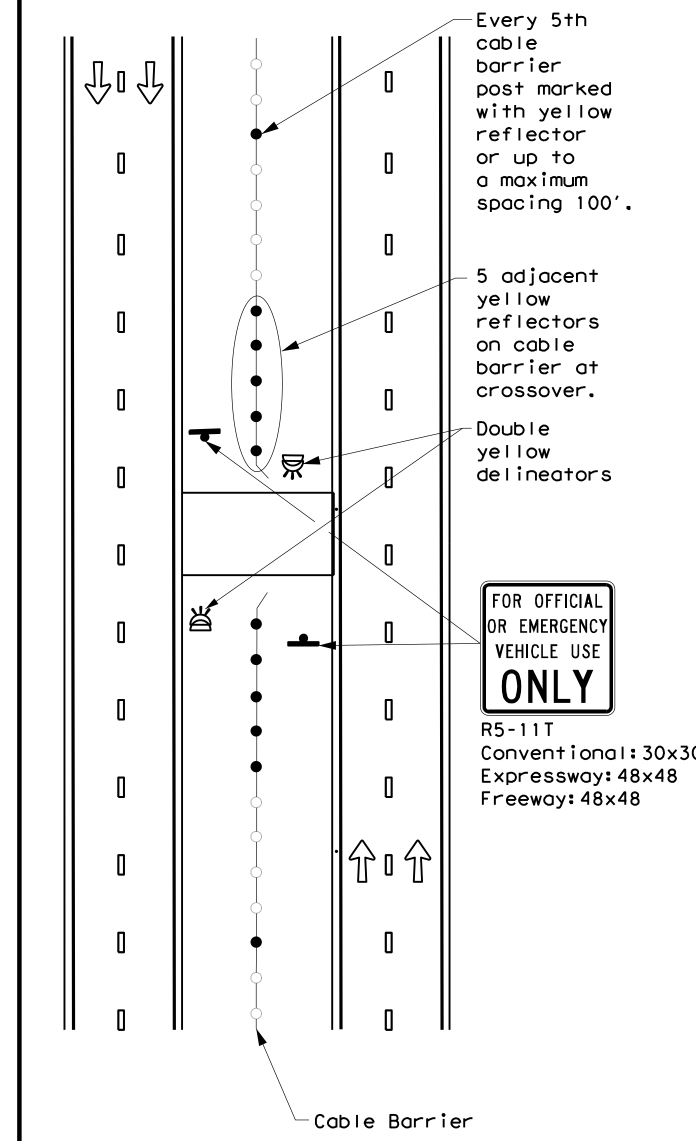
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



R5-11T
Conventional: 30x30
Expressway: 48x48
Freeway: 48x48

NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

Symbol	Meaning
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

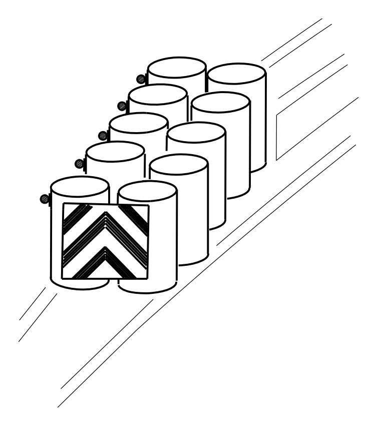
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

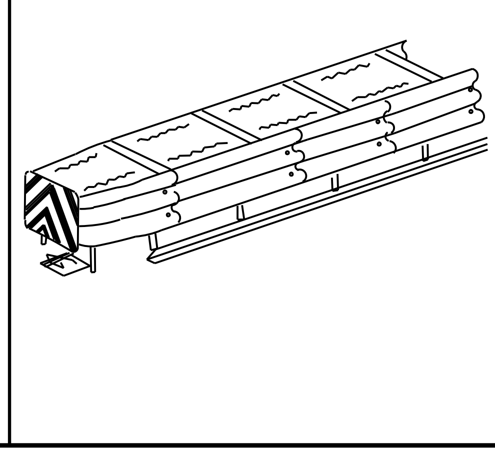
D & OM(6)-20

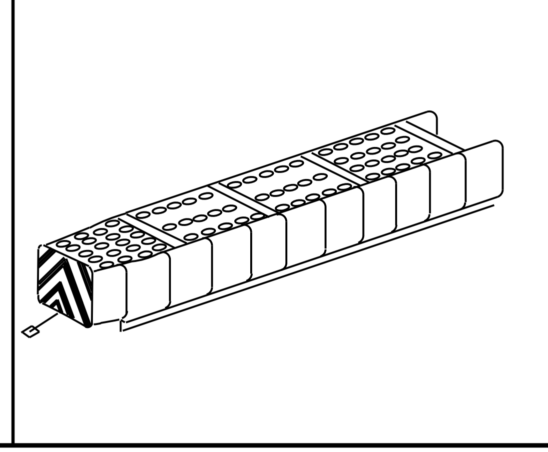
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		LIMESTONE	99

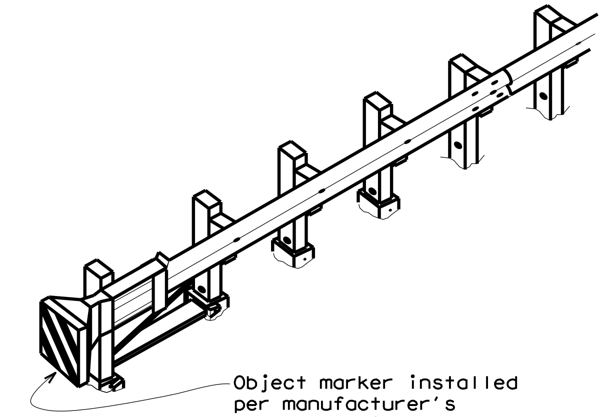
20F

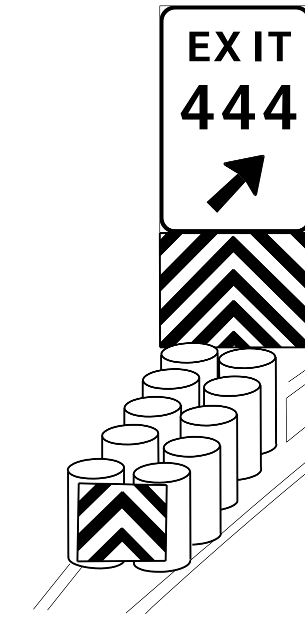
DATE: 5/21/2024 9:41:12 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752-06-024

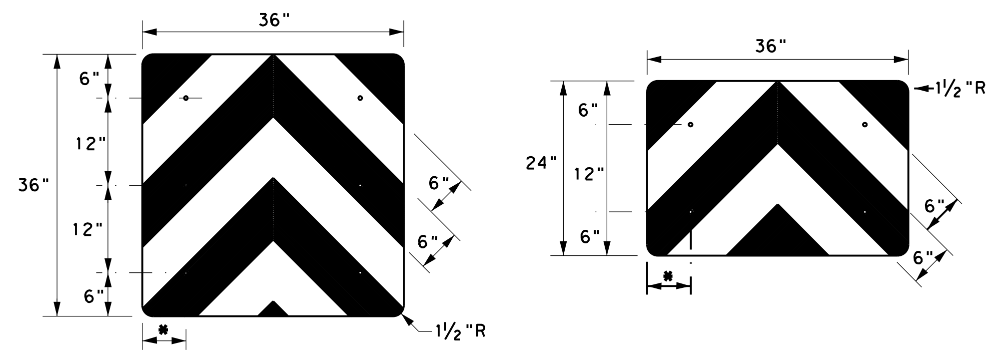




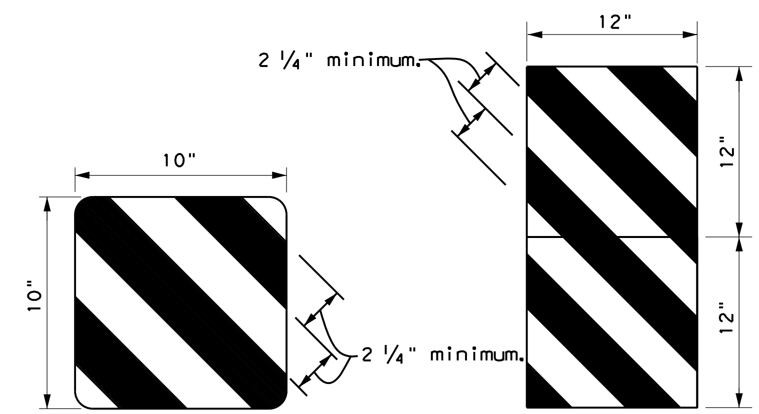




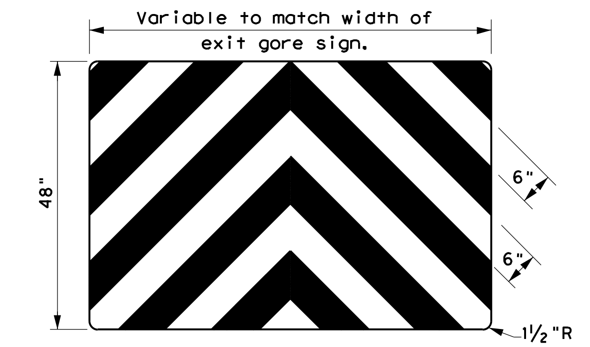


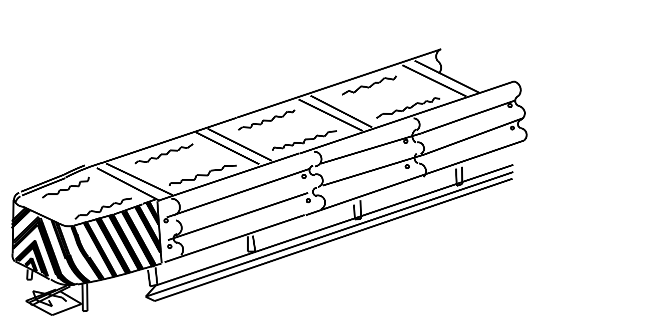


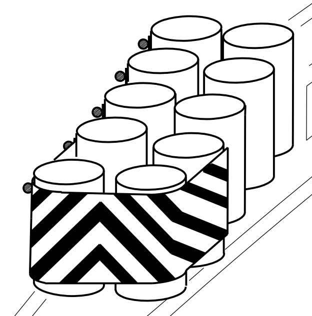
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

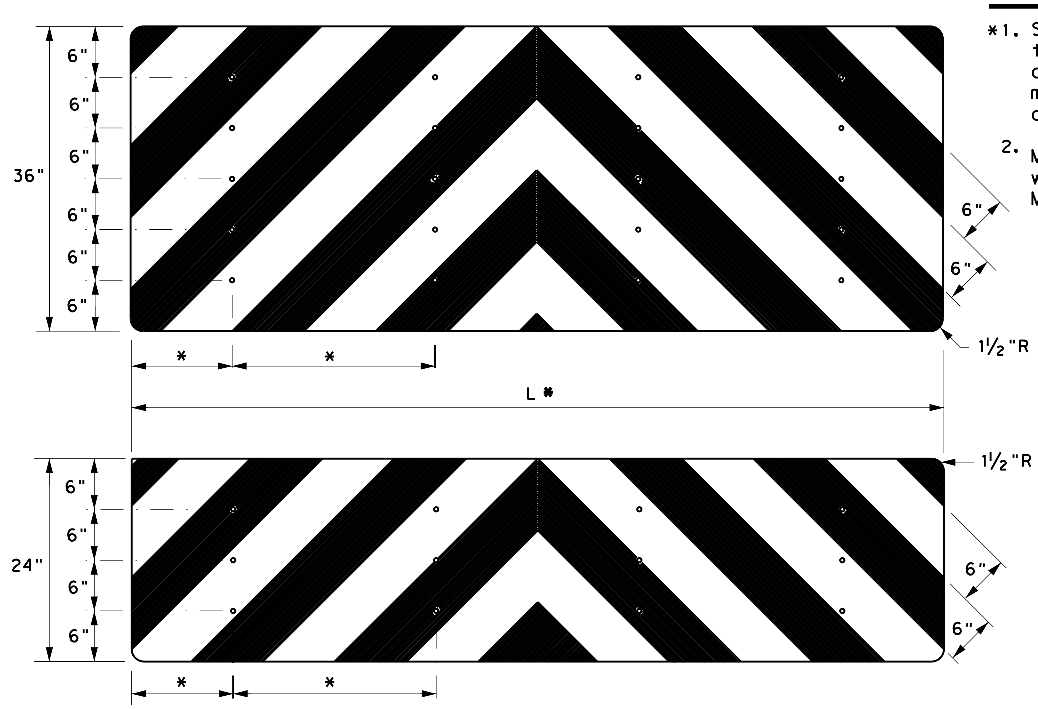


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT²









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

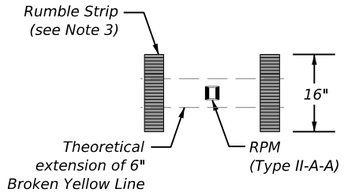
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

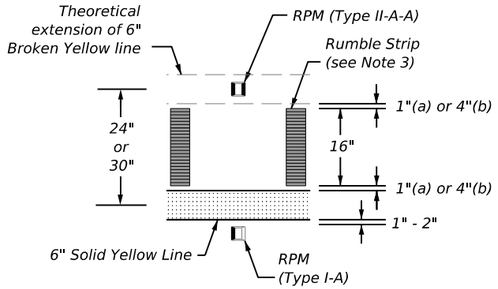
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
4-92 8-04, 8-95 3-15, 4-98 7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		LIMESTONE	100

20G

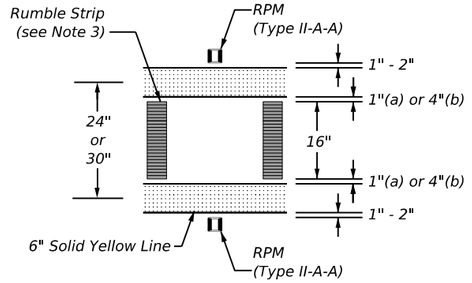
DATE: 5/21/2024 9:44:33 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752-06-024 - Design/Plan Sheets/clb2-23.dgn



DETAIL "A"



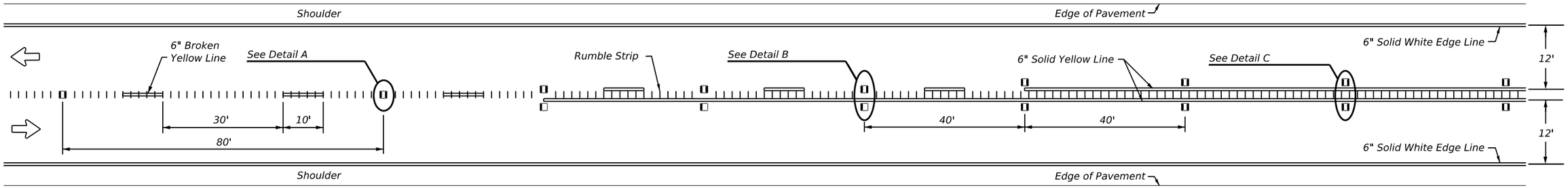
DETAIL "B"



DETAIL "C"

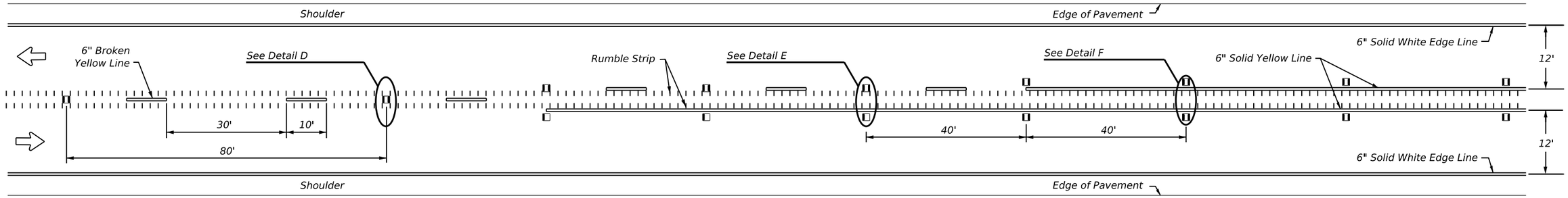
GENERAL NOTES:

1. A buffer shall not be implemented if it will require the width of travel lanes to be less than 12 feet.
2. See standard sheet PM(2) for additional details regarding retroreflectorized raised pavement markers (RPMs).
3. This sheet shows the application of milled rumble strips, though other types may be used. See the Rumble Strips (RS) standard for installation details.
4. Dimension notations (a) through (e) correspond to the following buffer widths: a = 24 inches; b = 30 inches; c = 36 inches; d = 42 inches; and e = 48 inches.
5. The Engineer must consider bicycle accomodation during the planning and implementation of all construction and rehabilitation projects. See standard sheet RS(6) and the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual (RDM) Bicycle Facilities section for applicable policies, references and guidance.



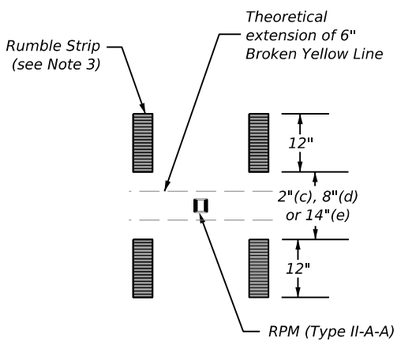
CENTERLINE BUFFER FOR TWO-LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS

FOR BUFFER WIDTHS OF 24 INCHES(a) or 30 INCHES(b)

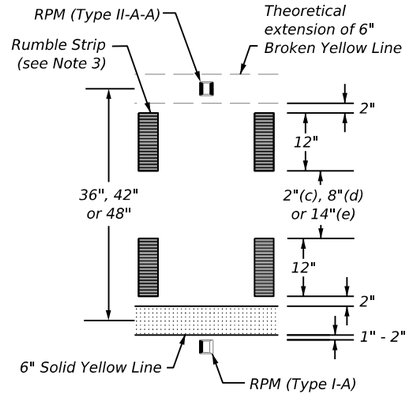


WIDE CENTERLINE BUFFER FOR TWO-LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS

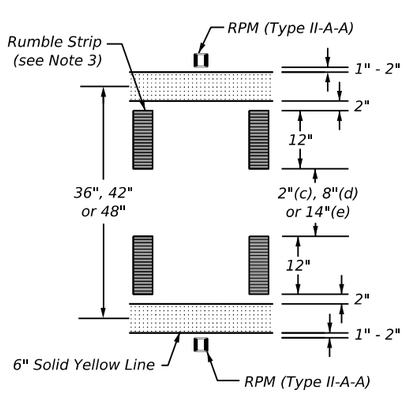
FOR BUFFER WIDTHS OF 36 INCHES(c), 42 INCHES(d) OR 48 INCHES(e)



DETAIL "D"



DETAIL "E"



DETAIL "F"

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Pavement Markers (Reflectorized)	DMS-4200
Epoxies and Adhesives	DMS-6100
Bituminous Adhesive for Pavement Markers	DMS-6130
Traffic Paint	DMS-8200
Hot Applied Thermoplastic	DMS-8220
Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications.

Texas Department of Transportation

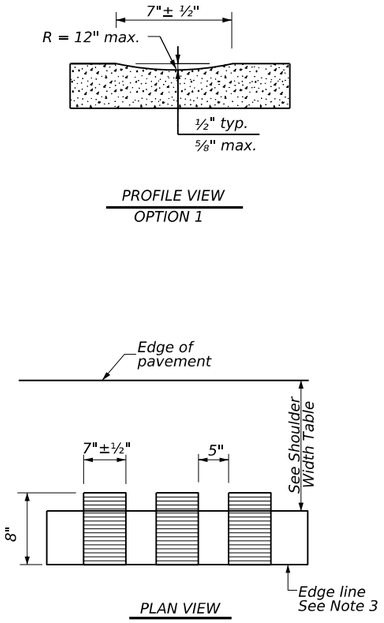
Traffic Safety Division Standard

CENTERLINE BUFFER TWO-LANE ROADWAYS

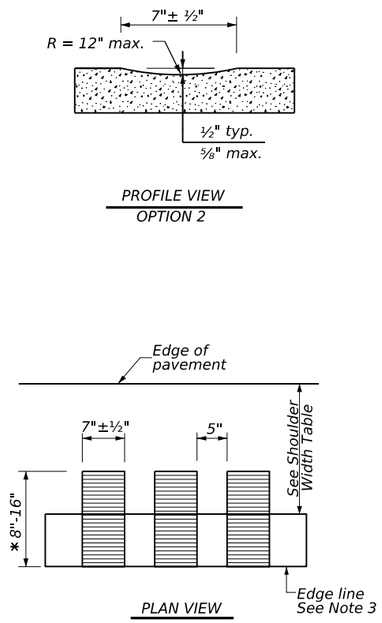
CLB(2)-23

FILE: clb2-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT September 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		101

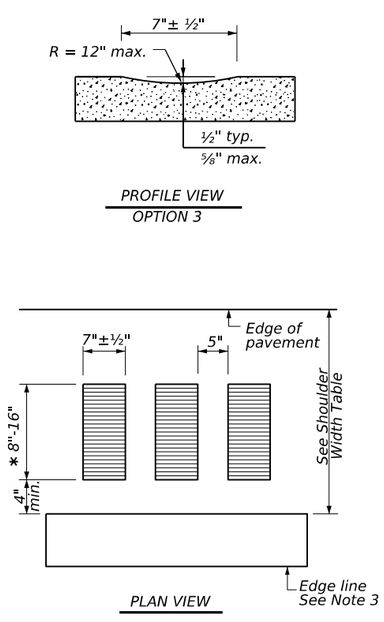
DATE: 5/21/2024 12:04:52 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060247 4 - Design/Plan Set/Standards/rs(2)-23.dgn



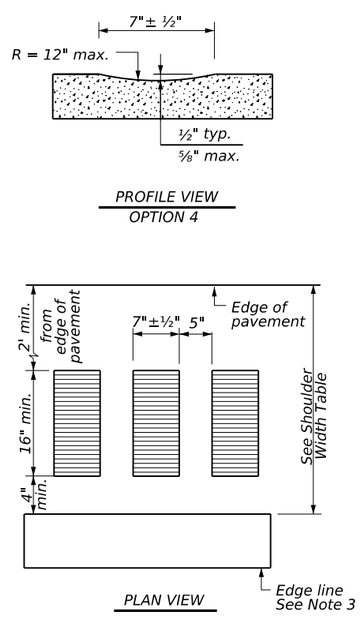
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



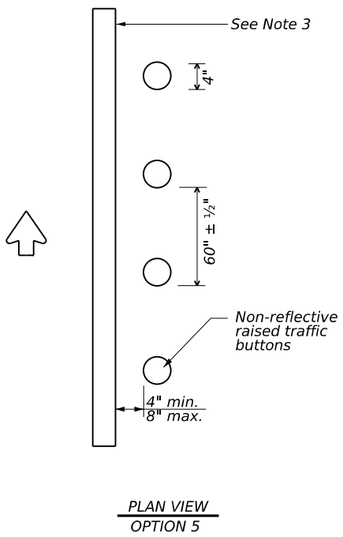
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



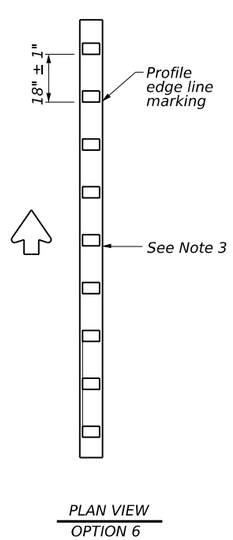
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



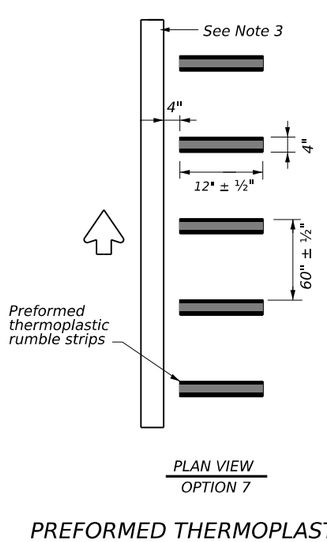
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



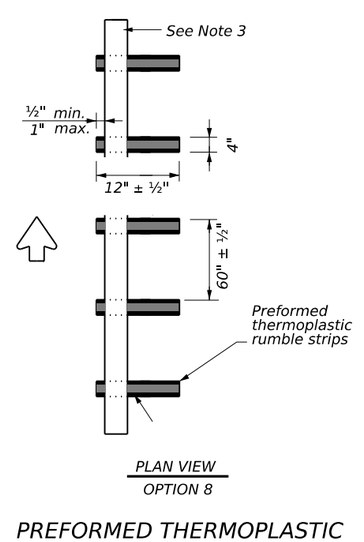
RAISED EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS (Rumble Strips)



PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, 6 or 8	Option 1, 2, 3 5, 6 or 7	Option 2, 4, 5 6 or 7

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble strip.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation

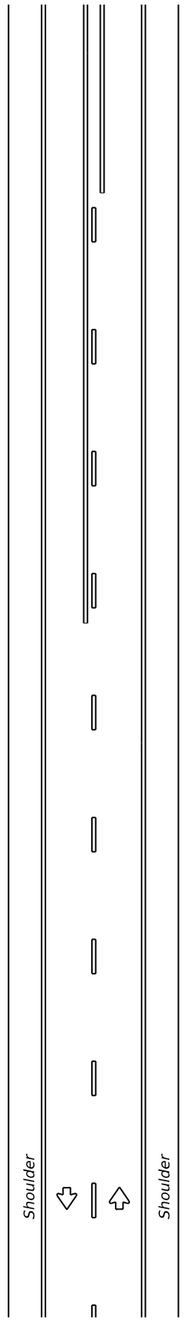
Traffic Safety Division Standard

EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(2)-23

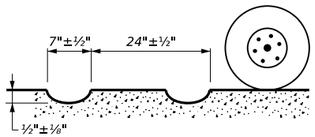
FILE: rs(2)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		102

DATE: 5/21/2024 12:06:33 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060024 - Design/Plan Set/standards/rs(4)-23.dgn

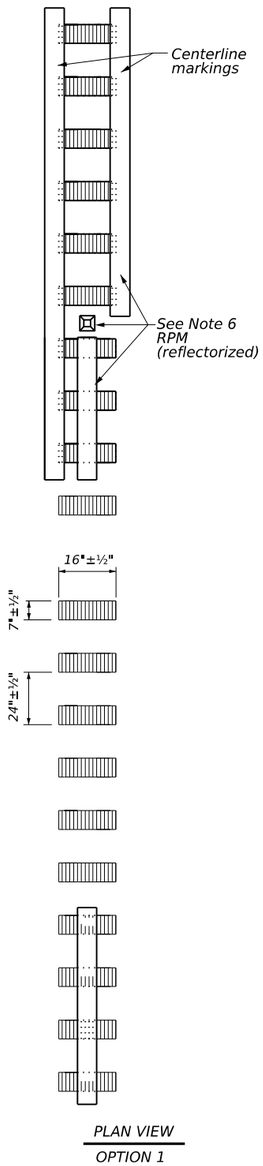
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

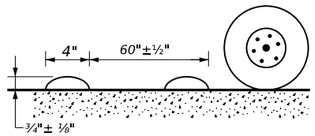


PROFILE VIEW

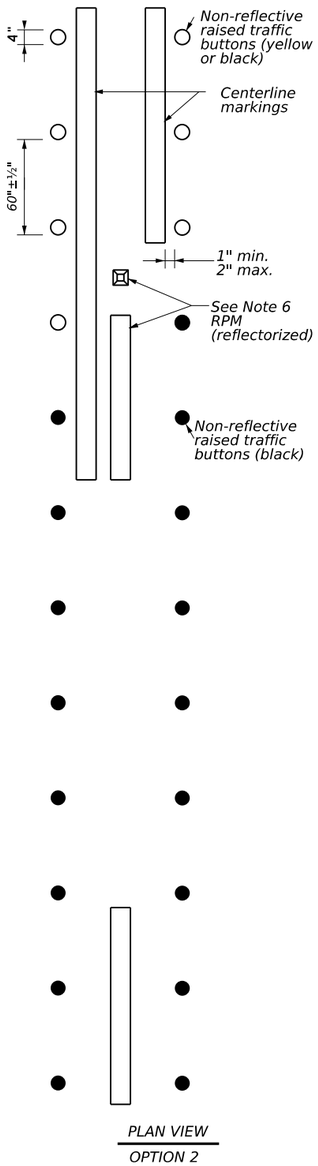


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

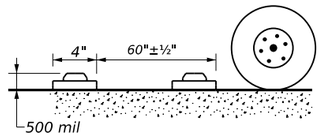


PROFILE VIEW

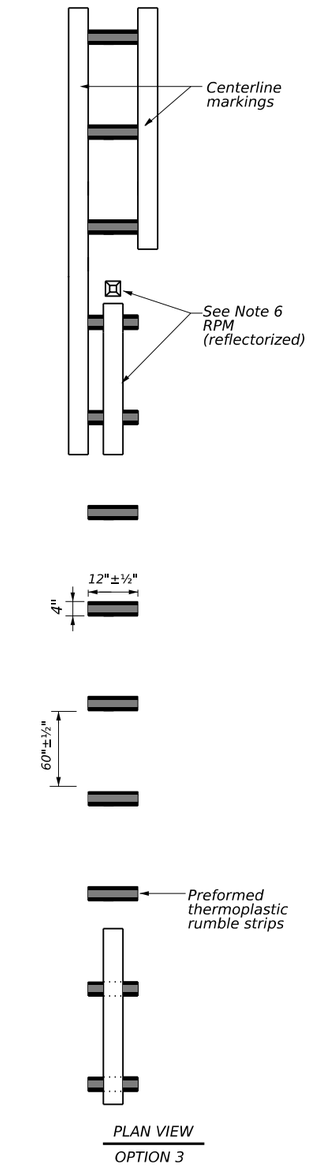


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

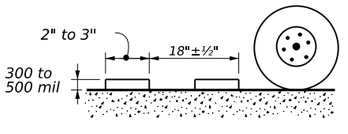


PROFILE VIEW

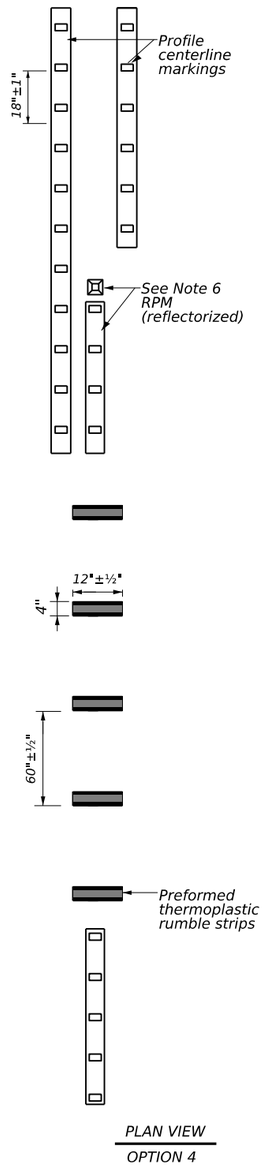


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections or driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.
12. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

13. See standard sheet RS(2).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS RS(4)-23

FILE: rs(4)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		103

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with soil disturbing activity and for projects that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0752-06-024

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: FALLS COUNTY LINE

To: SH 14

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) 31.406135 ,(Long) -96.722157

END: (Lat) 31.473882 ,(Long) -96.572649

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 86.50

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 48.06

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
FOR CONSTRUCTION OF REHABILITATE EXISTING ROAD

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
CLAY AND LOAM	VEGETATIVE COVER IS IN GOOD CONDITION

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☒ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

☒ Mobilization
☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
☒ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
☒ Remove existing pavement
☒ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☒ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
☐ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☒ Place flex base
☒ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☒ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
☒ Revegetation of unpaved areas
☒ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

☒ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
☒ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☒ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☒ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☒ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☒ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☒
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
ROCKY CREEK	CREEK, 1252
FAULKENBERRY CREEK	CREEK, 1252
STEELE CREEK	CREEK, 1252
NAVASOTA RIVER	RIVER, 1253
LAKE LIMESTONE	LAKE, 1252
BRAZOS RIVER	RIVER, 1242

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

☒ Development of plans and specifications
☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Perform SWP3 inspections
☒ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

☒ Day To Day Operational Control
☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			104
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0752	06	024	FM 147

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☒ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☒ ☐ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☒ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☐ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☒ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☒ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Sediment Trap
  - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- ☐ ☐ Sedimentation Basin
  - ☐ Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - ☐ Available area/Site geometry
    - ☐ Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - ☐ Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - ☐ Public safety
    - ☐ Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☒ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☒ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☒ Chemical Management
- ☐ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☒ Debris and Trash Management
- ☒ Dust Control
- ☒ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

When dewatering activities are present, a daily inspection will be conducted once per day during those activities and documented in accordance with CGP and TxDOT requirements.

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			105
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0752	06	024	FM 147

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. No MS4

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000

2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.

3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.

4. If Contract's PSL will disturb more than 5 acres, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required

☒ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP= _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. Non-Reporting NWP 14 for 0.026 acres of impacts to Steele Creek

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. See above information

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. See above information

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. See information below

2.

3.

4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP: Best Management Practice
CGP: Construction General Permit
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act
NOT: Notice of Termination
NWP: Nationwide Permit
NOI: Notice of Intent
SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
PSL: Project Specific Location
TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Points, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- Undesirable smells or odors
- Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

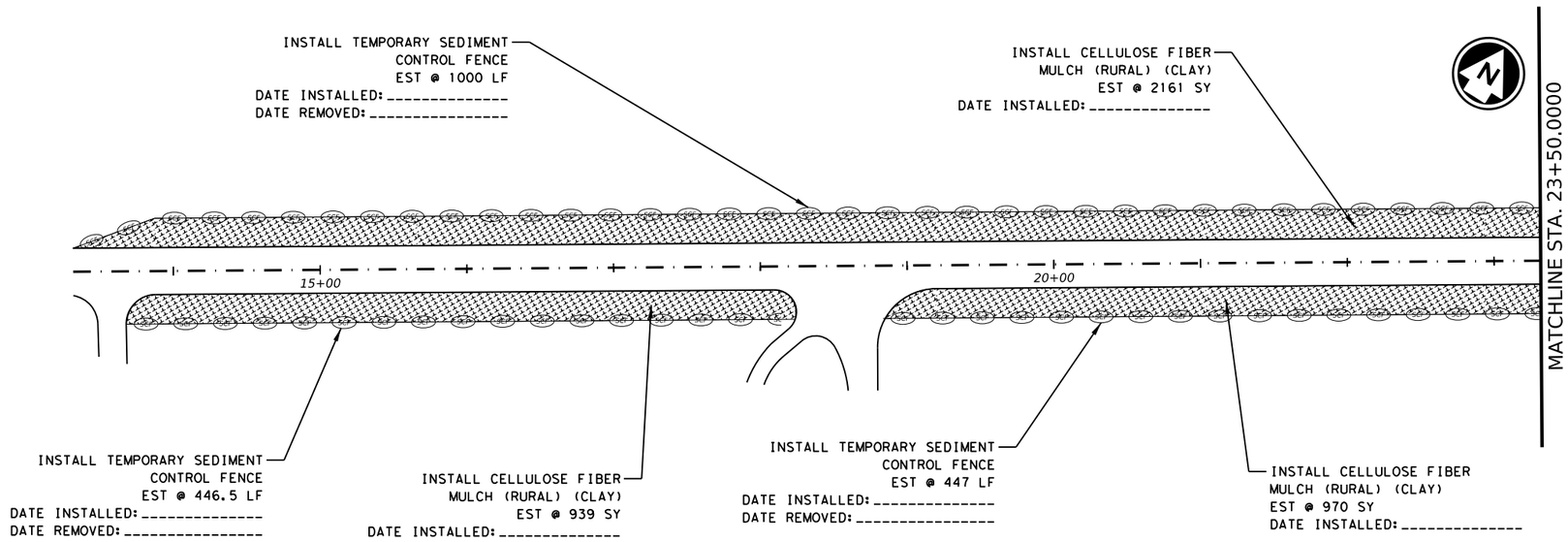
Texas Department of Transportation

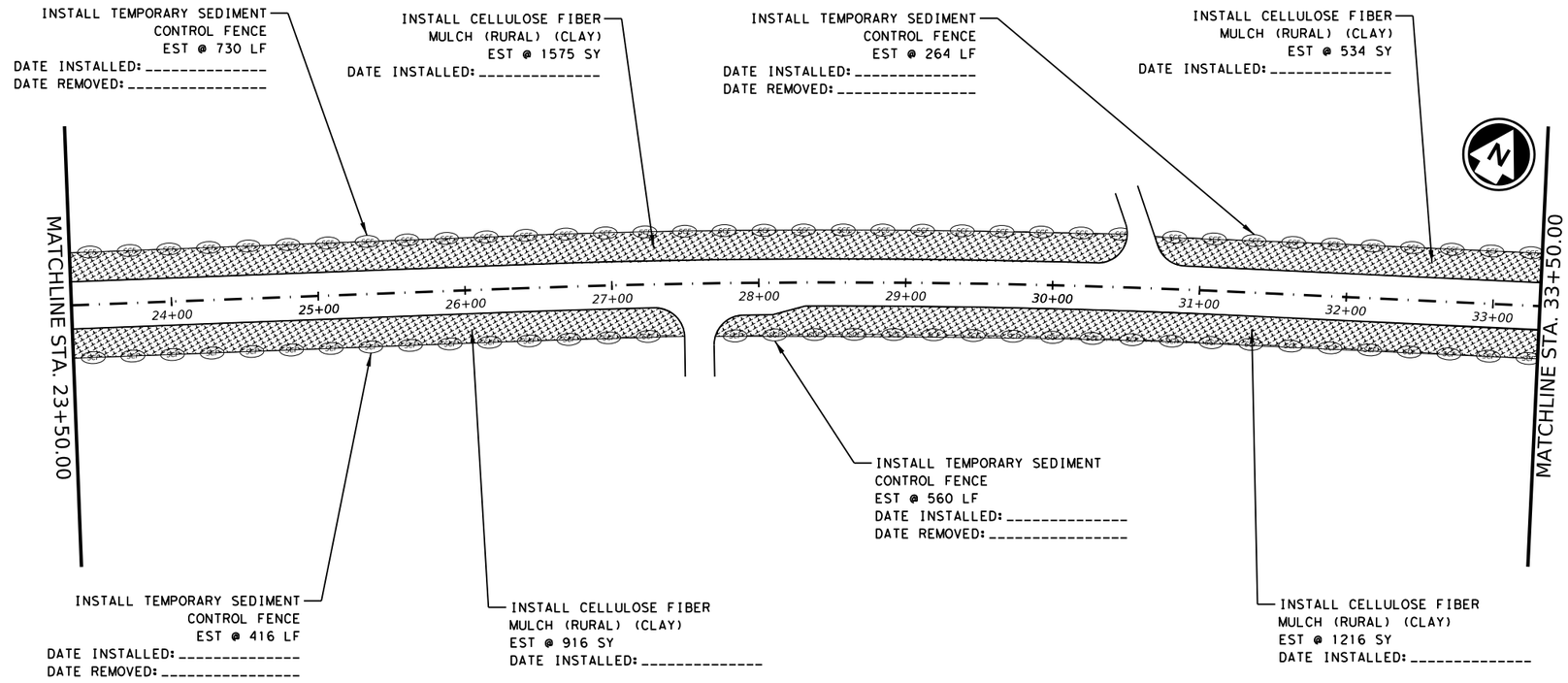
Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT		CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024		FM 147
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	09		LIMESTONE		106
01-23-2015 SECTION I CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.					





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,311.00	SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,311.00	SY
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,863.50	LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,863.50	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/23/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

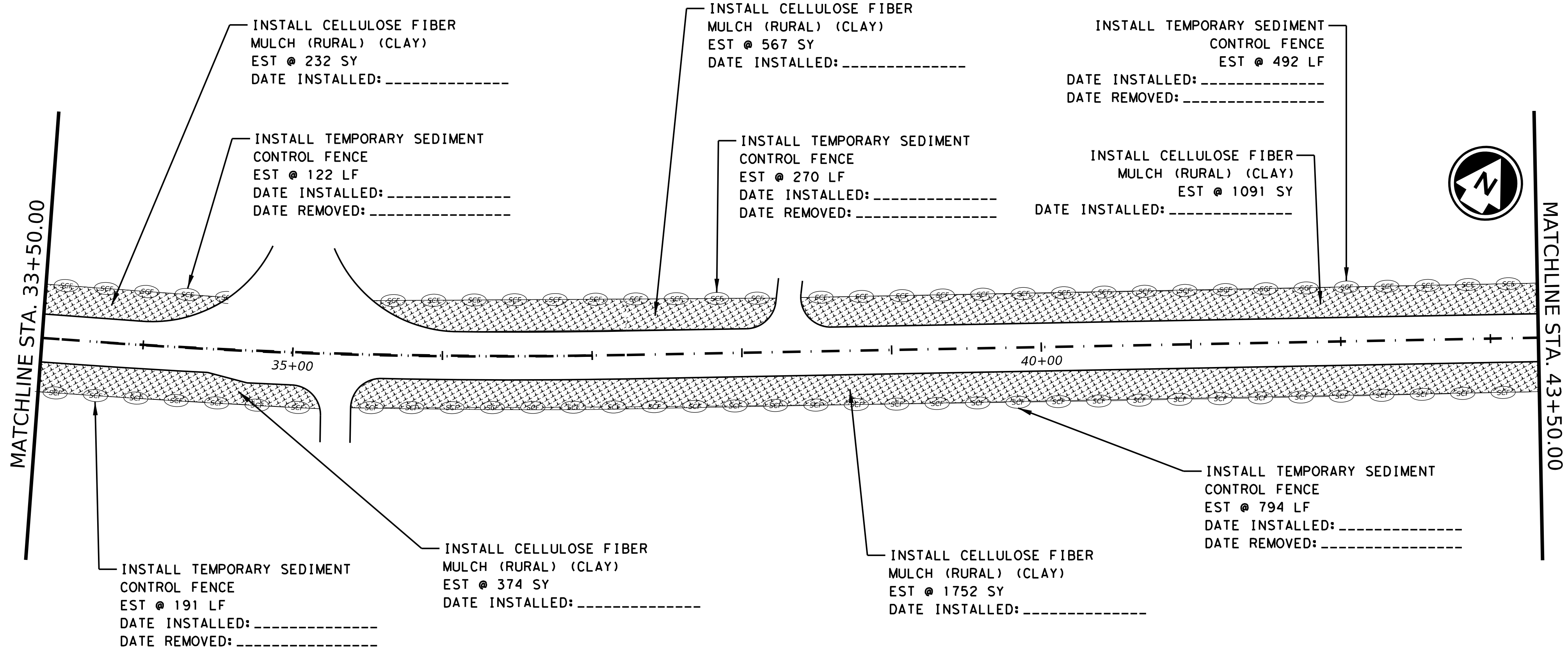
© 2024 Texas Department of Transportation

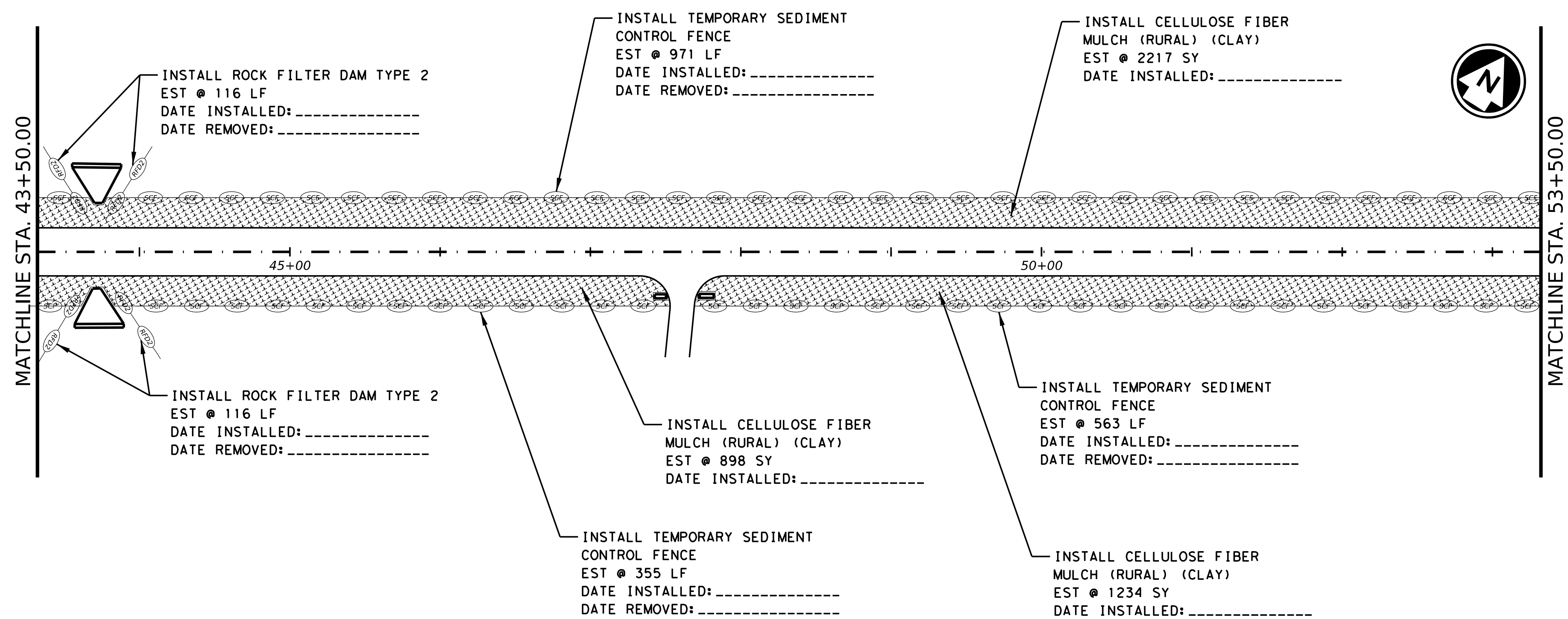
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100 HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 1 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		107





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,365.00	SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,365.00	SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	232.00	LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	232.00	LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,758.00	LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,758.00	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/20/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

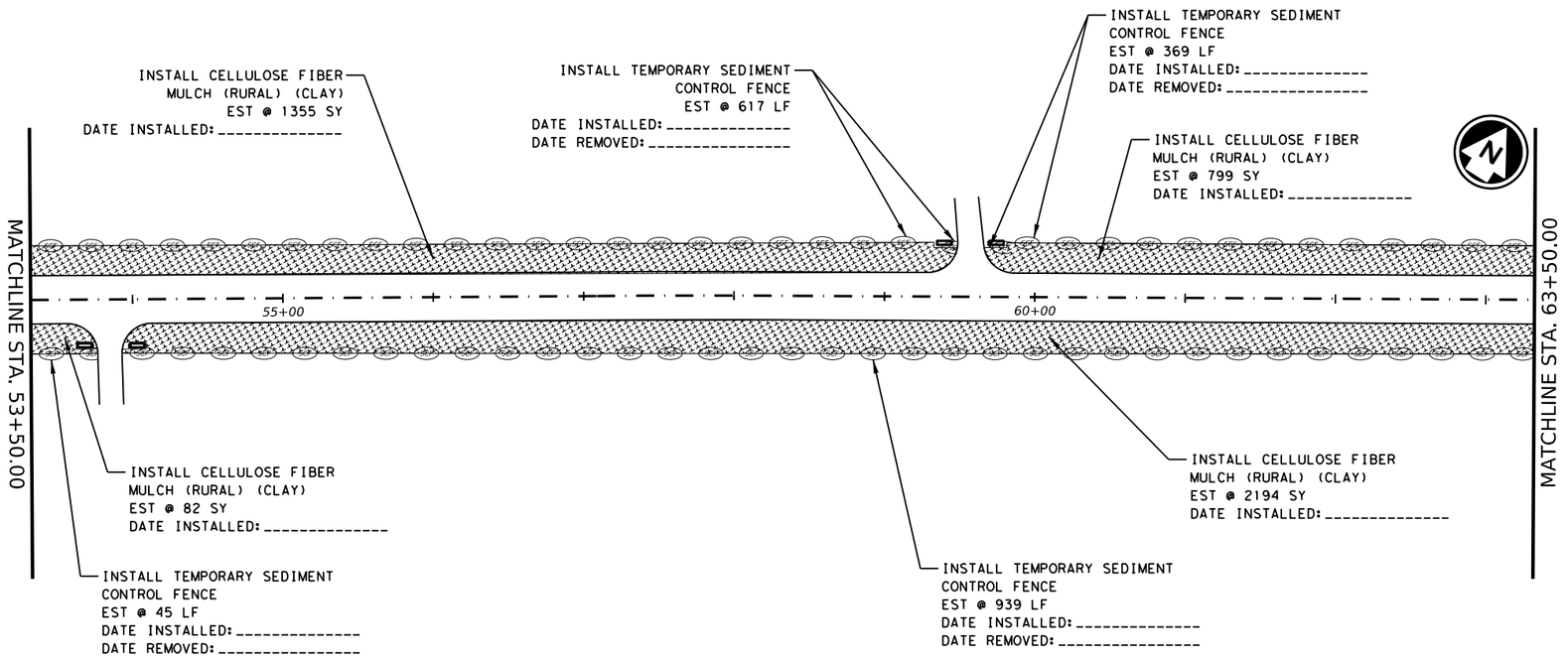
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

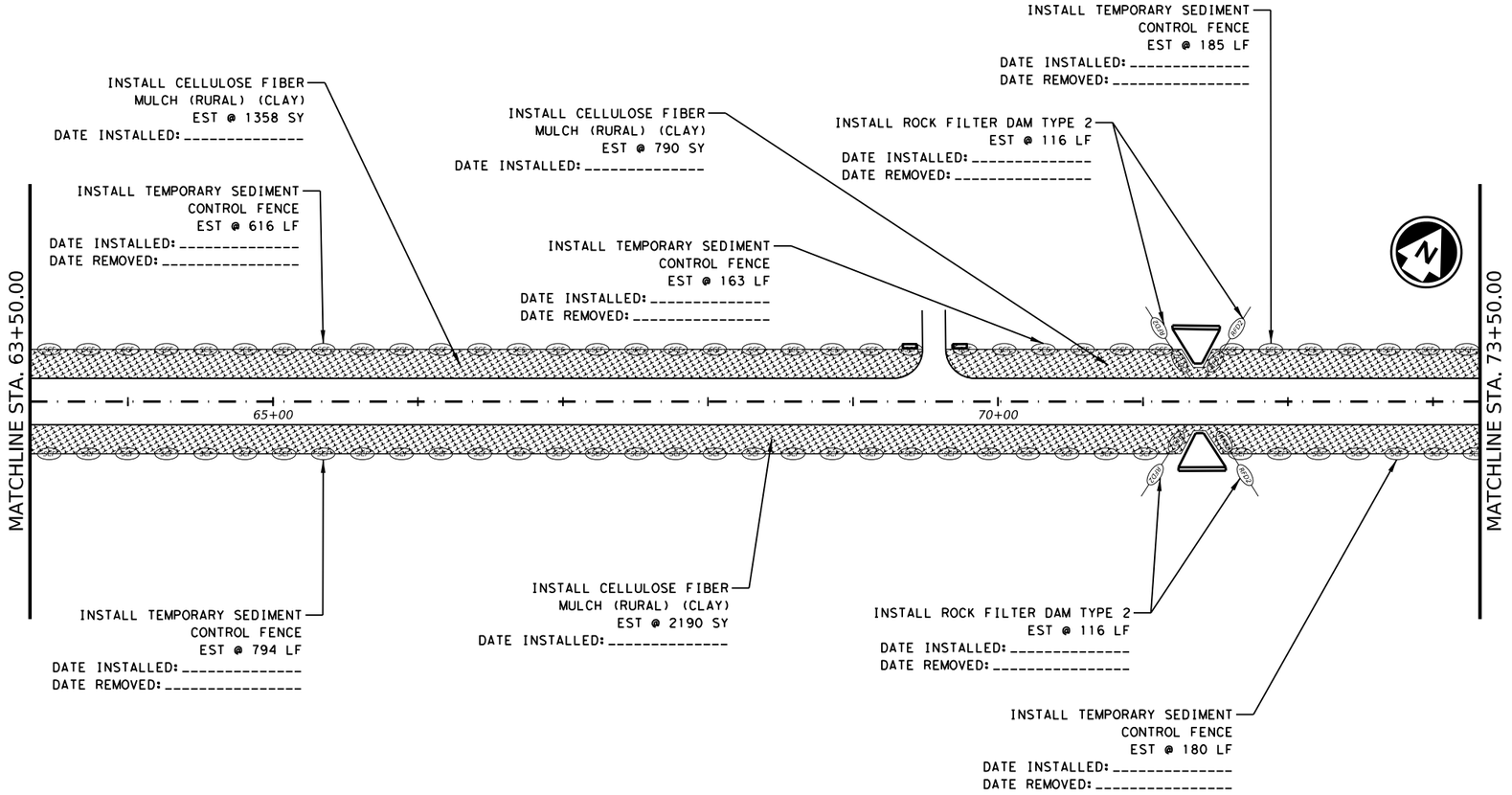
SCALE: FEET 1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 2 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	108

NODE





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,768.00	SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,768.00	SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	232.00	LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	232.00	LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,908.00	LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,908.00	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

5/20/2024

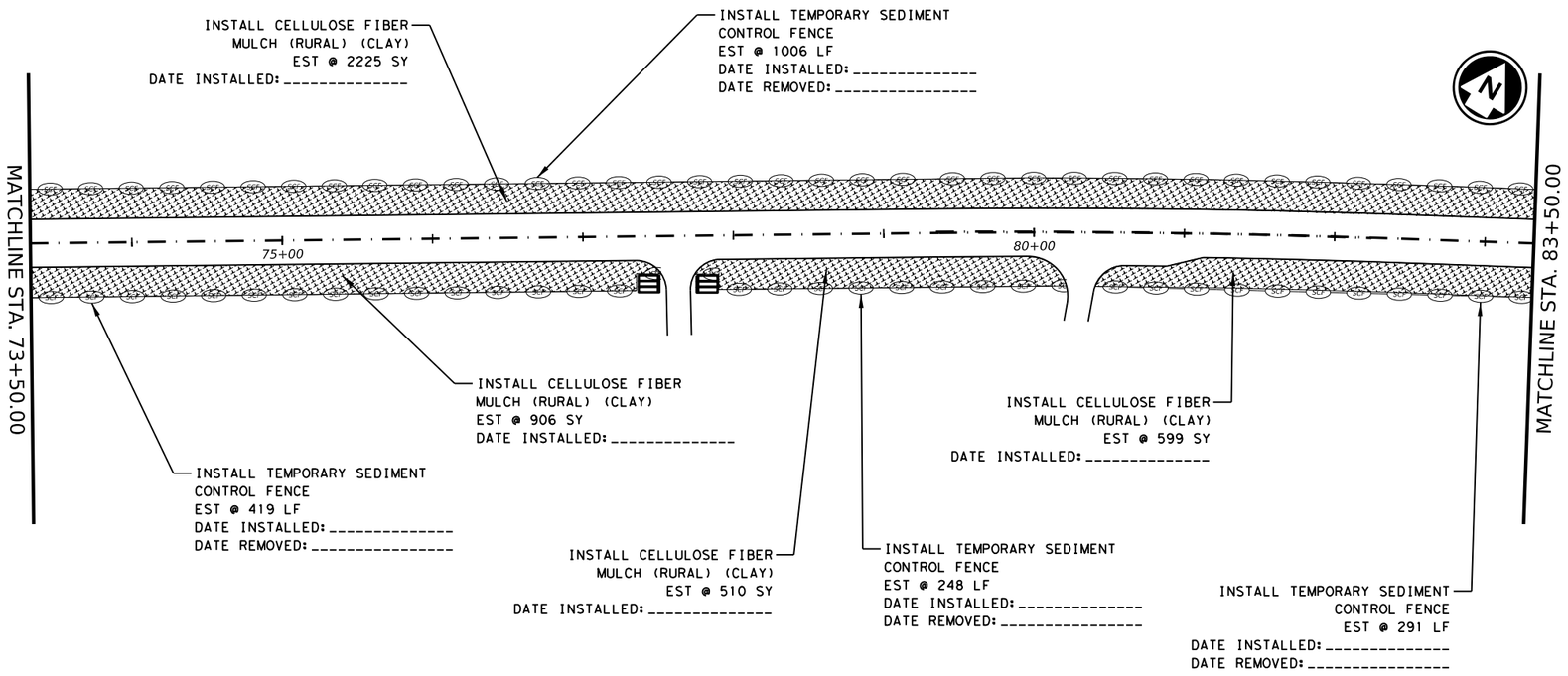
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

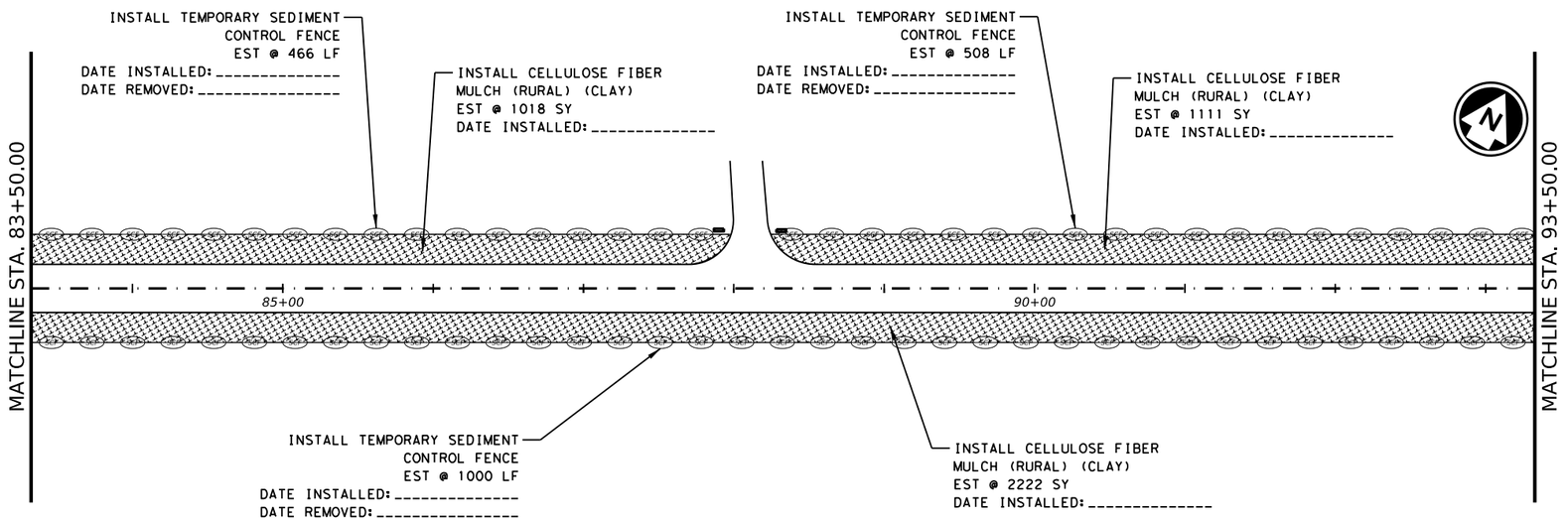
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100 HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 3 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		109





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,591.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,591.00 SY
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,938.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,938.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

5/20/2024

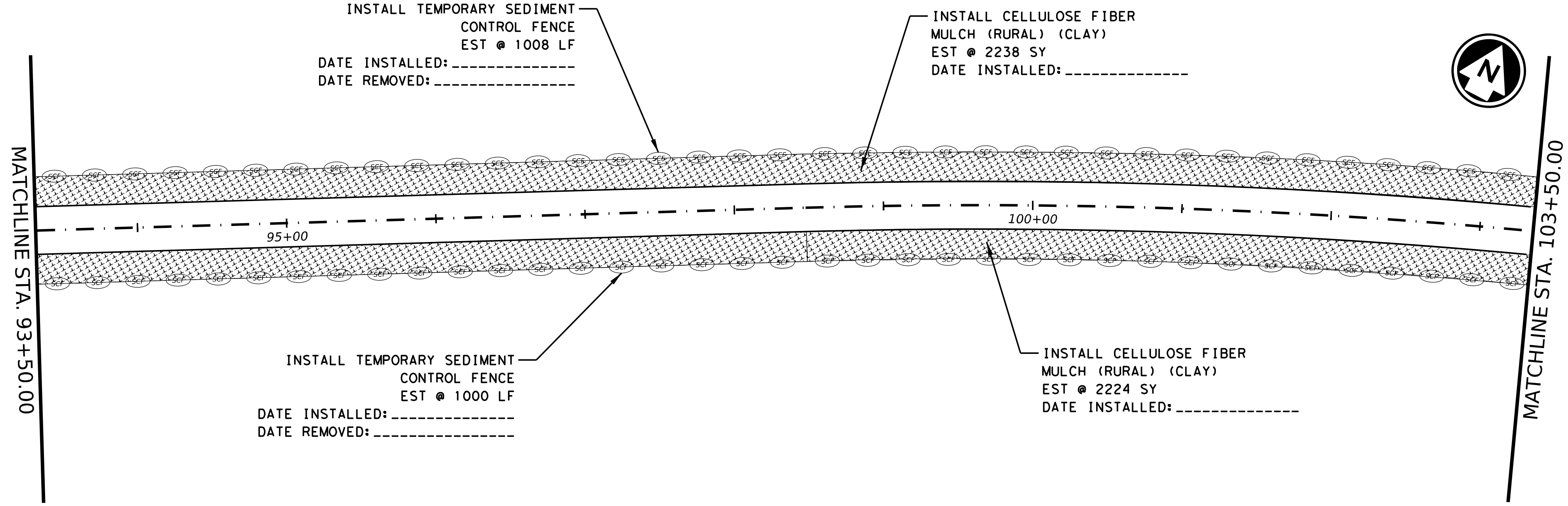
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

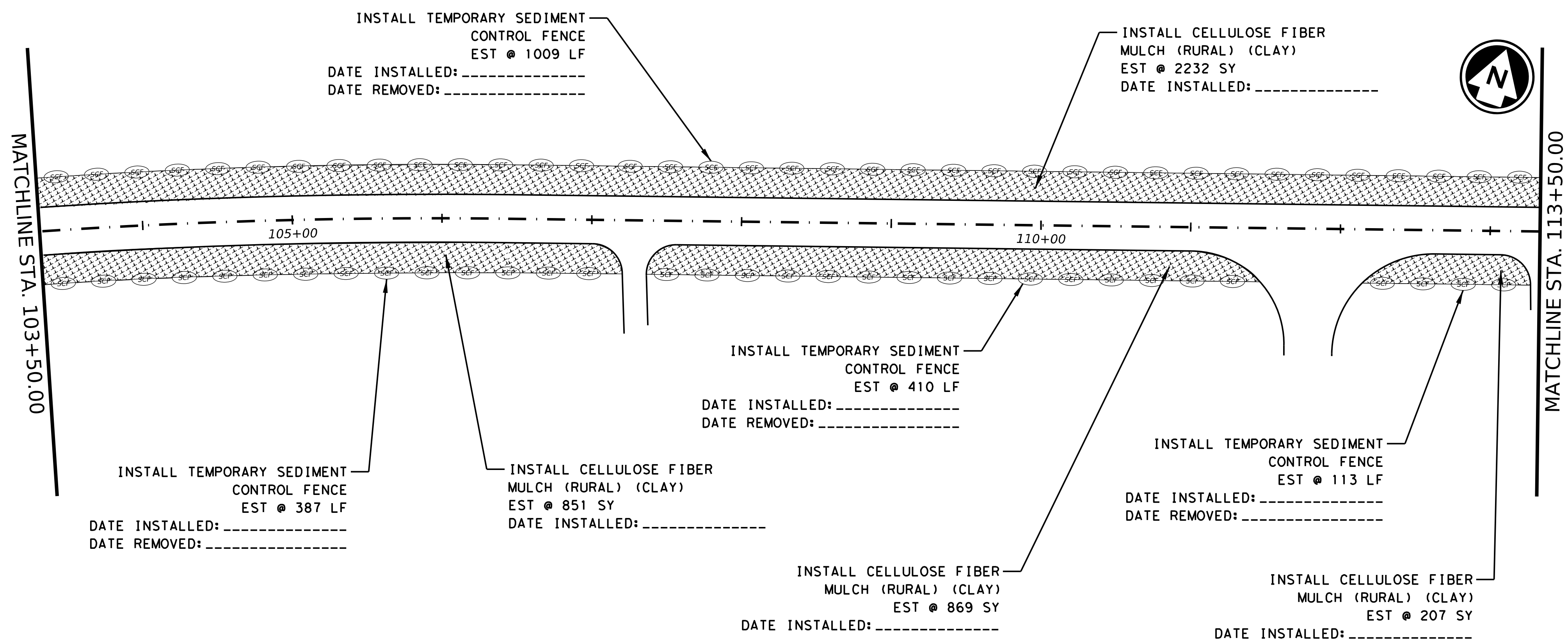
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100 HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 4 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		110





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,621.00	SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,621.00	SY
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,927.00	LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,927.00	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

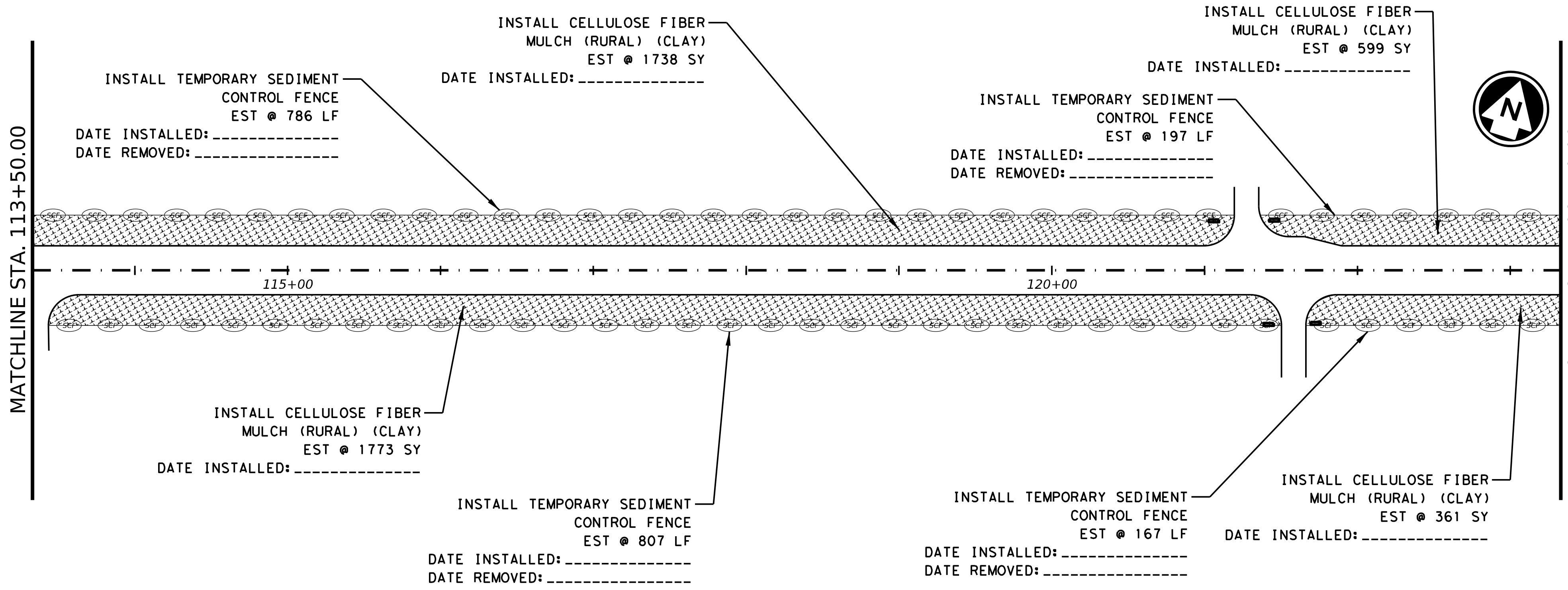
P.E. 5/20/2024
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

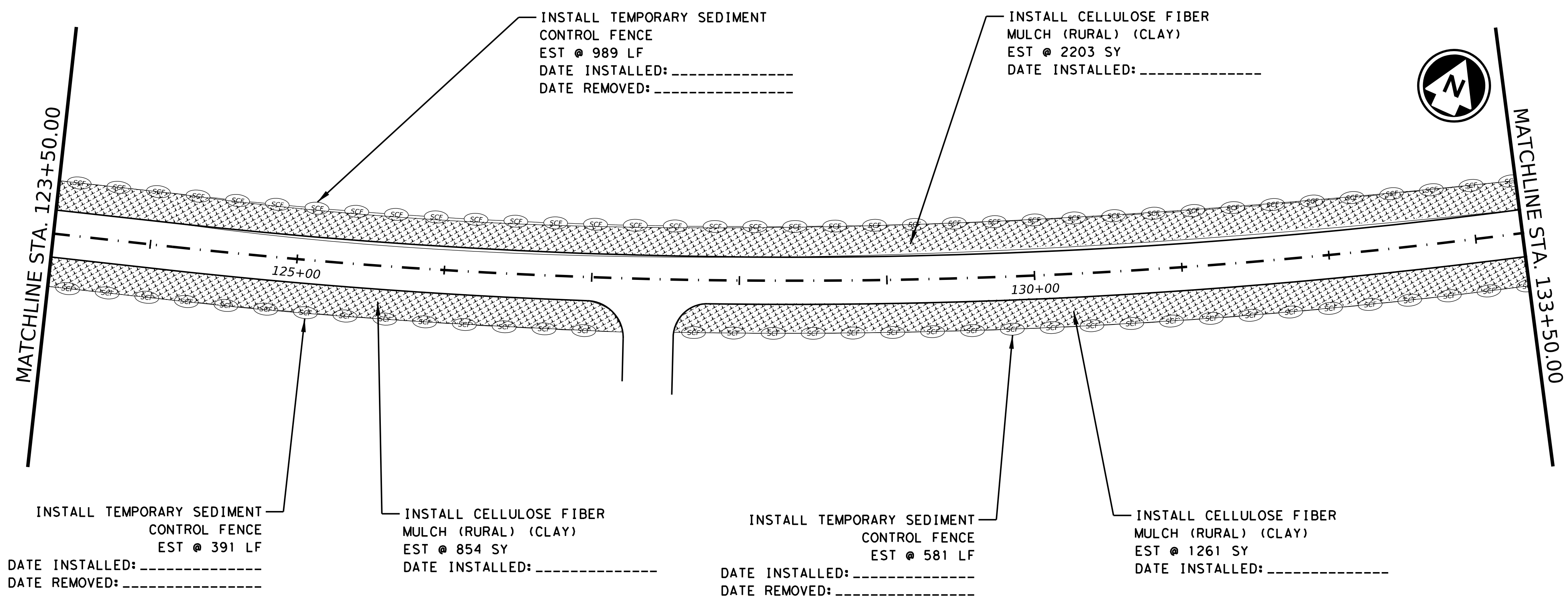
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 5 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		111





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,789.00	SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,789.00	SY
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,918.00	LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,918.00	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.
5/20/2024
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

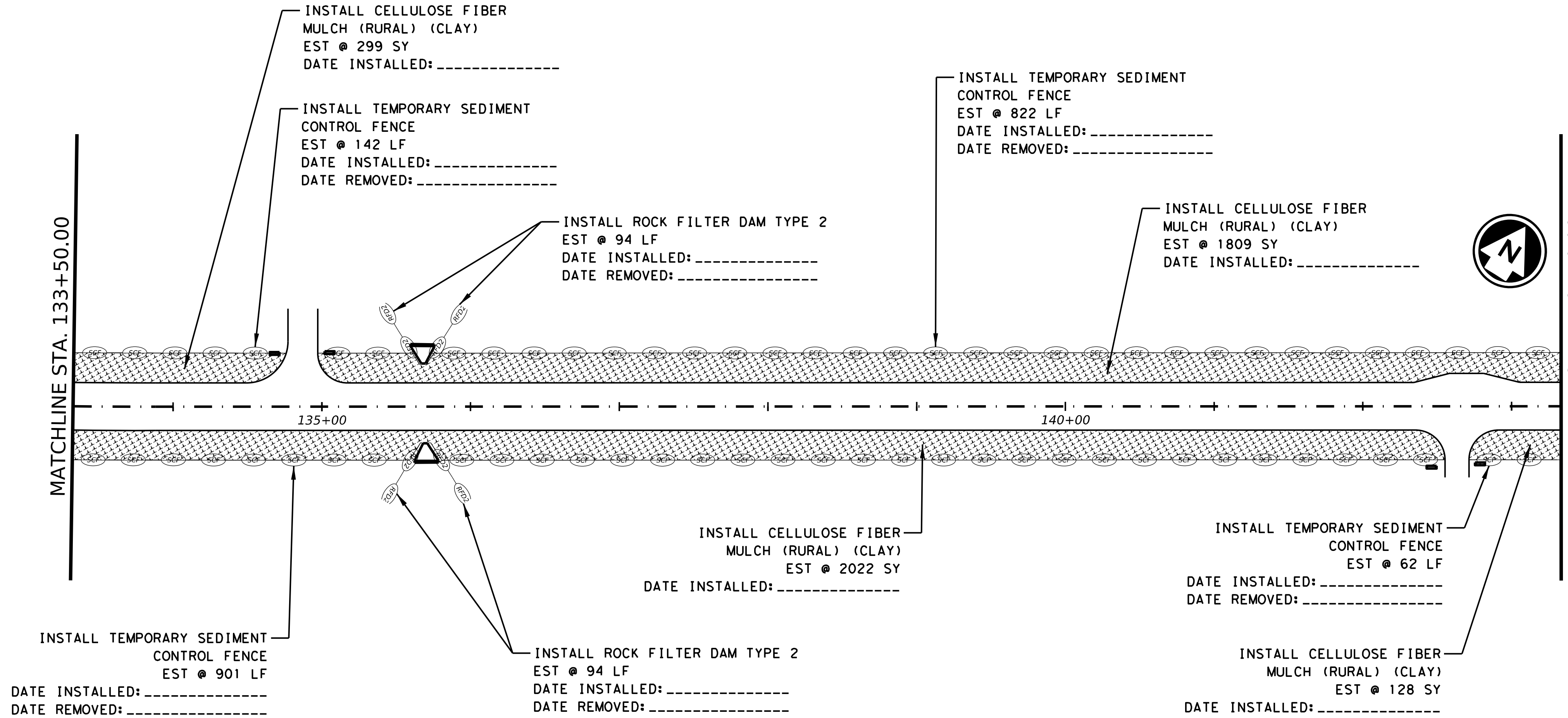
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

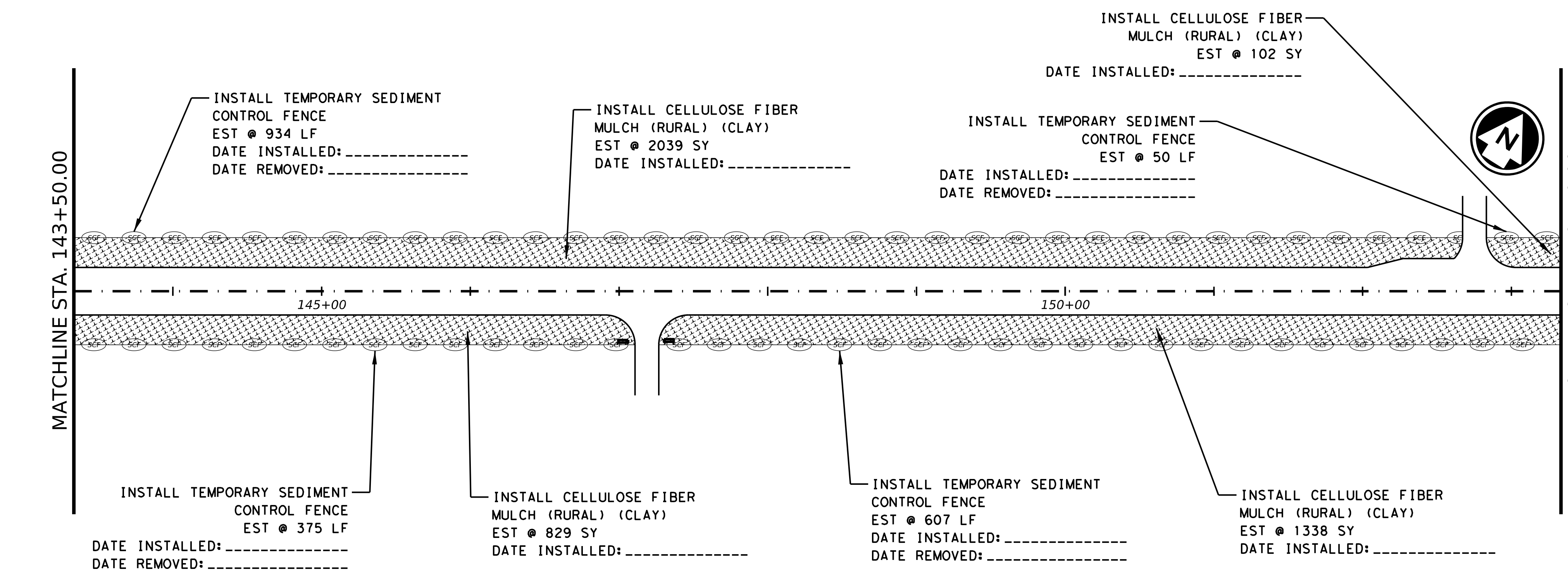
SHEET 6 OF 27

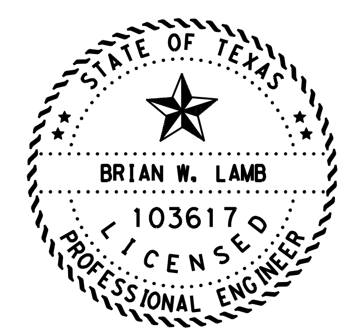
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	112

NODE



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,566.00	SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,566.00	SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	188.00	LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	188.00	LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	4,880.00	LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	4,880.00	LF





P.E. 5/20/2024

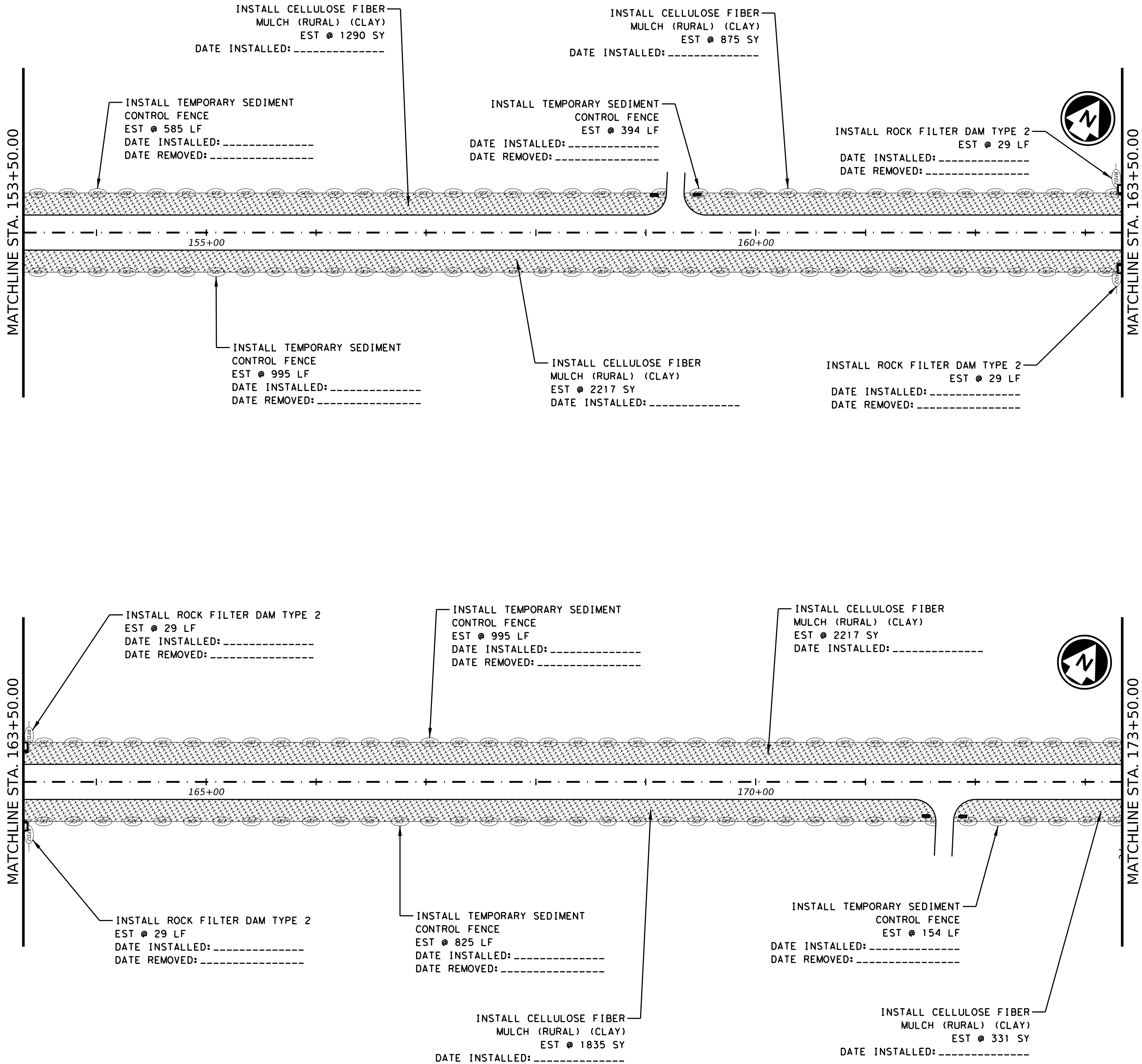
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 7 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	113



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,765.00	SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,765.00	SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	116.00	LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	116.00	LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,948.00	LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,948.00	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/20/2024

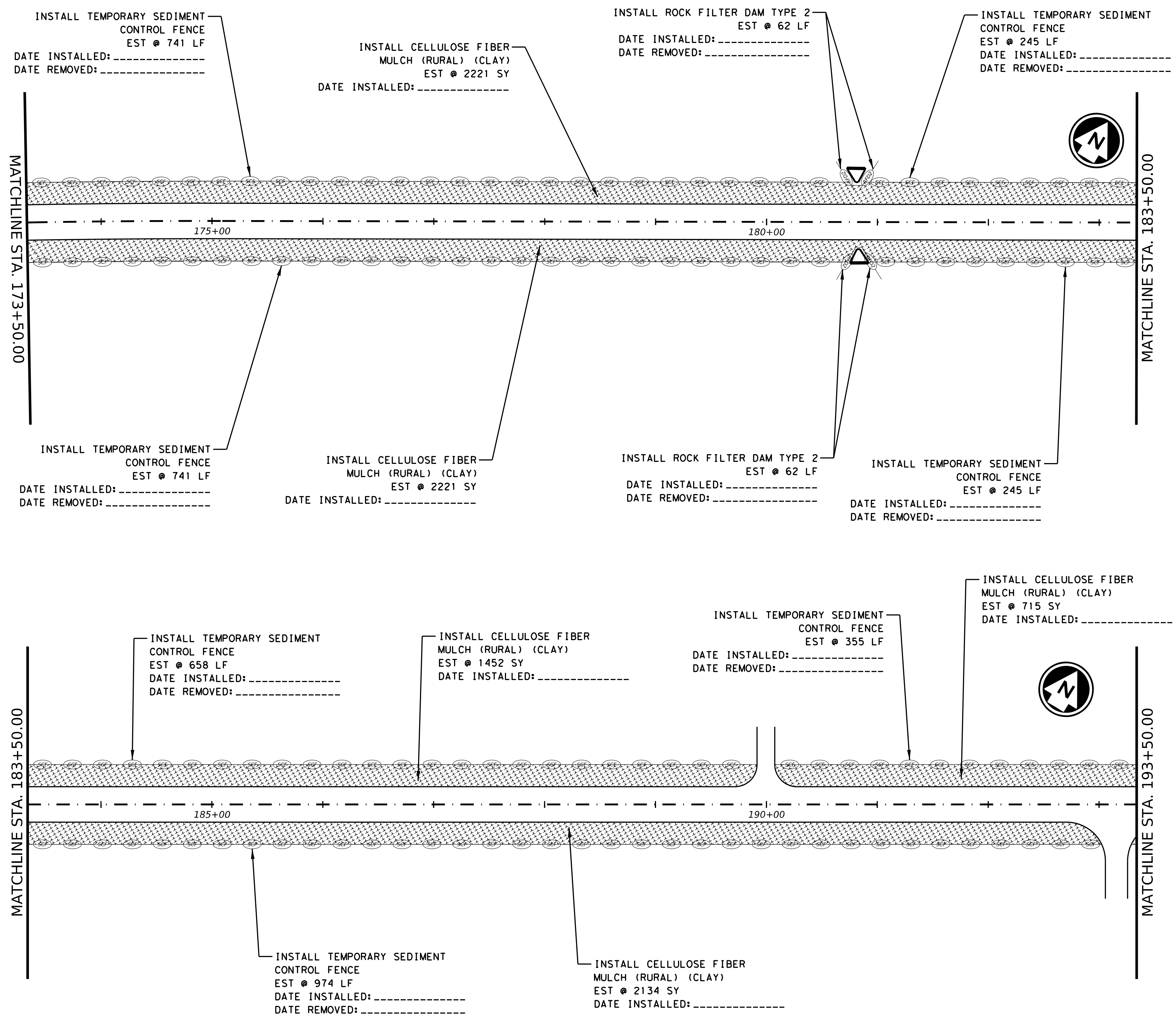
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET 1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 8 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	114



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,743.00	SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,743.00	SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	124.00	LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	124.00	LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,959.00	LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,959.00	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

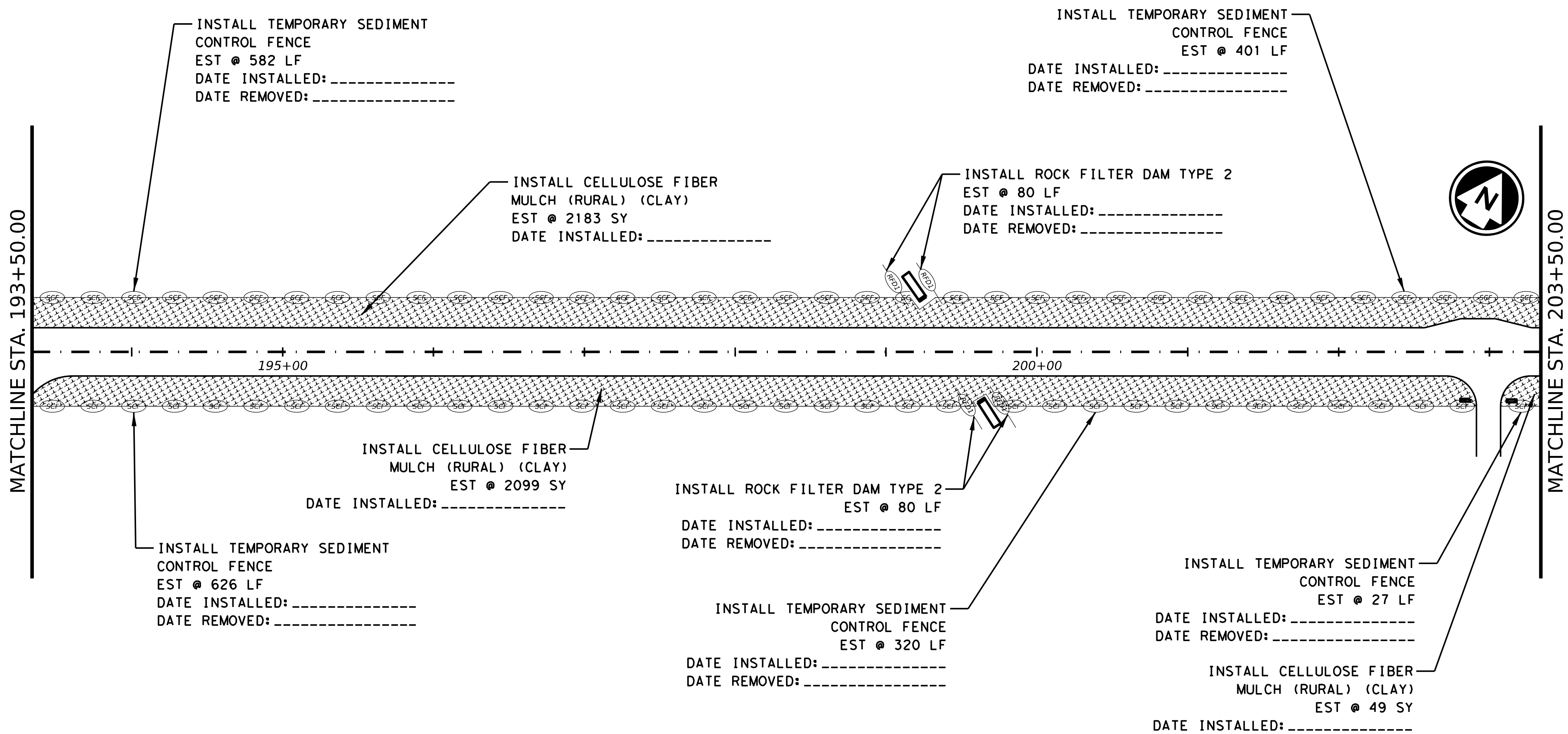
5/20/2024
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

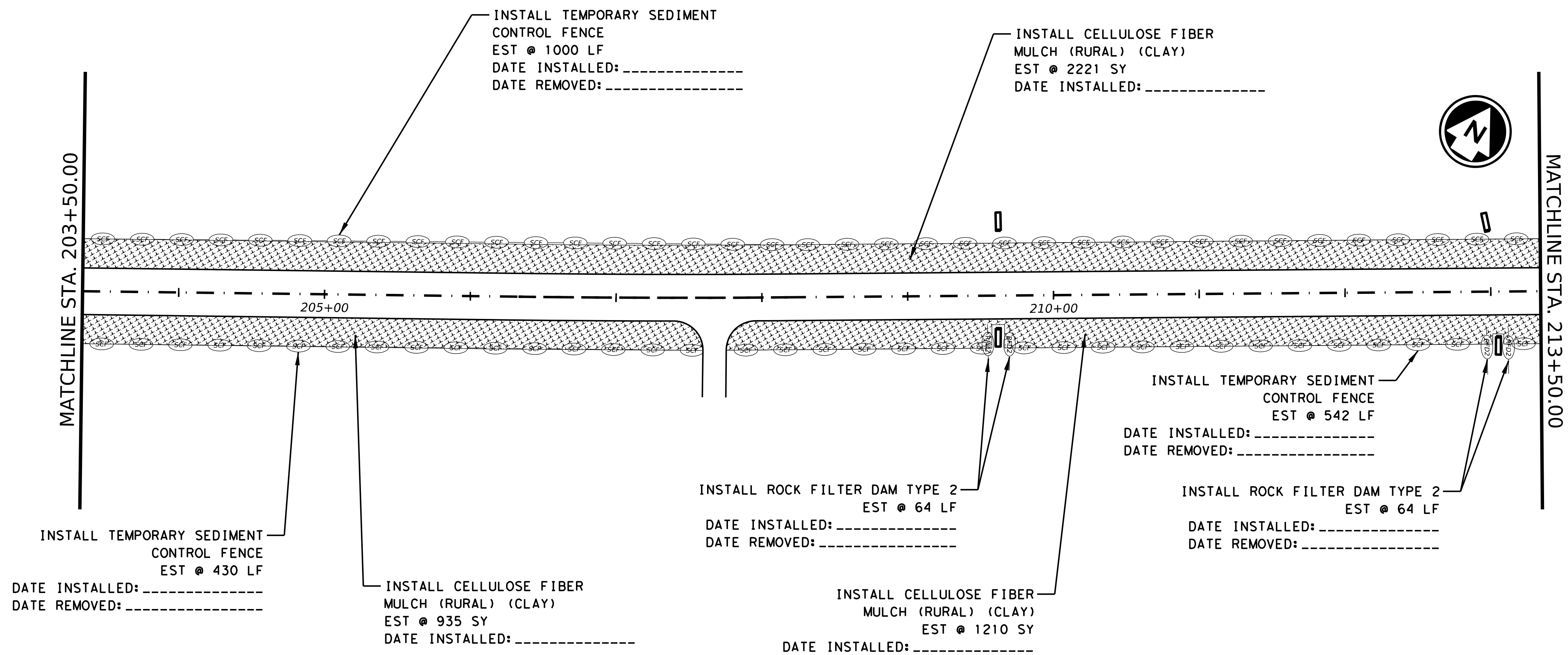
SCALE: FEET 1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 9 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	115



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,697.00	SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,697.00	SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	288.00	LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	288.00	LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,928.00	LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,928.00	LF



STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/20/2024

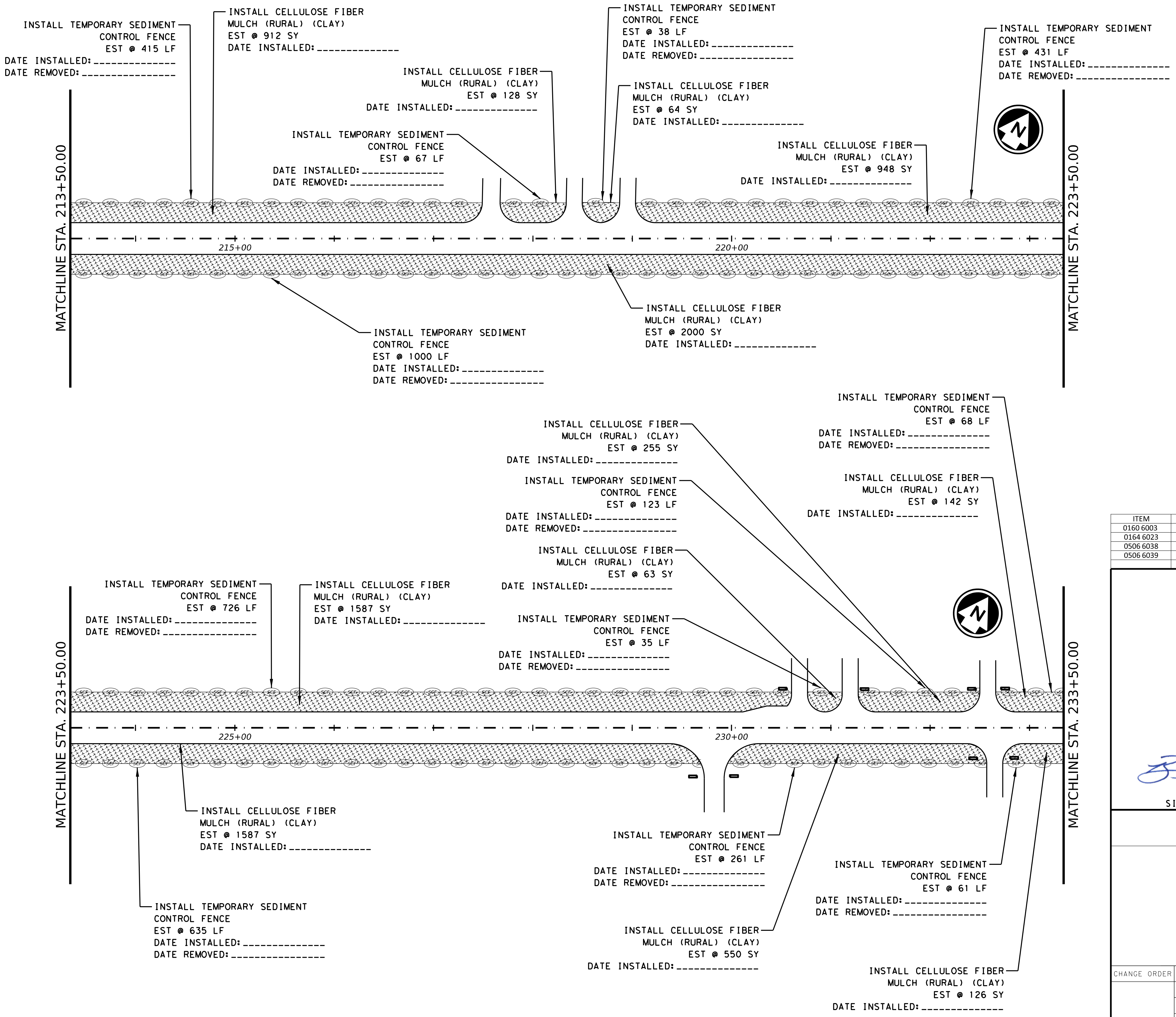
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 10 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	116



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,073.00	SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,073.00	SY
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,590.00	LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,590.00	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/20/2024

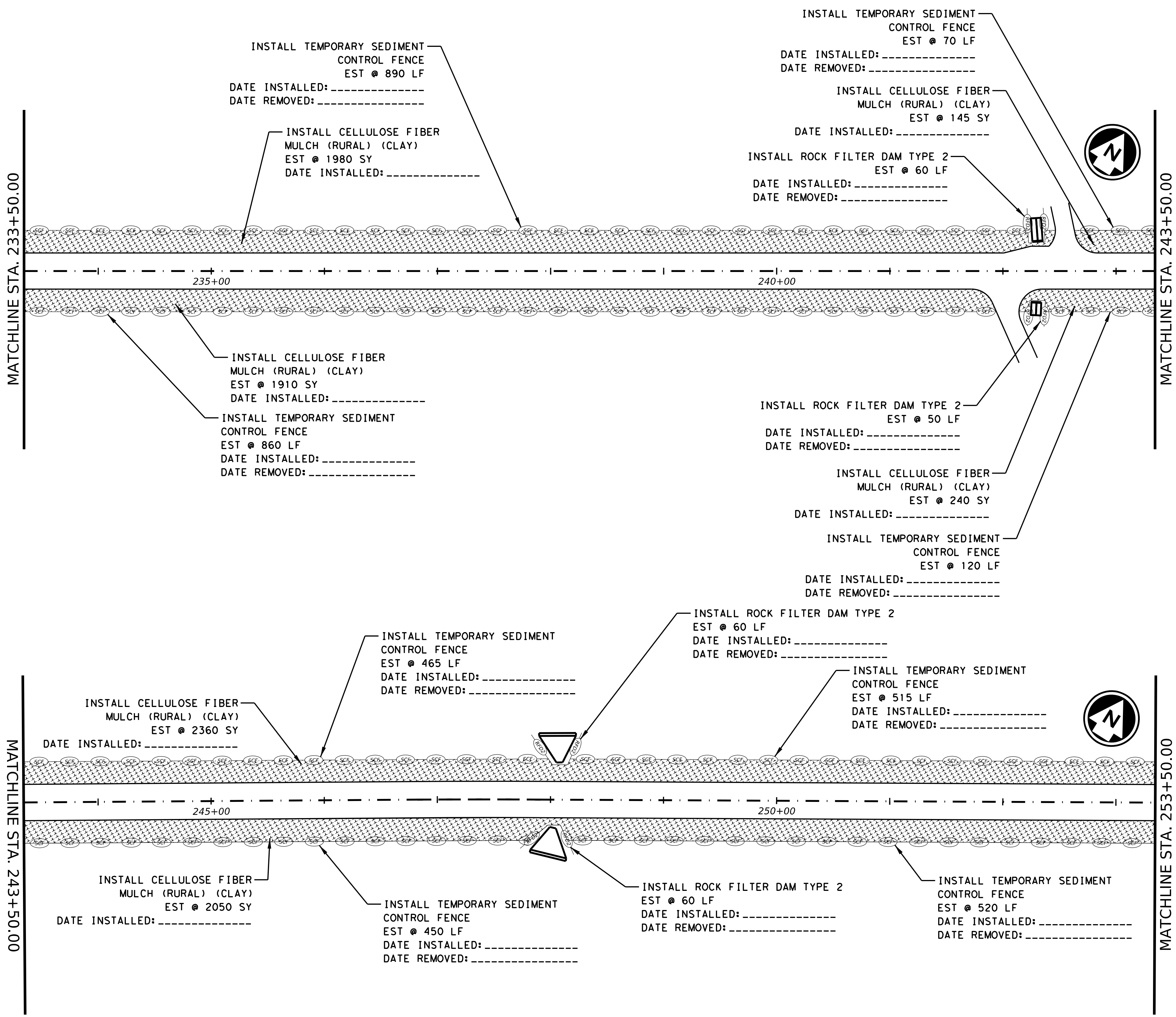
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

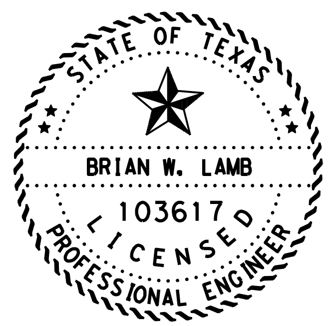
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 11 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	117



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,685.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,685.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	230.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	230.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,890.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,890.00 LF



5/20/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

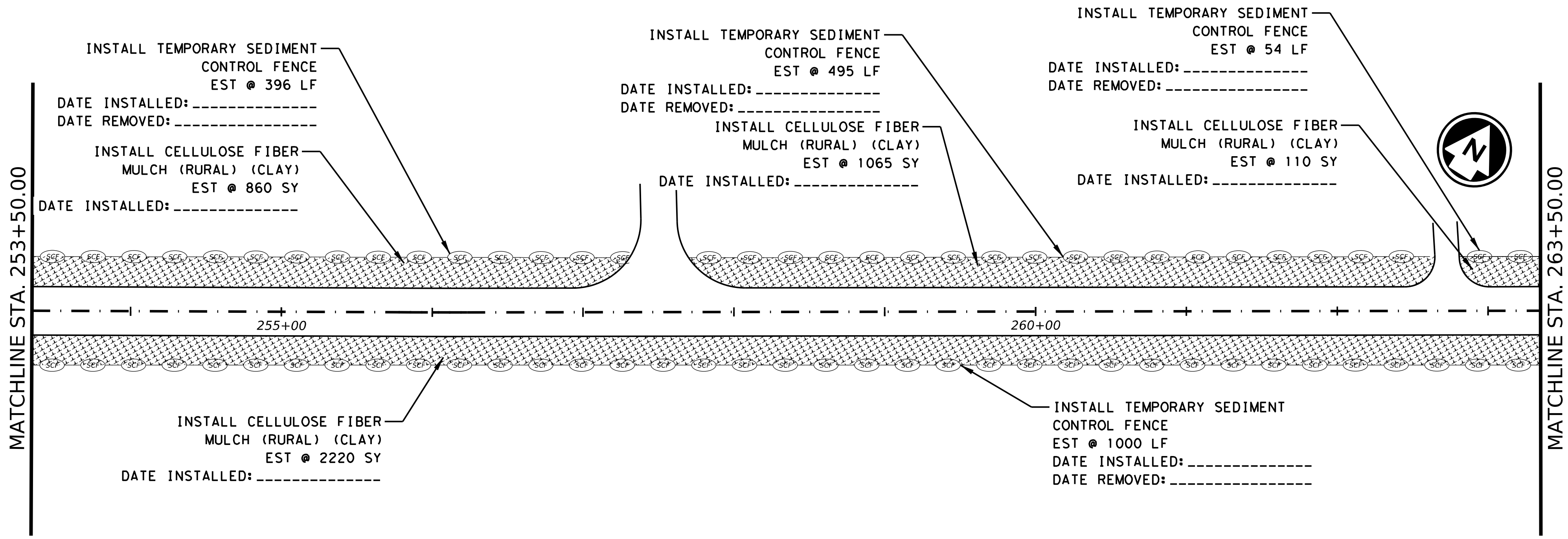
SCALE: 1" = 100 HORIZ. FEET

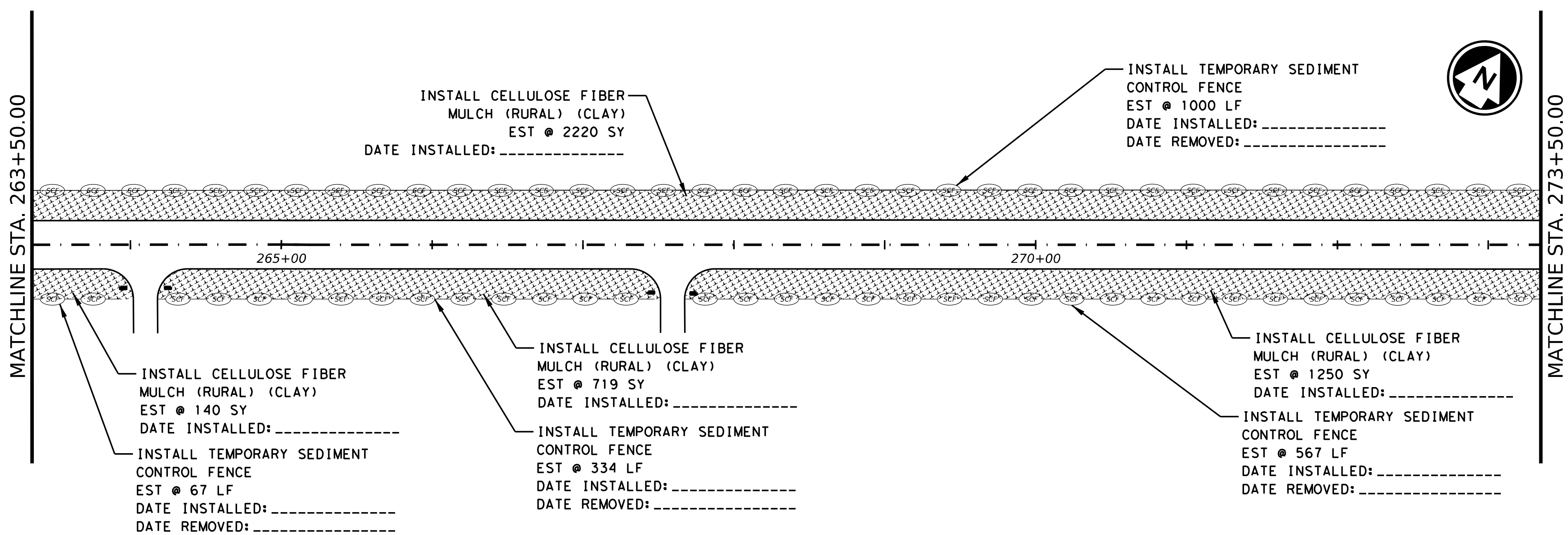
SHEET 12 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	118

pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/075206024/4 - Design/Plan Set/Environmental/EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

NODE





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,564.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,564.00 SY
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,913.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,913.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.
5/20/2024
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

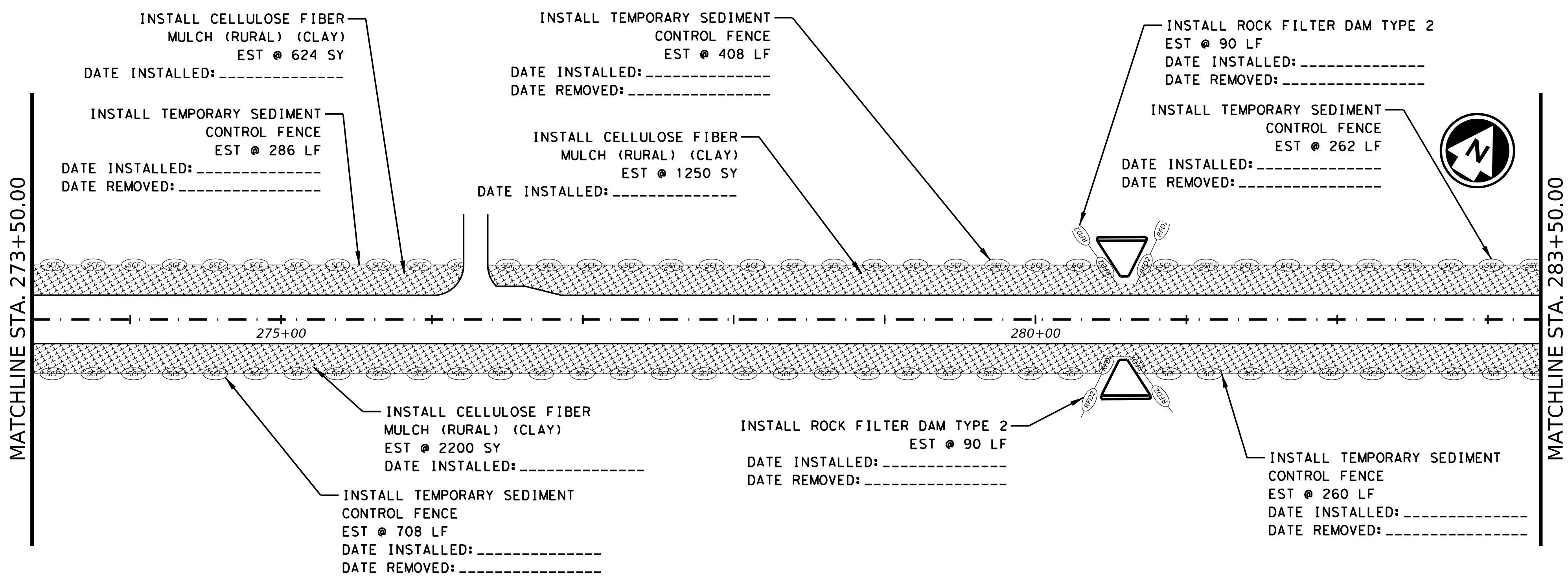
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

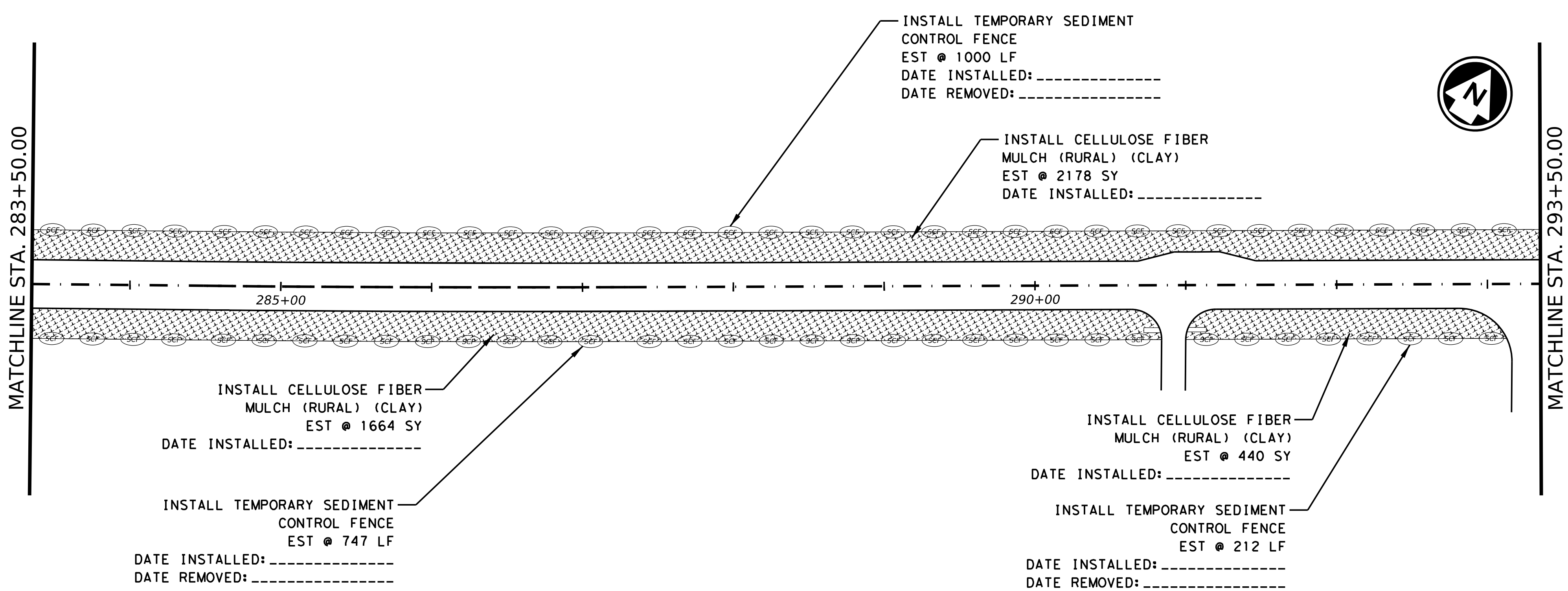
SHEET 13 OF 27

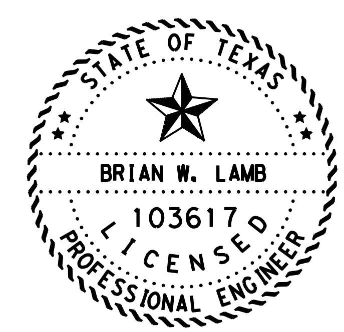
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	119

NODE



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,356.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,356.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	180.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	180.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,883.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,883.00 LF





5/20/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

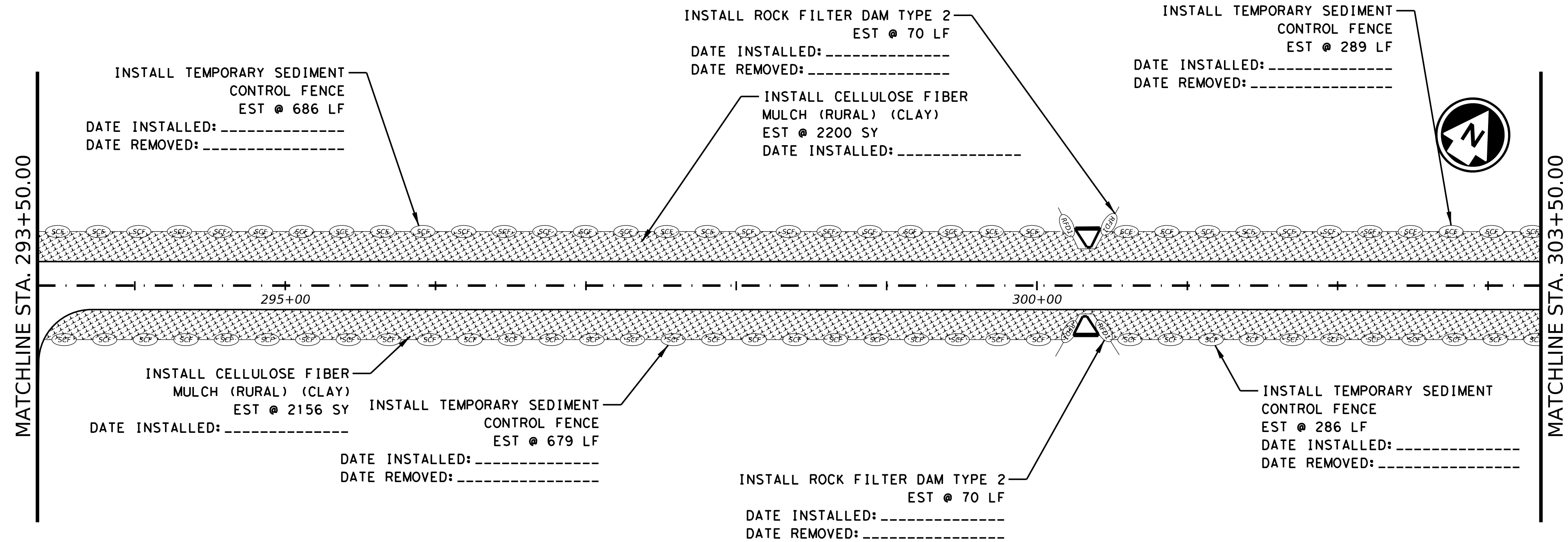
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

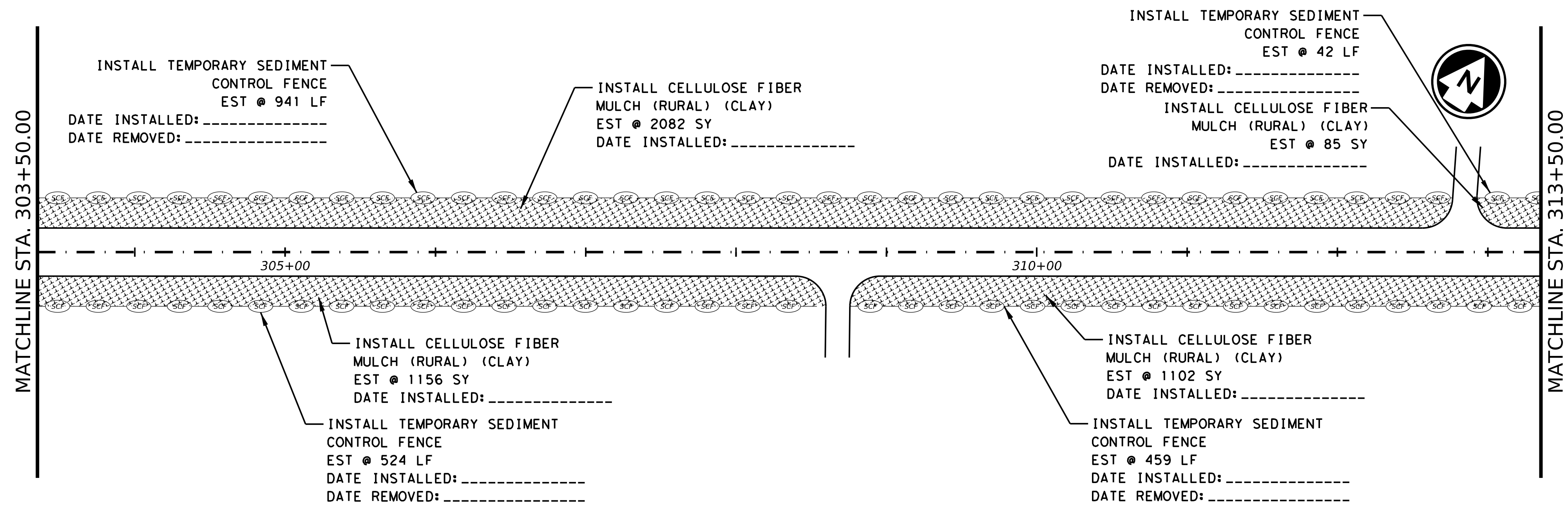
SCALE: FEET 1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 14 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	120

NODE





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	6,801.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	6,801.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	140.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	140.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,906.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,906.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/20/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

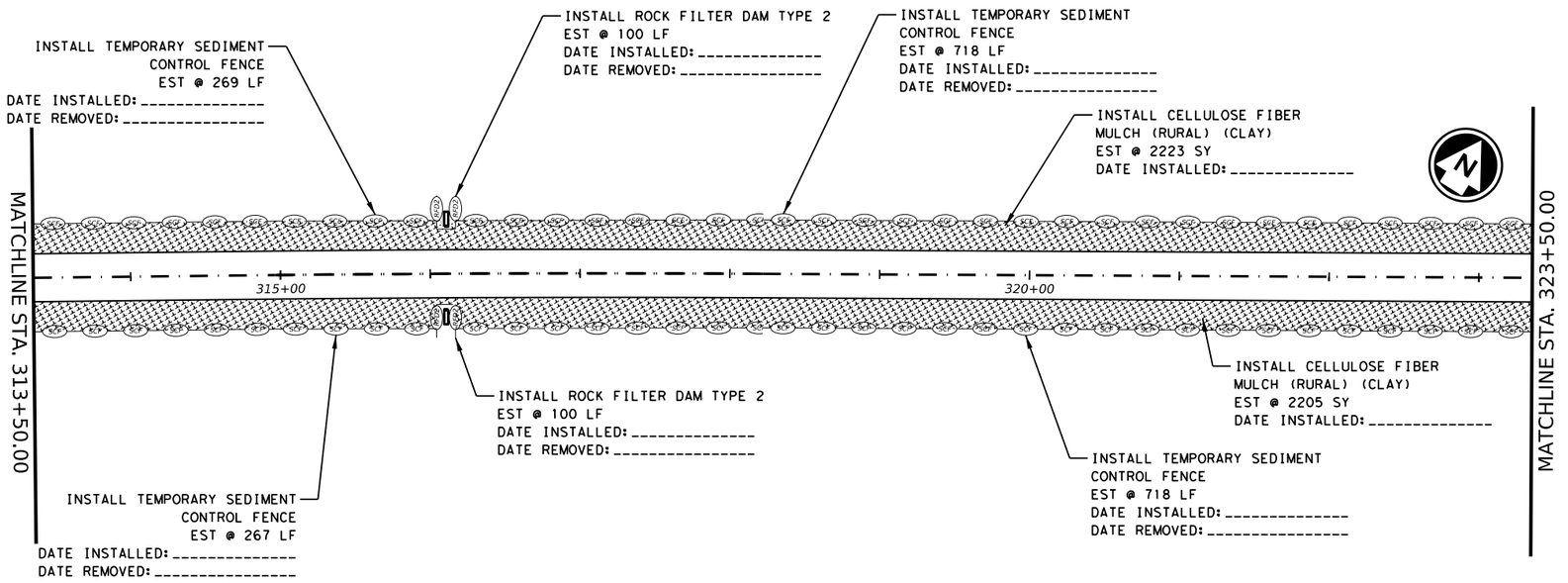
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

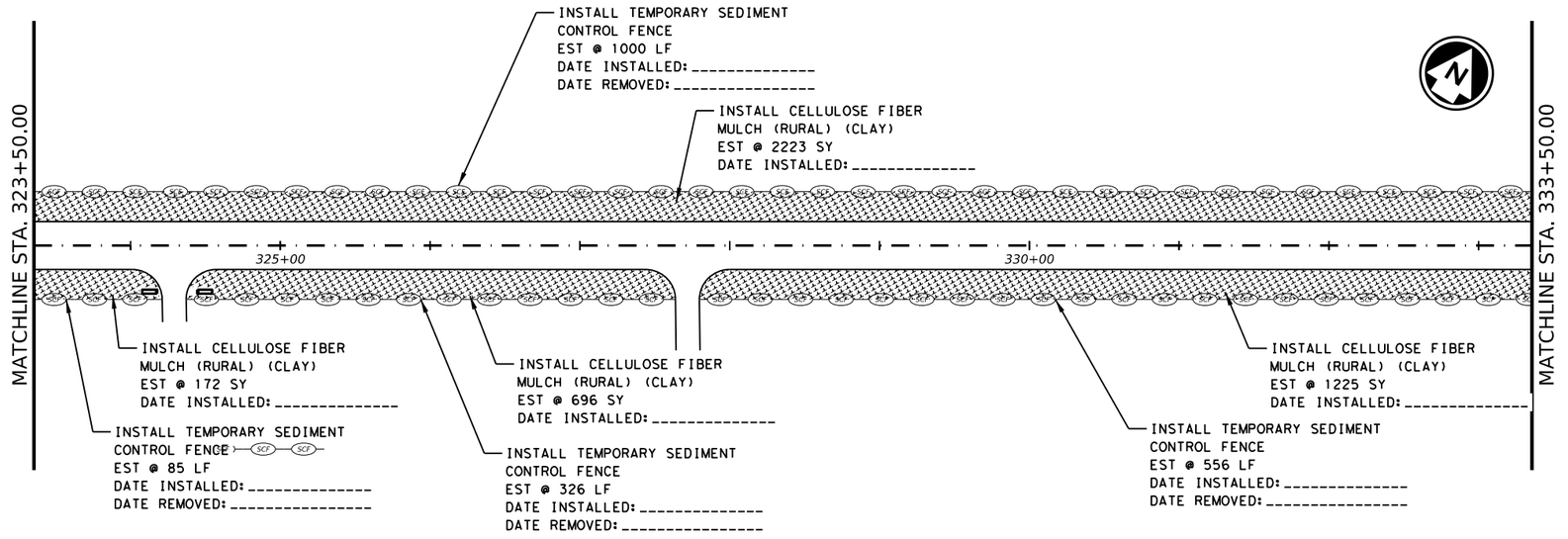
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 15 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	121

NODE





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	6,744.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	6,744.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	100.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	100.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,939.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,939.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/20/2024

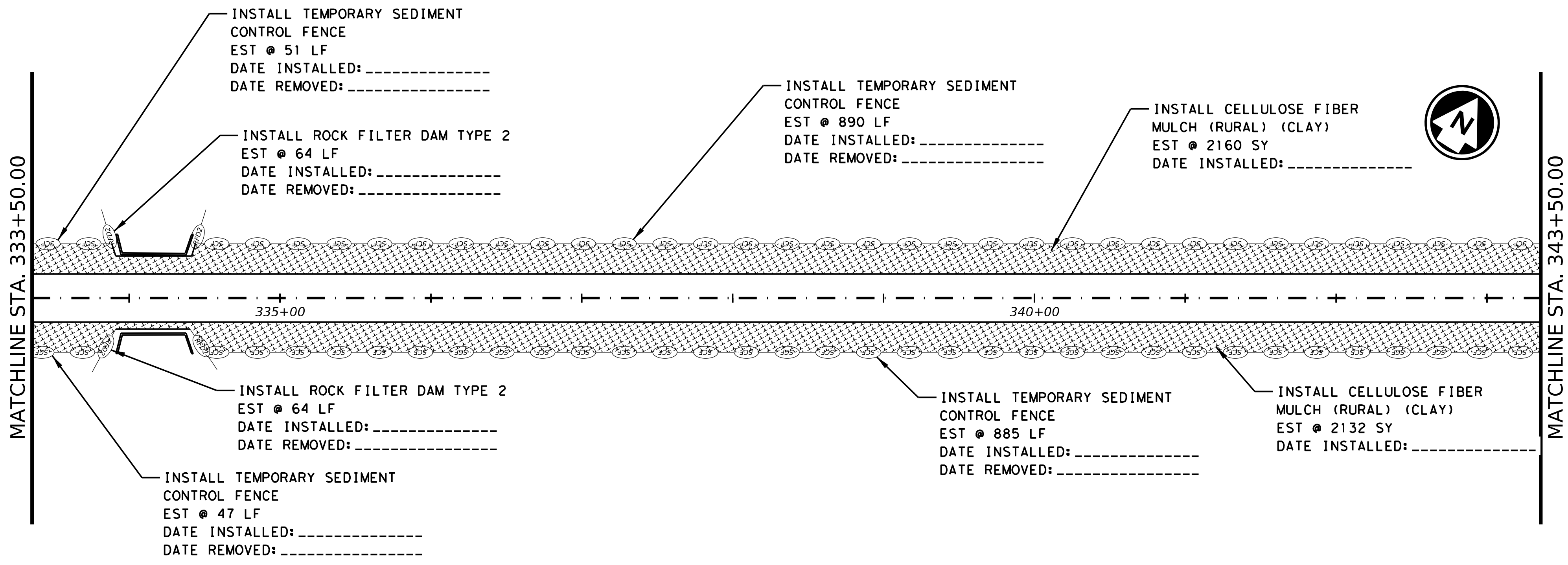
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

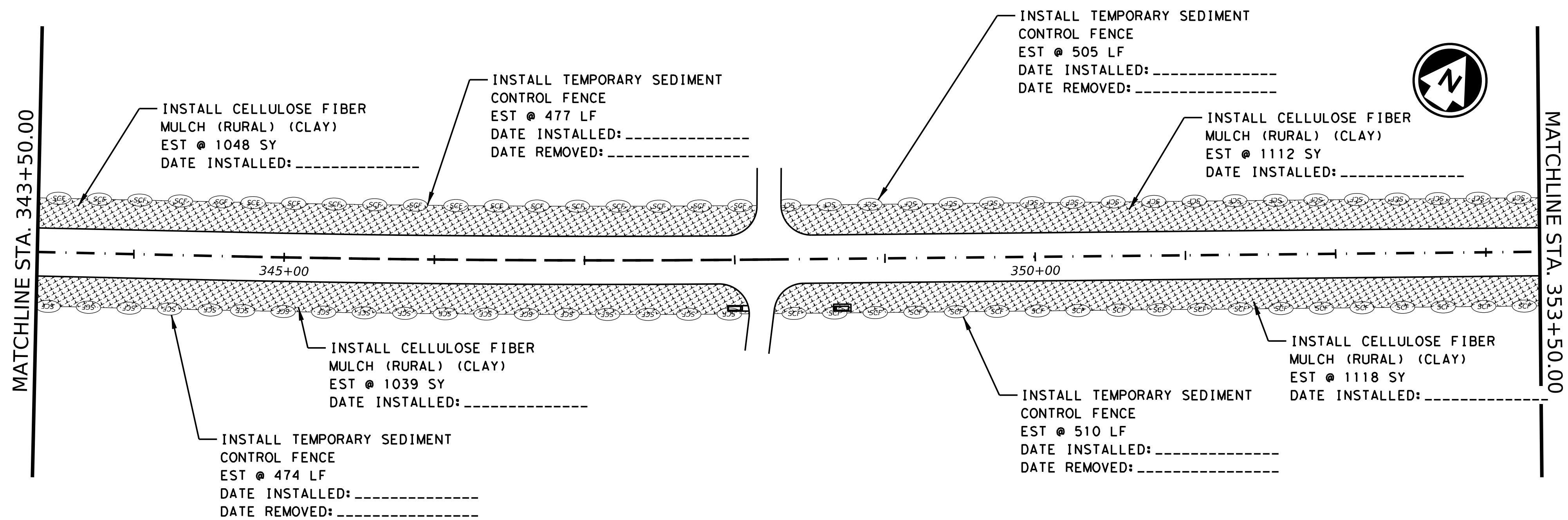
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100 HORIZ. FEET

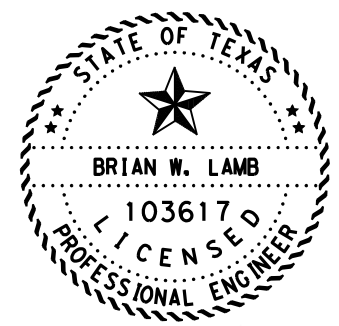
SHEET 16 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		122





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,609.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,609.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	128.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	128.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,839.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,839.00 LF



5/20/2024

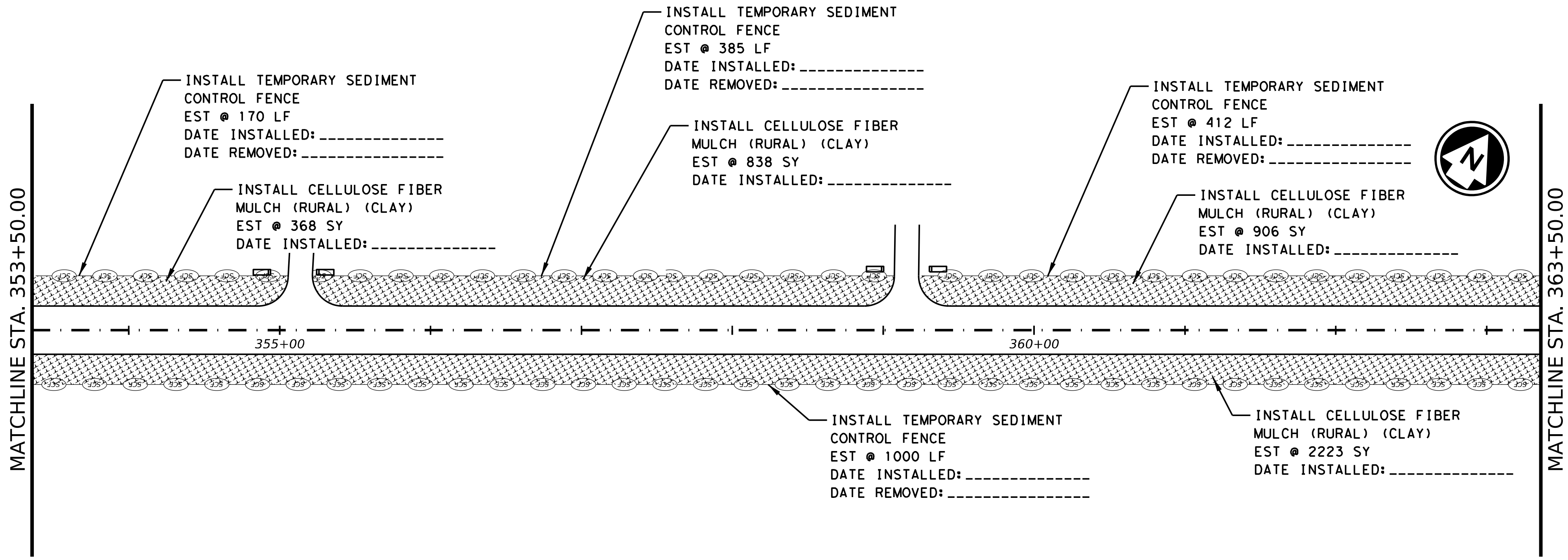
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

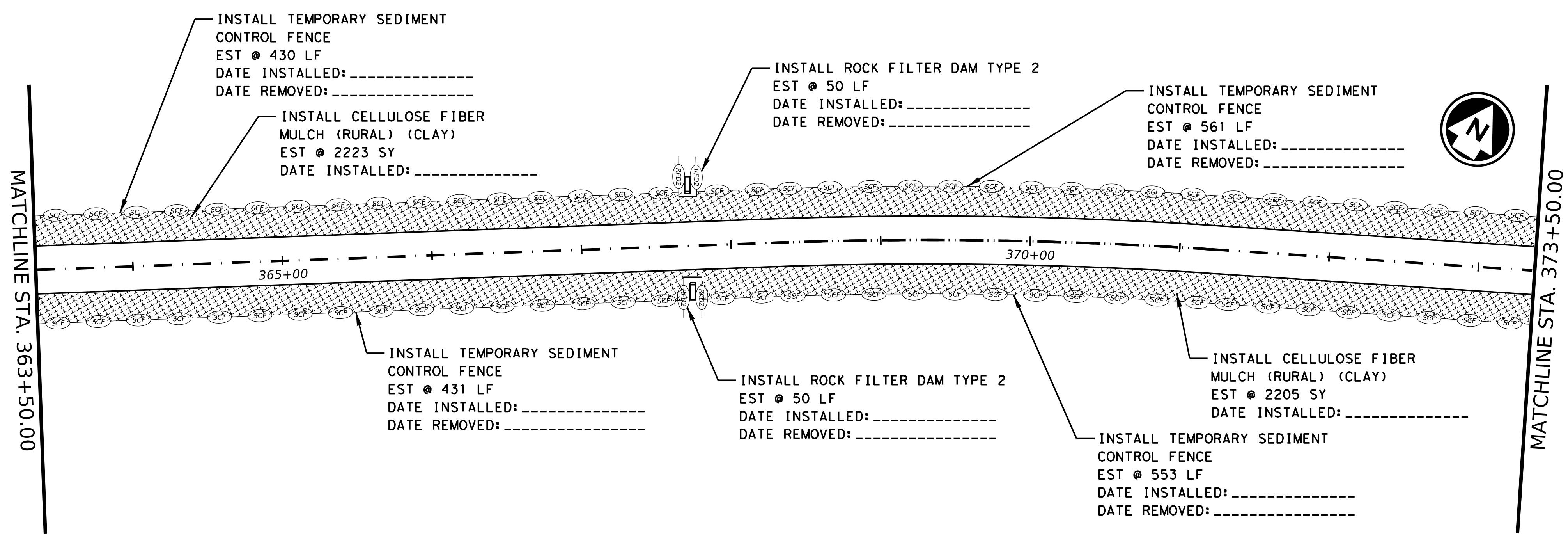
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

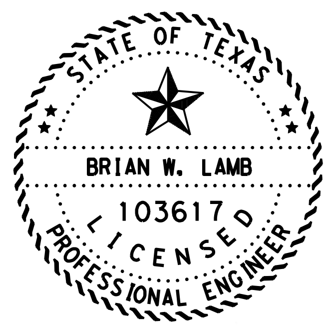
SHEET 17 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	123





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,736.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,763.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	100.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	100.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,942.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,942.00 LF



5/20/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

Texas Department of Transportation

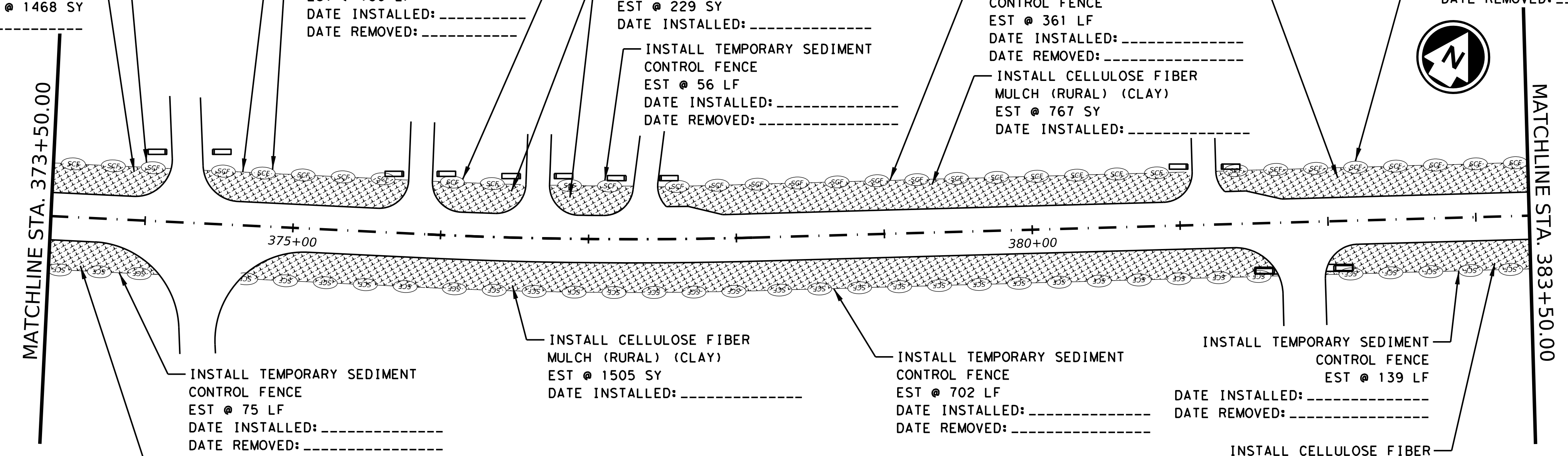
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

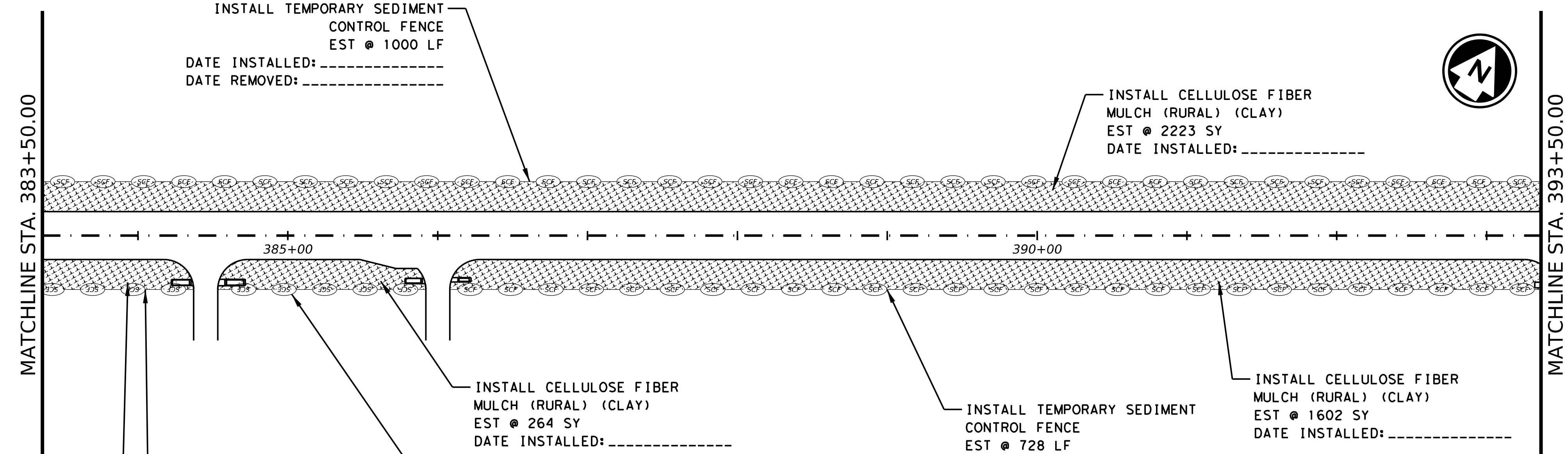
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 18 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	124

NODE





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,116.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,116.00 SY
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,793.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,793.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/20/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

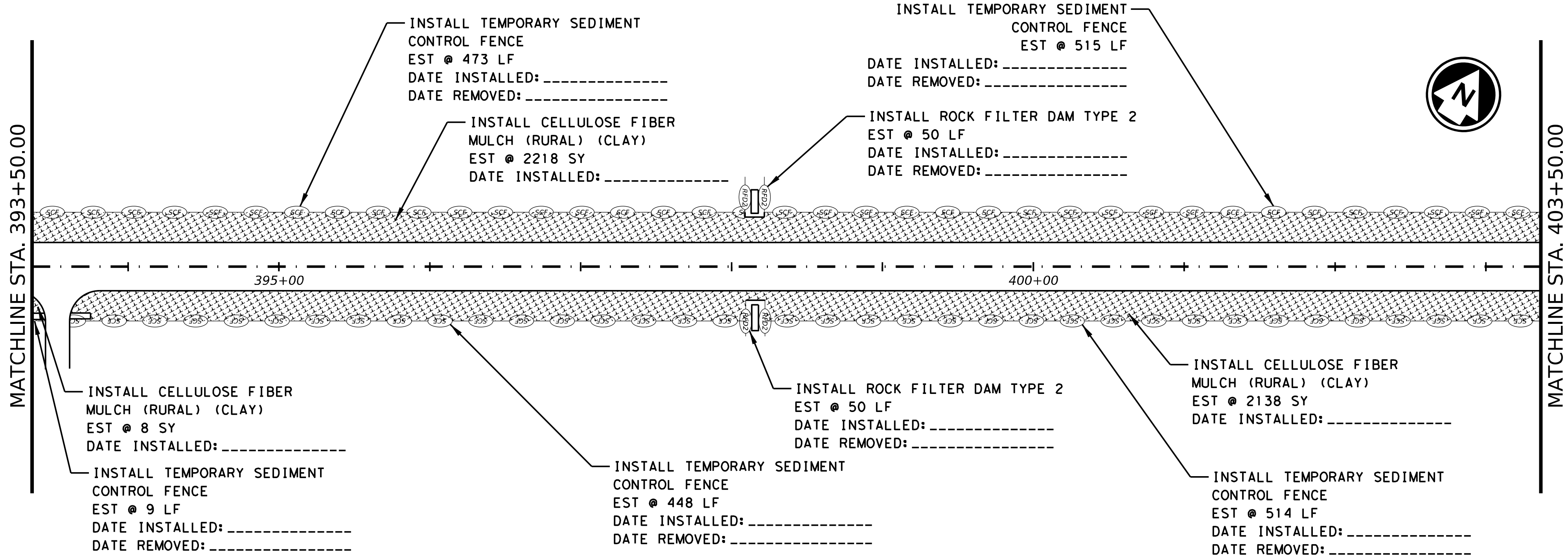
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

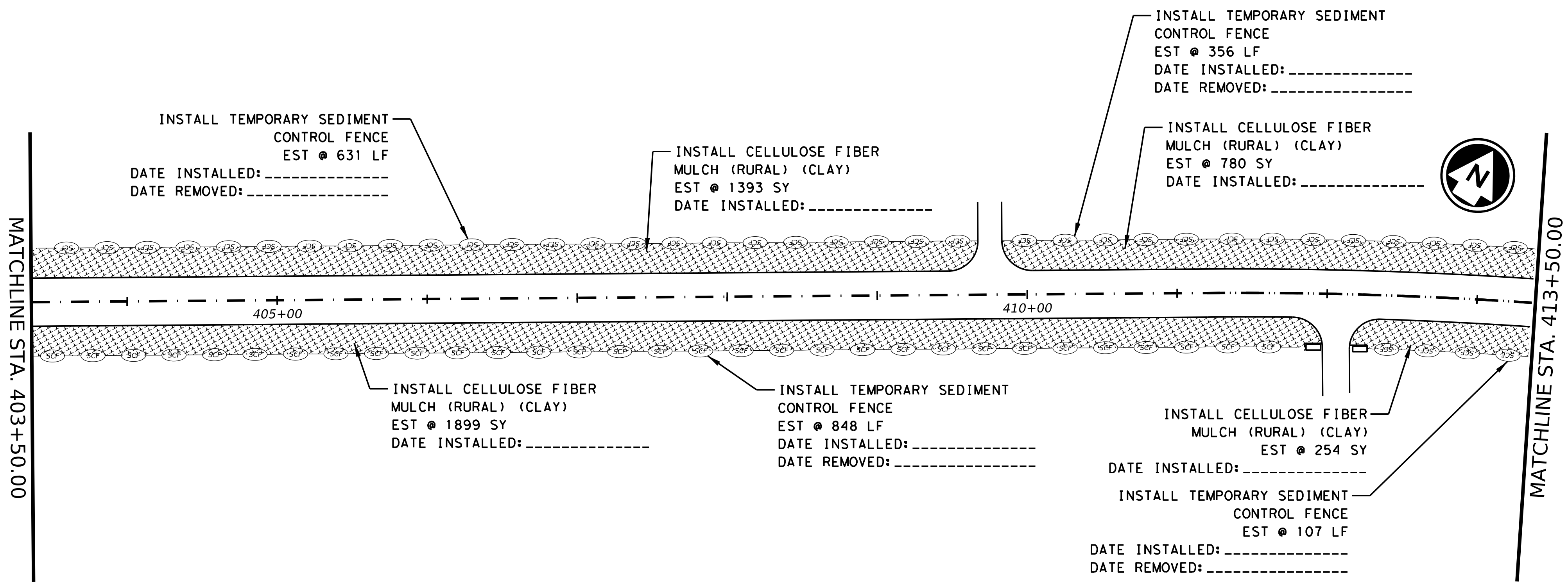
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 19 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	125

pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/075206024/4 - Design/Plan Sets/2025/Environmental/EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT
NODE





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,689.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,689.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	100.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	100.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,901.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,901.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/20/2024

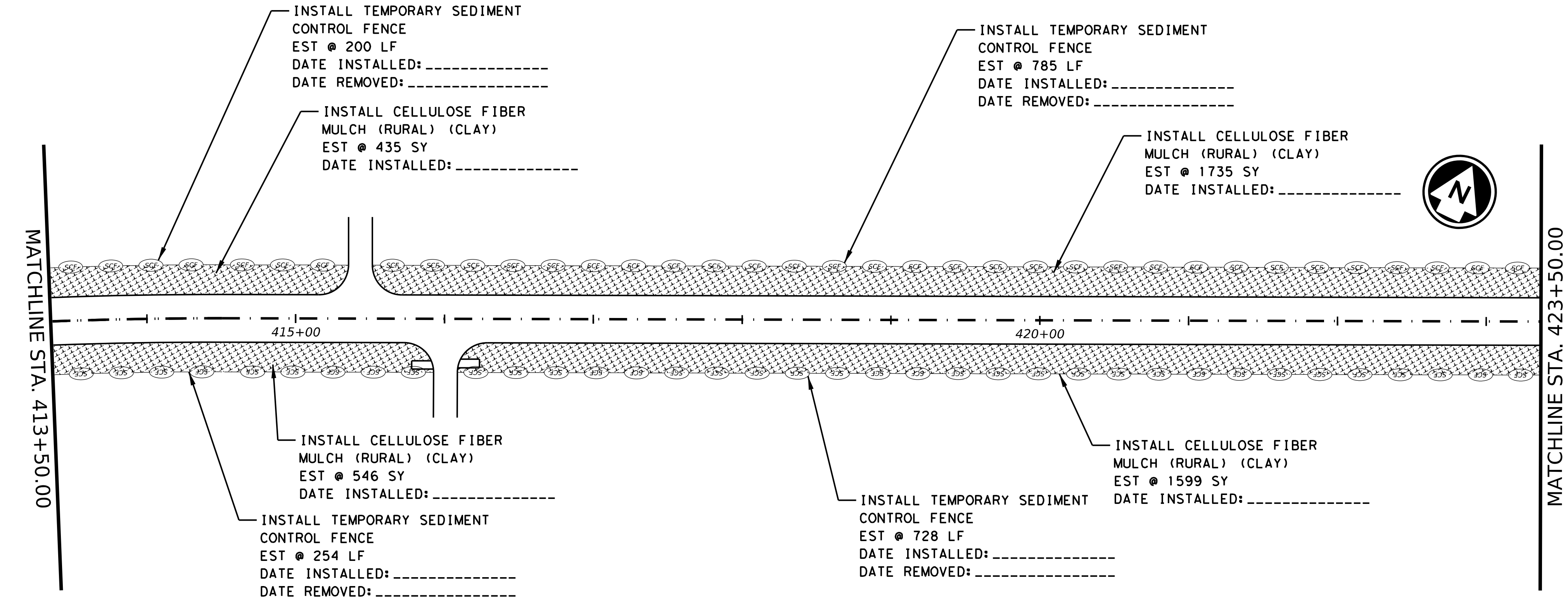
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

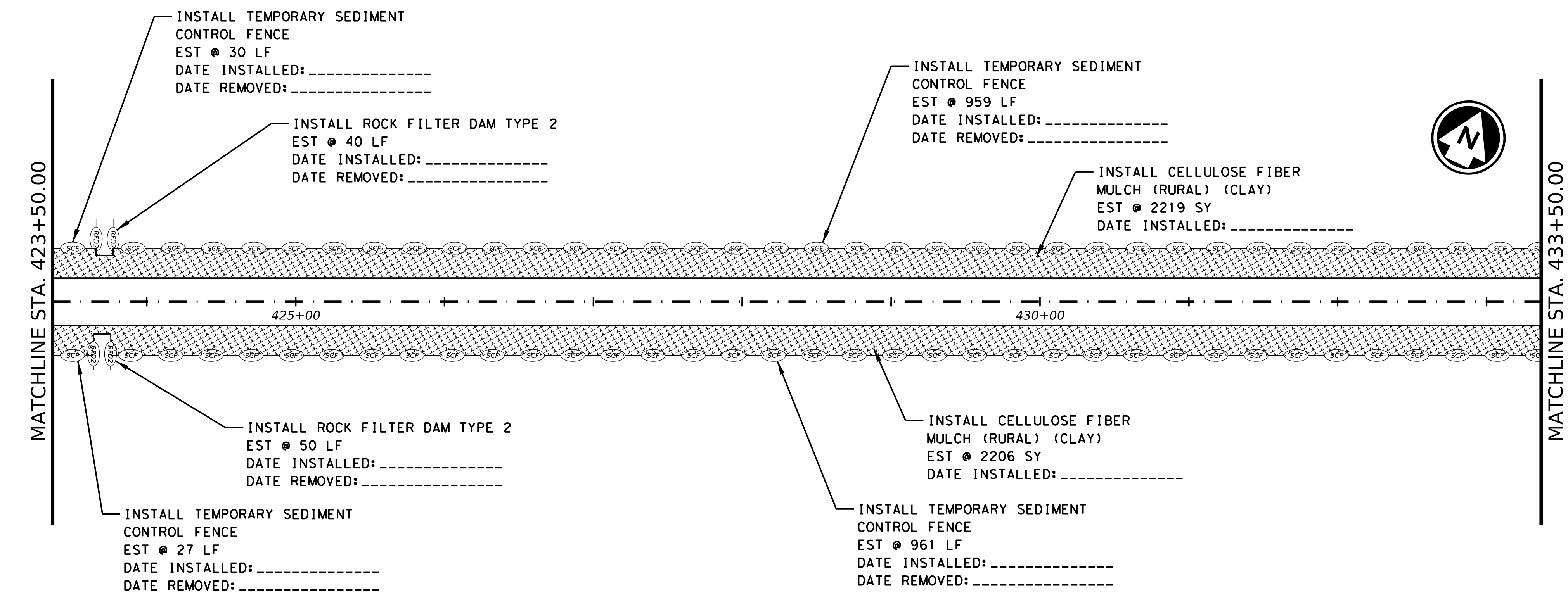
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET 1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 20 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	126





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,743.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,743.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	90.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	90.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,944.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,944.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

5/20/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

Texas Department of Transportation

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUTS

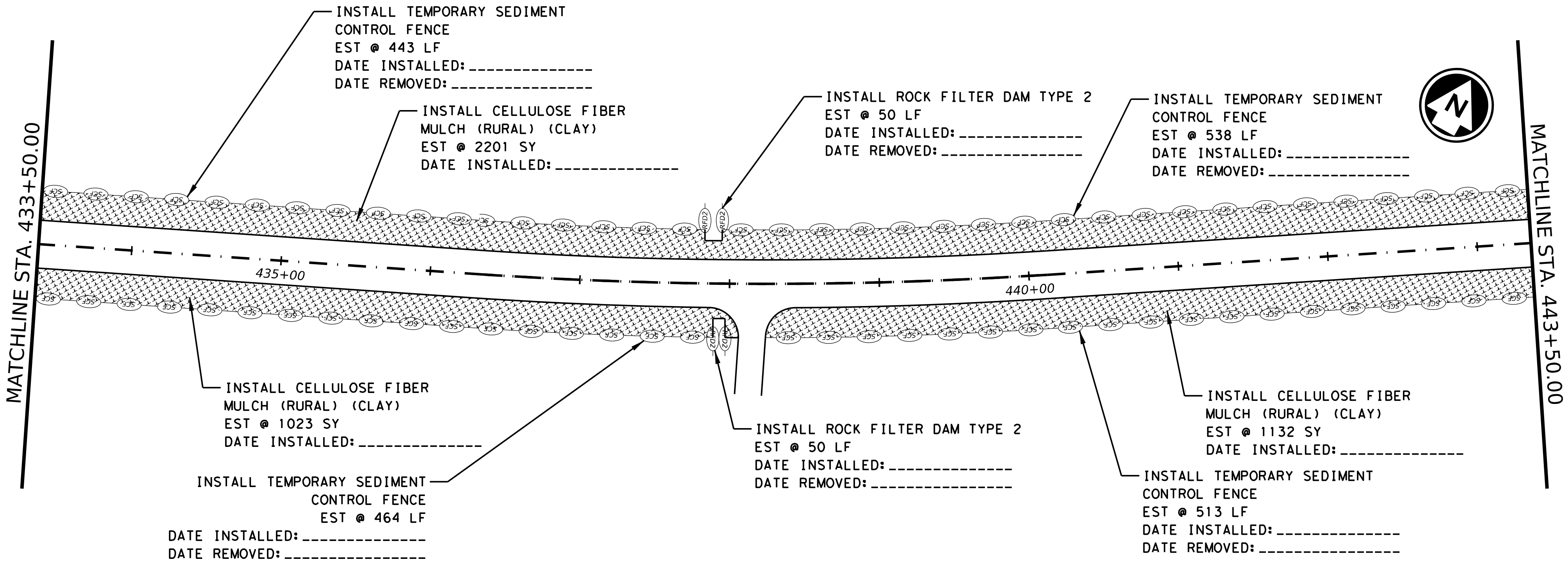
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

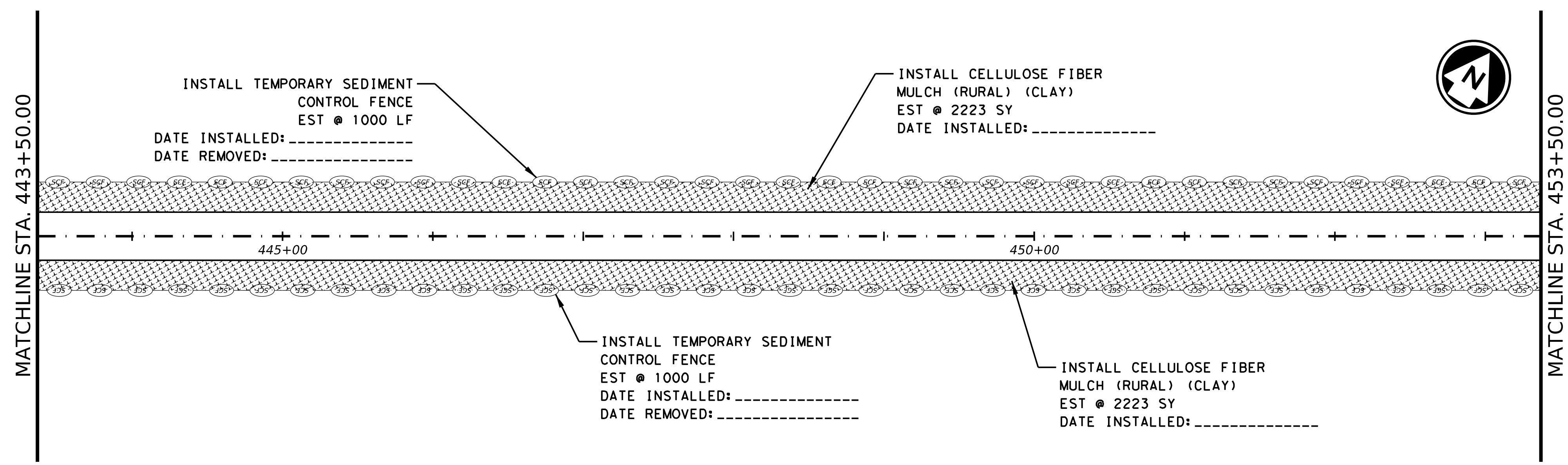
SHEET 21 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	127

pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060244 - Design/Plan Sets/Environmental/EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT 5/20/2024

NODE





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,802.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,802.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	90.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	90.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,958.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,958.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/20/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

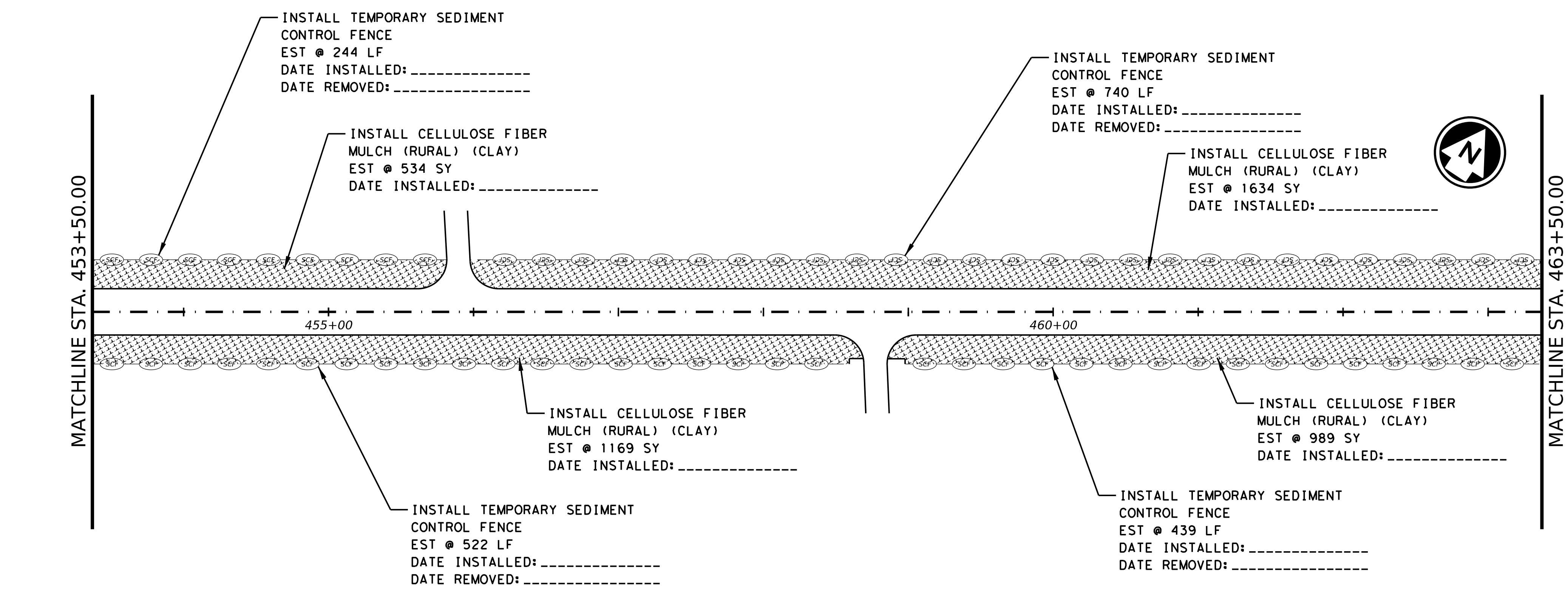
© 2024 Texas Department of Transportation

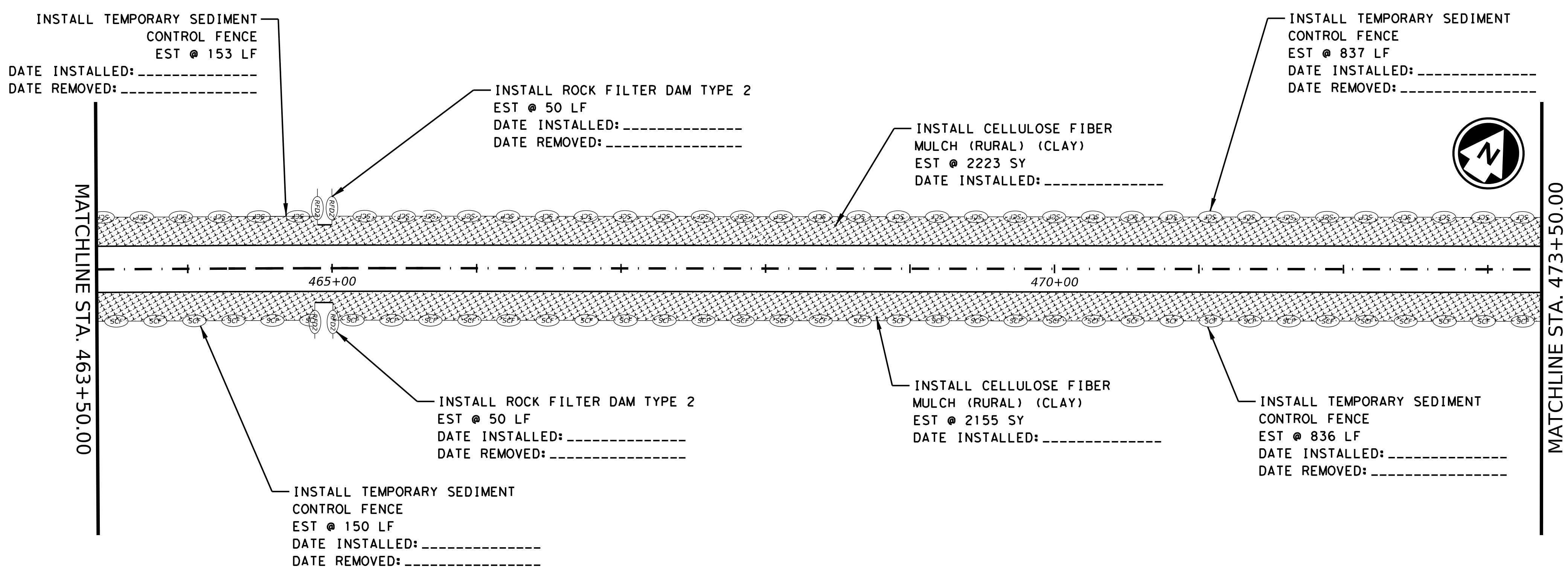
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET 1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 22 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	128





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,704.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,704.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	100.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	100.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,921.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,921.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/20/2024

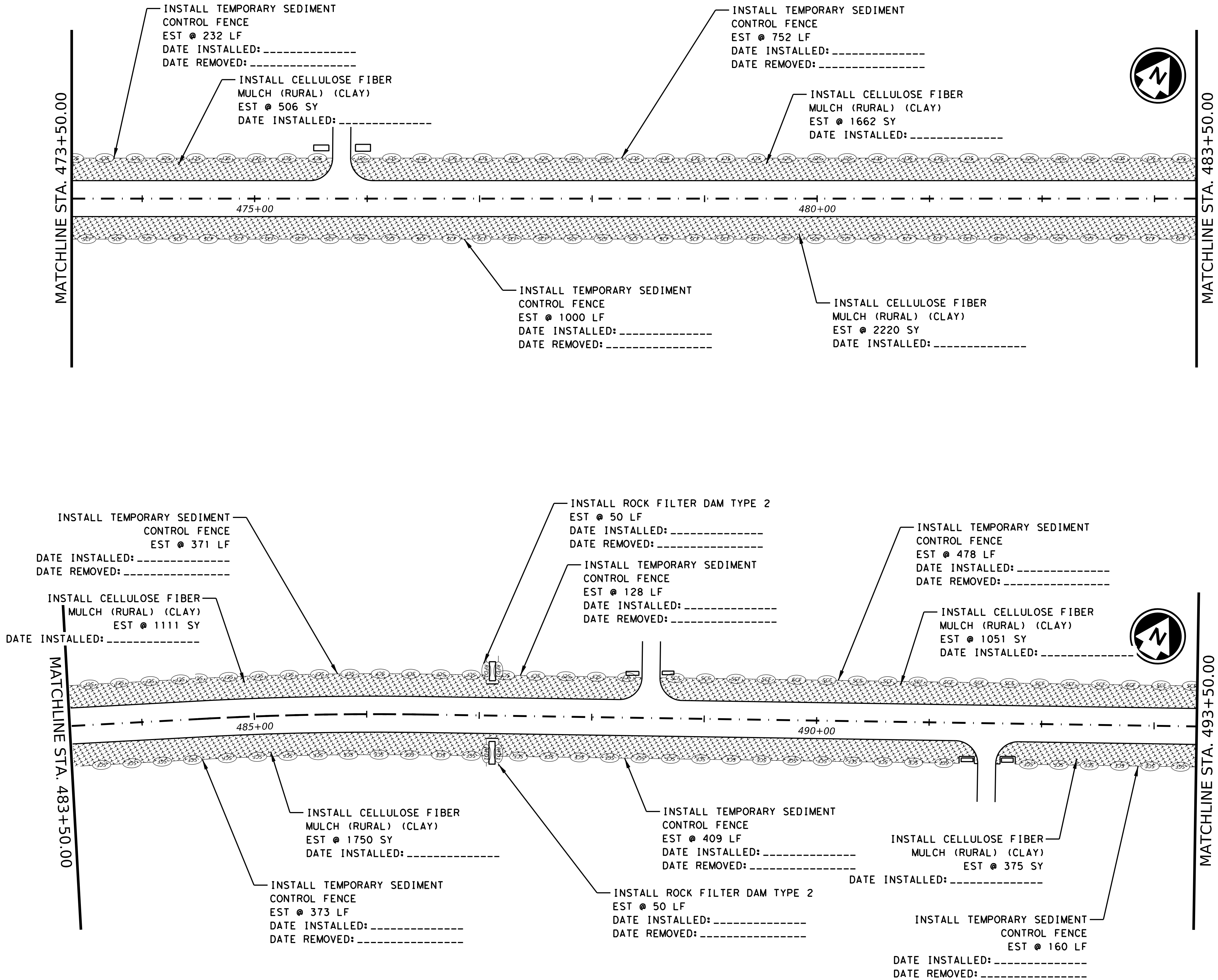
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 23 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	129



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,675.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,675.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	100.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	100.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,903.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,903.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E. 5/20/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

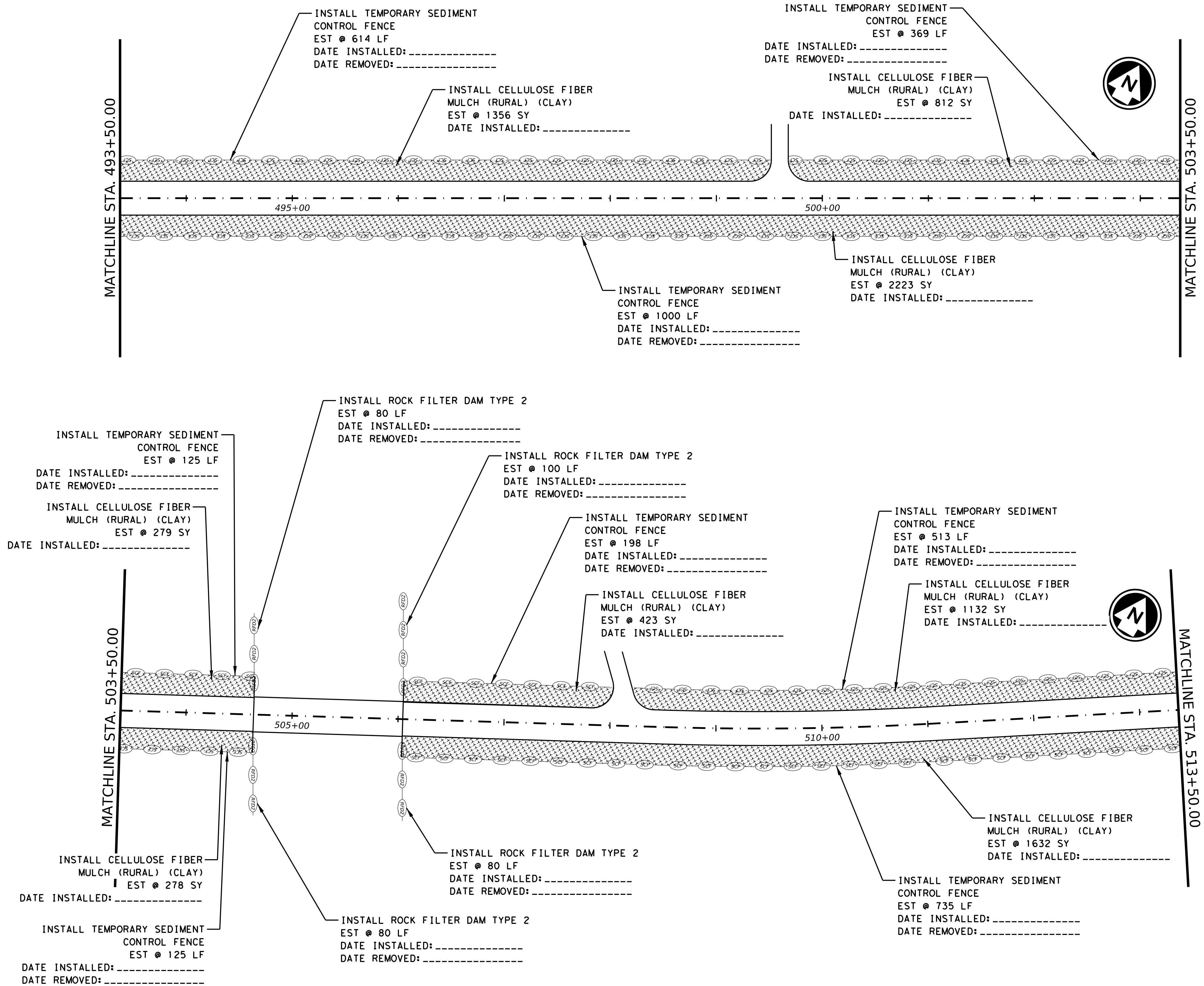
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 24 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	130

pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060244 - Design/Plan Sets/Environmental/EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

NODE



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,136.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,136.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	340.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	340.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,679.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,679.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

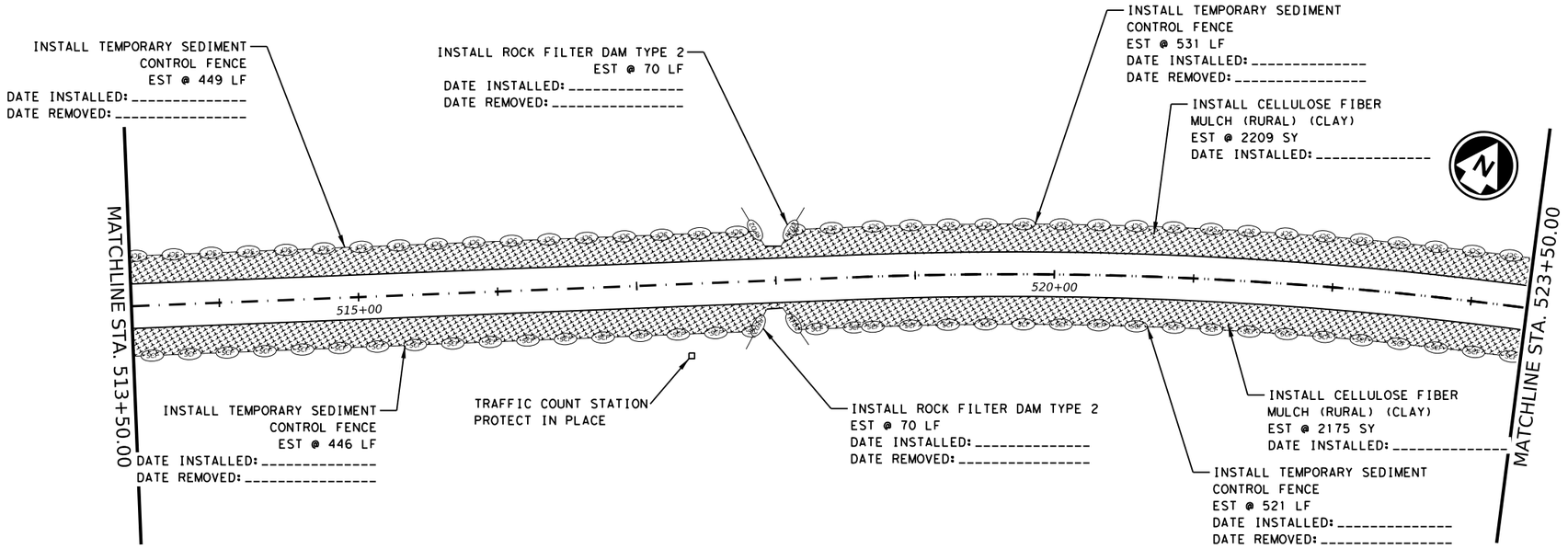
5/20/2024
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

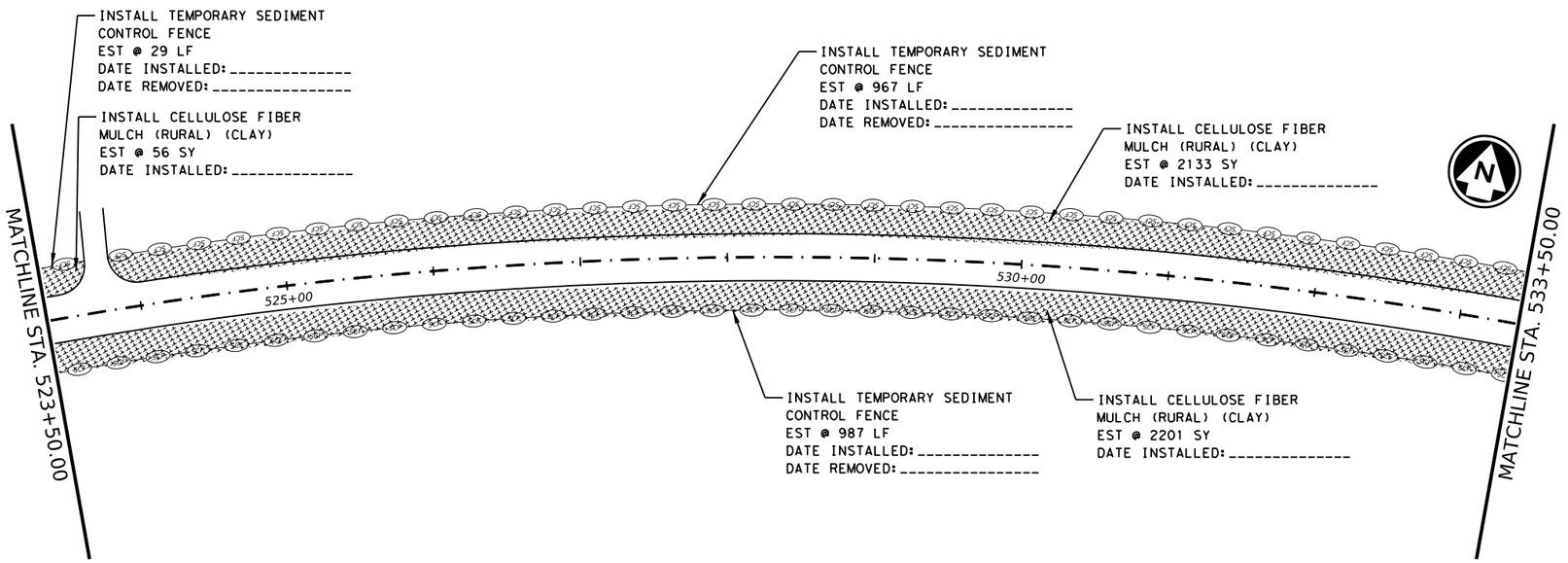
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		131

NODE





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	8,774.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	8,774.00 SY
0506 6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	140.00 LF
0506 6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	140.00 LF
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	3,930.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	3,930.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

5/22/2024

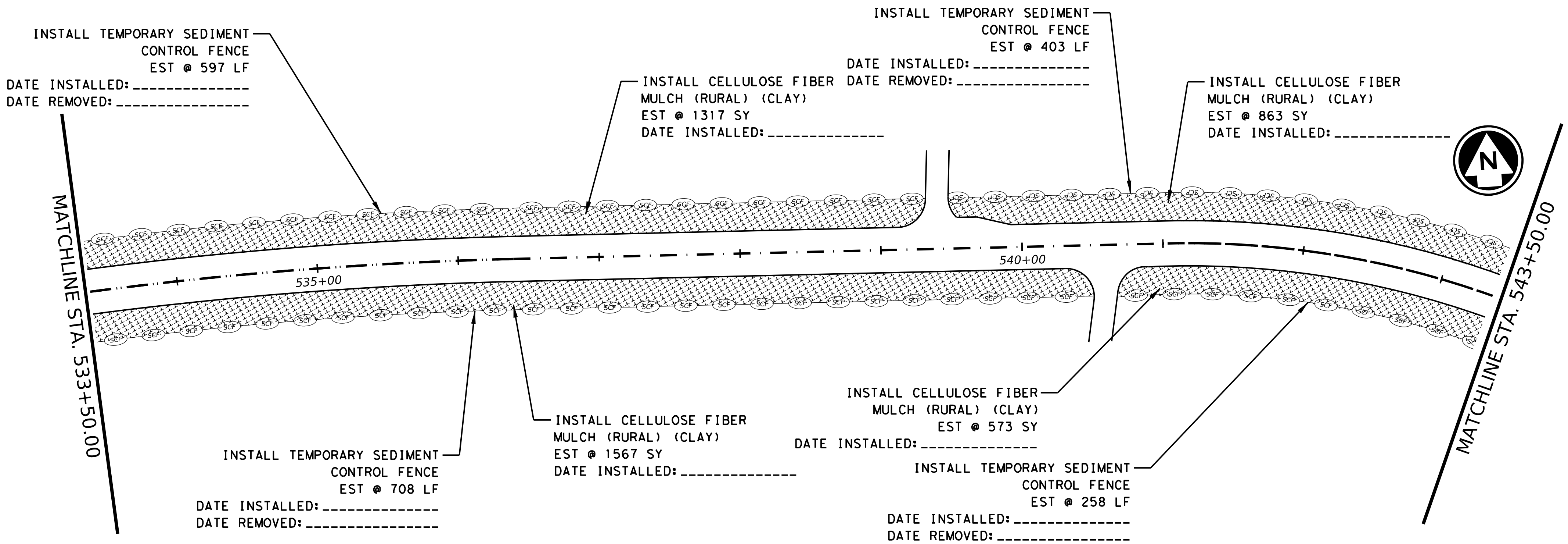
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

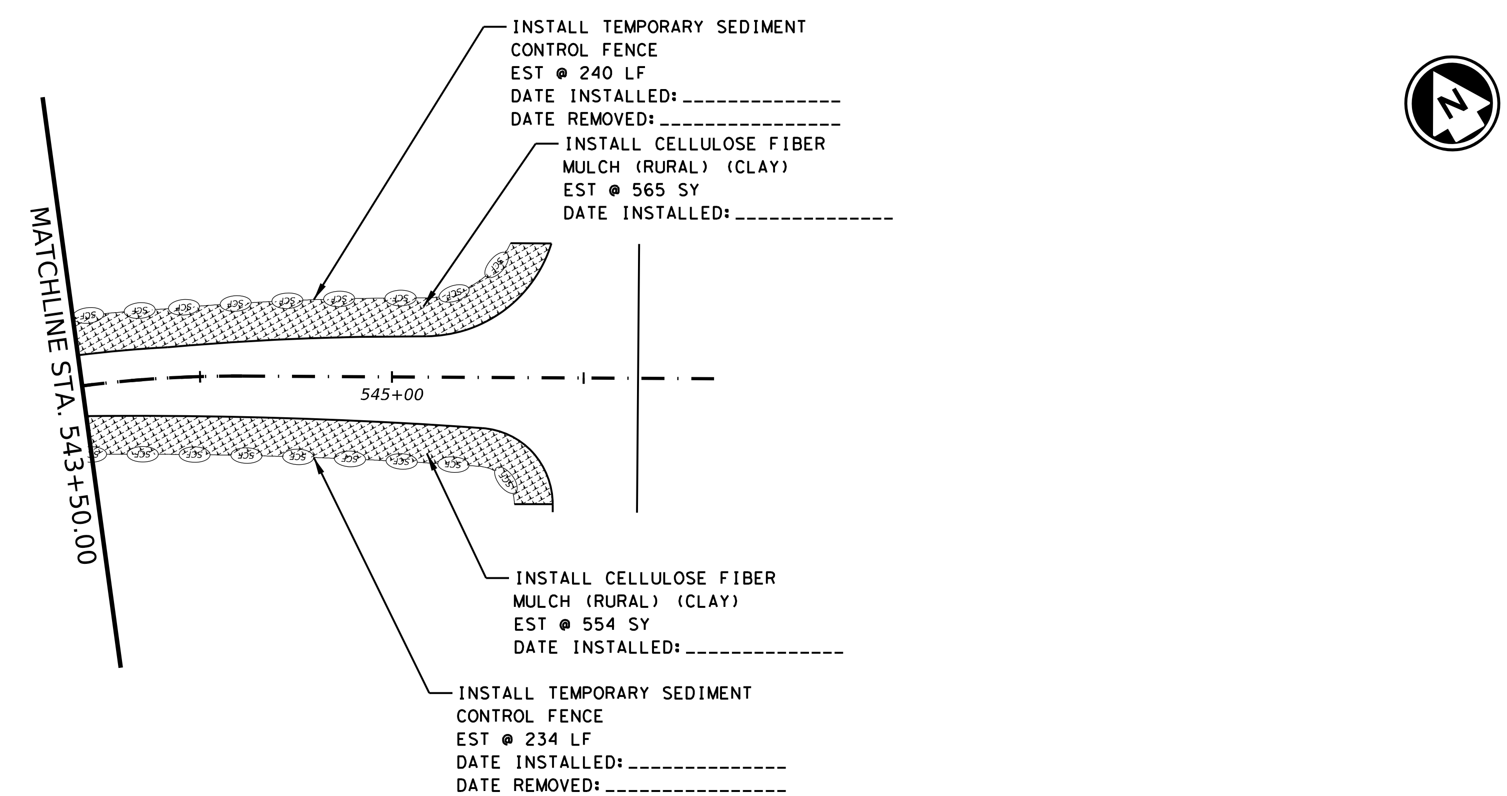
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = FEET HORIZ.

SHEET 26 OF 27

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO	LIMESTONE		132





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
0160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOP SOIL (4")	5,440.00 SY
0164 6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	5,440.00 SY
0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	2,440.00 LF
0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	2,440.00 LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN W. LAMB
103617
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/20/2024

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

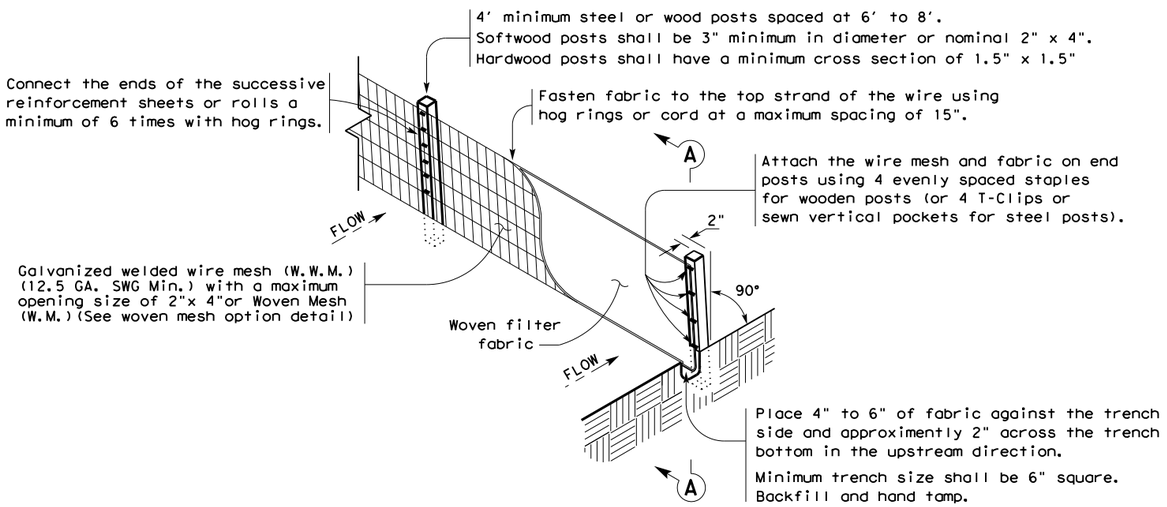
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100 HORIZ.

SHEET 27 OF 27

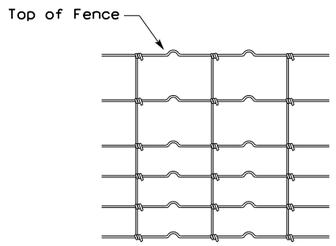
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0752	06	024	FM 147
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WACO		LIMESTONE	133

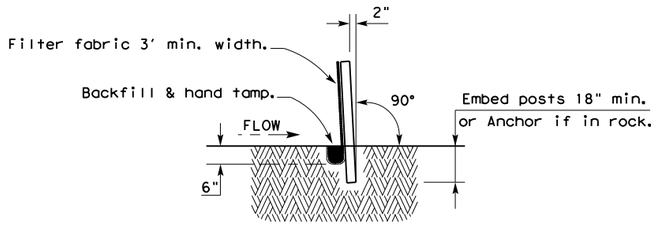
NODE



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

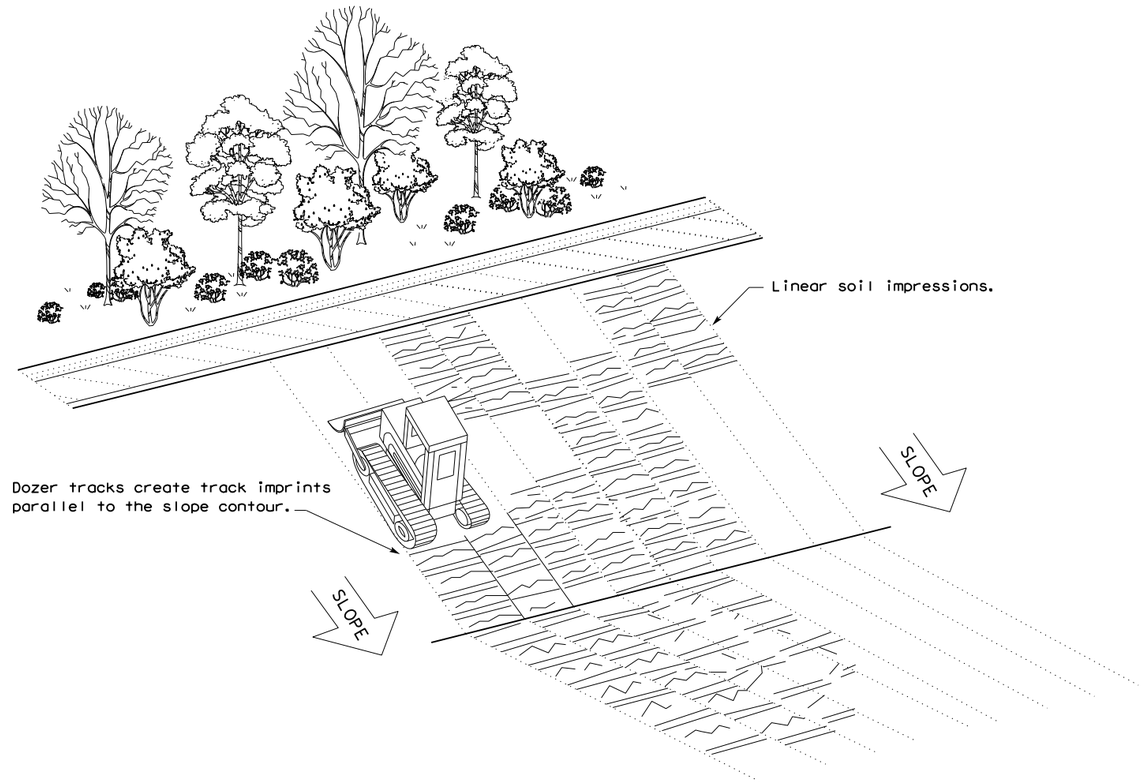
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

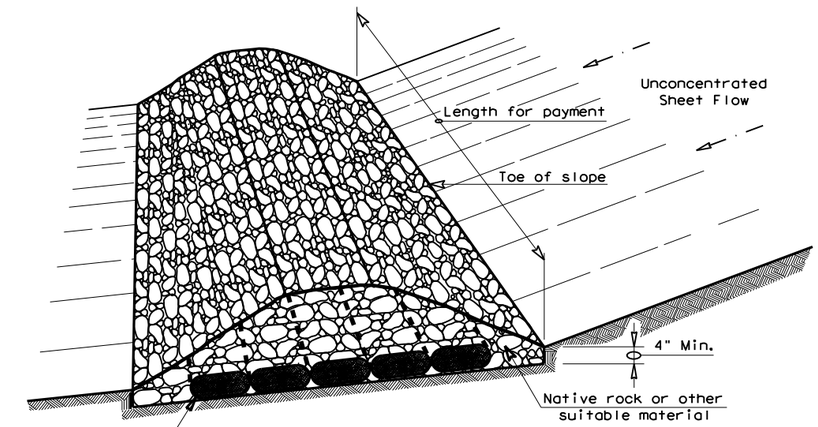
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0752	06	024		FM 147	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	WAC	LIMESTONE			134	

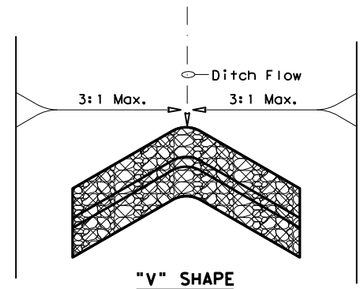
5/31/2024
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/0752060244 - Design/Plan Set/standards/ec116.dgn

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/075206024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/ec216.dgn

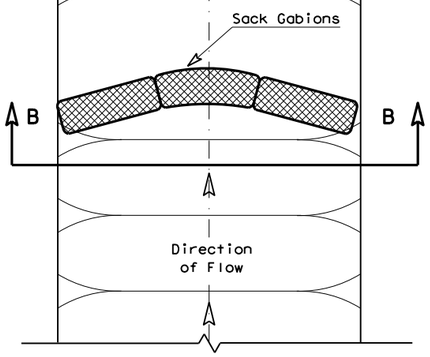


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

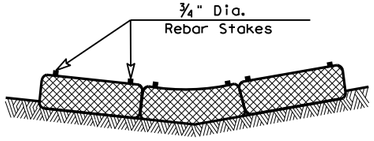
RFD1



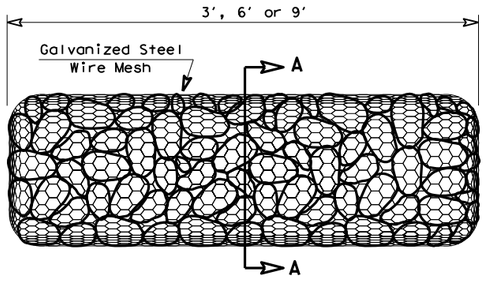
"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

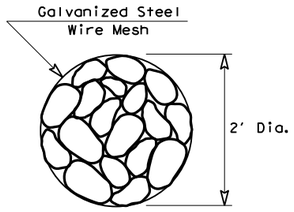


SECTION B-B

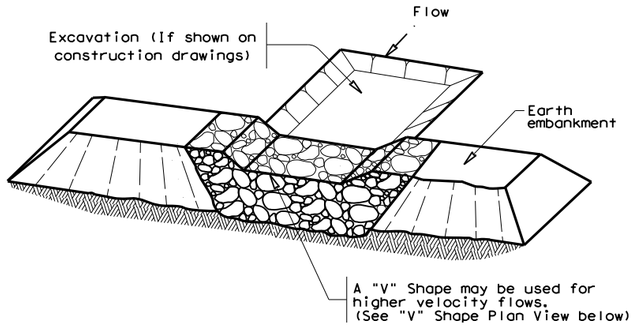


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

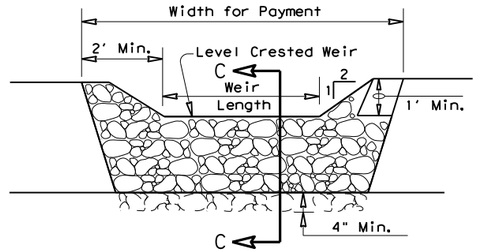


SECTION A-A

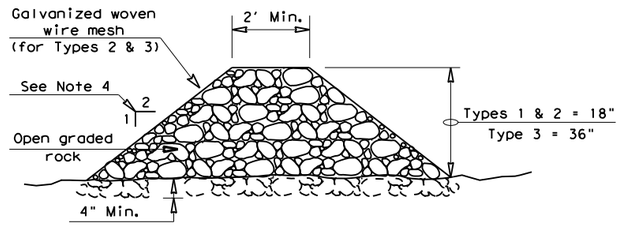


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

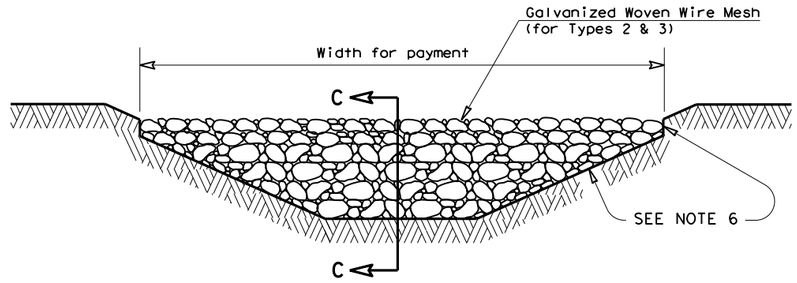
RFD1 OR RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 OR RFD2 OR RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

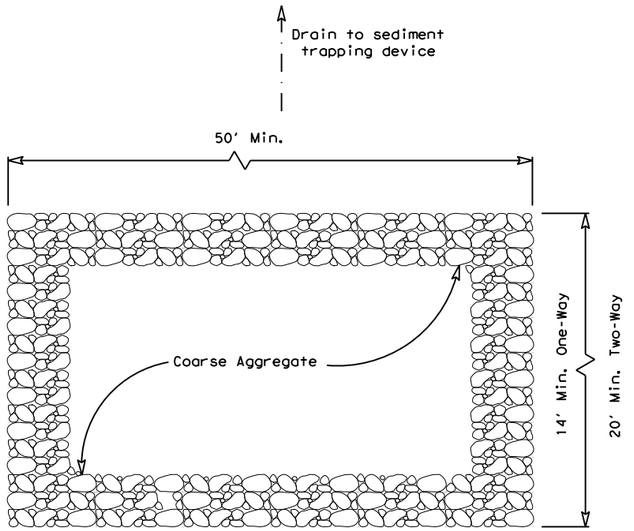
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

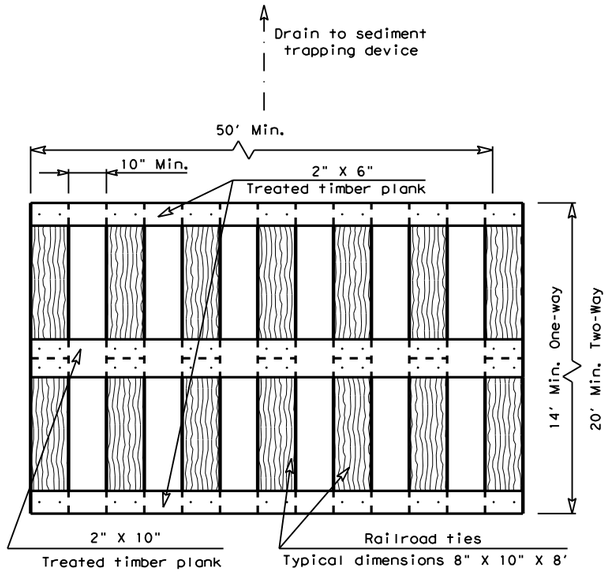
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		135

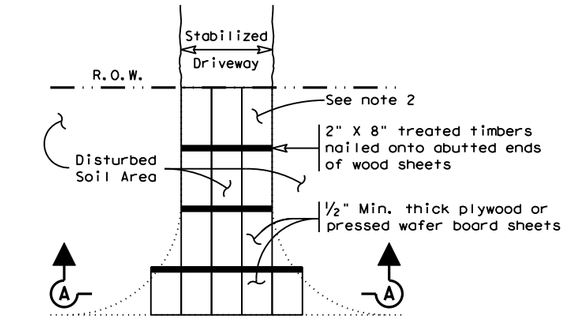
DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/09 - WAC/Design Projects/075206024/4 - Design/Plan Set/standards/ec316.dgn



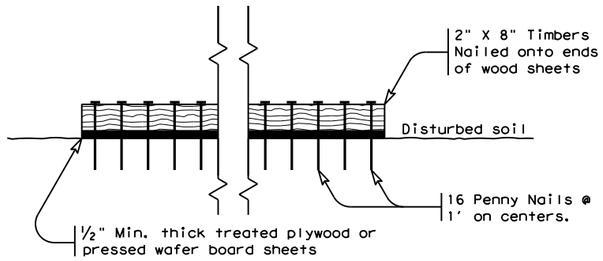
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



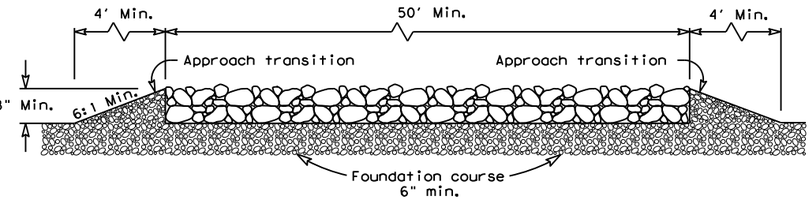
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

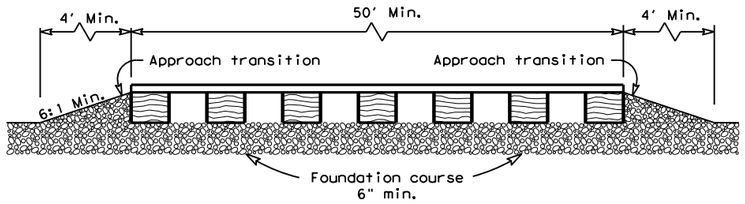
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		136

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

1. Prior to TxDOT allowing the Contractor to start construction, the Contractor will provide the required storm water and 404 permit documentation and support activities, including but not limited to the following:

   - Provide a list of all chemicals, construction and waste products that will be generated, stored or brought upon TxDOT ROW. The list includes expected construction debris, sanitary wastes, construction chemicals and petroleum products used or generated by the Contractor and sub-contractors. Along with the list, the Contractor will supply a spill prevention plan and clean up procedures that will include each of these chemical products or generated waste.

   - Provide in the construction schedule the necessary line items that will comply with the schedule and planning requirements of the storm water permit.

   - Post the TxDOT storm water permit and any Contractor permits, per permit requirements.

   - Provide copies of storm water permits for Contractor PSL(s). As new PSL(s) may be obtained for the project, provide copies of new or amended permits to TxDOT. The Contractor will not disturb soil without the proper permits.

   - Provide scale drawings of off ROW PSL's within one mile of the project, for field offices, borrow sources, plant sites or other uses.

   - Provide permit information on any Contractor batch plants or concrete crushing plants to be located at a Contractor PSL(s) within one mile of the project limits or boundaries. Copies of the air and water permits are to be provided to TxDOT before materials will be used on the project. No asphalt or concrete batch plants or concrete crushing plants will be located on TxDOT ROW.

   - Provide a letter indicating a Contractor Responsible Person for environmental compliance (CRP) for the project, and maintain a CRP throughout the project duration.

   - Provide all environmental documentation including certification of compliance and EMS training documents/certificates prior to starting work. The Contractor is to provide daily BMP inspection reports that document all field BMPs needing repair or replacement. The Contractor is to clearly document specific BMPs needing repair and location each work day. The Contractor is encouraged to be proactive in fixing BMPs without TxDOT direction.

   - Provide documentation required for Waters of the US, Note #3 and submittals for Item 496 bridge removal. Bridge removal methods submitted will follow all Waters of the US note requirements. The Contractor is not to start construction within the Ordinary High Water Marks of any stream until receiving approval for stream channel construction methods from TxDOT.

   - Provide a written procedure for managing all chemicals and construction items placed in vertical containment structures. Also, provide methods to be used for the treatment, disposal, collection or release of storm water.

   - Provide an estimated date by letter, for the submittal of marked up bridge drawings, indicating cut locations for any structural steel requiring cutting or torching of steel, coated with lead containing paints.

2. Place and maintain trash cans and portable sanitary facilities at locations where there is active construction. Worker generated trash and construction debris will be kept from being transported by storm water and will be collected daily from the ground and routinely hauled from the work area.

3. Contractor will provide TxDOT copies of all correspondence with MS4s, TCEQ, EPA, DSHS and Corps of Engineers regarding activities on this project.

4. Contractor to conduct storm water inspections and develop SWPPP documents to support Contractor permits obtained for the project including PSL(s).

5. Contractor will maintain written documentation of locations of all portable sanitary facilities. The Contractor is required to document the location and disposition of all spills and cleanups from portable sanitary facilities.

6. Contractor will not store chemicals on TxDOT ROW, unless chemicals are stored following all environmental and safety regulations. Fuels for construction equipment will not be stored on TxDOT ROW.

7. The Contractor will store fuels and bulk chemicals on Contractor PSL(s) using a secondary containment method, such as double lined tanks and/or free standing containment reservoirs made of plastic or steel designed to hold bulk chemicals or drums.

8. The Contractor will not remove sediment controls without the prior approval of TxDOT, except for a sediment control that may back up water and cause safety or traffic problems.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 1 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:		CK:
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0752	06	024		FM 147	
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
FEB 2015	WAC	LIMESTONE				137

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

9. Any sediment controls removed by the Contractor must be re-installed before the next rainfall event or by the end of day, as approved in advance.

10. Vegetative buffer strips may be used in place of temporary sediment controls such as silt fences and rock filter dams. The amount of disturbed soil area will be limited to 1/3 of an acre or less for a minimum of 50 feet of grassed ditch and 2/3 of an acre of disturbed soil for a minimum of 100 feet of grassed ditch.

11. Construction equipment found to be leaking oil, fuel or coolant will be immediately stopped, the leaking fluid collected and the equipment fixed. Equipment continuing to leak will be removed from the project at no cost to TxDOT. Leaking fluids from equipment will be collected and removed from the project or PSL.

12. Earth berms or mounds typically used to stockpile topsoil and used in place of boundary silt fence will be seeded upon being constructed. Long term use of earth berms or mounds will not be continued without establishing grass on the control.

13. The Contractor will inform TxDOT of new areas where soil will be disturbed to facilitate planning for new sediment controls. Areas of vegetated soil will not be disturbed by the Contractor, unless adequate sediment controls can be installed before the next rainfall event. The Contractor will assist TxDOT in keeping an accurate set of working SWPPP drawings that show the locations of all temporary sediment and erosion controls.

14. The Contractor will maintain an adequate amount of temporary sediment controls on hand at the field office or project staging area for critical SWPPP maintenance, including silt fence (minimum of 200 feet) and rock / fabric for rock filter dams (minimum for 100 feet of Type III dams).

    The requirement for BMP rock quantities on hand is waived for small projects for on and off system bridge installations. The Contractor having a BMP Subcontractor does not eliminate the requirement for the Contractor to have the required silt fence and rock on hand, typically stored at the Contractor PSL.

15. Failure of a sub-contractor to complete storm water work on time will require the Contractor to start storm water sediment control work immediately and complete the work with high priority, or be subject to stop work on the entire project.

16. Earth materials on roads as a result of soil tracking will not be allowed to be transported off ROW in storm water. Soil or rock material found on roadways deposited from Contractor equipment will be removed daily.

17. Unless approved, completed concrete curb inlets will not be blocked by sediment controls. The contractor will frequently sweep the completed or partially completed roadway to keep sediment out of drainage pipes.

18. The Contractor will be responsible for proper dust control and will route construction traffic in a manner that minimizes dust generation.

19. Water for dust control will contain no pollutants, but may be non-potable from upland stock ponds. No quantity of water to be used for construction purposes may be taken from a 404 stream, prior to the proper authorizations or permits being obtained by the Contractor.

20. Contractor is to direct workers and sub-contractors to use portable sanitary facilities provided by the Contractor and not to trespass off ROW.

21. Contractor will provide written verification to TxDOT that earth borrow pits and disposal sources meet environmental and regulatory requirements, prior to use. Excavations will meet all OSHA requirements and the current safety guidelines established for TxDOT Quarries and Pits.

22. Boundary silt fences that are terminated down slope, with one end being at the lowest elevation, will be installed with an L - hook to contain sediment. Boundary silt fences that are installed on flat ground will have L-hooks on both ends.

23. Rock filter dams across ditches will be constructed where the rock filter dam ends are embedded within the ditch side slopes and ditch bottom. The top center elevation of the rock filter dam will be at least 6 inches lower than the elevations on the rock filter dam ends.

24. Silt fence will be constructed in a U or V pattern across ditch lines and up the ditch side slope to keep storm water from flowing around the ends of the silt fence. Small silt fences that do not adequately span the ditch and allows storm water around the end(s) will not be used. Where there is adequate space, large U pattern silt fences are preferred to facilitate sediment collection and sediment removal with equipment.

25. Sediment controls (RFDs or silt fences) will be located along road ditches as marked on the SWPPP drawings. Modifications to the sediment control spacing will be adjusted during the project based on sediment control effectiveness. The installation and maintenance of sediment controls at or near outfalls, where storm water leaves TxDOT ROW, takes persistent over ditch line sediment controls.

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2009	CONT.	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FEB 2015	WAC	LIMESTONE		138

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

26. Storm water draining sheet flow over disturbed soil sloped towards the ROW property line, will be intercepted by a boundary silt fence typically installed with L-shaped ends.

27. For ditch grading and shoulder up work, the Contractor is limited during good weather to remove up to one mile (limited to five acres of disturbed soil) of ditch line sediment controls; on one side of the roadway. Outfall controls cannot be removed during this activity. Ditch line controls must be replaced upon completion of work and before the next rain event.

28. Sediment controls damaged by the Contractor, as defined by permit, must be fixed or replaced immediately upon discovery.

29. Notches in silt fences are not typically allowed. Specific silt fences that back up water onto lanes of traffic may be notched if approved.

30. For silt fence maintenance, the Contractor will leave approximately 4 inches of deposited sediment up stream of silt fences and not over excavate around silt fences or rock filter dams.

31. The Contractor will inform TxDOT of new construction areas and where soil is planned to be disturbed. Sediment controls will be installed at outfalls prior to the Contractor beginning soil disturbing activities up slope from the outfall.

32. Water from concrete saw cutting, concrete grinding and concrete coring activities; or fine materials from concrete chipping and salvage will not be allowed to enter storm drains or enter streams.

33. Storm water containing suspended sediment and turbidity needing to be removed from excavations or low areas will be pumped or gravity drained through vegetated buffer strips (50 foot minimum) or placed in ditches with temporary sediment controls, prior to the water being discharged into a stream.

34. Uncontaminated water from natural groundwater seepage, springs, foundations and drains that does not contain suspended sediment or any pollutants may be discharged without storm water controls.

35. Lime or cement if spilled in ditches or outside the defined limits of application is considered a pollutant and will be excavated and removed the same day, to avoid contaminating streams.

36. If located along the project ROW, RAP stockpiles will be located where there is a minimum 100 feet of vegetative buffer strip before storm water will reach a stream. RAP will not be used as a construction material within the Ordinary High Water Marks of a stream channel of a 404 designated stream.

37. If allowed on the project, concrete truck wash out areas will have adequate volume to allow 12 inch freeboard for rain and will be lined with 6 mils of plastic. No concrete will be stored higher than the 12 inch freeboard. Cleaning of truck chutes and equipment does not constitute concrete truck wash out and this activity may be completed at the concrete placement location. Wash out areas will not be located closer than 50 ft from down slope inlets or stream channels.

38. For outfalls near stock ponds closer than 50 foot from disturbed soil at the ROW line, redundant sediment controls will be provided, typically a combination of rock filter dam and a silt fence constructed in line of the flow.

39. Earth stockpiles will utilize silt fence sediment controls, positioned on the low end of the stockpile drainage area with L-hooks or silt fence installed around the entire stockpile.

40. Sediment controls including rock filter dams and silt fences will not be installed across any 404 streams. Sediment controls at 404 streams will be positioned to limit sediment entering the stream from the banks and around structures/culverts, and will allow free flow of storm water to pass through the ROW without being dammed by any sediment controls. Remove loose materials from stream channels prior to each rain event.

41. Sediment controls for non-404 streams may be constructed across the drainage channel in unlimited locations. It is appropriate to use sediment control details typically used for 404 streams for non-404 streams when flow velocities are high. Remove loose material from stream channels prior to each rain event.

42. Incomplete drainage pipe installation across the roadway does not remove the requirement for having sediment controls around the ends of the pipe. To stay within permit requirements, sediment controls should be installed over and around the terminated end and along each side of the banks as soon as construction on the pipe has been completed. Remove loose material from stream channels prior to each rain event.

43. Safety end / headwall construction temporarily will require the removal of part of the sediment control placed over and around the pipe end. Retain in place as much functioning sediment control as possible. Replace the silt fence over and around the top of the pipe, immediately upon concrete placement and form removal. Do not remove culvert sediment controls that cannot be replaced before the next rain event. Sediment control at the ends of culverts must be in place and available for any rain event until the disturbed soil areas are re-vegetated.

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:		CK:
	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS DEC 2013 FEB 2015	0752	06	024		FM 147	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	WAC	LIMESTONE			139	

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

44. Between the Ordinary High Water Marks of a 404 stream channel, the Contractor will disturb only the minimum amount of stream channel that is necessary to complete the work.

45. Rock riprap for erosion control does not replace the requirements to maintain sediment control until vegetation is re-established. Replace sediment controls immediately after installing erosion rock.

46. At the direction of TxDOT, sediment deposited into existing and new culverts will be removed subsidiary to Item 506. Sediment to be removed is either pre-existing material before construction starts or sediment generated as a part of this project.

47. Provide treated 2X4 cross bracing for rectangular inlet silt fence, subsidiary to Item 506.

48. Loose or granular earth materials will not be used to repair silt fence undercuts. Silt fence undercut repairs will be conducted with well compacted soils or the silt fence will be reset in a nearby location.

49. Silt fence steel T posts of approximately 1.25 pounds per foot are allowed at a spacing of 8 feet or less. Silt fence steel T posts between approximately 1.25 pounds per foot and 0.85 pounds per foot are allowed for T post spacing of 5 feet or less.

50. Silt fence to be used to slow the flow of storm water down slopes will be positioned approximately horizontal (on the contour) with L hooks on the ends and limited to approximately 200 feet in length. Multiple sections and levels of silt fence may be required in addition to temporary / permanent erosion control flumes.

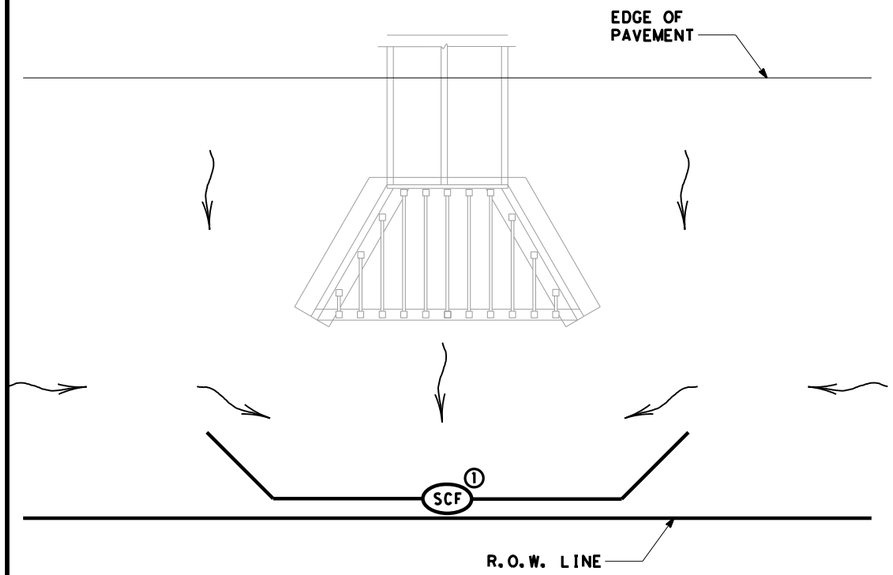
51. Soil retention blankets will be installed rolled down the slope with the small dimension side embedded at the top of slope, unless recommended otherwise by the manufacturer. Excess grass, rocks, trash, debris or clods will be removed before seeding and installing soil retention blankets. All installations will be by the manufacturer recommendations. Contractor equipment, including tractor mowers will be kept off areas with soil retention blankets until the grass is established.

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

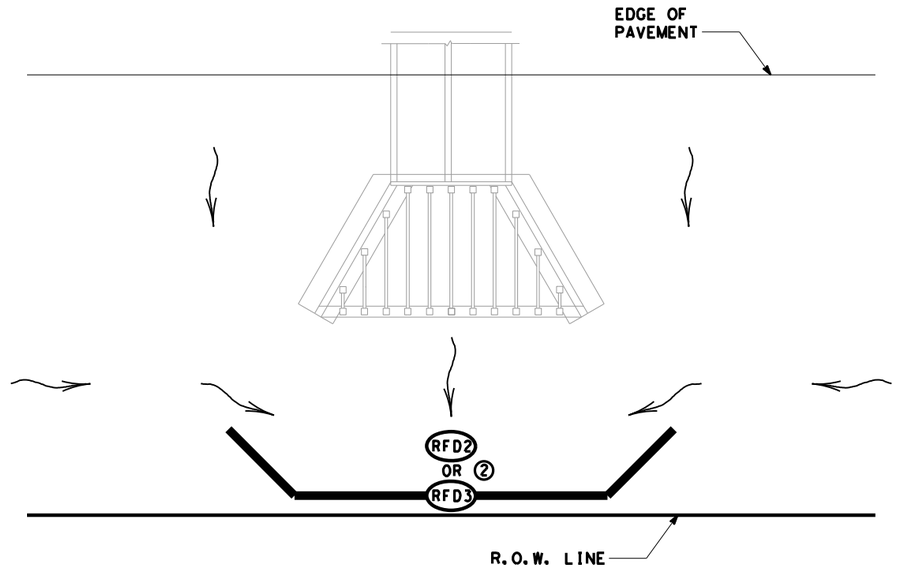
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:		CK:	
	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS DEC 2013 FEB 2015	0752	06	024		FM 147		
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	WAC	LIMESTONE				140	



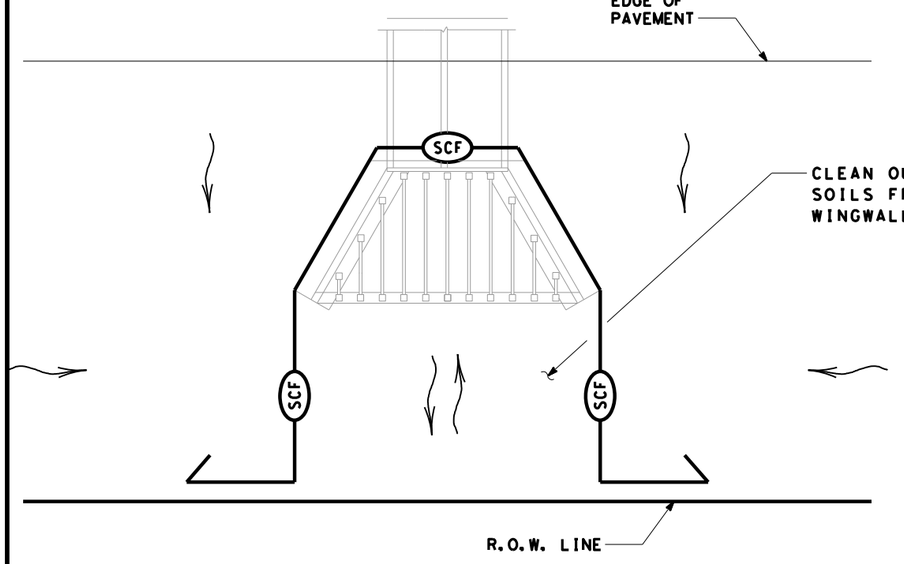
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #1

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



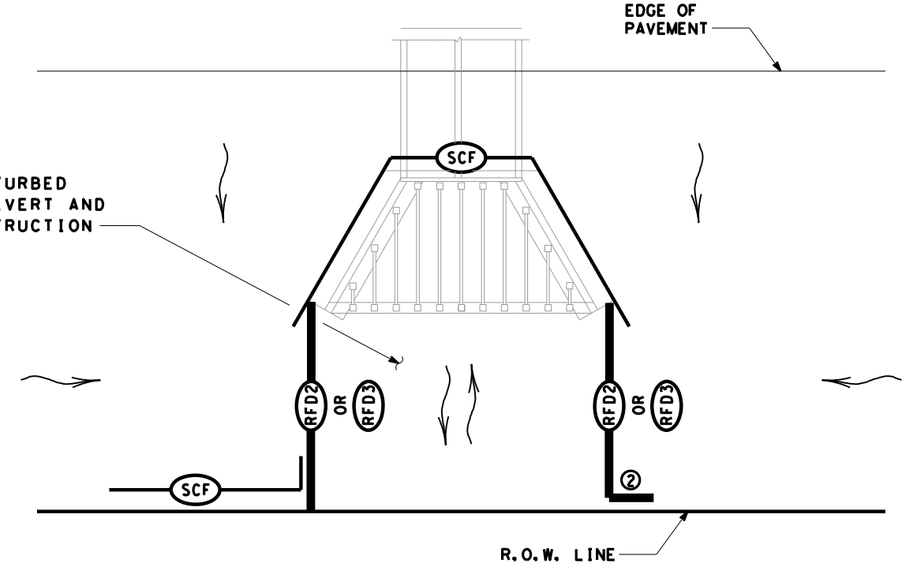
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #2

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #3

FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OR ENTRANCE OF CULVERT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #4

FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OR ENTRANCE OF CULVERT

SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
	DIRECTION OF FLOW

NOTES:

1. EXTEND SILT FENCE SO STORM WATER DOES NOT GO AROUND THE ENDS. USE L-HOOKS ON ENDS AS REQUIRED.
2. EXTEND ROCK FILTER DAM SO STORM WATER DOES NOT GO AROUND THE ENDS.

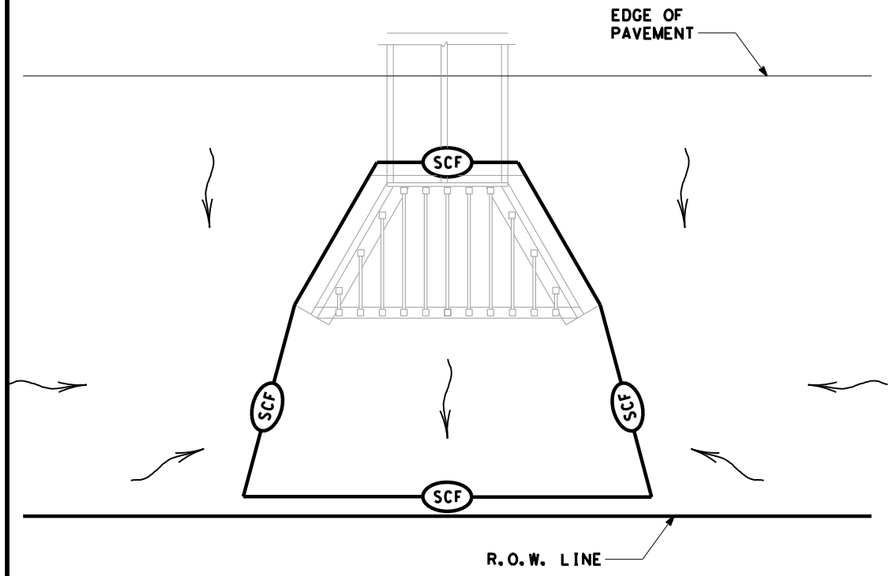
SCALE = NTS SHEET 5 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

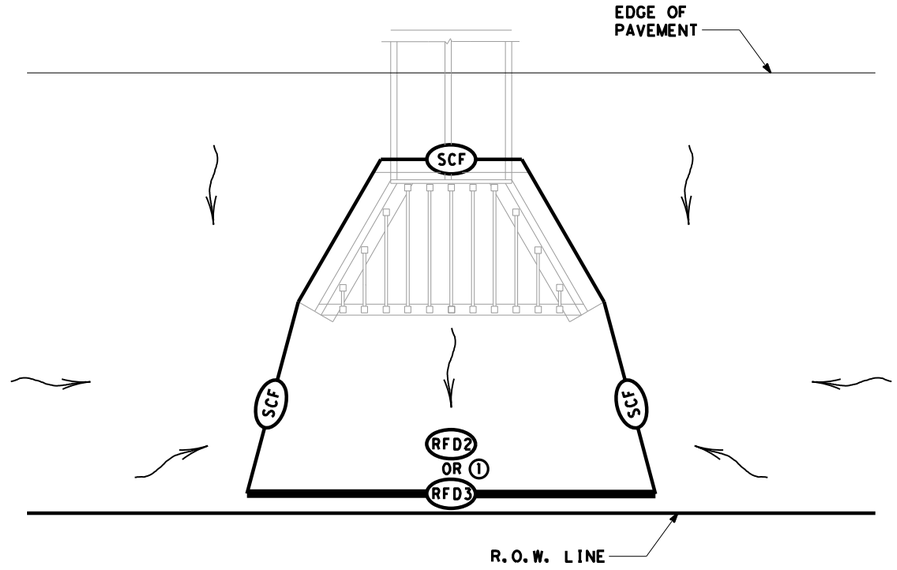
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FEB 2015	WAC	LIMESTONE		141



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #5

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #6

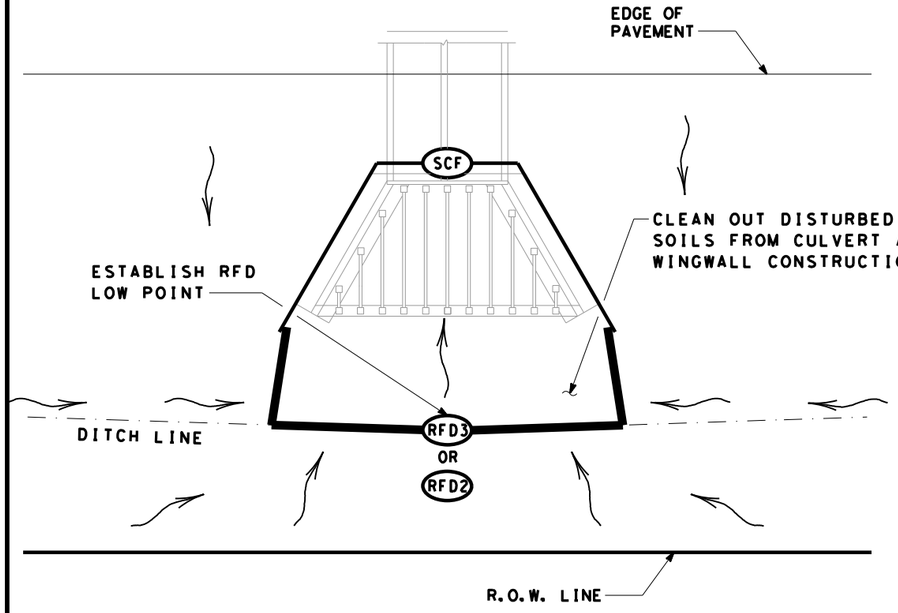
FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT

SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
	DIRECTION OF FLOW

NOTES:

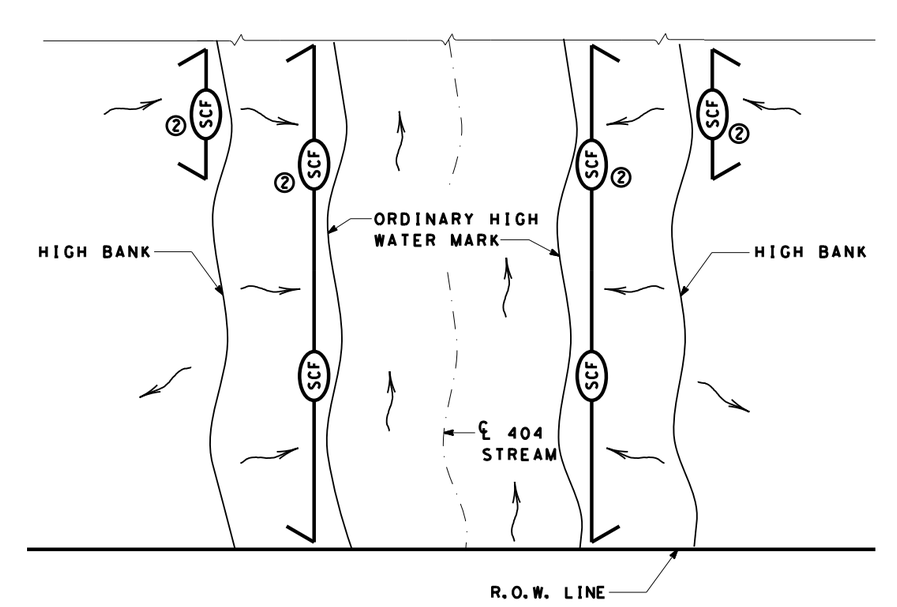
① PROVIDE OVERLAP OF SILT FENCE WITH ROCK FILTER DAM.

② USE SILT FENCE L-HOOKS ON ENDS TO BLOCK STORM WATER SEDIMENT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #7

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT ENTRANCE OF CULVERT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #8

FOR 404 STREAMS ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL DURING PROJECT CLEARING AND GRUBBING

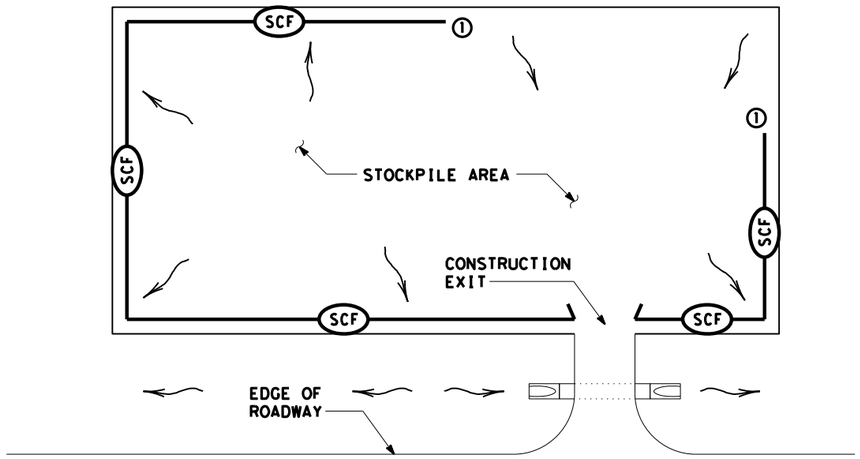
SCALE = NTS SHEET 6 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

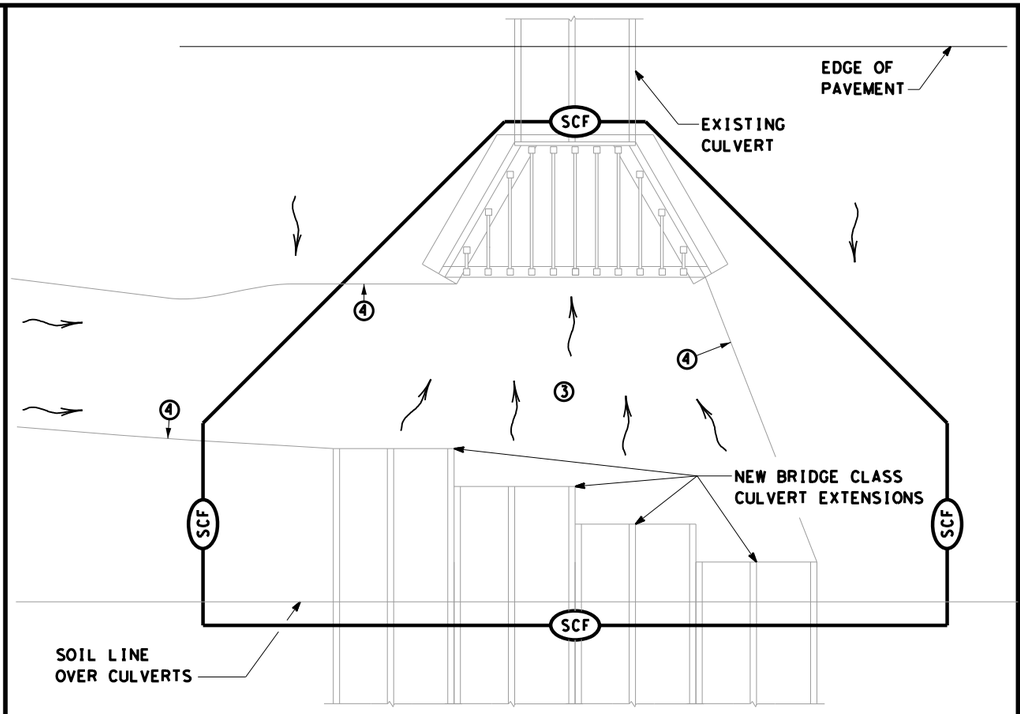
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0752	06	024	FM 147	
DEC 2013 FEB 2015	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	WAC	LIMESTONE		142	



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #9

STOCKPILE SEDIMENT CONTROL



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #10

FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~
SEDIMENT CONTROL AT PHASED CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE CLASS CULVERTS

SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
	DIRECTION OF FLOW

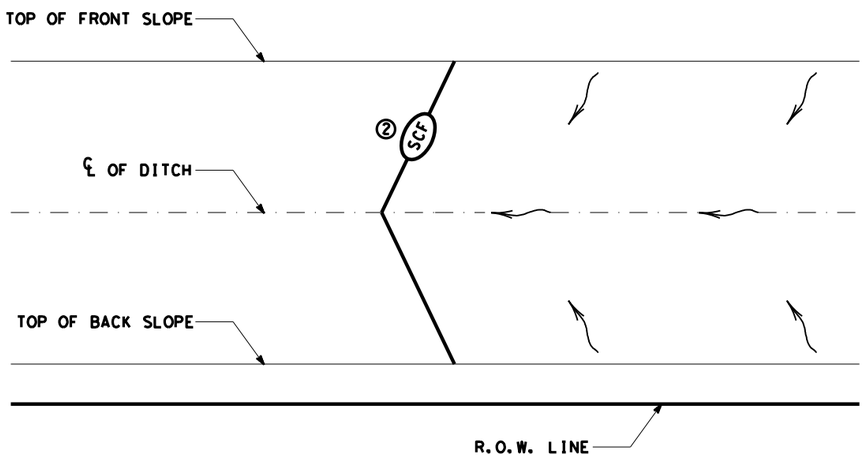
NOTES:

① START SEDIMENT CONTROL AT LOCATION SO ALL STORM WATER WITH SEDIMENT IS COLLECTED

② ROCK FILTER DAMS OR EARTH/GRASSED EMBANKMENTS CAN BE SUBSTITUTED AS DIRECTED.

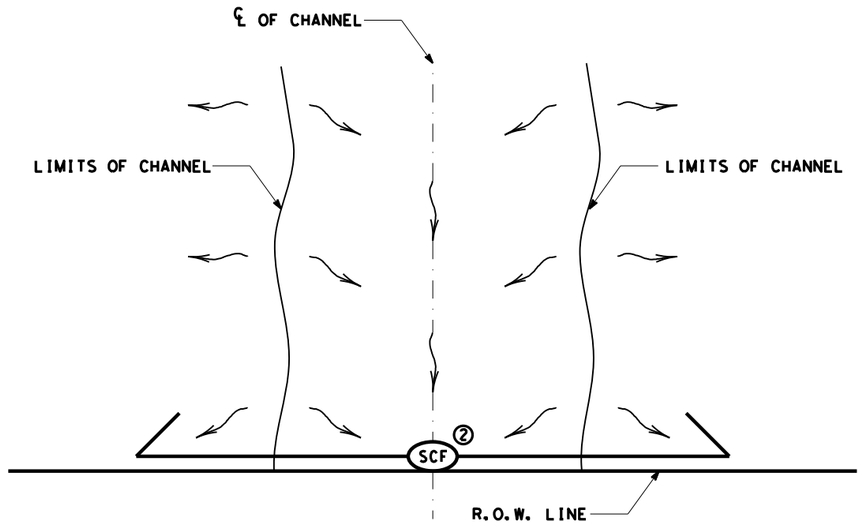
③ PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION FROM THE INVERT ELEVATIONS BETWEEN CULVERTS. REMOVE LOOSE SOIL FROM EXCAVATED AREA BETWEEN CULVERTS.

④ PROVIDE AND INSTALL PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE ON THE DITCH BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES BETWEEN TEMPORARY TERMINATIONS BETWEEN OLD AND NEW CULVERTS. PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE WILL BE PLACED TO THE HEIGHT OF THE LARGEST CULVERT ON THE DITCH SIDE SLOPES; AND TO A LIMIT 10 FEET OUTSIDE THE LOCATION OF BMPS ALONG THE DITCH BOTTOM. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE, IN AREAS WHERE INSTALLATION WORKS AND AT THE OPTION OF TXDOT.



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #11

BOUNDRY SEDIMENT CONTROL ~ BOTH ENDS OF CONTROL TERMINATED UP SLOPE



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #12

BOUNDRY SEDIMENT CONTROL ~ BOTH ENDS OF CONTROL TERMINATED DOWN SLOPE

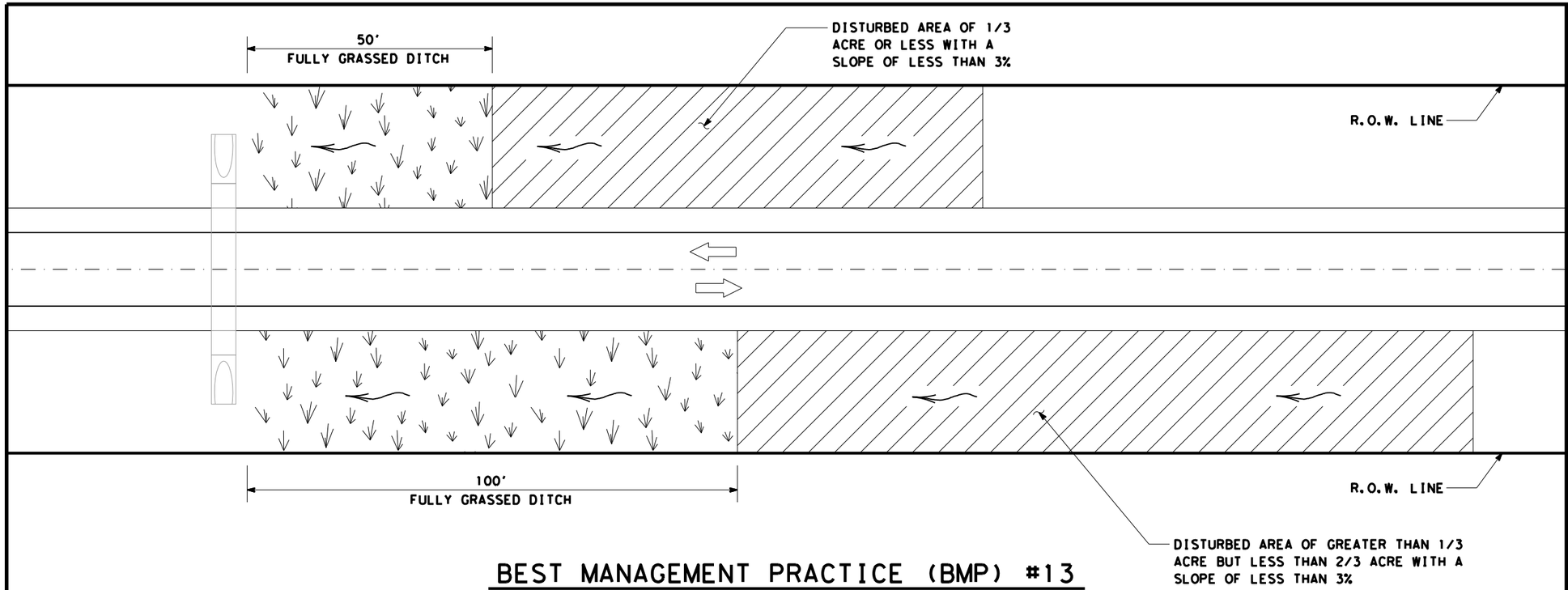
SCALE = NTS SHEET 7 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

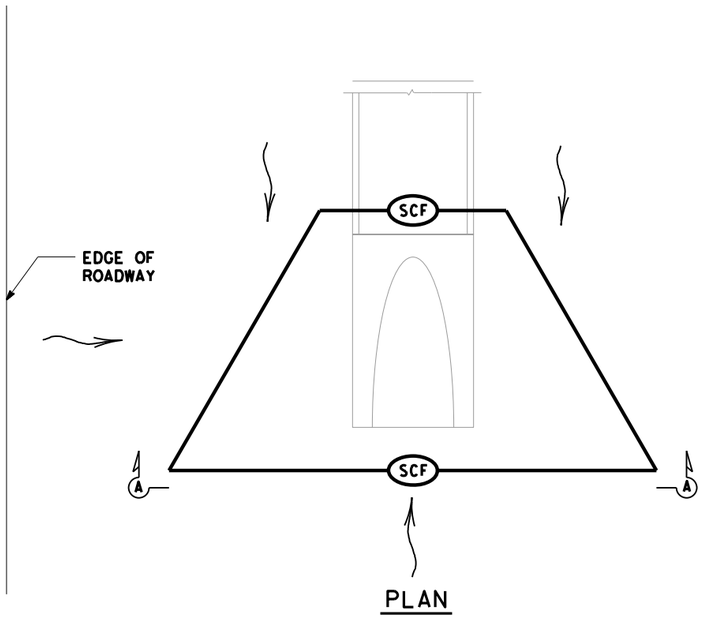
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn		DN: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT 2009		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0752	06	024		FM 147	
DEC 2013		DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
FEB 2015		WAC	LIMESTONE				143

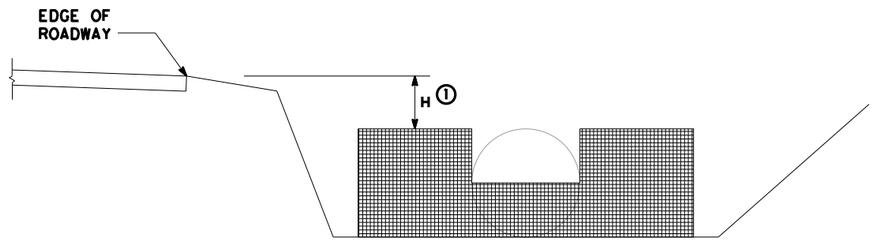


BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #13

USE OF VEGETATIVE BUFFERS IN PLACE OF TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS SUCH AS SILT FENCE AND ROCK FILTER DAMS



PLAN



VIEW A-A

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #14

NON-404 STREAMS AND DITCHES ONLY - SEDIMENT CONTROL AT PARALLEL DRAINAGE STRUCTURE ENTRANCE ②

	FULLY GRASSED DITCH
	DISTURBED AREA
	DIRECTION OF FLOW
SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

① FOR H DIMENSIONS LESS THAN 1.5' SILT FENCE MAY NEED TO BE NOTCHED AS SHOWN IN VIEW A-A. ADD EXTRA POSTS AT NOTCH.

② BMP #14 MAY BE USED AT CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AS DIRECTED.

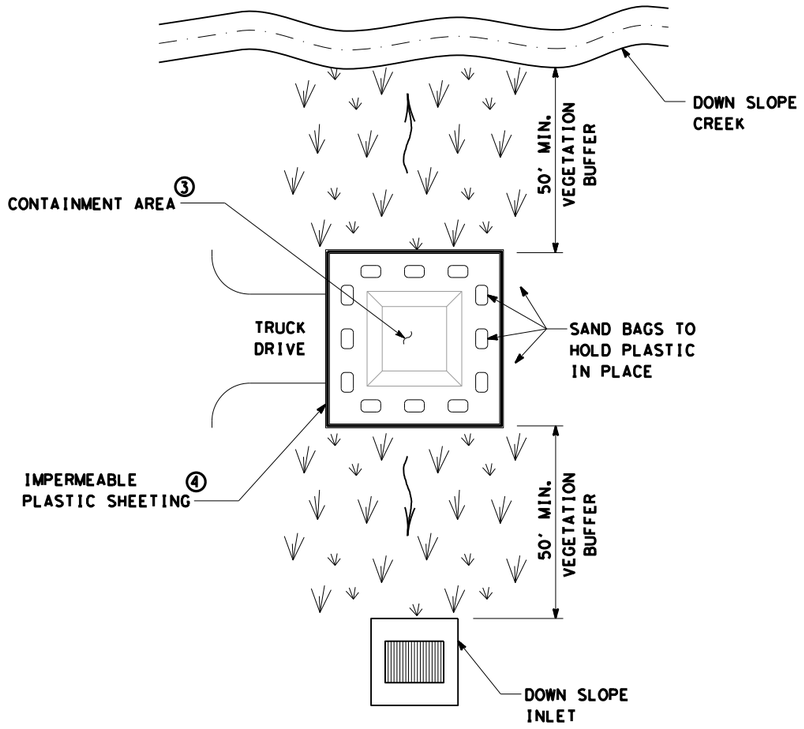
SCALE = NTS SHEET 8 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

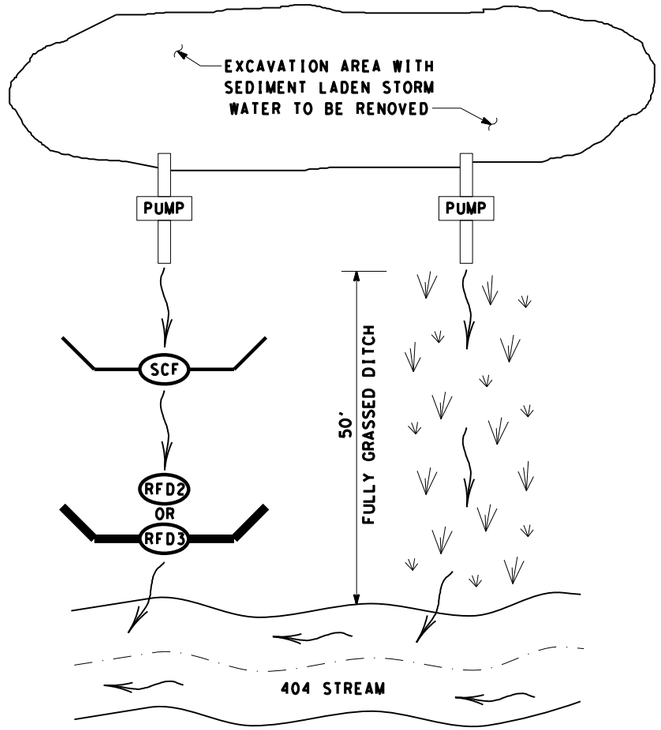
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS DEC 2013 FEB 2015	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		144



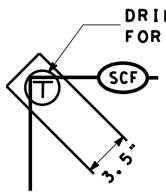
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #15

CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT AREA

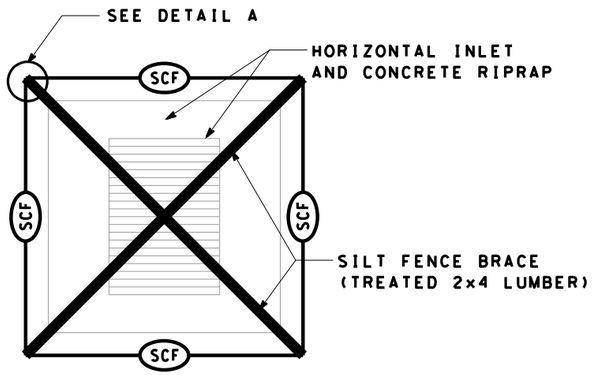


BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #16

PUMPED STORM WATER SEDIMENT CONTROLS ①

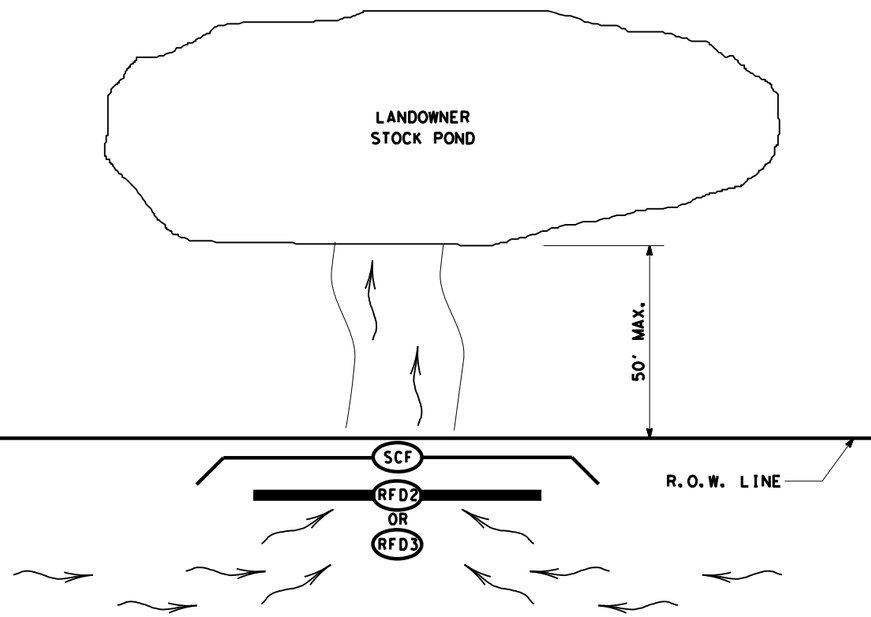


DETAIL A



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #17

HORIZONTAL INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #18

LANDOWNER STOCKPOND SEDIMENT CONTROL ②

	FULLY GRASSED DITCH
	DIRECTION OF FLOW
SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)

① PUMPED STROM WATER FROM AN EXCAVATION AREA SHOULD BE DISCHARGED IN A 50' VEGETATIVE BARRIER OR THROUGH TWO TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS BEFORE ENTERING A 404 STREAM.

② FOR LANDOWNER STOCKPONDS WITHIN 50' OF THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE, PROVIDE REDUNDANT SEDIMENT CONTROLS AT THE CONVEYANCE OF THE POND. MINIMUM OF TWO SEDIMENT CONTROLS.

③ WHEN CONTAINMENT AREA REACHES 1' FREEBOARD, DISCONTINUE WASHOUT PLACEMENT AND REMOVE MATERIAL UPON SOLIDIFICATION.

④ EACH TIME SOLIDIFIED MATERIAL IS REMOVED REPLACE PLASTIC SHEETING.

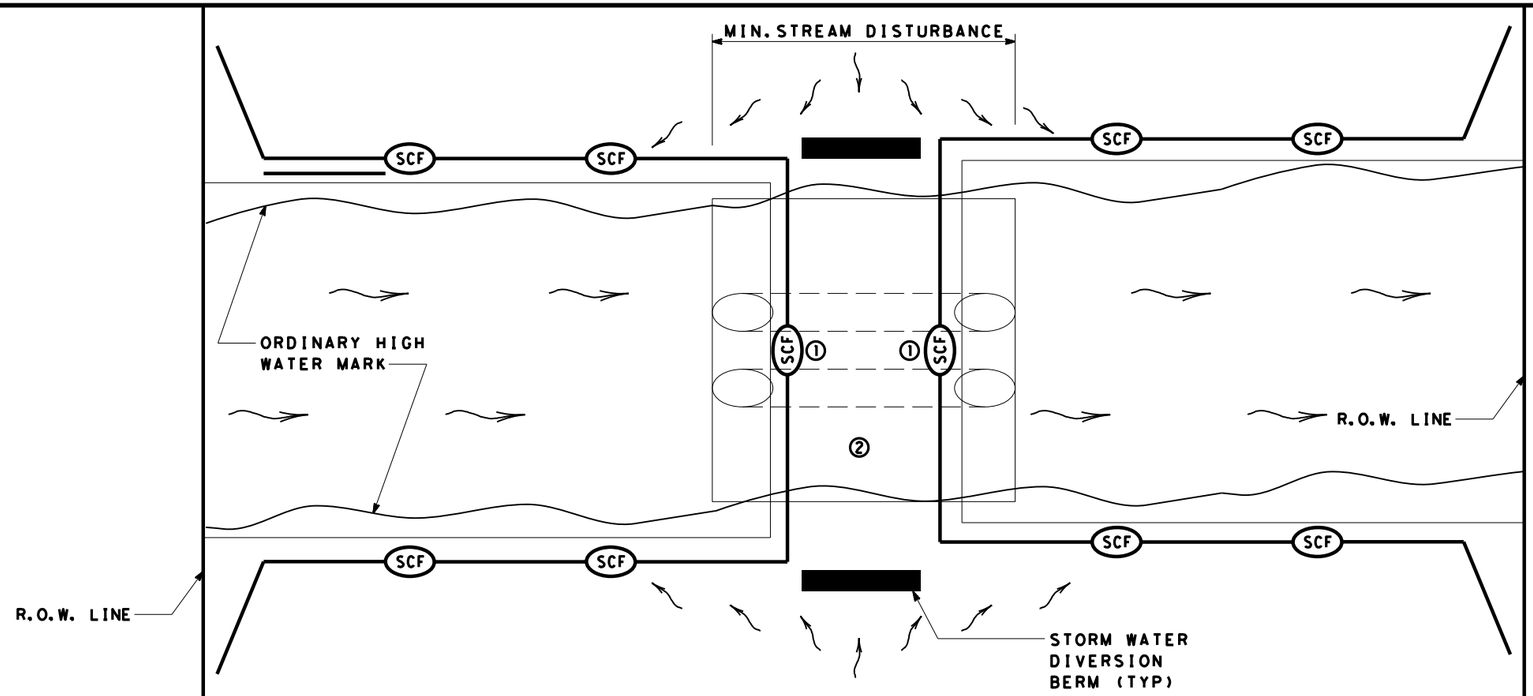
SCALE = NTS SHEET 9 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS DEC 2013 FEB 2015	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		145



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #19

TYPICAL 404 STREAM CROSSING (SEDIMENT CONTROL AT CROSSING)

	DIRECTION OF FLOW
SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD	ROCK FILTER DAM
	SECURITY FENCING

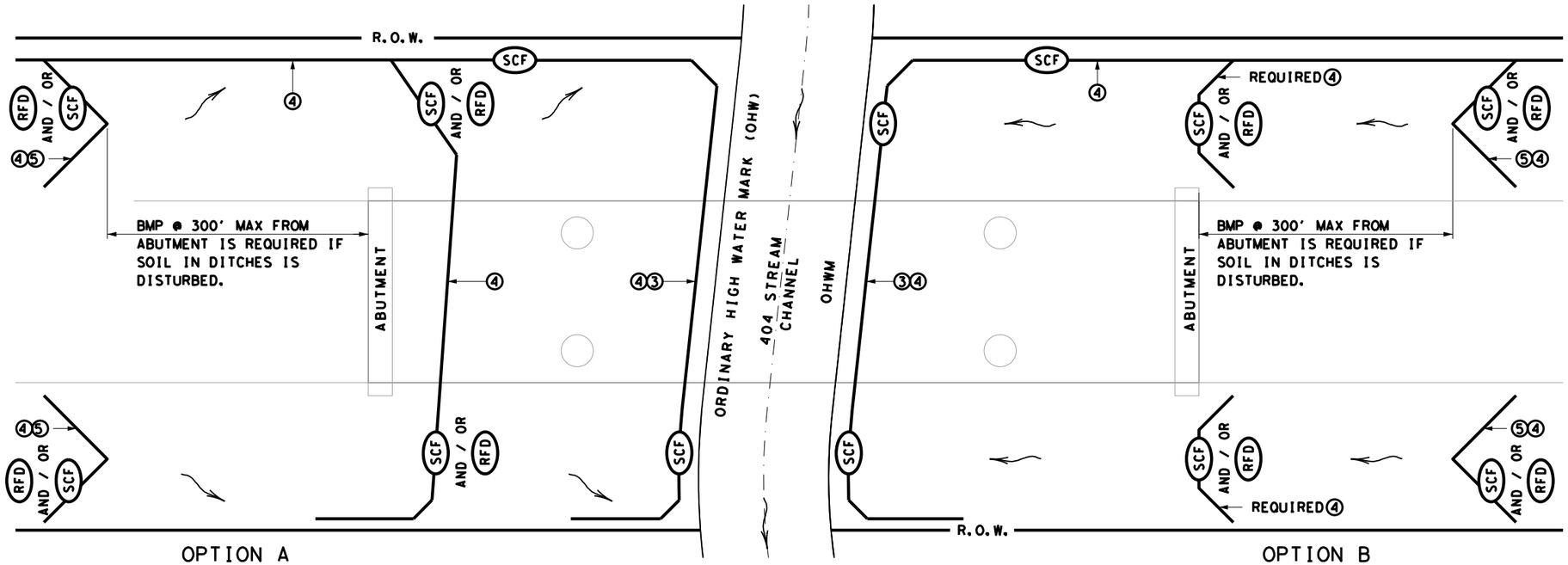
① HAY BALES MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SILT FENCE OVER THE STREAM CROSSING.

② CROSSING WILL BE AS PER REQUIREMENTS OF THE WATERS OF THE US GENERAL NOTES.

③ INSTALL SILT FENCE SLIGHTLY UP FROM OHW MARK FROM R.O.W. TO R.O.W.

④ USE SILT FENCE L-HOOKS ON LEVEL OR DOWN SLOPING ENDS TO BLOCK STORM WATER SEDIMENT

⑤ INSTALL LARGE V OR U SHAPED BMP'S FROM ABUTMENT AS SHOWN. IF THERE IS STEEP DITCH CONDITIONS DECREASE SPACING AND CONSIDER RFD'S. ADD ADDITIONAL BMP'S IF GRADE IS STEEP OR IF FLOW IS HIGH.



OPTION A

OPTION B

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #20

FOR 404 STREAMS ~ BMP'S AT BRIDGES

SCALE = NTS SHEET 10 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS DEC 2013 FEB 2015	0752	06	024	FM 147
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	LIMESTONE		146